



VISION, INNOVATION AND IDENTITY:

STEP CHANGE FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

SME

2018 SME ANNUAL
CONFERENCE & EXPO

MN 2018

91ST ANNUAL MEETING
OF THE SME-MN SECTION

*Featuring the 6th North American
Iron Ore Symposium*

FEBRUARY 25 – 28, 2018 • MINNEAPOLIS, MN

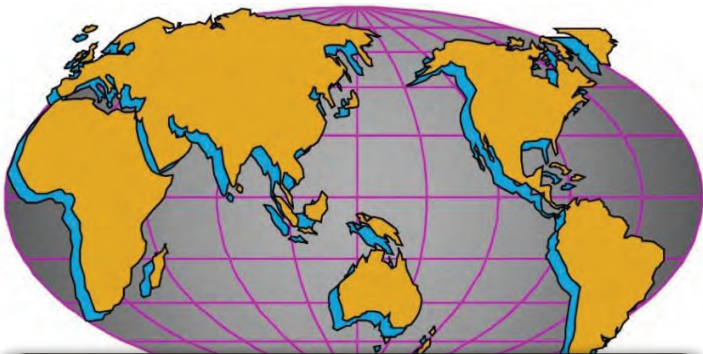
ONSITE PROGRAM

Official Conference Sponsor:



Part of the
Atlas Copco Group

#SME2018ACE



INDEPENDENT

MINING CONSULTANTS, INC.

**Serving the Mining
Industry Since 1983**

www.imctucson.com

Tel: (520) 294-9861

Mine Feasibility Studies

**Mine Design, Production Scheduling and
Strategic Planning**

Exploration Project Development

Surface and Underground Mine Evaluation

Resource Modeling / Reserve Estimation

Evaluation of Expansions or Acquisitions

Booth 1809

ONSITE PROGRAM

This Onsite Program has several references to help you quickly find what you need.

QUICK GUIDE

Calendar of Events	13–21
Educators' Forum	41
General Information	6–10
Iron Ore Symposium Technical Sessions	99, 149, 221 278, 335
Keynote Session	12
Move Mining	42
Professional Development Hours	92
SME Board of Directors and Strategic Committees	43–44
SME Foundation	25
SME Technical Sessions	
Monday	99–148
Tuesday	149–277
Wednesday	278–377
Social Functions & Division Highlights	26–37
Special Activities	23–24
Student Activities	38
Table of Contents	5
WAAIME Functions	37
Young Leaders Program	39–40

SME MEMBERSHIP



ENHANCE YOUR CAREER WITH A COMMUNITY
DEDICATED TO YOUR GROWTH!

EXPAND YOUR NETWORK

ADVANCE YOUR CAREER

SAVE ON TECHNICAL RESOURCES

STAY CURRENT

MAKE A DIFFERENCE

*Join us in the lobby of the Minneapolis Convention Center
to find out more!*



TABLE OF CONTENTS

About Minnesota	11
Alumni Receptions	22
Annual Conference App	9
Authors'/Chair Index	378–390
Authors' Coffee/Speaker Ready Room	6
Booth Sales, 2019	84
Calendar of Events	13–21
Educators' Forum	41
Exhibit Floor Plan	83
Exhibit Highlights	66
Exhibitor Listings	67–82
Future SME Meetings	85
General Information	6–10
Hotel Floor Plans	86–89
Hotels	10
Keynote Session	12
Iron Ore Symposium Technical Program	99, 149, 221 278, 335
Minneapolis Convention Center Floor Plans	90–91
Move Mining	42
Professional Development Hours	92
Program Committee	93
Registration	7–8
Sessions At-A-Glance	94–98
SME/AIME Award Banquet	26
SME Board of Directors	43
SME Bookstore	7
SME Foundation	25
SME Honors Conferred	45–46
SME Membership	4
SME Strategic Committees	44
SME Technical Program	99–377
Social Functions & Division Highlights	26–37
Special Activities for 2018	23–24
Sponsors	47–65
Student Activities	38
Young Leaders Program	39–40

GENERAL INFORMATION

CONFERENCE LOCATION

All technical sessions, division luncheons and short courses will be conducted at:

Minneapolis Convention Center

1301 2nd Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55403

www.minneapolis.org/minneapolis-convention-center/

AUTHORS' COFFEE

Minneapolis Convention Center

102

All SME presenting authors and chairs should attend the Authors' Coffee on the day of their presentation from 7:30 am – 8:30 am.

MEETING PREPRINTS

Pick up at SME Bookstore

Minneapolis Convention Center

Lobby C

Each full, one-day and student registrant will receive a flash drive of preprints from the 2018 SME Annual Conference & Expo & 91st Annual Meeting of the SME-MN Section. Additional flash drives are available for purchase in the SME Bookstore. (Offer excludes discounted and short course and exhibits-only registrations.) If you do not pickup your preprint USB during the meeting, we can mail it upon request until May 1, 2018 but you will be invoiced for postage/shipping.

COAT CHECK

Minneapolis Convention Center

Lobby C

Sunday, February 25	3:00 pm – 7:00 pm
Monday, February 26	7:00 am – 6:00 pm
Tuesday, February 27	7:00 am – 6:00 pm
Wednesday, February 28	7:00 am – 5:30 pm

SPEAKER READY ROOM

Minneapolis Convention Center

102

Audio visual representatives will be available to assist SME authors during the following hours:

Monday, February 26	7:30 am – 5:00 pm
Tuesday, February 27	7:30 am – 5:00 pm
Wednesday, February 28	7:30 am – 5:00 pm

SME TECHNICAL SESSION LOCATIONS

Minneapolis Convention Center

All technical sessions will be conducted at the Minneapolis Convention Center.

GENERAL INFORMATION

SME RESOURCE CENTER

Exhibit Hall

Booth 2215

The SME Resource Center will be located in the exhibit hall at the Minneapolis Convention Center. The Center will feature *Mining Engineering* magazines, SME Foundation, Minerals Education Coalition and SME Division information. Come gather here during the exhibit hours.

REGISTRATION HOURS

Minneapolis Convention Center

Lobby B

Attendees must register to purchase tickets for social functions and/or field trips. Registrants may purchase multiple tickets.

Registration hours are:

Saturday, February 24	8:00 am – 5:00 pm
Sunday, February 25	7:00 am – 6:00 pm
Monday, February 26	7:00 am – 5:30 pm
Tuesday, February 27	7:00 am – 5:30 pm
Wednesday, February 28	7:00 am – 2:00 pm

BOOKSTORE AND MEMBERSHIP BOOTH HOURS

Minneapolis Convention Center

Lobby C

The SME Bookstore will feature mining industry books and publications. You can also pick up your copy of the pre-print flash drive of the 2018 SME Annual Conference & Expo and 91st Annual Meeting of the SME-MN Section by redeeming the ticket enclosed in your registration packet on-site.

The SME Bookstore and Membership Booth hours are:

Sunday, February 25	7:00 am – 6:00 pm
Monday, February 26	7:00 am – 5:30 pm
Tuesday, February 27	7:00 am – 5:30 pm
Wednesday, February 28	7:00 am – 2:00 pm

EXHIBIT HOURS

Exhibit Hall

Hall B – D

Exhibitor products and services will be showcased at the 2018 SME Annual Conference & Expo and 91st Annual Meeting of the SME-MN Section at the Minneapolis Convention Center. Badges are required for admittance. All food and beverage functions held in the exhibit hall will be located in the two restaurant and lounges.

Sunday, February 25	4:00 pm – 6:00 pm
Monday, February 26	11:00 am – 5:30 pm
Tuesday, February 27	11:00 am – 5:30 pm
Wednesday, February 28	8:00 am – Noon

SME PRESS ROOM & MEDIA CENTER

Minneapolis Convention Center

101J

The SME Press Room & Media Center will be available for members of the press during core hours Feb. 26-28. Conference exhibitors will display samples of their new products using media kits, flash drives, brochures and samples. High level executives and exhibitor representatives will be interviewed at designated times, with the interviews transmitted live via streaming video on the SME Facebook platform. Exhibitors will have the opportunity to announce their new products, also via live streaming.

GENERAL INFORMATION

(Continued)

REGISTRATION POLICY

All attendees and authors at the official 2018 SME Annual Conference & Expo & 91st Annual Meeting of the SME-MN Section are required to register. Nonmember authors may register at the member rate. The one-day rate is available only for the day you want to attend (Sunday, Monday, Tuesday or Wednesday). The appropriate badge is required for admittance to the technical sessions and exhibits and will be checked at the entrance of all activities. Attendees interested in touring only the exhibit can purchase a one-day pass. Exhibit-only registrations are NOT permitted to attend the technical sessions. Exhibit personnel are not eligible to purchase one-day passes.

LEGION OF HONOR REGISTRATION POLICY

Legion of Honor Members are entitled to receive reduced registration fees for the 2018 SME Annual Conference & Expo & 91st Annual Meeting of the SME-MN Section. Attendees requesting this category of registration must meet eligibility requirements and must be on record at SME as a Legion of Honor Member. A Legion of Honor Member must have acquired 50 years of uninterrupted membership. SME Members are automatically moved to this membership class.

SENIOR MEMBER REGISTRATION POLICY

Retired Senior Members are entitled to receive reduced registration fees. Attendees requesting this category of registration must meet eligibility requirements and must be on record at SME as a Senior Member. A Senior Member is a retired member who has reached 70 years of age with 30 continuous years of membership with SME. Individuals must contact the SME Membership Department and request this category of membership (based on qualifications). Questions regarding Senior Member status should be directed to the SME Membership Manager at 303-948-4200.

STUDENT REGISTRATION POLICY

Student registrants for the 2018 SME Annual Conference & Expo & 91st Annual Meeting of the SME-MN Section must meet eligibility requirements. SME requires that an individual must be attending a college, university or higher education institution on a full-time basis to qualify for student registration rates. SME cannot process student registrations without evidence that you are a full-time student. Students enrolled in 12 or more semester credit hours are considered full-time. When sending your registration, please provide registration confirmation from your educational institution. Acceptable confirmation includes: transcript, most recent report card or official school registration documents. Student registration forms without this information will not be processed.

Download the Official 2018 Annual Conference & Expo **Smartphone App!**

Sponsored by Newmont Mining Corp.



To download from your iPhone search for
SME Events App in your Apple App store.
For Android, go to your Play Store and search for
SME Events App.
Or you can simply scan the QR code above.

CANCELLATION/SUBSTITUTION POLICY

If circumstances require you to cancel your SME registration, you must do so in writing. Written notice must be sent to **SME Meeting Registration, c/o Experient, PO Box 4088, Frederick, MD 21705**. Cancellations received by January 29, 2018 will receive a full refund, less a \$100 processing fee. There are no refunds for no-shows and cancellations postmarked after January 29, 2018. Registrants are responsible for cancellation of their own hotel accommodations. Substitutions will be accepted in writing at no charge until January 29, 2018. After January 29, 2018 a \$25 fee will be charged for substitutions.

NO REFUNDS

For registration, short course, social function, tour and field trip tickets no refunds issued after the **January 29, 2018 DEADLINE**.



GENERAL INFORMATION

(Continued)

OFFICIAL CONFERENCE HOTELS

HILTON MINNEAPOLIS

(Headquarters Hotel)

1001 Marquette Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Phone: (612) 376-1000

HYATT REGENCY MINNEAPOLIS

1300 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Phone: (612) 370-1234

MARRIOTT CITY CENTER

30 South 7th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Phone: (612) 349-4000

MILLENNIUM MINNEAPOLIS

1313 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, MN 55403
Phone: (612) 332-6000

HILTON GARDEN INN

1101 4th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55404
Phone: (612) 339-6633

CROWNE PLAZA MINNEAPOLIS

618 2nd Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Phone: (612) 338-2288

FUN FACTS MINNESOTA

Minnesota is a mostly German state best known for its Scandinavian forebears, with a French motto and the largest concentration of Somali and Hmong residents in the U.S.

Minnesota embraces its identity as “the Star of the North,” or “L’Etoile du Nord.” Alaska notwithstanding, they have the northernmost border, thanks to a notch that nudges into Canada just a skosh.

The immense Minnesota State Fair retains the trappings of a county exposition — and nobody else enshrines dairy princesses in blocks of butter. The Guthrie Theater is a regional gem. The Mall of America is the biggest shopping complex in the U.S. The Minnesota Orchestra has an international reputation.

Minneapolis was named by Charles Hoag, its first schoolmaster. He proposed combining Mni, a rough translation from Dakota for “water,” and “polis,” which is Greek for “city.” He may have considered pitching “Hoagburg,” but thought better of it.

Until the 1930s, Minneapolis was known as the “Flour Capital of the World” (or, more informally, “Mill City”). There are still remnants and ruins of flour-milling plants along the Mississippi River downtown today.

In Prohibition days, St. Paul was a favored hangout by gangsters, thanks to politicians and police chiefs who accepted some long green to look the other way. Dillinger, Capone, Alvin “Creepy” Karpis — they all cooled off in St. Paul. It kept crime low, since they had to promise to do their business elsewhere. (Like Minneapolis.)

If you flew into town, you trod the same ground as Dean Martin, Burt Lancaster and Jacqueline Bisset. The 1970 movie “Airport” was filmed at MSP, back when there was only one terminal, which was named for homeboy Charles Lindbergh. (Locals still use the old names for Terminal 1 and Terminal 2, the latter of which was named after Hubert H. Humphrey, a Minnesota senator and the 38th vice president.)

Hennepin Avenue, a street known for its theaters, restaurants and bars, was, unlikely enough, named after Father Louis Hennepin, a Franciscan missionary and early explorer. Not sure what he’d think of his street these days.

Minneapolis and St. Paul, like any siblings, have had feuds over the years. The Minnesota Twins, for example, were so named to avoid irritating either city. St. Paul thinks Minneapolis is glitz-addled and boastful; Minneapolis thinks St. Paul is stodgy and unnavigable. The biggest brouhaha was in 1890, when the census riled up the locals; each city accused the other of padding the numbers. Most of the hard feelings about that have subsided, but you never know. Best you don’t bring it up.

SOME THINGS TO SEE

Minneapolis Institute of Art
(Minneapolis)

Minnehaha Park

Cathedral of Saint Paul

Chain of Lakes

Mall of America

Science Museum of Minnesota

Mill City Museum

Room Escape Games

American Swedish Institute

Lego Imagination Center

https://www.tripadvisor.com/Attractions-g3982387-Activities-Metro_Minneapolis_Saint_Paul_Minnesota.html

2018 SME KEYNOTE SESSION

Monday, February 26, 2018

8:30 am

Minneapolis Convention Center – Auditorium

The purpose of this session is to highlight the importance of industrial innovation, including in the mining sector. What does innovation mean locally, nationally and internationally for promotion of sustainable production of minerals, both in the U.S. and globally? Emphasis will be placed on innovation, with respect to both technology and social responsibility, in developed and developing regions of the world. A select slate of leaders in industry and academia with knowledge of key issues facing the mining industry will address the issues. We are pleased you are part of that slate.

MODERATOR:

Frank Vascellaro
Anchor, WCCO, Minnesota

SPEAKERS:

Rene Aguilar
*Vice President Corporate Affairs & Sustainability,
Antofagasta Minerals Group*

Bob Anderson
Vice President for Research and Development, 3M

Christophe Beck
Executive Vice President & President, Nalco Water

Rolf Weberg
*Executive Director, Natural Resources Research Institute,
University of Minnesota Duluth*

TOPICS WILL INCLUDE:

- Global innovation, and the need for dialog with “all stakeholders” for socially-responsive interaction with local and regional communities.
- Environmental responsibility and industrial activities, including mining, in the 21st century
- Joint U.S. government/industry funding of research and development in sustainable mining – as is now available in other countries – to ensure that the U.S. remains in the forefront of innovation and sustainable practice. What has been lost, and how can it be regained?
- The decline of U.S. university mining engineering programs and its impact on innovation in mineral extraction technology, and recycling and substitution of materials.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23

Exhibitor Set-up (10x20 booths and larger, by appointment only)

11:00 am – 5:00 pm	Hall B-D	MCC	General
--------------------	----------	-----	---------

Student Design Competition Registration

1:00 pm – 5:00 pm	Rochester	Hilton	Student
-------------------	-----------	--------	---------

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 24

Bus Departs for Northern Minnesota Field Trip (ticketed)

7:00 am	Level 1 Main Entrance	MCC	General
---------	-----------------------	-----	---------

Bus Departs for Young Leaders Field Trip (by invitation only)

7:30 am	Level 1 Main Entrance	MCC	General
---------	-----------------------	-----	---------

Attendee Registration

8:00 am – 5:00 pm	Lobby B	MCC	General
-------------------	---------	-----	---------

Exhibitor Registration

8:00 am – 5:00 pm	Lobby B	MCC	General
-------------------	---------	-----	---------

CMSP Cut Score Panel

8:00 am – 4:00 pm	Marquette 9	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

Exhibitor Set-up

8:00 am – 5:00 pm	Hall B-D	MCC	General
-------------------	----------	-----	---------

Leadership Orientation

8:00 am – Noon	Minneapolis F	Hilton	Board & Committee
----------------	---------------	--------	-------------------

Short Courses Coffee Break

8:00 am – 8:30 am	103EF	MCC	Short Courses
-------------------	-------	-----	---------------

SME Foundation Executive Committee

8:00 am – 10:00 am	Marquette 1	Hilton	Board & Committee
--------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

Short Course: Best Practice in Mineral Resource Estimation and Application of Geostatistics for Improving Confidence

8:30 am – 5:00 pm	103B	MCC	Short Courses
-------------------	------	-----	---------------

Audit Committee

9:00 am – 11:00 am	Marquette 2	Hilton	Board & Committee
--------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

Short Courses Coffee Break

10:15 am – 10:30 am	103EF	MCC	Short Courses
---------------------	-------	-----	---------------

Short Courses Lunch

Noon – 1:00 pm	103EF	MCC	Short Courses
----------------	-------	-----	---------------

ABET General Information & Training

1:00 pm – 5:00 pm	Marquette 6-7	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	---------------	--------	-------------------

Education and Professional Development Strategic Committee

1:00 pm – 4:00 pm	Marquette 3	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

Finance Strategic Committee

1:00 pm – 4:00 pm	Marquette 2	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

Outreach Strategic Committee

1:00 pm – 4:00 pm	Marquette 4	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

Products & Services Strategic Committee

1:00 pm – 4:00 pm	Marquette 1	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

Structure and Governance Strategic Committee

1:00 pm – 4:00 pm	Marquette 5	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

(Continued)

Short Courses Break

2:30 pm – 3:00 pm	103EF	MCC	Short Courses
-------------------	-------	-----	---------------

Tailings Impoundment Committee

3:00 pm – 6:00 pm	Marquette 8	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

Joint Strategic Committee Meeting

4:00 pm – 5:00 pm	Minneapolis E	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	---------------	--------	-------------------

SME Board of Directors Meeting (closed session)

5:00 pm – 6:30 pm	Marquette 1	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 25

Attendee Registration

7:00 am – 6:00 pm	Lobby B	MCC	General
-------------------	---------	-----	---------

Exhibitor Registration

7:00 am – 6:00 pm	Lobby B	MCC	General
-------------------	---------	-----	---------

SME Foundation Corporate Giving Committee

7:00 am – 9:00 am	Symphony II	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

SME Foundation Individual Fundraising Committee

7:00 am – 9:00 am	Symphony I	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	------------	--------	-------------------

SME Bookstore Open

7:00 am – 6:00 pm	Lobby C	MCC	General
-------------------	---------	-----	---------

SME/NSSGA Student Design Competition (final presentations)

7:00 am – 2:00 pm	Duluth	Hilton	Student
-------------------	--------	--------	---------

CMSP Cut Score Panel

8:00 am – 4:00 pm	Marquette 9	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

Exhibitor Set-up

8:00 am – 2:00 pm	Hall B-D	MCC	General
-------------------	----------	-----	---------

Mineral School Department Heads Meeting

8:00 am – 11:00 am	Symphony III	Hilton	Board & Committee
--------------------	--------------	--------	-------------------

Professional Engineers Exam Committee

Workshop and Business Meeting

8:00 am – 4:30 pm	Conrad A	Hilton	Board & Committee
-------------------	----------	--------	-------------------

WAAIME: Finance Meeting

8:00 am – 11:30 am	Marquette 1	Hilton	Board & Committee
--------------------	-------------	--------	-------------------

Short Course: Best Practices in Mineral Resource Estimation and Application of Geostatistics for Improving Confidence

8:30 am – 5:00 pm	103B	MCC	Short Courses
-------------------	------	-----	---------------

Short Course: Fundamentals and Applications of Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy

8:30 am – 5:00 pm	103A	MCC	Short Courses
-------------------	------	-----	---------------

Newmont Student Engagement Breakfast

8:30 am – 11:00 am	Minneapolis A-C	Hilton	Student
--------------------	-----------------	--------	---------

Coal & Energy Division Executive Committee

9:00 am – Noon	Marquette 4-5	Hilton	Board & Committee
----------------	---------------	--------	-------------------

Environmental Executive Committee

9:00 am – Noon Marquette 3 Hilton Board & Committee

Health & Safety Division Executive Committee

9:00 am – Noon Marquette 2 Hilton Board & Committee

IM&AD Division Executive Committee

9:00 am – Noon Marquette 7 Hilton Board & Committee

M&E Division Executive Committee

9:00 am – Noon Marquette 6 Hilton Board & Committee

MPD Division Executive Committee

9:00 am – Noon Marquette 8 Hilton Board & Committee

Short Courses Coffee Break

10:15 am – 10:30 am 103EF MCC Short Courses

Bus Departs for MN Section Curling Event at Fogerty Center (ticketed)

11:00 am Level 1 Main Entrance MCC Social

SME-MN Section Learn to Curl Funspiel

11:00 am – 4:00 pm Fogerty Arena Offsite Social

SME Board of Directors Meeting

11:30 am – 4:00 pm Minneapolis E-F Hilton Board & Committee

Short Courses Lunch

Noon – 1:00 pm 103EF MCC Short Courses

ADTI Subcommittee

1:00 pm – 4:00 pm Marquette 3 Hilton Board & Committee

IM&AD Division Program Committee

1:00 pm – 4:00 pm Marquette 7 Hilton Board & Committee

Freeport-McMoRan Student Forum and Reception

1:00 pm – 3:00 pm 211 MCC Student

Coal & Energy Division Unit Committee

2:00 pm – 3:00 pm Marquette 4-5 Hilton Board & Committee

MPD Division Unit Committee

2:00 pm – 3:00 pm Marquette 8 Hilton Board & Committee

Young Leaders Committee

2:00 pm – 4:00 pm Minneapolis G Hilton Board & Committee

Short Courses Break

2:30 pm – 3:00 pm 103EF MCC Short Courses

2018 Educator's Forum

3:00 pm – 5:00 pm 208 MCC Student

Coal & Energy Division Nominating Committee

3:00 pm – 5:00 pm Marquette 4-5 Hilton Board & Committee

Annual Meeting of the Members

4:00 pm – 5:00 pm Minneapolis E Hilton Board & Committee

Exhibit Hall Open

4:00 pm – 6:00 pm Hall B-D MCC General

Grand Opening Reception in Exhibit Hall

4:00 pm – 6:00 pm Hall B-D MCC Social

Rising Professional's Social

4:00 pm – 6:00 pm Hall B-D MCC Social

SME Foundation Gala Dinner and Silent Auction

6:00 pm – 11:00 pm Minneapolis A-D Hilton Social

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

(Continued)

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

Attendee Registration

7:00 am – 5:30 pm Lobby B MCC General

Exhibitor Registration

7:00 am – 5:30 pm Lobby B MCC General

MPD Division Nominating Committee

7:00 am – 9:00 am Directors Row 2 Hilton Board & Committee

SME Bookstore Open

7:00 am – 5:30 pm Lobby C MCC General

WFEO Task Force

7:00 am – 8:30 am M100GH MCC Board & Committee

Author's Coffee

7:30 am – 8:30 am 102 MCC General

Iron Ore Symposium Committee Breakfast

7:30 am – 9:00 am M100A MCC Board & Committee

Speaker Ready Room

7:30 am – 5:00 pm 102 MCC General

Environmental Division Business Meeting

8:00 am – 9:00 am M100IJ MCC Board & Committee

IM&AD Division Technical Committee Meeting

8:00 am – 9:00 am M100F MCC Board & Committee

WAAIME Executive Committee

8:00 am – Noon Marquette 4 Hilton Board & Committee

Keynote Session

8:30 am – 11:00 am Auditorium MCC General

Annual Spouse Program Brunch

11:00 am – 1:00 pm Symphony III-IV Hilton Social

Exhibit Hall Open

11:00 am – 5:30 pm Hall B-D MCC General

Young Leaders Mentoring Luncheon (ticketed)

11:00 am – 1:00 pm) 205AB MCC Social

Bulk Material Handling Committee

11:30 am – 1:00 pm M100BC MCC Board & Committee

Conference Luncheon in Exhibit Hall

11:30 am – 1:00 pm Hall B-D MCC General

Section Leaders Lunch (by invitation only)

11:30 am – 1:30 pm 208CD MCC Board & Committee

Foundation Corporate Roundtable Luncheon (by invitation only)

Noon – 1:30 pm 208AB MCC Social

Accreditation and Curricular Issues Subcommittee

1:00 pm – 3:00 pm M100D MCC Board & Committee

Government & Public Affairs Committee

1:00 pm – 3:00 pm M100GH MCC Board & Committee

Dreyer Lecture

1:30 pm – 3:00 pm 205CD MCC General

MPD Plenary Session

2:00 pm – 4:30 pm Auditorium 1 MCC General

OneMine Board Meeting

2:00 pm – 4:00 pm Marquette 1 Hilton Board & Committee

OTC Program Committee

1:00 pm – 3:00 pm Marquette 2 Hilton Board & Committee

ABET Visitor Selection (closed)

3:00 pm – 5:00 pm M100BC MCC Board & Committee

SME/CMA 2019 Annual Conference & Expo Exhibit Space Sales

3:00 pm – 5:00 pm Hall B-D MCC General

Competency Task Force Meeting

4:00 pm – 5:30 pm Directors Row 3 Hilton Board & Committee

Dreyer Award Committee

4:00 pm – 5:30 pm M100A MCC Board & Committee

IM&AD Division Nominating Committee

4:00 pm – 6:00 pm Directors Row 2 Hilton Board & Committee

Move Mining Competition

4:30 pm – 6:30 pm Auditorium MCC General

Bus Transportation Departs for Health & Safety 5K Run/Walk to U.S. Bank Stadium (ticketed)

5:00 pm - 6:30 pm Level 1 Main Entrance MCC Social

3rd Annual SME Health & Safety 5k

5:00 pm – 7:30 pm US Bank Stadium Offsite Social

New Member Orientation & Reception

5:00 pm – 6:30 pm 211 MCC Social

WAAIME Scholarship Recipients Reception (by invitation only)

5:00 pm – 6:30 pm Symphony III-IV Hilton Social

MMSA Annual Meeting

5:30 pm – 6:30 pm Marquette 8 Hilton Board & Committee

MMSA Annual Reception and Dinner

6:30 pm – 9:30 pm Marquette 9 Hilton Board & Committee

Komatsu/SME Student & Professor Reception

7:00 pm – 9:00 pm Minneapolis D-G Hilton Student

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27**Attendee Registration**

7:00 am – 5:30 pm Lobby B MCC General

SME Bookstore Open

7:00 am – 5:30 pm Lobby C MCC General

Minerals & Metallurgical Processing Editorial Board

7:00 am – 8:30 am Marquette 1 Hilton Board & Committee

SME Foundation Board of Trustees Meeting

7:00 am – 9:00 am Marquette 4-5 Hilton Board & Committee

Sustainable Development Committee

7:00 am – 9:00 am Marquette 2 Hilton Board & Committee

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

(Continued)

Women of SME, WAAIME, and WIM Breakfast (ticketed)

7:00 am – 9:00 am The Gallery Hilton Social

Author's Coffee

7:30 am – 8:30 am 102 MCC General

Speaker Ready Room

7:30 am – 5:00 pm 102 MCC General

Research Committee

8:00 am – 9:00 am M100D MCC Board & Committee

MEC Scouting Subcommittee

8:00 am – 10:00 am M100IJ MCC Board & Committee

Technical Papers Peer Review Editorial Board

8:30 am – 10:00 am Marquette 3 Hilton Board & Committee

WAAIME Scholarship Meeting

9:00 am – 5:00 pm Marquette 6 Hilton Board & Committee

Mining Engineering magazine Editorial Board

10:00 am – 11:00 am M100E MCC Board & Committee

MEC Move Mining Subcommittee

10:00 am – Noon M100IJ MCC Board & Committee

SME/CMA 2019 Annual Conference & Expo Exhibit Space Sales

10:00 am – 5:00 pm Hall B-D MCC General

Student Member Affairs Subcommittee

10:00 am – Noon M100GH MCC Board & Committee

Exhibit Hall Open

11:00 am – 5:30 pm Hall B-D MCC General

Coal & Energy Division Luncheon (ticketed)

Noon – 1:45 pm 205 MCC Social

Environmental Division Lunch (ticketed)

Noon – 1:30 pm 208 MCC Social

IM&AD Division Lunch (ticketed)

Noon – 1:45 pm 211 MCC Social

Coal & Energy Division Business Meeting

1:45 pm – 2:00 pm 205 MCC Board & Committee

IM&AD Division Business Meeting

1:45 pm – 2:00 pm 211 MCC Board & Committee

Collegiate Mine Rescue Skills Competition: Bench

2:00 pm – 6:00 pm 203AB MCC Young Leaders

Collegiate Mine Rescue Skills Competition: Exam

2:00 pm – 6:00 pm 204AB MCC Young Leaders

Collegiate Mine Rescue Skills Competition: First Aid

2:00 pm – 6:00 pm 201AB MCC Young Leaders

Council of Education

3:00 pm – 5:00 pm M100D MCC Board & Committee

Information Publishing Committee

3:00 pm – 5:00 pm Marquette 3 Hilton Board & Committee

Young Leaders Student Mentor Session

3:00 pm – 6:00 pm 205 MCC Young Leaders

Afternoon Social in Exhibit Hall

3:30 pm – 5:30 pm Hall B-D MCC Social

Bulk Materials Handling Poster Session & Reception

4:00 pm – 6:30 pm 103 MCC Social

Coal & Energy and M&E Underground Ventilation Committee

5:00 pm – 6:00 pm M100BC MCC Board & Committee

Engineering Consultant Consortium (by invitation only)

5:00 pm – 6:00 pm Marquette 1 Hilton Board & Committee

University of Kentucky – Department of Mining Engineering

5:00 pm – 7:00 pm Great Lakes A1 Hyatt Social

University of Utah Alumni Reception

5:00 pm – 7:00 pm Mirage Hyatt Social

Friends of Minnesota Alumni Reception

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm Northstar A Hyatt Social

IM&AD Division Executive Committee Mentoring Meeting

5:30 pm – 6:30 pm M100F MCC Board & Committee

International Attendees Reception (by invitation only)

5:30 pm – 7:00 pm Great Lakes A2-A3 Hyatt Social

Colorado School of Mines Mining Engineering Alumni Reception

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm Northstar B Hyatt Social

South Dakota School of Mines and Technology Alumni Reception

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm Lake Harriett Hyatt Social

University of Arizona Alumni Reception

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm Greenway BC Hyatt Social

West Virginia University Alumni Reception

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm Lake Calhoun Hyatt Social

Montana Tech Alumni Reception

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm Northwoods Hyatt Social

Penn State University Alumni Reception

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm Greenway HI Hyatt Social

University of Nevada, Reno Alumni Reception

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm Greenway A Hyatt Social

Virginia Tech Mining and Minerals Engineering Alumni Reception

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm Greenway DE Hyatt Social

Scotch Nightcap MPD Division Scholarship Fundraiser (ticketed)

8:00 pm – 11:00 pm Great Lakes B-C Hyatt Social

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

(Continued)

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

Attendee Registration

7:00 am – 2:00 pm Lobby B MCC General

SME Bookstore Open

7:00 am – 2:00 pm Lobby C MCC General

SME Valuation Standards Committee

7:00 am – 9:00 am Marquette 5 Hilton Board & Committee

2019 SME Annual Conference Program Committee Meeting

7:30 am – 9:00 am 103A-C MCC Board & Committee

Author's Coffee

7:30 am – 8:30 am 102 MCC General

Health and Safety Division Breakfast (ticketed)

7:30 am – 9:00 am 211 MCC Social

SME/AIME Past Presidents Breakfast (by invitation only)

7:30 am – 9:00 am Marquette 1-2 Hilton Board & Committee

Speaker Ready Room

7:30 am – 5:00 pm 102 MCC General

Continental Breakfast in Exhibit Hall

8:00 am – 9:30 am Hall B-D MCC Social

Exhibit Hall Open

8:00 am – Noon Hall B-D MCC General

SME/CMA 2019 Annual Conference & Expo Exhibit Space Sales

8:00 am – 11:00 am Hall B-D MCC General

Education Sustainability Committee

8:30 am – Noon M100D MCC Board & Committee

Resources & Reserves Committee Meeting

8:30 am – 10:00 am M100F MCC Board & Committee

2020 SME Annual Conference Program Committee Meeting

9:00 am – 10:00 am 103A-C MCC Board & Committee

Health and Safety Division Panel Discussion

9:00 am – 10:00 am 211 MCC Social

Distinguished Member Award Nominating Committee

10:00 am – 11:00 am M100A MCC Board & Committee

SME Registered Member Admissions Committee/SME Registered Member Ethics Committee

11:00 am – 1:00 pm M100GH MCC Board & Committee

Exhibitor Move-Out

Noon – 8:00 pm Hall B-D MCC General

M&E Division Lunch (ticketed)

Noon – 2:00 pm 208 MCC General

MPD Division Lunch (ticketed)

Noon – 1:45 pm 205 MCC General

Minerals Education Coalition Committee Meeting

1:00 pm – 4:00 pm M100IJ MCC Board & Committee

Jackling Lecture (during M&E Division Lunch)

1:30 pm – 2:00 pm 208 MCC General

MPD Division Business Meeting

1:45 pm – 2:00 pm 205 MCC Board & Committee

International Committee Meeting

2:00 pm – 4:00 pm M100D MCC Board & Committee

M&E Division Business Meeting

2:00 pm – 2:30 pm 208 MCC Board & Committee

M&E Division Unit Committee Meeting

2:30 pm – 3:30 pm 208 MCC Board & Committee

Environmental Division Nominating & Planning Committee

3:00 pm – 5:00 pm M100F MCC Board & Committee

MPD Division Executive Committee Meeting

3:00 pm – 4:00 pm M100GH MCC Board & Committee

SME Strategic Nominating Committee (closed)

3:00 pm – 5:00 pm 207 MCC Board & Committee

SME Dinner VIP Reception (by invitation only)

5:30 pm – 6:30 pm Seasons MCC Social

SME/AIME Awards Reception

6:00 pm – 7:00 pm Ballroom B MCC Social

SME/AIME Awards Banquet (ticketed)

7:00 pm – 9:30 pm Ballroom A MCC Social

President's Reception (by invitation only)

9:30 pm – 12:00 am Ballroom B MCC Social

THURSDAY, MARCH 1**Exhibitor Move-Out**

7:00 am – Noon Hall B-D MCC General

SME Board of Directors Meeting

8:00 am – Noon 208 MCC General

Annual Ventilation Capacity Building Meeting

8:00 am – 5:00 pm 206 MCC General

Bus Departs for SW Wisconsin Field Trip (ticketed)

8:00 am Level 1 Main Entrance MCC General

SME Board of Directors Meeting (closed session)

Noon – 1:00 pm 207 MCC General

ALUMNI RECEPTIONS

Tuesday, February 27, 2018

All receptions will be held at the Hyatt Regency Minneapolis Hotel

**UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY
– DEPARTMENT OF
MINING ENGINEERING**

5:00 pm – 7:00 pm

[Greenway A1](#)

Contact: Megan Doyle

mm.doyle@uky.edu

**UNIVERSITY OF NEVADA,
RENO ALUMNI RECEPTION**

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm

[Greenway A](#)

Contact: Melissa Bell

bell@unr.edu

**UNIVERSITY OF UTAH
ALUMNI RECEPTION**

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm

[Mirage](#)

Contact: Pam Hofmann

Pam.Hofmann@utah.edu

**VIRGINIA TECH MINING
AND MINERALS ENGINEERING
ALUMNI RECEPTION**

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm

[Greenway DE](#)

Contact: Carol Trutt

cjtrutt@vt.edu

**COLORADO SCHOOL OF MINES
MINING ENGINEERING
ALUMNI RECEPTION**

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm

[Greenway H1](#)

Contact: Rachel Conaway

rla7@psu.edu

**UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA
ALUMNI RECEPTION**

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm

[Greenway BC](#)

Contact: Sherri Raskin

sherri@email.arizona.edu

**FRIENDS OF MINNESOTA
ALUMNI RECEPTION**

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm

[Northstar A](#)

Contact: Bethany Kelly

BKelly@barr.com

**SOUTH DAKOTA SCHOOL
OF MINES AND TECHNOLOGY
ALUMNI RECEPTION**

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm

[Lake Harriett](#)

Contact: Larry Simonson

Larry.Simonson@sdsmt.edu

**MONTANA TECH
ALUMNI RECEPTION**

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm

[Northwoods](#)

Contact: Peggy McCoy

PMcCoy@mttech.edu

**WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY
ALUMNI RECEPTION**

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm

[Lake Calhoun](#)

Contact: Vlad Kecojevic

Vlad.Kecojevic@mail.wvu.edu

**PENN STATE UNIVERSITY
ALUMNI RECEPTION**

5:30 pm – 7:30 pm

[Greenway H1](#)

Contact: Rachel Conaway

rla7@psu.edu

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

SME-MN SECTION LEARN TO CURL FUNSPIEL

Supporting Sponsor: Magotteaux

Sunday, February 25 | 11:00 am – 4:00 pm

\$75 ticket including activity or \$30 ticket for social only

Four Seasons Curling Club at Fogerty Arena in Blaine, Minnesota

Interested in trying an Olympic sport that is described as “Chess on Ice”? Try the SME Learn to Curl Funspiel! You will have a chance to try curling at the official USA Olympic training center at the Four Seasons Curling Club at Fogerty Arena in Blaine, Minnesota where you will be joined by former and future Olympians as well as many Minnesota Section members who curl regularly. Tickets are \$75/person and include: bus transportation to Fogerty Arena in Blaine, Minnesota; instructional session on terminology, safety, rules and strategy; over two hours of ice time with instruction on how to deliver the stone, how to sweep and basic strategy; a two- or three end game (more if time allows); and a social hour with food and drinks to unwind and to get to know your teammates and opponents (the best part of curling). Buses depart the Main Entrance (Level 1) of the Minneapolis Convention Center at 11:00 am and will return attendees to the MCC at 4:00 pm.

3RD ANNUAL SME HEALTH & SAFETY 5K FUN RUN

Title Sponsor: AlertMeter by Predictive Saftey

Supporting Sponsors: Civil & Environmental Consultants and Twin Metals of Minnesota

Monday, February 26 | 5:00 pm – 7:30 pm

US Bank Stadium

Tickets: \$35



Get ready, get set, GO! This year's Health and Safety Division 5K Fun Run and Walk will be held on the concourse of the U.S. Bank Stadium, home of the NFL's Minnesota Vikings and the 2018 Superbowl. Weather won't be a factor – run or walk with your colleagues

in this unique venue while supporting the Health and Safety Division. Buses depart the Main Entrance (Level 1) of the Minneapolis Convention Center beginning at 5:00 pm and will continually run to the U.S. Bank Stadium until 6:30 pm. Please note, only registered 5K participants will be granted access into the Stadium and on the bus.



SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

(Continued)

SPOUSE/GUEST MEET & GREET BRUNCH

Monday, February 26 | 11:00 am – 1:00 pm

[Symphony III-IV, Hilton](#)

If you are registered as a Spouse/Guest, please attend this event planned specifically for you. Meet guests of honor Margaret Mansanti spouse of 2017 SME president John Mansanti as well as the spouses and guests of meeting attendees while enjoying a light brunch. You'll reconnect with old friends and meet new ones.

LOCAL SECTION LEADERS MEETING & LUNCHEON

Monday, February 26 | 11:30 am – 1:30 pm

[Minneapolis Convention Center - 208 CD](#)

If you are active with your local section, be sure to join us for this annual event. You'll network with other local section leaders, hear more about SME's programs for local sections, and learn some local section "best practices" from your peers.

NEW MEMBER ORIENTATION & RECEPTION

Monday, February 26 | 5:00 pm – 6:30 pm

[Minneapolis Convention Center - 211](#)

Members who joined SME in 2017 or 2018 should plan on attending this reception to learn about the benefits of membership while networking with their peers. This is a great opportunity to gather information on how to maximize your SME membership experience while meeting many of the wonderful people in the industry.

SMEFoundation

I ♥ Mining



GREAT GATSBY

JOIN THE SME FOUNDATION FOR ITS

ANNUAL GALA DINNER

Sunday, February 25, 2018
Hilton Minneapolis | Minneapolis, MN

6:00 pm – 7:00 pm

Cocktail Reception & Silent Auction

7:00 pm – 8:30 pm

Dinner Program

8:30 pm – 11:00 pm

Speakeasy and Dancing

Reception Sponsor: Metso Minerals Industries, Inc.

Wine Sponsor: Black & Veatch



For More Information, visit:

www.SMEFoundation.org



SOCIAL FUNCTIONS & DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

SME/AIME AWARDS BANQUET

Wednesday, February 28

6:00 pm Cash Bar Reception

7:00 pm Banquet

Minneapolis Convention Center – Ballroom A

Tickets \$95 Each



*The 2018 SME Awards Banquet program
is conducted by
2017 SME President John G. Mansanti.*

The following awards are presented or recognized:

AIME AWARDS

AIME Honorary Member:

Drew A. Meyer

Frank F. Aplan Award:

Chen-Luh Lin

James Douglas Gold Medal:

Michael S. Moats

Hal Williams Hardinge Award:

Robert J. Pruett

Mineral Economics Award:

Trevor R. Ellis

Mineral Industry Education Award:

Rick Honaker

Erskine Ramsay Medal:

J. Steven Gardner

Robert H. Richards Award:

Hans Von Michaelis

William L. Saunders Gold Medal:

John D. Wiebmer

Charles F. Rand Memorial Gold Medal:

Gary J. Goldberg

Robert Earl McConnell Award:

Nikhil C. Trivedi

SME AWARDS

Robert M. Dreyer Award:

Robert W. Schafer

WAAIME Founders Award:

Winnell Burt

Minerals Education Coalition (MEC) Leadership Award:

Melissa L. H. Martinie

MEC Organization Recognition Award:

Michael Kaas

MEC Partnership Appreciation Award:

Minerals Research Laboratory MRL

Robert Mensah-Biney

President's Citation: Individual:

Douglass Scott Barr

Charles Fairhurst

Abani R. Samal

Ivan B. Rahn Education Award:

Michael K. McCarter

Syd S. Peng Ground Control in Mining Award:

Jiachen Wang

MEC Student Chapter Award:

Colorado School of Mines

Outstanding Student Chapter Award:

University of Arizona

Henry Krumb Lecturers:

Michael Bartlett,

George L. Danko

Marcos Goycoolea

Mark Haddock

Samuel Lolon

Ron Miller

Lucas Moore

Lei Pan

Nino Ripepi

Brad Ross

Steven Schatzel

Julie Shuttleworth

Sean Sladicka

Douglas Steiner

Steven Stokowski

Gary Tomaino

Erik Westman

Jon Wickizer

William York-Feirn

Past President's Plaque:

John G. Mansanti

SME Distinguished Members:

Michael C. Korb

Robert P. Kudlawiec

Ronald L. Parratt

SOCIAL FUNCTIONS & DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

(Continued)



SME HIGHLIGHTS

EXHIBIT HALL GRAND OPENING RECEPTION

Sunday, February 25

4:00 pm – 6:00 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – Hall B-D

SME FOUNDATION GALA DINNER AND GREAT GATSBY CELEBRATION

Gala Wine Sponsored by Black & Veatch

Gala Reception Sponsored by Metso Minerals Industries, Inc.

Sunday, February 25

6:00 – 7:00 pm Cocktail Reception & Silent Auction

7:00 – 8:30 pm Dinner Program

8:30 – 11:00pm Speakeasy and Dancing

Hilton Minneapolis – Minneapolis A-D

Tickets \$105 Each

EXHIBIT HALL LUNCHEON

Exhibit Hall Food & Beverage Sponsored by: Jennmar

Monday, February 26

11:30 am – 1:00 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – Hall B-D

WOMEN OF SME, WAAIME & WIM BREAKFAST

Title Sponsor: FLSmidth

Student Participation Sponsor: Nalco Water

Tuesday, February 27

7:00 am – 9:00 am

[Minneapolis Hilton – Gallery](#)

Tickets \$50

Women and Mentoring

Speaker: Maureen Berkner Boyt

Introductions

Understanding Why Women Lack Sponsors

The Research Behind the Sponsorship Effect

The Top Reason Women Negatively Impact Sponsorship

Two Ways Unconscious Bias Impacts Men Sponsoring Women

Introduction of Panelists

Facilitated Panel Discussion

How to Position Yourself for Sponsorship

The Six Things Sponsors Look for in Potential Mentees

Planning – Why You Are Perfect for a Sponsor

Q&A

EXHIBIT HALL AFTERNOON SOCIAL

Tuesday, February 27

3:30 pm – 5:30 pm

[Minneapolis Convention Center – Hall B-D](#)

EXHIBIT HALL CONTINENTAL BREAKFAST

Wednesday, February 28

8:00 am – 9:30 am

[Minneapolis Convention Center – Hall B-D](#)

SOCIAL FUNCTIONS & DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

(Continued)

COAL & ENERGY DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

The objectives of the Coal & Energy Division are:

1. Provide a means for cooperation and communication among professionals interested in coal and energy.
2. Promote the use of coal as a major source of energy.
3. Advance technologies in coal exploration, mining, and utilization through meetings, programs, publications, and education.
4. Create student interest in the coal and energy industries as a career opportunity.

COAL & ENERGY DIVISION LUNCHEON

Title Sponsor: Consol Energy

Auction Sponsor: Murray Energy Corporation

Tuesday, February 27

Noon – 1:45 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – 205

Tickets \$55

Speaker: Michelle Bloodworth

COO of The American Coalition for Clean Coal Electricity (ACCCE)

The following awards are presented or recognized:

Coal & Energy Division Distinguished Service Award:

Robert Murray

Coal & Energy Division Past Chair Award:

Sukamar Bandopadhyay

Howard N. Eavenson Award:

Michael G. Nelson

Erskine Ramsay Award:

J. Steven Gardner

Stefanko Best Paper Award:

Kevin Dill

Scott D. Rosenthal

J.W. Woomer Young Engineer Award:

Jacob L. Carr

ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

The objectives of the Environmental Division are:

1. Provide a means for cooperation and communication among professionals in the minerals industry engaged in any aspect of the physical environment and its condition.
2. Promote safe and environmentally sound mining practices.
3. Create a forum for exchanging technical information, publishing technical papers, and organizing technical meetings/programs.
4. Encourage and promote education on the subjects related to these phases of the environment.

ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION SILENT AUCTION

Environmental Division Poster Contest Sponsored by Savci Environmental & Patrick Gorman (AECOM)

Tuesday, February 27

11:00 am – 4:00 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – SME Resource Center, booth 2215

ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION LUNCHEON

Title Sponsors: ARCADIS and Foth Infrastructure & Engineering

Supporting Sponsors: AECOM, Civil & Environmental Consultants, Stantec and SVL Analytical

Tuesday, February 27

Noon – 1:30 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – 208

Tickets \$55

Speaker: Jess Richards,
Director of the Minnesota Dept. of Natural Resources,
Lands and Minerals Division

The following awards are presented or recognized:

Benefactor Award:

None awarded this year

Environmental Division Distinguished Service Award:

Casey A. McKeon

Environmental Division Past Chair Award:

Robert Mongrain

SME/AIME Environmental Stewardship Award:

Virginia T. McLemore



SOCIAL FUNCTIONS & DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

(Continued)

HEALTH & SAFETY DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

The objectives of the Health & Safety Division are:

1. Enhance professional development of health and safety professionals in the mining industry.
2. Create a forum for exchanging technical information, publish technical papers and organize technical meetings and programming for the advancement of the best health and safety practices.
3. Build capacity across all mining sectors for the improvement of health and safety.
4. Promote health and safety as a profession within the mining industry and to increase and support student interest in health and safety.
5. Collaborate with other professional societies.

HEALTH & SAFETY DIVISION 5K FUN RUN

Title Sponsor: AlertMeter by Predictive Safety

*Supporting Sponsors: Civil & Environmental Consultants
and Twin Metals of Minnesota*

Monday, February 26

5:00 pm – 7:00 pm

[US Bank Stadium](#)

Tickets \$35

HEALTH & SAFETY DIVISION BREAKFAST

Wednesday, February 28

7:30 am – 9:00 am

[Minneapolis Convention Center – 211](#)

Tickets \$45

Speaker: Brad Ross, Co-Director,

The Lowell Institute for Mineral Resources

*“No Lives Lost – Safety Lessons from the Largest
Highwall Failure in History”*

The Division will present awards for:

Individual Excellence Award

Jeffery Kohler

Research and Educational Excellence Award

NIOSH Dust, Ventilation, and Toxic Substances Branch

Drew Potts will accept for:

Andy Cecala, Joe Archer, Jay Colinet, Randy Reed, Emily Haas,

Justin Patts, Steve Mischler, Don Tuchman

Health & Safety Division Past Chair Award:

Lori Guasta

INDUSTRIAL MINERALS & AGGREGATES DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

The objectives of the Industrial Minerals & Aggregates Division are:

1. Further the arts and sciences involved in the exploration, production, and use of industrial minerals and aggregates.
2. Facilitate the presentation, publication and discussion of professional papers.
3. Promote the exchange of ideas and information on subjects of mutual interest with other SME divisions and member societies of AIME.
4. Encourage student interest in industrial minerals as a career opportunity.

INDUSTRIAL MINERALS & AGGREGATES DIVISION LUNCHEON

Sponsored by American Engineering Testing, Inc.

Tuesday, February 27

Noon – 1:45 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – 211

Tickets \$55

Speaker: Erik Ronald, Principal Consultant, SRK Consulting (US), Inc.

The following awards are presented or recognized:

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates A. Frank Alsobrook Distinguished Service Award:

Abani R. Samal

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates Division Past Chair Award:

Russell Winn

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates Young Scientist Award:

Nikhil Gupta

Hal Williams Hardinge Award:

Robert J. Pruett

Robert W. Piekarz Award – Aggregates:

Kathryn F. Kosloski

Robert W. Piekarz Award – Industrial Minerals:

Bowen Li



SOCIAL FUNCTIONS & DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

(Continued)

MINERAL & METALLURGICAL PROCESSING DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

The objectives of the Mineral & Metallurgical Processing Division are:

1. Provide a means for cooperation and communication among industry professionals interested in the unit processes and operations of mineral and metallurgical processing.
2. Promote the advancement of mineral and metallurgical technology through related meetings and professional discourse.
3. Stimulate the preparation, reading, discussion and circulation of technical papers on mineral and metallurgical processing.

MINERAL & METALLURGICAL PROCESSING DIVISION AWARDS PLENARY SESSION

Sponsored by: thyssenkrupp

Monday, February 26

2:00 pm – 4:30 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – thyssenkrupp Room – Auditorium 1

The Mineral & Metallurgical Processing Division Annual Awards Plenary Session features lectures from the recipients of MPD's major awards.

Gaudin Lecture Award Recipient/Lecturer:

Kevin Galvin

*Innovation through Invention: Shifting the Paradigms
of Mineral Processing*

Richards Lecture Award Recipient/Lecturer:

Hans Von Michaelis

Serendipity – and Its Importance in Mineral Process Development

Wadsworth Lecture Award Recipient/Lecturer:

Chris Fleming

Gold Production and the Gold Market: A Fractious Marriage

MPD SCOTCH NIGHTCAP – SOCIAL FUNCTION & FUNDRAISER

Sponsored by: thyssenkrupp, Weir Minerals and Moly-Cop

Tuesday, February 27

8:00 pm – 11:00 pm

Hyatt Regency Minneapolis Great Lakes B-C

Tickets \$60

Proceeds from this event support MPD's scholarship and award funds, helping those who want to make a career in the industry, and recognizing those who have made extraordinary contributions to the industry. In addition to the scotch tasting, this event features light snacks, cocktails and live music provided by the Bass Metals, a group of rockers who are also members of the MPD Division. Each attendee receives two tasting tickets and one drink ticket to redeem during the event.

MINERAL & METALLURGICAL PROCESSING DIVISION LUNCHEON

Title Sponsor: M3

Supporting Sponsors: CAID Industries, Moly-Cop and Praxair Inc

Wednesday, February 28

Noon – 1:45 pm

[Minneapolis Convention Center – 205](#)

Tickets \$55

Speaker: Michael Glissman, PolyMet Mining Inc.

The PolyMet Northmet Project – An Overview

The following awards are presented or recognized:

Outstanding Young Engineer Award:

Aaron Noble

Mill Gentleman of Distinction (Past Chair):

Michael Moats

Antoine M. Gaudin Award:

Kevin P. Galvin

Robert H. Richards Award:

Hans Von Michaelis

Arthur F. Taggart Award:

Chris Fleming

Milton E. Wadsworth Award:

Sevket Acar

Presentation of Rong Yu Wan Ph.D. Dissertation Award

Wencai Zhang

STUDENT POSTER CONTEST

The winners of the Mineral & Metallurgical Processing Division's Student Poster Contest are announced. The poster entries are displayed in the lobby outside the ballroom before the luncheon, and the students are available to answer questions.

SOCIAL FUNCTIONS & DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

(Continued)

MINING & EXPLORATION DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

The objectives of the Mining & Exploration Division are:

1. Provide a means for cooperation and communication among professionals engaged in the mining of metals, research, specialized aspects of mining, and exploration technologies.
2. Advance these industry segments by promoting and publishing papers, organizing meetings and programs, and encouraging education on subjects related to the mining and exploration of metals.

MINING & EXPLORATION DIVISION LUNCHEON AND SILENT AUCTION

Title Sponsors: Barr and the Iron Mining Association of Minnesota

Supporting Sponsor: Hitachi Mining Division

Wednesday, February 28

Noon – 2:00 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – 208

Tickets \$55

Speaker: Samuel Frimpong

The following awards are presented or recognized:

Ben F. Dickerson Award:

Douglas B. Silver

Daniel C. Jackling Award:

Samuel Frimpong

Miner of the Year Award:

Kurt W. Keskimaki

Mining & Exploration Division Distinguished Service Award:

Catherine A. Joyner

Mining & Exploration Division Past Chair Award:

Jess Kindler

Outstanding Young Professional:

Jenessa Haarala

Robert M. Peele Memorial Award:

Tyler Artz

Program Area Manager Awards:

Brad Dunn

Melissa Martinie

Daniel Rosenbach

Claudio Cossio

William L. Saunders Gold Medal:

John D. Wiebmer

Rock Mechanics:

Bruce K. Hebblewhite

WAAIME DIVISION HIGHLIGHTS

WAAIME is comprised principally of women involved in diverse activities in the mining sector, whose objective is to raise funds for the awarding of scholarships to mining engineering and earth sciences students at the undergraduate and graduate levels.

The purposes and goals of WAAIME are:

- To render service to the country and to the community through activities that pertain to the interests of the professions of mining, metallurgical and petroleum engineering.
- To promote interchange of ideas and work amongst members.
- To secure and maintain a fund for the purposes of voluntarily assisting promising young men and women to obtain a technical education in mining, metallurgical and petroleum engineering, or allied subjects.

WAAIME DIVISION IRIS WHINNEN-OWEN SILENT AUCTION

Sunday, February 25 to Tuesday, February 27

During Exhibit Hall Hours

Minneapolis Convention Center – Exhibit Booth 2626

WAAIME STUDENT RECEPTION

By Invitation Only

Monday, February 26

5:00 pm – 6:30 pm

Minneapolis Hilton – Symphony III-IV

WOMEN OF SME, WAAIME & WIM BREAKFAST

Title Sponsor: FLSmidth

Student Participation Sponsor: Nalco Water

Tuesday, February 27

7:00 am

Minneapolis Hilton – Gallery

Tickets \$50

WAAIME FOUNDERS AWARD

Presented at the SME/AIME Awards Banquet

Wednesday, February 28

7:00 pm – 9:30 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – Ballroom A

Recipient:

Winnell Burt



STUDENT ACTIVITIES

SME/NSSGA STUDENT DESIGN COMPETITION (FINAL PRESENTATIONS)

Title Sponsor: Vulcan Materials

Supporting Sponsors: NSSGA, Luck Stone Corp., Martin Marietta, CalPortland Company, New Enterprise Stone and Lime Co.

Sunday, February 25

7:00 am – 2:00 pm

Hilton Minneapolis – Duluth

The SME/NSSGA Student Design Competition is a two-phase, team-based aggregates-specific problem involving a technical design and an oral presentation. The technical design takes place during the first semester of the school year on each team's campus. It is designed to simulate an engineering project prepared by an engineering group for a company. Past problems have highlighted the challenges of mine planning, plant design, reserve modeling, and feasibility analysis.

SME STUDENT MEMBER ENGAGEMENT BREAKFAST

Sponsored by: Newmont Mining Corp

Sunday, February 25

8:30 am – 11:00 am

Hilton Minneapolis – Minneapolis A-C

The Newmont Student Member Engagement Breakfast was initiated in 2016 to increase student involvement in industry matters that directly affect them. Students are encouraged to participate in the breakfast, presentation and Q & A.

STUDENT FORUM AND RECEPTION

Sponsored by: Freeport McMoRan

Sunday, February 25

1:00 pm – 3:00 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – 211

The Forum provides a time for students to network with industry professionals and other students. Join us for a continuing tradition for SME Student Members and professionals.

GRADUATE STUDENT RESEARCH POSTER CONTEST

Sponsored by: Caterpillar Inc.

Sunday, February 25

3:00 pm – 5:00 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – front of Exhibit Hall D

The purpose of the Graduate Student Research Poster Contest is to recognize excellence in research in various minerals-related fields by SME. Graduate student members from all SME disciplines participate.

WAAIME STUDENT RECEPTION *(By Invitation Only)*

Monday, February 26

5:00 pm – 6:30 pm

Minneapolis Hilton – Symphony III-IV

Posters are available for viewing during Exhibit Hall hours.

YOUNG LEADERS

YOUNG LEADERS FIELD TRIP *(Ticketed)*

Saturday, February 24 | 8:00am – Noon

Meet at MCC entrance

Get hands-on experience with some of the biggest mining and processing projects in the nation. Learn about innovative technologies, strategic operations, and much more. For this year, we will be visiting the Gerdau St. Paul steel mill. We'll leave from the convention center at around 8 am on Saturday, February 24th.

YOUNG LEADERS SOCIAL *(Invitation Only)*

Saturday, February 24 | 6:00 pm – 9:00 pm

TBA

All current members of the SME Young Leaders are invited to come relax and kick off the conference. Come meet your fellow Young Leaders away from the conference atmosphere. There will be food, drinks, and good company! Location to be revealed. Please contact Melissa Boerst for more information.

YOUNG LEADERS COMMITTEE MEETING

Sunday, February 25 | 2:00 pm – 4:00 pm

Minneapolis Hilton – Minneapolis F-G

Are you a leader in both your career and your community? If so, then you might be SME Young Leader material! As a Young Leader, you will be able to plan and create programs and events to help further develop your career and leadership skills while sharing with other young professionals. If you are interested in making a difference in the future of the mining industry, join us for our annual committee meeting and learn about our many leadership opportunities.

RISING PROFESSIONAL'S SOCIAL

Sunday, February 25 | 4:00 pm – 6:00 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – Hall B-D

To immediately follow the YL Committee Meeting. Meet in the Expo to hear Past President Tim Arnold speak about the current state of the Industry. Get to know your fellow Young Leaders and several of the current exhibitors and SME staff through a team scavenger hunt!



YOUNG LEADERS

(Continued)

YOUNG LEADERS MENTORING LUNCHEON *(Ticketed)*

Monday, February 26 | 11:00 am – 1:00 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – 205AB

Receive guidance and feedback from one of our industry experts. Share career experience and impressions of the current state of the industry with other young professionals. Michelle Ash, Chief Innovation Officer for Barrick Gold, will speak on Innovation in the Mining Industry.

YOUNG LEADERS PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SESSION

Monday, February 26 | 2:00 pm – 5:00 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – L100J

Join in this round-table discussion as our presenters from academia and industry speak on the need and benefits of advanced certifications in your career. Speakers include Dr. Jurgen Brune, Dr. Thomas Camm, Dr. Braden Lusk, and Dr. Andrea Brickey.

2018 COLLEGIATE MINE RESCUE SKILLS COMPETITION

Tuesday, February 27 | 2:00 pm – 6:00 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – 201AB, 203AB, 204AB

Come and watch mine rescue teams compete at the First Bi-Annual Collegiate Mine Rescue Skills Competition organized by the Young Leaders Committee. The event highlights collegiate mine rescue by providing student teams an opportunity to demonstrate their skills and knowledge at the SME Annual Conference. The four events, Apparatus Benching, First Aid, Gas Detector Tech, and Written Exam, make up the contest with a best-of-three-event score determining the winner. Event room doors will be open, and all SME attendees are welcome to observe the teams compete at this inaugural event.

YOUNG LEADERS STUDENT MENTOR SESSION

Tuesday, February 27 | 3:00 pm – 6:00 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center – 205

For the second year in a row, the SME Young Leaders are pleased to hold a mentoring session for student members and nonmembers attending the Annual Conference. This year, our Young Leaders will speak on “Resumes: Do’s and Don’ts.”

2018 EDUCATORS' FORUM

ABET ACCREDITATION: PURPOSE OR PROCESS?

Saturday, February 25

3:00 pm – 5:00 pm

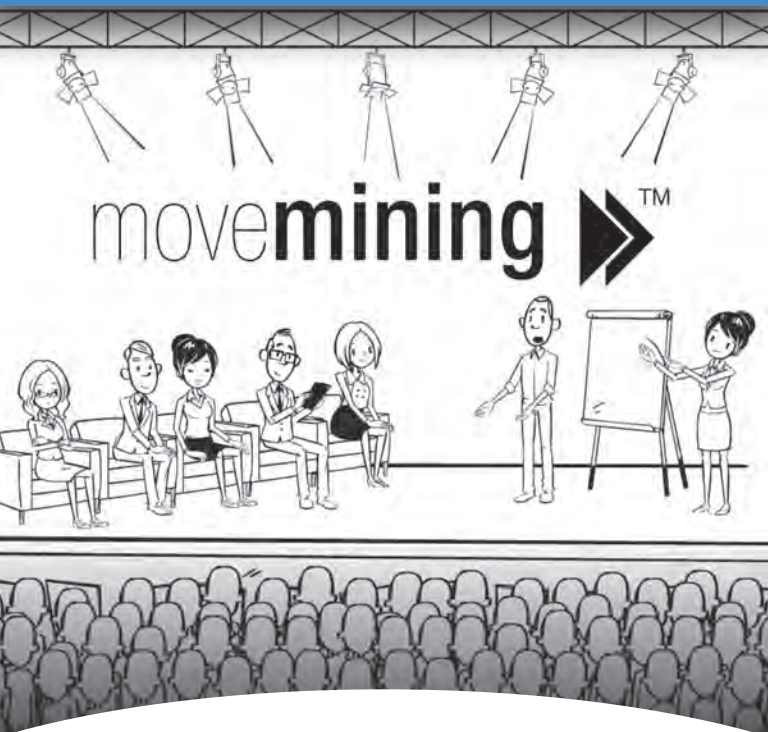
Minneapolis Convention Center – 208

Mike Nelson

Mike.Nelson@utah.edu

Several departments have recently undergone an accreditation visit from ABET. The chairs of some of those departments will describe their individual experiences with the accreditation visit, with the intent of providing guidance to those departments who have visits coming up. Darryl Butt, Dean of the College of Mines and Earth Sciences, will present the system for continuous monitoring and improvement recently implemented by the mining, metallurgical, and geological engineering programs in his college. Following Dean Butt's presentation, there will be time for discussion.

You're Invited to the **LIVE EVENT**



Monday, February 26, 2018

4:30 pm – 6:30 pm

Minneapolis Convention Center, Main Auditorium



Live streamed on

Facebook/SocietyForMining

It's the live event you don't want to miss!

*Watch as five teams present concepts before a panel of judges
to see who can change the public's perception of mining*

– and win \$5,000.



Supporting Sponsor:
PolyMet Mining



**VISION, INNOVATION
AND IDENTITY:**
STEP CHANGE FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

SME
2018 SME ANNUAL
CONFERENCE & EXPO

MN
84TH ANNUAL MEETING
OF THE SME-MN SECTION

FEBRUARY 25 – 28, 2018 • MINNEAPOLIS, MN

2017 SME BOARD OF DIRECTORS



John G. Mansanti
President



Barbara J. Arnold
President-Elect



Timothy D. Arnold
Past-President



William W. Edgerton
Director



William A. Warfield
Director



Robert Washnock
Director



Michael T. Myers
Director



Mary M. Poulton
Director



Ronald L. Parratt
Director



SME STRATEGIC COMMITTEES

EDUCATION & PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Mary Poulton, Chair

Matt J. Blattman
Jamal Rostami
Barry Martin
Aaron Noble
Thomas Camm
Rich Wagner
Tara Davis, Staff Liaison

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES COMMITTEE

Mike Myers, Chair

Pamela K. Wilkinson
Todd Parker
Abani Samal
Brett Rabe
Claudio Cossio
Madan Singh
Steve Kral, Staff Liaison
Cori Knasinski, Staff Liaison

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Ron Parratt, Chair

Brad Atkinson
Robert Schafer
Samuel Shoemaker
Richard Diaz
Justin Anderson
Tim Alch
Mike Hedges, Staff Liaison

STRUCTURE AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

Bill Warfield, Chair

Ann Williamson
Joe Zelanko
Joe Driscoll
Cory Stevens
Don Dwyer
Jayson Ripke
Dave Kanagy, Staff Liaison

OUTREACH COMMITTEE

Robert V. Washnock, Chair

Lester Tupper
Andy Cole
Greg Beckstrom
Angie Harmon
James Humphrey
Xavier Ochoa
Samantha Roe, Staff Liaison

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

John Mansanti, Chair

Barb Arnold
Mike Myers
Bob Washnock
Richard H. Johnson
Cat Joyner
Matt Blattman
Erik Spiller
Dave Kanagy, Staff Liaison
Genny Homyack, Staff Liaison

SME HONORS CONFERRED

SME AWARDS

Distinguished Members:

Michael C. Korb, Robert P. Kudlawiec, Ronald L. Parratt

Robert M. Dreyer Award: *Robert W. Schafer*

Minerals Education Coalition (MEC) Leadership Award:

Melissa L. H. Martinie

MEC Organization Recognition Award:

Michael Kaas Washington D.C. Section

MEC Student Chapter Award: *Colorado School of Mines*

MEC Partnership Appreciation Award:

Mineral Research Laboratory: Robert Mensah-Biney

Outstanding Student Chapter: *University of Arizona*

Syd S. Peng Ground Control In Mining Award: *Jiachen Wang*

President's Citation:

Abani R. Samal, Douglass Scott Barr, Charles Farihurst

SME Past President Award: *John G. Mansanti*

WAAIME DIVISION AWARD

WAAIME Founders Award: *Winnell Burt*

COAL & ENERGY DIVISION AWARDS

Coal & Energy Division Distinguished Service Award: *Robert Murray*

Howard W. Eavenson Award: *Michael G. Nelson*

Erskine Ramsay Medal: *J. Steven Gardner*

Percy Nicholls Award: *Not Awarded this year*

Stefanko Best Paper Award: *Kevin Dill, Scott D. Rosenthal*

J.W. Woomer Young Engineer Award: *Jacob L. Carr*

Coal & Energy Division Past Chair Award: *Sukamar Bandopadhyay*

ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION AWARDS

Benefactor Award: *Not awarded this year*

Environmental Division Distinguished Service Award:

Casey A. McKeon

Environmental Stewardship Distinguished Service Award:

Virginia T. McLemore

Environmental Division Past Chair Award: *Robert Mongrain*

HEALTH & SAFETY DIVISION AWARDS

Health and Safety: Operational Excellence Award:

Not awarded this year

Health and Safety: Research and Educational Excellence Award:

NIOSH Dust, Ventilation, and Toxic Substances Branch,

Drew Potts accepting for:

*Andy Cecala, Joe Archer, Jay Colinet, Randy Reed, Emily Haas,
Justin Patts, Steve Mischler, Don Tuchman*

Health & Safety Division Past Chair: *Lori Guasta*

INDUSTRIAL MINERALS & AGGREGATES DIVISION AWARDS

Distinguished Service Award: *Abani R. Samal*

Young Scientist Award: *Nikhil Gupta*

Hal Williams Hardinge Award: *Robert J. Pruett*

Robert W. Piekarcz Award (Industrial Minerals & Aggregates):

Kathryn F. Kosloski, Bowen Li

IM&AD Past Chair Award: *Russell Winn*

MINERAL & METALLURGICAL PROCESSING DIVISION AWARDS

Antoine M. Gaudin Award: *Kevin P. Galvin*

MPD Outstanding Young Engineer: *Aaron Noble*

Robert H. Richards Award: *Hans Von Michaelis*

Arthur F. Taggart Award: *Sevket Acar*

Milton E. Wadsworth Award: *Chris Fleming*

Mill Gentleman of Distinction Award (Past Chair): *Michael Moats*

Rong Yu Wan PhD. Dissertation Award: *Wencai Zhang*

MINING & EXPLORATION DIVISION AWARDS

Ben F. Dickerson Award: *Douglas B. Silver*

Distinguished Service Award: *Catherine A. Joyner*

Daniel C. Jackling Award: *Samuel Frimpong*

Miner of the Year: *Kurt W. Keskimäki*

Outstanding Young Professional Award: *Jenessa Haarala*

Robert M. Peele Memorial Award: *Tyler Artz*

M&E Division Program Area Managers:

Brad Dunn, Melissa Martinie, Daniel Rosenbach, Claudio Cossio

William L. Saunders Gold Medal: *John D. Wiebmer*

Rock Mechanics Award: *Bruce Hebblewhite*

M&E Division Past Chair Award: *Jess Kindler*

THANK YOU TO OUR SPONSORS

OVERALL CONFERENCE SPONSOR

EPIROC – PART OF THE ATLAS COPCO GROUP

Epiroc – Part of the Atlas Copco Group continues to manufacture reliable and productive mining equipment with value added services. Our mining portfolio includes rigs and tooling for drilling and blasting, exploration and geotechnical engineering: Pit Viper and DM rotary blasthole drills, Boomer underground face drill rigs, Simba long hole drills, Secoroc bits and hammers, Christensen and Diamec exploration rigs, hydraulic attachment tools, Scoop-tram LHDs, Minetruck haulers, Boltec roof bolters, Swellex rock bolts and more including surface crawler blasthole drilling rigs – SmartROC, FlexiROC and PowerROC. The company, founded in 1873, has a global reach of more than 180 countries.

Contact Information:

3700 E 68th Ave
Commerce City, CO 80022 USA
Phone: (303) 253-6922
Fax: (303) 288-8828
www.epirocgroup.com



GOLD LEVEL SPONSORS

BARRICK GOLD

Conference Wi-Fi Sponsor

Barrick is a leading international gold mining company with operating mines and projects spanning five continents. Our core mines in the Americas are among the most profitable and productive in the gold industry and we have a strong pipeline of projects and expansion opportunities within our core regions. Barrick's vision is the generation of wealth through responsible mining — wealth for our owners, our people, and the countries and communities with which we partner. Achieving our vision depends on having the best employees in the world, and Barrick is always looking for talented people to join our team.

Contact Information:

PO Box 29
Elko, NV 89803 USA
Phone: (775) 748-1001
Fax: (775) 748-1255
www.barrick.com

CATERPILLAR INC – GLOBAL MINING

Official Conference Bag Sponsor

Graduate Student Poster Contest Sponsor

Caterpillar Global Mining and Cat dealers are working together with mining companies worldwide to mine efficiently and productively while doing the utmost to protect the health and safety of miners. No other manufacturer can offer what Caterpillar does: An unparalleled integration of mining and support equipment and technologies for both surface and underground mining. Cat products are on more mine sites than any other equipment line. No matter what the mining challenge and no matter where the mine is located, Caterpillar can help. Our partnership goes beyond the iron.

Contact Information:

901 W Washington St, CV4144
East Peoria, IL 61630 USA
Phone: (309) 675-4633
Fax: (309) 992-7816
mining@cat.com
www.cat.com/mining

NEWMONT MINING CORP

Conference & Expo Mobile App Sponsor

Student Engagement Breakfast Sponsor

Founded in 1921 and publicly traded since 1925, Newmont is a leading producer of gold and copper. Headquartered in Colorado, the Company has approximately 29,000 employees and contractors, with the majority working at managed operations in the United States, Australia, New Zealand, Peru, Indonesia and Ghana. Newmont is the only gold company listed in the S&P 500 index and in 2007 became the first gold company selected to be part of the Dow Jones Sustainability World Index. Newmont is an industry leader in value creation, supported by its leading technical, environmental, and health and safety performance.

Contact Information:

6363 S Fiddler's Green Cir, Ste 800
Greenwood Village, CO 80111 USA
Phone: (303) 863-7414
www.newmont.com

SILVER LEVEL SPONSORS

ALERTMETER BY PREDICTIVE SAFETY

Health & Safety Division 5k Title Sponsor

Predictive Safety's AlertMeter® is a non-language, graphics test for smart phones or tablets that measures workers' cognitive alertness level. Employees take the test in 60-90 seconds pre-shift or before beginning high-risk or precision tasks. Based on deviations from personal baselines that workers establish, the test can detect diminished alertness. The AlertMeter® can be considered a pre-check measure for human behavior, just like pre-op inspections are conducted on vehicles or equipment. This fit-for-work solution allows companies to ensure workers are in a safe state-of-mind. It allows workers and companies to detect and reduce risk related to fatigue, impairment, and mental distraction.

Contact Information:

12015 E Briarwood Ave Ste 120
Centennial, CO 80112 USA
Phone: (303) 319-3505
www.predictivesafety.com

BLACK & VEATCH

SME Foundation Annual Gala Dinner – Wine Sponsor

Black & Veatch is an employee-owned, global leader in building Critical Human Infrastructure in Energy, Water, Telecommunications and Government Services. Since 1915, we have helped our clients improve the lives of people in over 100 countries through consulting, engineering, construction, operations and program management. Our revenues in 2016 were US\$3.2 billion. Follow us on www.bv.com and in social media.

Contact Information:

www.bv.com

BOSCH

M&E Track Session Sponsor

Mobile App Banner Sponsor

Iron Ore Range Field Trip Sponsor

The Bosch Group is a leading global supplier of technology and services. It employs roughly 390,000 associates worldwide (as of December 31, 2016) and generated sales of \$80.9 billion in 2016. Operating across four business sectors – Mobility Solutions, Industrial Technology, Consumer Goods, and Energy and Building Technology – Bosch is uniquely positioned to offer customers a multitude of value-add, cross-sector solutions across diverse industry applications. It leverages its expertise in sensors, software and services, as well as its own IoT cloud, to offer its customers these connected, cross-domain solutions from a single source.

Contact Information:

www.bosch.us



FLSMIDTH

Women of SME, WAAIME, and WIM Breakfast Sponsor Session Sponsor – International: Women in Mining

FLSmidth provides the mining industry with unsurpassed knowledge in mineral processing solutions. Working together with customers, our optimized equipment, sustainable technologies and expert learnings help to overcome the challenges of water availability, lower ore grades, rising costs and stricter environmental regulations. We help you stay competitive now and prepare for future requirements. From metallurgical testing, ore characterization and process mineralogy, to detailed design engineering and plant surveys, FLSmidth can maximize plant performance by improving flowsheet synergies, streamlining project schedules and increasing your plant's recoveries.

Contact Information:

7158 S FLSmidth Dr
Midvale, UT 84047 USA
Phone: (801) 871-7000
Fax: (801) 871-7001
www.flsmidth.com

FREEPORT MCMORAN INC

Student Forum Sponsor

Freeport-McMoRan is a leading international natural resources company with headquarters in Phoenix, Arizona. We operate large, long-lived, geographically diverse assets, with significant proven and probable reserves of copper, gold and molybdenum. We are the world's largest publicly traded copper producer, the world's largest producer of molybdenum and a significant gold producer.

Contact Information:

333 N Central Ave
Phoenix, AZ 85004 USA
Phone: (602) 366-8100
www.fmjobs.com

GEOTEMPS, INC. / GEOPROS, INC.

Conference Lanyards Sponsor

Geotemps, Inc. / Geopros, Inc., Recruiting Experts for Industry, specialize in direct placement recruitment and personnel on assignment for the mining, geotechnical, industrial construction, energy, and related industries, in the U.S. and abroad. As industry-specific recruiting and staffing experts providing Human Resources for Natural Resources, Geotemps and Geopros are philosophically dedicated and culturally invested in the recruitment and retention of qualified industrial professionals – while promoting industry-related safety, necessary technical societies, and education through student participation. Additionally, Geotemps International, ULC, is a U.S. based corporation holding a Canadian subsidiary providing direct placement sourcing and technical personnel on assignment.

Contact Information:

Sarah Lightner, Director of Client Operations,
(775) 746-7146
<http://geotemps.com/>

HECLA MINING COMPANY**Attendee Ribbon Wall Sponsor**

Established in 1891, Hecla is headquartered in Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, and has a sister office in Vancouver, B.C. The company's common stock has been traded on the New York Stock Exchange for over 50 years. Hecla Mining Company is a precious metals company. Our business is to create value for our shareholders by discovering, acquiring, developing, producing, and marketing mineral resources at a profit. Our mission is to create long-term value for shareholders from mining silver, gold and associated base metals.

Our philosophy is to operate mines safely by promoting a deeply-rooted value-based culture, leveraging mining skills developed over the company's long history, and by innovating new practices.

Contact Information:

6500 North Mineral Dr
Coeur d'Alene, ID 83815-9408 USA
Phone: (208) 769-4100
www.hecla-mining.com

HEXAGON MINING**Proceedings USB Drive Sponsor**

Hexagon Mining is the only company to solve surface and underground challenges with proven technologies for planning, operations, and safety. We combine surveying, design, fleet management, production optimization, and collision avoidance in a life-of-mine solution that connects people and processes. Headquartered in Tucson, Arizona, with offices worldwide, Hexagon Mining is shaping smart change by connecting all parts of a mine with technologies that make sense of data in real time. Hexagon Mining is part of Hexagon (Nasdaq Stockholm: HEXA B; hexagon.com), a leading global provider of information technologies that drive quality and productivity across geospatial and industrial enterprise applications.

Contact Information:

3544 E Ft Lowell Rd
Tucson, AZ 85716 USA
Phone: (520) 795-3891
Fax: (520) 325-2568
www.hexagonmining.com



IRON MINING ASSOCIATION OF MN

Mining & Exploration Division Luncheon & Silent Auction Title Sponsor

Mobile App Banner Advertisement Sponsor

The IMA promotes an iron ore industry that will provide long-term growth and prosperity for all stakeholders through profitability in a competitive, global market. It pursues that mission through public education and information, working on public policies affecting iron mining, and partnering with educational institutions. IMA members are active in environment, education and tax policy; they share valuable information and develop relationships. This year, the association expanded to include membership levels for those who do not work directly in iron mining but want to show support for this vital Minnesota industry.

Contact Information:

324 W Superior St, Ste 502
Duluth, MN 55802 USA
Phone: (218) 722-7724
Fax: (218) 720-6707
www.taconite.org

JENNMAR

Exhibit Hall Food & Beverage Sponsor

JENNMAR makes a broad range of reliable ground control products, from bolts and beams, to channels and trusses, to resin and rebar. We're proud to make products that make the mining and tunneling industries safer and more efficient. Our mission is to enhance the safety and production levels of the mining and tunneling industries by providing the very highest quality products and services possible. Our network of affiliates includes engineering services, resin manufacturing, rolled-steel and drill-steel manufacturing, carbide drill bits, custom steel fabrication, chemical roof support and sealing products, and even includes staffing solutions and our own trucking company.

Contact Information:

258 Kappa Drive
Pittsburgh PA 15238
412-963-9071
412-963-7179
www.jennmar.com
info@jennmar.com

KOMATSU

Student & Professor Reception Sponsor

Komatsu provides innovative equipment, systems and services to the global mining industry. Komatsu's industry-leading mining brands include Komatsu, P&H, Joy and Montabert. The company's integrated technology, services and solutions are a critical component of mining operations in a variety of commodity markets including energy, hard rock and industrial minerals. Komatsu also supplies equipment and advanced services for construction and related industries.

Contact Information:

4400 W National Ave
Milwaukee, WI 53214 USA
Phone: (414) 670-4400
www.mining.komatsu

MOLY-COP

Mineral & Metallurgical Process Division Lunch Supporting Sponsor

Mineral & Metallurgical Processing Division Scotch Nightcap

Supporting Sponsor

Mineral & Metallurgical Processing Division Plant Design

Session Sponsor

Moly-Cop is the recognized leader for the supply of high quality grinding media in the mineral processing industry. Moly-Cop grinding balls and grinding rods have undergone significant improvements to meet ever-increasing expectations for performance. Moly-Cop is committed to being the premier supplier of grinding media to the industry with state-of-the-art manufacturing facilities located in the major mining markets of Canada, United States, Mexico, Chile, Peru, Australia, and Indonesia.

Contact Information:

8116 Wilson Road
Kansas City, MO 64125 USA
Phone: (816) 231-9191
Fax: (816) 231-1090
www.molycop.com
sales@molycop.com

STANTEC CONSULTING

International Reception Sponsor

Environmental Division Luncheon Supporting Sponsor

We take advantage of innovations in diverse industries worldwide and apply them to even the most complex mining projects. With over 30 years of creative solutions for clients and communities around the world, we understand that our clients need to think beyond the project to the social environment in which they work. We help mining companies safely access natural resources and conduct business in an environmentally sustainable way. From front-end studies to mine closure and reclamation, we keep clients at the forefront of a rapidly changing industry with innovative designs that advance their businesses and the communities they serve.

Contact Information:

1438 W Broadway Rd, Ste 101
Tempe, AZ 85282 USA
Phone: (480) 831-0310
Fax: (480) 831-0317
www.stantec.com/mining



**VISION, INNOVATION
AND IDENTITY:**
STEP CHANGE FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

SME
2018 ANNUAL
CONFERENCE & EXHIBIT

MNT
87TH ANNUAL MEETING
CONFERENCE & EXHIBIT

THYSSENKRUPP INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS (USA), INC

Mineral Processing Division Scotch Night Cap Sponsor

MPD Track Session Sponsor

thyssenkrupp Industrial Solutions designs, supplies and constructs a wide range of equipment including overland conveying systems, In-Pit Crushing systems, primary and secondary crushers, Polycom® HPGR, Polysius™ grinding mills, pyro-processing systems, and bulk material handling systems. Our extensive range of products and services are used in the mining, mineral processing, aggregate, cement, and industrial minerals industries. thyssenkrupp Industrial Solutions welcomes the opportunity to put our expertise to work for you in your new plant, expansion, conversion, or optimization project.

Contact Information:

6400 S Fiddlers Green Cir, Ste 700
Greenwood Village, CO 80111 USA
Phone: (303) 770-0808
Fax: (303) 770-8233
Mining.USA@thyssenkrupp.com
www.thyssenkrupp-industrial-solutions.com

WEIR MINERALS – NORTH AMERICA

Mineral & Metallurgical Processing Division

Scotch Nightcap Sponsor

Weir Minerals are specialists in delivering end-to-end solutions for all mining and minerals processing plants. We engineer, manufacture, supply and service world-class minerals processing and mine dewatering products for virtually any application, anywhere in the world. Our advanced product range incorporating brands such as Warman® centrifugal slurry pumps, Linatex® rubber products, GEHO® PD slurry pumps, Vulco® wear resistant linings, Cavex® hydrocyclones, Enduron® comminution equipment, Isogate® slurry valves, Delta™ Industrial knife gate valves, Multiflo® mine dewatering solutions, Hazleton® specialty slurry pumps, and Trio® crushers and screens.

Contact Information:

2701 S Stoughton Rd
Madison, WI 53716 USA
Phone: (608) 221-2261
Fax: (608) 221-5810
www.minerals.weir

BRONZE LEVEL SPONSORS

AECOM

Environmental Division Poster Contest Sponsor

Environmental Division Lunch Supporting Sponsor

AECOM is a premier, fully integrated professional and technical services firm; positioned to design, build, finance and operate infrastructure assets around the world for public- and private-sector clients. With nearly 100,000 employees serving clients in over 150 countries, AECOM is ranked as the #1 engineering design firm and #6 Top 400 Contractor by revenue in Engineering News-Record magazine's annual industry rankings; and is a market leader in transportation, facilities, environmental, energy, oil and gas, water, high-rise buildings and government. As a Fortune 500 firm, AECOM companies, including URS Corporation and Hunt Construction Group, have annual revenue of approximately \$18 billion.

Contact Information:

6200 S Quebec St
Greenwood Village, CO 80111 USA
Phone: (303) 843-2292
Fax: (303) 843-2208
www.aecom.com

AMERICAN ENGINEERING TESTING INC

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates Division Lunch Title Sponsor

AET is your comprehensive provider of geotechnical engineering, construction materials engineering and testing, building forensics, environmental consulting and nondestructive testing services. Our seasoned teams of engineers, scientists and technical specialists offer national laboratory and petrography services that responsively address your independent testing and research needs. Our long-term clients consider us a one-stop provider for both urgent and planned projects. With AET, you not only gain one provider for a wide range of services, but also technical professionals who care passionately about delivering reliable and thoughtful answers.

Contact Information:

550 Cleveland Ave N
St Paul, MN 55114 USA
Phone: (651) 659-9001
www.amengtest.com

ARCADIS

Environmental Division Lunch Title Sponsor

Arcadis is the leading global natural and built asset design and consultancy firm. Our deep knowledge of the unique and multifaceted mining industry, combined with our extensive global network and decades of experience, uniquely position us to help you manage your asset portfolio while minimizing your operational costs, bringing world-class expertise to support local teams who understand your concerns. Our expertise includes environmental studies, mitigation strategies, planning, engineering, procurement, project and construction management, operations support

and improvement. We offer unique services tailored to all areas and disciplines from Pit to Port for the entire mine and project life cycles.

Contact Information:

630 Plaza Dr, Ste 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129 USA
Phone: (720) 344-3500
Fax: (406) 449-3063
www.arcadis.com

BARR ENGINEERING CO

Mining & Exploration Division Luncheon Title Sponsor

For 50 years, Barr has been assisting national and international mining clients with complex, large-scale projects. We offer a single source for the technical and regulatory services needed to take projects from conceptual studies and environmental assessments through facility construction, operations, and closure. Barr's services include environmental review, permitting, and compliance; reserve estimation and resource reporting; mine planning; mineral processing; facility and site design; electrical and process controls; tailings and water management; and mine-site remediation and reclamation. Headquartered in Minneapolis, Barr also has offices in Minnesota, Michigan, Missouri, North Dakota, Utah, and Alberta, Canada.

Contact Information:

4300 MarketPoint Dr, Ste 200
Minneapolis, MN 55435 USA
Phone: (952) 832-2600
Fax: (952) 832-2601
askbarr@barr.com
www.barr.com

CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS, INC (CEC)

Health & Safety Division 5k Supporting Sponsor

Environmental Division Luncheon Supporting Sponsor

CEC is recognized for delivering innovative design solutions and integrated expertise to all sectors of the mining industry. The multi-disciplined Mining Industry Consulting Group at CEC strategically focuses on the industry's business drivers and challenges to provide clients with civil engineering, ecological sciences, environmental engineering and sciences, survey, waste management and water resources solutions. With a deeper bench strength to tackle tough problems, our experts have successfully completed projects for the mining industry ranging from the design and permitting of refuse disposal areas, to water treatment projects, to large-scale post-mining land-use changes, and to ecological resource impact assessments.

Contact Information:

333 Baldwin Rd
Pittsburgh, PA 15205 USA
Phone: (800) 365-2324
Fax: (412) 429-2114
jpachter@cecinc.com
www.cecinc.com

CONSOL ENERGY**Coal & Energy Division Title Sponsor**

CONSOL Energy Inc. (NYSE: CEIX) is a Canonsburg-based producer and exporter of high-Btu bituminous thermal and cross-over metallurgical coal. It owns and operates some of the most productive longwall mining operations in the Northern Appalachian Basin. Our flagship operation is the Pennsylvania Mining Complex, which has the capacity to produce approximately 28.5 million tons of coal per year and is comprised of 3 large-scale underground mines: Bailey, Enlow Fork, and Harvey. The company also owns and operates the CONSOL Marine Terminal, which is located in the port of Baltimore and has a throughput capacity of approximately 15 million tons per year. In addition to the ~767 million reserve tons associated with the Pennsylvania Mining Complex, the company also controls approximately 1.6 billion tons of greenfield thermal and metallurgical coal reserves located in the major coal-producing basins of the eastern United States.

FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & ENGINEERING**Environmental Division Lunch Title Sponsor**

Foth helps clients unlock the potential of their key mining projects. Our firm provides a unique strategic approach to the permitting and feasibility process that enables our clients to optimize and leverage the long-term economics of their mining assets. Our team of mining professionals offers the right combination of expertise to strategically manage projects from concept, through sustainable operations, to closure. Since 1938 the firm has thrived in a dynamic and demanding marketplace by delivering personalized, client-centered service resulting in highly successful project outcomes. Our 600 member, employee-owned firm operates out of 21 locations across the United States and Canada.

Contact Information:

2121 Innovation Ct, Ste 300
De Pere, WI 54115 USA
Phone: (920) 497-2500
Fax: (920) 497-8516

ITASCA CONSULTING GROUP**Mining & Exploration Full Week Track Session Sponsor**

Itasca is a global, employee-owned, engineering consulting and software firm, focusing on geomechanical, hydrogeological, and microseismics projects. Our consultants solve complex problems in mining, civil, environmental, oil & gas, manufacturing, materials processing, and power generation. Itasca combines practical engineering and field experience with expert knowledge of advanced numerical simulation and analysis. Itasca's software (3DEC, FLAC, FLAC3D, InSite, ItasCAD, Griddle, MINEDW, PFC, UDEC) are among the most widely used and respected software of their kind. Our consulting and research activities focus on analyzing the behavior of excavations and engineered structures in soil and rock, including groundwater, thermal, creep, and dynamic effects.

Contact Information:

111 3rd Ave S, Ste 450
Minneapolis, MN 55401 USA
Phone: (612) 371-4711
www.itscainternational.com



M3

Mineral & Metallurgical Processing Division Lunch Title Sponsor

M3, a full-service Engineering, Procurement and Construction Management (EPCM) firm, has provided services for over 10,000 projects for 1000 clients some for in its 31-year history. Thousands have been retrofit, debottlenecking and expansion projects. M3 has developed special expertise in optimizing plants and avoiding lengthy startups. M3 has extensive experience in performing EPCM for projects in the \$100 million to \$1.5 billion range.

Offices: Tucson, Arizona; Chandler, Arizona; Charlotte, North Carolina; Hermosillo, Sonora Mexico; Buenos Aires, Argentina; Arequipa, Peru. Incorporated in Canada, Chile, Guatemala. M3 offers a “single-source” advantage to clients for projects that require thorough engineering study and design.

Contact Information:

2051 W Sunset Rd Ste 101
Tucson, AZ 85704
Phone: (520) 293-1488
Fax: (520) 293-8349
www.m3eng.com

METSO MINERALS INDUSTRIES, INC.

SME Foundation Gala Reception Sponsor

Metso is a world leading industrial company serving the mining, aggregates, recycling, oil, gas, pulp, paper and process industries. We help our customers improve their operational efficiency, reduce risks and increase profitability by using our unique knowledge, experienced people and innovative solutions to build new, sustainable ways of growing together. Our products range from mining and aggregates processing equipment and systems to industrial valves and controls. Our customers are supported by a broad scope of services and a global network of over 80 service centers and about 6,000 services professionals. Metso has an uncompromising attitude towards safety.

Contact Information:

2715 Pleasant Valley Rd
York, PA 17403
(717) 843-8671
www.metso.com

NSSGA

SME/NSSGA Student Design Competition Sponsor

NSSGA is the leading voice and advocate for the aggregates industry. Our members – stone, sand and gravel producers, equipment manufacturers and service providers – are responsible for the essential raw materials found in every home, building, road, bridge and public works project. NSSGA represents more than 90 percent of the crushed stone and 70 percent of the sand and gravel produced annually in the United States, and the industry employs approximately 100,000 men and women.

Contact Information:

66 Canal Center Plaza, Ste 300
Alexandria, VA 22314 USA
Phone: (703) 525-8788
www.nssga.org

SIEMENS**Bulk Handling + Health & Safety Division****Full Week Track Session Sponsor**

Digitalization is of the utmost strategic importance to Siemens and our customers. We offer worldwide solutions, systems, products and services for the mining industry. Our solutions enable customers to simulate, optimize and intelligently automate processes leading to quantum leaps in productivity, efficiency and availability. Siemens Process Industries and Drives integrate automation and drive systems, as well as energy supply and distribution systems, to create complete mining solutions. The Siemens portfolio can be applied to processes such as excavation, transport and the processing of raw materials as well as secondary processes which include service and maintenance.

Contact Information:

100 Technology Drive
Alpharetta, GA 30005
www.siemens.com/mining

VULCAN MATERIALS**SME/NSSGA Student Design Competition Title Sponsor**

Based in Birmingham, Alabama, Vulcan Materials Company is the nation's largest producer of construction aggregates primarily crushed stone, sand and gravel—and a major producer of aggregates-based construction materials, including asphalt and ready-mixed concrete. Our coast-to-coast footprint and strategic distribution network align with and serve the nation's growth centers. We serve markets in 20 states, Washington D.C., Mexico and the Bahamas. We have built a successful company over many decades because we believe that doing the right thing – socially, environmentally and financially – is the right way to do business.



**VISION, INNOVATION
AND IDENTITY:**
STEP CHANGE FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE

SME
2018 SME AWARDS
CONFERENCES & EVENTS

MNT
8TH ANNUAL SYMPOSIUM
ON MINING TECHNOLOGY



SUPPORTING LEVEL SPONSORS

CAID INDUSTRIES

Mineral & Metallurgical Processing Division Luncheon Supporting Sponsor

For more than 70 years, CAID Industries has provided value to projects around the world. From a world-class team of engineers to a state-of-the-art campus, we have the capacity to undertake the largest and most complex fabrications, adding value with decades of experience and expertise. Our Mining Technology and Service division is a major supplier of equipment and technical services for SX/EW and electrowinning facilities worldwide. Our premier products include CAID cathodes and repairs, stripping machines, ASME B30.20 lifting devices, shorting frames, shorting shunts, mixer settlers, gunk carts, intercell and end-cell bus, pipe spools and pump barges.

Contact Information:

P.O. Box 26945
Tucson, AZ 85726 USA
(520) 294-3126
www.caid.com

CALPORTLAND COMPANY

SME/NSSGA Student Design Competition Sponsor

CalPortland Company is a building materials and construction solutions provider to the Western United States and Canada. Established in 1891, our customers have relied on us to provide innovative and efficient solutions to their greatest construction challenges with our expertise in cement production and distribution, ready mixed concrete, construction aggregates, asphalt, construction services and other building materials. We proudly serve the construction industry in Arizona, Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, Alaska, British Columbia and Calgary. CalPortland is committed to providing products using sustainable manufacturing practices incorporating the advancement of sustainable materials and renewable technologies. For more information please visit www.calportland.com

Contact Information:

2025 East Financial Way
Glendora, CA 91741 USA
Phone: (844) 823-6309
www.calportland.com

HITACHI MINING DIVISION**Mining & Exploration Division Luncheon Supporting Sponsor**

Hitachi Construction Machinery Co. specializes in the production of hydraulic excavators, shovels and rigid haul trucks for the mining and construction industry. By focusing on these product lines – instead of a large selection of related products – Hitachi is able to produce more efficient, reliable and durable machinery. We are able to leverage the breadth of expertise from parent company Hitachi Ltd, to give us the ability to vertically integrate technologies and solutions and provide customers with products and services that are more efficient, reliable and durable to the core.

Contact Information:

1515 5th Ave
Moline, IL 61265 USA
Phone: (309) 765-0268
Fax: (309) 748-0120
www.hitachimining.com

HUNT ELECTRIC**Iron Ore Fieldtrip Gold Sponsor**

Hunt Electric is a Minnesota based national design build electrical contracting firm grounded in the simple, powerful concept of performing efficient, quality work. Our loyalty is to our clients and our communities in more than 40 states. We have positioned ourselves as an industry leader providing the most innovative, high quality, cost-effective electrical design build solutions. Our commitment to cost saving techniques, stringent safety practices and the implementation of new technologies makes us a unique and powerful electrical contracting company. Our vast pool of experience, resources and affiliations puts your project in the most capable hands in the industry.

JOBS FOR MINNESOTANS**Press Room Supporting Sponsor**

Jobs for Minnesotans, a coalition representing business, labor and communities, supports statewide opportunities for prosperity and middle-class jobs from sustainable natural resource development in Minnesota. The organization is committed to the principle that we can preserve both job opportunities and the environment for future generations. Jobs for Minnesotans was co-founded in 2012 by the Minnesota Building and Construction Trades Council representing 55,000 workers and the Minnesota Chamber of Commerce representing 2,300 companies and 500,000 employees. For more information, visit jobsforminnesotans.org, follow @JobsforMN on Twitter and find the coalition on Facebook.com/Jobs4MN.

Contact Information:

www.jobsforminnesotans.org

LUCK STONE CORP

SME/NSSGA Student Design Competition Sponsor

Headquartered in Richmond, Virginia, Luck Stone is the nation's largest family owned and operated producer of crushed stone, sand and gravel. A responsive and creative partner to the construction, civil engineering and environmental industries, Luck Stone provides consistent, quality aggregate materials and services that serve as the foundation of roads, bridges and buildings. Driven by a vision to positively impact communities by building value inspired by customers, Luck Stone offers more than 75 crushed stone products available in a variety of grades, colors, sizes and gradations. To learn more, visit www.luckstone.com.

Contact Information:

P.O. Box 29682
Richmond, VA 23242 USA
Phone: (800) 898-5825
www.luckstone.com

MAGOTTEAUX

Minnesota Curling Event Supporting Sponsor

Magotteaux is the world-leading supplier of process optimization products & services for high-abrasion extracting industries. The company started in 1918 and supplies the widest range of optimized solutions (products, services and systems) to industries involved in comminution: mines, cement, coal power stations, quarries, recycling, etc. and also designs solutions for the dredging industry.

Magotteaux pioneered the use of high chromium alloys in grinding media as well as composite materials in the manufacturing of high added value products. This unique technology which combines an increased resistance to wear and shocks allows offering solutions differentiated from standard steel and iron foundry products.

Contact Information:

North America Sales Office:
725 Cool Springs Boulevard, Suite 200
Franklin, TN 37067
(615) 385-3055
www.magotteaux.com

MARTIN MARIETTA

SME/NSSGA Student Design Competition Sponsor

A member of the S&P 500 Index, Martin Marietta is an American-based company and a leading supplier of building materials – including aggregates, cement, ready mixed concrete and asphalt. Through a network of operations spanning 26 states, Canada and the Bahamas, dedicated Martin Marietta teams supply the resources necessary for building the solid foundations on which our communities thrive. Martin Marietta's Magnesia Specialties business produces high purity magnesia and dolomitic lime products used worldwide in environmental, industrial, agricultural and specialty applications.

Contact Information:

www.martinmarietta.com

MURRAY ENERGY

Coal & Energy Luncheon – Auction Sponsor

NEW ENTERPRISE STONE AND LIME CO INC

SME/NSSGA Student Design Competition Sponsor

NESL was founded in 1924 as a partnership by J.S. Detwiler and his son, Paul I. Detwiler. The initial operations consisted of a quarry and facilities to crush stone and burn lime, products used in highway construction. Today, NESL continues to be a family owned business and has grown into one of the top 15 aggregate producers in the US, one of the largest aggregate producers in Pennsylvania and one of the largest employers in the region, with construction material locations throughout Pennsylvania and western New York.

Contact Information:

3912 Brumbaugh Road
PO Box 77
New Enterprise, PA 16664 USA
Phone: (814) 766-2211
www.nesl.com

POLYMET MINING

Move Mining “We Love Mining” Sponsor

PolyMet is a mine development company exclusively focused on permitting, building and operating the NorthMet copper-nickel-precious metals project in Northeastern Minnesota.

We are located near the community of Hoyt Lakes, within the established Mesabi Iron Range mining district, in the St. Louis River basin. We own and will reuse the former LTV Steel Company plant site and associated infrastructure, including power, road, rail and existing tailings basin. The project has completed an extensive environmental review by state and federal agencies and is seeking the state and federal permits necessary to build and operate the mine.

Contact Information:

First Canadian Place
100 King Street West, Suite 5700
Toronto, ON M5X 1C7 Canada
Phone: (416) 915-4149
www.polymetmining.com

PRAXAIR INC.

Mineral & Metallurgical Processing Division Supporting Sponsor

Praxair, Inc. is a leading industrial gas company in North and South America and one of the largest worldwide. With market capitalization of approximately \$40 billion and 2016 sales of \$11 billion, the company employs over 26,000 people globally and has been named to the Dow Jones® World Sustainability Index for 15 consecutive years. Praxair produces, sells and distributes atmospheric, process and specialty gases, and high-performance surface coatings. Our products, services and technologies are making our planet more productive by bringing efficiency and environmental benefits to a wide variety of industries, including aerospace, chemicals, food and beverage, electronics, energy, healthcare, manufacturing, primary metals and many others.

Contact Information:

10 Riverview Drive
Danbury, CT 06810 USA
Phone: 1-800-PRAXAIR

SAVCI ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGIES

Environmental Division Poster Contest Sponsor

Savci Environmental Technologies, LLC (S.E.T.) established in 1997, is a multi-disciplinary consulting firm, providing high-quality science and engineering services that cover the life-cycle of mining from site investigation to final closure. By creating unique and environmentally-sound and practical solutions to project site-specific conditions, S.E.T. manages projects through a client-consultant partnership that focuses on cost-effective and safe project completion and unparalleled quality. S.E.T. employs highly qualified technical staff and associates in 2 offices located in Colorado and Arizona.

Contact Information:

Littleton, Colorado (720.981.4077)
Gilbert, Arizona (480.339.7134)
Email: set_admin@savci-env.com
www.savci-env.com

SVL ANALYTICAL

Environmental Division Lunch Supporting Sponsor

SVL Analytical, Inc. (SVL) has provided analytical services to the mining industry since 1972. We analyze water, soil, sediment, and rock for inorganic constituents and classical chemistry. SVL occupies a 25,000-square-foot facility in Kellogg, Idaho and has 40 employees. The facility is designed to meet the specific needs of a large-capacity analytical laboratory. SVL uses the most modern instrumentation available to perform precise and accurate determinations. Along with classical chemistry parameters, our other analytical specialties include waste rock testing by Meteoric Water Mobility, Acid Base Account, NAG, SPLP and Humidity Cell testing. SVL analyzes samples from mine sites all over the world.

Contact Information:

www.SVL.net

TWIN METALS MINNESOTA

Health & Safety Division 5k Supporting Sponsor

Twin Metals Minnesota LLC is a Minnesota mining company focused on designing, constructing and operating an underground copper, nickel, platinum, palladium, gold and silver mining project in the Iron Range region of northeast Minnesota. The Twin Metals Minnesota Project brings the promise of significant long-term jobs and environmentally responsible economic development for generations in Minnesota. Twin Metals Minnesota is a wholly owned subsidiary of Antofagasta plc of Santiago, Chile, one of the top 10 copper producers in the world.

Contact Information:

www.twin-metals.com

2018 EXHIBITOR HIGHLIGHTS

AT THE MINNEAPOLIS CONVENTION CENTER, EXHIBIT HALL B-D

Exhibit Hall Opening Reception

Sunday, February 25
4:00 pm – 6:00 pm

Exhibit Hall Luncheon

Monday, February 26
11:30 am – 1:00 pm

Exhibit Hall Afternoon Social

Tuesday, February 27
3:30 pm – 5:30 pm

Exhibit Hall Continental Breakfast

Wednesday, February 28
8:00 am – 9:30 am



2018 EXHIBITORS

(As of January 31, 2018)

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
3D-P	1837
425 MANUFACTURING, INC	839
48 NORD INTERNATIONAL-MINES	2230
ABEL PUMPS L.P.	1116
ABITIBI GEOPHYSICS	1523
ABTREX INDUSTRIES, INC	1250
ACROW CORP OF AMERICA (ACROW BRIDGES)	2505
ACZ LABORATORIES INC	2127
ADVANCED MINNESOTA	1539
ADVANCED TERRA TESTING INC	826
ADVANTAGE EARTH PRODUCTS, INC	931
AECOM	1915
AERIX INDUSTRIES	926
AGAPITO ASSOCIATES INC	2227
AGGREGATES EQUIPMENT, INC	1320
AGUDIO ROPEWAYS	2536
AIL MINING	1827
AIR-CURE INC	1733
AIRENG PTY LTD	2343
ALASKA STRUCTURES, INC	2726
ALTERNATIVE BLASTING CO	942
AM CAST INC	1321
AMERICAN ENGINEERING TESTING, INC	1626
AMERICAN EXPLORATION & MINING ASSOCIATION	1403
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL GEOLOGISTS	2130
AMERICAN PEAT TECHNOLOGY	1721
AMERICAN-BILTRITE	2218
ANDRITZ	1218
ANVIL INTERNATIONAL	1215
AQSEPTENCE GROUP S.R.L.	1328
ARCADIS	1514
ARGONICS INC	2609
ARKEMA INC	1042

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
ARROWHEAD MANUFACTURERS & FABRICATORS ASSOCIATION	1639
ASD A MALVERN ANALYTICAL COMPANY	2521
ASSURED PARTNERS OF COLORADO	1104
AUTONOMOUS SOLUTIONS INC	1005
AVI	2538
AXTER COLETANCHE INC	1240
BALDOR ELECTRIC CO	928
BAROID INDUSTRIAL DRILLING PRODUCTS	2211
BARR ENGINEERING CO	1820
BARRICK	2232
BASF CORPORATION	1708
BCI CONSTRUCTORS	802
BEKAERT MACCAFERRI UNDERGROUND SOLUTIONS	1122
BELT CONVEYOR GUARDING	2504
BENETECH	1316
BG PRODUCTS INC	1732
BICO INC	1214
BINDER+CO USA, INC	2604
BLAIR RUBBER COMPANY	842
BLASCH PRECISION CERAMICS	2619
BOART LONGYEAR	1808
BOLDT COMPANY	1327
BOS SOLUTIONS, INC	631
BRADKEN	2251
BRAHMA GROUP, INC	2231
BRAUN INTERTEC CORPORATION	1319
BRAY CONTROLS	627
BRELKO CONVEYOR PRODUCTS	2248
BRITESPAN BUILDING SYSTEMS INC	1147
BROOKVILLE EQUIPMENT CORP	2000
BRUKER	1223
BRUNEL CORP	1301
BSL CASTING	1530
CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF MINING, METALLURGY & PETROLEUM (CIM)	1405
CANADIAN MINING JOURNAL	2031
CANARY SYSTEMS, INC	1004

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
CANNON MINING (A DIVISION OF LAKE SHORE SYSTEMS)	1121
CANTY	1014
CAP LOGISTICS	2304
CARBO INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES	2618
CARHARTT	639
CARLSON SOFTWARE	2309
CASCADE DRILLING L.P.	732
CATERPILLAR INC - GLOBAL MINING	2047
CCC GROUP, INC	2238
CEMENTATION USA INC	2340
CEMTEC	2439
CETCO	933
CHAMPION CHARTER	1531
CHEMTREAT	1018
CHEVRON PHILLIPS CHEMICAL CO LP	2014
CIDRA MINERALS PROCESSING INC	1210
CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS, INC (CEC)	731
CLARIANT CORPORATION	2429
CLEARSPAN FABRIC STRUCTURES	840
CLEVELAND CLIFFS	1642
CLIMATECH	1141
CLOUD PEAK ENERGY	841
CMAC - THYSSEN	1151
COGEP MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE	636
COLOG BOREHOLE GEOPHYSICS	1823
COLORADO MINING ASSOCIATION (CMA)	2528
COLORADO SCHOOL OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF MINING ENGINEERING	1047
COMPROBE	640
CONETEC INC	2330
CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS	2630
CONVEYANCE SOLUTIONS BY CONTINENTAL	2615
CONVEYOR BELT SERVICE, INC	1729
CORNELL PUMP CO	1027
COUPI, INC	1102
COYNE CHEMICAL	803
CR MEYER	1830

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
CUSTOM LININGS, INC	1100
DAIGH COMPANY, INC - DA-MITE	1023
DANIEL B STEPHENS & ASSOCIATES, INC (DBS&A)	1241
DASSAULT SYSTÈMES	2123
DATAMINE NORTH AMERICA INC	2638
DERRICK CORPORATION	915
DESWIK	2611
DMC MINING SERVICES CORP	2236
DOCUMOTO	2730
DONALDSON COMPANY, INC	1414
DONALDSON COMPANY, INC - TORIT DIVISION	1416
DOS SANTOS INTERNATIONAL, LLC	2610
DRA AMERICAS INC	2305
DRILL TECH DRILLING & SHORING INC	642
DSI TUNNELING LLC	1908
DUECHTING PUMPS NORTH AMERICA, LP	1226
DURHAM GEO SLOPE INDICATOR	729
DYNO NOBEL	2037
EIRICH MACHINES, INC	2403
ELECTRO-SENSORS, INC	2149
EMERALD SEED PRODUCTS LTD	632
EMERSON	1331
ENDURANCE BELTING	800
ENDURIDE CANADA USA INC	1136
ENGART INC	1133
ENGINEERED PERFORMANCE VENTILATION SYSTEMS	932
ENVIROCON, INC	1127
ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT (ERM)	1033
ENVIROTECH SERVICES INC	2143
EPCM EXPERTS	2636
EPIROC – PART OF THE ATLAS COPCO GROUP	921
ERIEZ	1914
EUCLID CHEMICAL CO	703
EUROPE TRACTOR PARTS SRL	1204
EVONIK CORPORATION	1140
EVOQUA WATER TECHNOLOGIES	1738

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
EXAMINETICS, INC	2708
FEDERAL CONVEYOR COMPONENTS	618
FEECO INTERNATIONAL, INC	2540
FELUWA PUMPEN GMBH	2438
FGX SEPTECH, LLC	1139
FILTRARTECH INC	2737
FIRST DRILLING	1114
FISHER CO	1040
FKC-LAKE SHORE	620
FLANDERS	940
FLEXCO	1726
FLOTTWEG SEPARATION TECHNOLOGY, INC	1036
FLOWROX INC	1921
FLSMIDTH	2015
FLUID LIFE	1826
FLUID SYSTEMS, INC	1641
FORCE CONTROL INDUSTRIES, INC	1046
FORMSPRAG & MARLAND CLUTCH	908
FOTH INFRASTRUCTURE & ENVIRONMENT, LLC	1620
FREEPORT-MCMORAN INC	1015
GANNETT FLEMING, INC	833
GCP APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES	1150
GE TRANSPORTATION	1219
GENERAL CABLE CORP	2040
GENERAL KINEMATICS	2515
GEOBRUGG NORTH AMERICA, LLC	938
GEOKON, INC	1918
GEO-LOGIC ASSOCIATES	1243
GEOSHACK	1238
GEOSTABILIZATION INTERNATIONAL	2742
GEOTECH ENVIRONMENTAL EQUIPMENT, INC	2328
GEOTEMPS, INC	2705
GINN MINERAL TECHNOLOGY	741
GIW INDUSTRIES, INC (A KSB COMPANY)	2203
GLOBAL MINING STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES GROUP (GMSG)	2214
GMS MINE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	2732

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
GOLD LEAF PLACER, LLC	2350
GOLDER ASSOCIATES	2109
GOMEZ INTERNATIONAL, INC	2041
GPM INC	1741
GREAT BASIN INDUSTRIAL	832
GREAT LAKES E & I	1001
GRINDEX PUMPS	2119
GSE ENVIRONMENTAL	1211
GUARDVANT INC	2723
HAGGLUNDS DRIVES DIV (BOSCH REXROTH CORP)	2642
HARRISON WESTERN CONSTRUCTION CORPORATION, INC	2346
HASTINGS AIR ENERGY CONTROL, INC	2722
HATCH	626
HAWK MEASUREMENT AMERICA	601
HAYWARD BAKER INC	1709
HAYWARD GORDON	1318
HDR	704
HEINTZMANN CORP	1901
HEPBURN ENGINEERING INC	2229
HERRENKNECHT TUNNELLING SYSTEMS USA, INC	1910
HERZOG AUTOMATION CORP	2531
HEXAGON MINING	2001
HILLIARD BRAKE SYSTEMS	2131
HITACHI MINING DIVISION	2208
HI-TECH ROCKFALL CONSTRUCTION INC	1939
HOSE SOLUTIONS INC	1941
HOUSTON INTERNATIONAL INSURANCE GROUP	1119
HOWDEN NORTH AMERICA	1302
HUESKER INC	808
HYDROGEOPHYSICS INC	1233
HYDRO-KLEAN, LLC	1819
HYDROTECH MINING	2643
HYTORC, DIVISION OF UNEX CORP	801
IDEA DRILLING LLC	1422
IDENTIFIED TECHNOLOGIES	1336
IMMERSIVE TECHNOLOGIES	1638

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
IMP AUTOMATION CANADA LTD	2428
INDEPENDENT MINING CONSULTANTS, INC	1809
INDIAN AFFAIRS – DIV OF ENERGY AND MINERAL DEVELOPMENT	2717
INDUSTRIAL INFO RESOURCES INC	2129
INDUSTRIAL SCIENTIFIC	1131
INFOMINE INC	2027
INGERSOLL RAND	1417
IN-SITU INC	1239
INSTITUTO DE INGENIEROS DE MINAS DEL PERU (IIMP)	2337
INTEGRATED POWER SERVICES	2137
INTERMOUNTAIN ELECTRONICS, INC	1205
INTERNATIONAL MINING	2033
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF EXPLOSIVES ENGINEERS (ISEE)	2138
IRON MINING ASSOCIATION OF MN	1616
IRON RANGE RESOURCES & REHABILITATION	1437
ISCO INDUSTRIES, INC	1518
ITASCA INTERNATIONAL, INC	1614
IWT	608
J&W INSTRUMENTS	1831
JACOBS	2128
JADCO MANUFACTURING, INC	1019
JAMAR CO	1521
JASPER ENGINEERING	1522
JENIKE & JOHANSON	2517
JENNMAR CORP	927
JKTECH PTY LTD	1711
JOEST INC	1031
JOHNSON INDUSTRIES LTD	2121
JVI VIBRATORY EQUIPMENT	2146
K&M INDUSTRIAL VALVE SUPPLY	1343
K.R. KOMAREK INC	1109
KAHUNA DESIGN	1130
KALENBORN ABRESIST CORPORATION	1815
KEMIRA	1101
KESPRY	2539

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
KNIGHT PIESOLD AND CO	1504
KNS COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANTS	2400
KOBELT MANUFACTURING CO LTD	2608
KOMATSU	1608
KOPPERN EQUIPMENT, INC	1132
KRAFT POWER CORP	605
KRECH OJARD & ASSOCIATES, INC	1317
KROHNE, INC	2731
L&S ELECTRIC, INC	1833
LAKELAND ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT CO	1429
LIEBHERR USA, CO - MINING EQUIPMENT DIVISION	2327
LIFTING GEAR HIRE	1423
LINE POWER MANUFACTURING	1230
LINKAN ENGINEERING	1415
LIPPMANN-MILWAUKEE	1041
LONGI MAGNET CO	1737
LOUISVILLE DRYER COMPANY	2733
LSC ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS, LLC	2402
LUFF INDUSTRIES LTD	2509
MAC PRODUCTS, INC	2042
MACCAFERRI, INC	1120
MACKAY SCHOOL OF EARTH SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING	710
MACLEAN ENGINEERING	2239
MALA GEOSCIENCE USA, INC	2336
MALVERN PANALYTICAL	2519
MAPEI CORPORATION	1129
MAPTEK	1603
MARINE TECH LLC	1821
MARS SUPPLY	1727
MARTIN ENGINEERING	810
MASABA INC	643
MATEC AMERICA INC	2617
MATRIX DESIGN GROUP	2331
MATTERHORN FOOTWEAR	2426
MAVO SYSTEMS	1326
MAXAM NORTH AMERICA	2148

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
MCLANAHAN CORP	1115
MCLELLAN INDUSTRIES, INC	2004
ME ELECMETAL	1715
METCOM TECHNOLOGIES INC	1303
METSO	1909
MICROMINE USA	1401
MIDWEST INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, INC	2108
MIELKE ELECTRIC WORKS INC	1248
MILEX TECHNOLOGIES	2703
MILL MAN STEEL, INC	2002
MILLCREEK ENGINEERING CO	2430
MINE CABLE SERVICES CORP	726
MINE DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATES	2022
MINEMAX	2132
MINER ELASTOMER PRODUCTS	2530
MINERAL TECHNOLOGIES	1111
MINERS NEWS/MINING DIRECTORIES	1208
MINWARE INC	2620
MINING & METALLURGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA (MMSA)	2710
MINING MAGAZINE	1126
MINING MEDIA INTERNATIONAL	2126
MINING PEOPLE MAGAZINE	2141
MINNESOTA INDUSTRIES, INC	1339
MINNESOTA MINERALS COORDINATING COMMITTEE	1428
MINNPAR LLC	1419
MISSISSIPPI AND SUPERIOR WETLAND MITIGATION BANKS	1731
MISSOURI UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY	1222
MIXTEC NORTH AMERICA	2220
MMD MINERAL SIZING (AMERICA) INC	1030
MONICO MONITORING, INC	905
MONTANA TECH - SCHOOL OF MINES & ENGINEERING	1010
MOTION METRICS INTERNATIONAL CORP	2527
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS	2714
MTI CORPORATION	701
MTS SENSORS	943
MULTOTEC CANADA LTD	609

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
MURRAY ENERGY CORPORATION	831
NALCO WATER	1500
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY & HEALTH	1927
NAYLOR PIPE CO	1801
NCI INC	2602
NECO SOLUTIONS	1426
NELSON WILLIAMS LININGS, INC	1340
NETAFIM USA	2237
NETZSCH PUMPS NORTH AMERICA, LLC	2441
NEW MEXICO INSTITUTE OF MINING & TECHNOLOGY	1228
NEWFIELDS	1242
NEWMONT MINING CORP	614
NEXANS AMERCABLE	2332
NICHOLSON CONSTRUCTION	740
NIDEC INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS	1146
NIGHTSTICK	1943
NIVEK INDUSTRIES	2542
NORMET AMERICAS, INC	1515
NORTH AMERICAN SERVICES GROUP	1736
NORTH JACKSON COMPANY	1338
NORTHERN BELT & CONVEYOR	1436
NORTHERN DEWATERING INC	1519
NORTHERN MINING SERVICES A DIVISION OF ISCO INDUSTRIES	1520
NORTHERN PLAINS RAIL SERVICES	1828
NOVAFLEX	1836
NPK CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT	2247
NTS	1730
OLYMPUS AMERICA INC	2140
OPEN LOOP ENERGY, INC	2404
OREMAX	1400
OUTOTEC (USA)	2103
PACE ANALYTICAL	1618
PALL WATER	1016
PALMER ENGINEERING AND FORENSICS	2720
PARSONS ELECTRIC	1542
PATTISON SAND COMPANY	739

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
PENN STATE UNIVERSITY	1051
PENNONI	836
PETROCHOICE MIDWEST	1832
PEX INDUSTRIAL PIPING SOLUTIONS	2537
PHOENIX CONVEYOR BELT SOLUTIONS	1309
PHOENIX INDUSTRIAL	2616
PHOENIX PROCESS EQUIPMENT	602
PHOENIX PRODUCTS COMPANY INC	604
PINTSCH BUBENZER	2627
PIX4D	2743
PLASTICON COMPOSITES	728
POLYCORP LTD	2510
POLYDECK SCREEN CORP	1209
POWER STEP, INC	1337
PRECISION BLASTING SERVICES	730
PRECISION PULLEY & IDLER	1904
PREDICTIVE SAFETY	1037
PRESTO GEOSYSTEMS	2326
PROCESS MEASUREMENT CO	1427
PROCON TECHNOLOGIES INC	2600
PROMINE	1421
PROTECTION AND CONTROL SOLUTIONS, LLC	1637
PUMPING SOLUTIONS	1526
PUROLITE CORPORATION	2526
PUTZMEISTER SHOTCRETE TECHNOLOGY	1227
QUADRA CHEMICALS INC	2139
QUAKER CHEMICAL	2303
QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY	941
QUINN PROCESS EQUIPMENT CO	1919
R.S.T. INSTRUMENTS LTD	2216
RAIL-VEYOR TECHNOLOGIES GLOBAL INC	900
RAIN FOR RENT	1527
RAISEBOR - A DIVISION OF COWIN & CO, INC	2243
RAM ENTERPRISE, INC	709
RAMBOLL	843
RANTEC CORP	2614

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
RAPAT CORPORATION	1314
RAPIDBIZAPPS	2142
RDO INTEGRATED CONTROLS	1720
REDLINE COMMUNICATIONS	2640
REI DRILLING, INC	1332
REMA TIP TOP NORTH AMERICA, INC	2621
RESOURCE WEST	1200
RESPEC	805
REYNOLDS ADVANCED MATERIALS	1420
RICHWAY INDUSTRIES	1118
ROCK SPLITTING TECHNOLOGIES INC	1021
ROCKSHIELD RUBBER COMPANY	1246
ROCKY MOUNTAIN FABRICATION	1804
ROSCOE POSTLE ASSOCIATES INC	1028
RSG INC	2301
RUEN DRILLING, INC	1300
RULMECA CANADA LIMITED	1002
RULMECA CORPORATION	1000
SABIA, INC	702
SAINT-GOBAIN CERAMIC MATERIALS	633
SALEM-REPUBLIC RUBBER CO	901
SASKATCHEWAN TRADE AND EXPORT PARTNERSHIP	630
SCANTECH INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	2437
SCHAUENBURG FLEXADUX CORP	1409
SCHENCK PROCESS	611
SCHREIBER LLC	1517
SCHWEITZER ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC	736
SCHWING BIOSSET INC	1128
SEH	1629
SEMPERTRANS USA	804
SENSEMETRICS	1938
SGS MINERALS SERVICES	2110
SHAFT DRILLERS INTERNATIONAL	1137
SHOTCRETE TECHNOLOGIES, INC	2209
SICK	2541
SIEMAG TECBERG, INC	2523
SIEMENS INDUSTRY INC	1740

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
SIGNATURE FCU	1431
SIMEM UNDERGROUND SOLUTIONS, INC	2427
SKY LINK SOLUTIONS	2718
SLIDEMINDER - CALL & NICHOLAS INSTRUMENTS INC	1940
SME MINNESOTA SECTION & SUBSECTIONS	1631
SMI EVAPORATIVE SOLUTIONS	1008
SMITHCO MFG	2631
SMJ FANS	2501
SOCIETY FOR MAINTENANCE & RELIABILITY PROFESSIONALS (SMRP)	828
SOILWORKS	2623
SOLVAY	1903
SONFILL LLC	1142
SOUTH DAKOTA SCHOOL OF MINES	727
SOUTHWEST IRRIGATION LLC	2729
SPENDRUP FAN CO	1402
SPEX SAMPLEPREP/KATANAX	2338
SPIDER	1432
SPLIT ENGINEERING	1936
SPRAYING SYSTEMS CO	903
SPX FLOW, INC	1900
SRK CONSULTING (US), INC	1926
SRS CRISAFULLI, INC	1003
ST EQUIPMENT & TECHNOLOGY LLC	705
STANCOR, LP	2147
STANTEC CONSULTING	1803
STARKEY & ASSOCIATES, INC	1105
STEINERT US	2603
STEWART BROTHERS DRILLING CO	2016
STRATA PRODUCTS WORLDWIDE, LLC	2302
SUNSET MANUFACTURING	936
SUPERIOR INDUSTRIES	1201
SURECRETE INC	1026
SVENDBORG BRAKES USA, INC	809
SYMPATEC INC	2436
TAKRAF USA, INC	1009
TANDEM PRODUCTS/RHINO HYDE DIV	2242

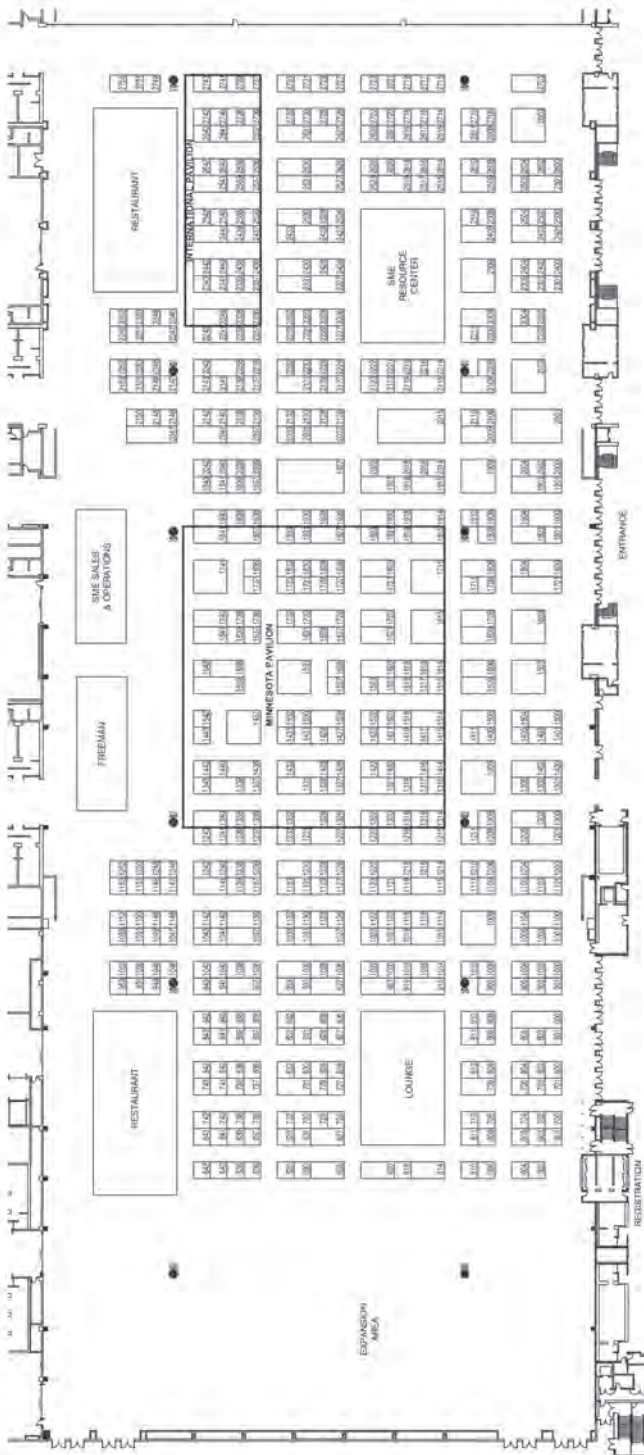
COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
TASSCO	1443
TDC, LLC	2433
TDH PUMPS	1508
TECHNOGENIA LASERCARB OKLAHOMA INC	1329
TECHNOSUB	2228
TELSMITH, INC	2409
TEMA ISENMANN INC	708
TENCATE GEOTUBE	1022
TENSAR INTERNATIONAL CORP	838
TERRA SONIC INTERNATIONAL	738
TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC	1440
TESSENDERLO KERLEY, INC	919
TESTAMERICA	1103
TETRA TECH	1411
THE DOE RUN CO	2241
THE MINERAL LAB, INC	1928
THE MINING RECORD	1800
THE REINFORCED EARTH COMPANY	742
THERMO FISHER SCIENTIFIC	1701
THYSSEN MINING INC	1149
THYSSENKRUPP INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS (USA), INC	1615
TIC - THE INDUSTRIAL CO/KIEWIT MINING GROUP	1920
TIMBERLINE DRILLING, INC	610
TIOGA AIR HEATERS - DIV OF MOBILE AIR, LLC	1841
TKDA	1322
TLT-TURBO, INC	637
TONS PER HOUR, INC	2749
TRECAN SNOWMELTERS	2341
TRIMBLE	937
TSURUMI PUMP	1509
TUBE-MAC PIPING TECHNOLOGIES	2038
TURNKEY PROCESSING SOLUTIONS	2401
TURTLE TOUGH	2641
TWIFLEX	910
TWIN CITY CLARAGE, LLC	1315
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS)	2233

COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
ULMA CONVEYOR COMPONENTS	2637
ULTRA TECH PIPE	1305
UMD NATURAL RESOURCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE	1627
UNITED CENTRAL INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	2036
UNIVAR USA INC	1231
UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA FAIRBANKS	1050
UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA MINING AND GEOLOGICAL ENGINEERING	1930
UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY DEPARTMENT OF MINING ENGINEERING	743
UNIVERSITY OF UTAH, MINING ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT	909
US JACLEAN, INC	2622
USA ENVIRONMENT LP	829
VALLEY FORGE & BOLT MANUFACTURING CO	2226
VAN DER GRAAF	1609
VAN GORP CORPORATION	2508
VEGA AMERICAS	2716
VEIT & COMPANY, INC	1442
VEOLIA WATER TECHNOLOGIES	2308
VERICOM LLC	2715
VERMEER CORP	1038
VIAN T CRANE SERVICE	1433
VIC'S CRANE AND HEAVY HAUL	2151
VICTAULIC	2115
VIRGINIA TECH DEPARTMENT OF MINING & MINERALS ENGINEERING	837
VOITH TURBO INC	1308
VORTEX	2727
WAAIME	2626
WABI IRON AND STEEL	1216
WATSON-MARLOW FLUID TECHNOLOGY GROUP	1621
WEG ELECTRIC CORP	830
WEIR MINERALS - NORTH AMERICA	1503
WEST RIVER CONVEYORS & MACHINERY CO	2502
WEST VIRGINIA UNIV DEPT OF MINING ENGINEERING	1020
WESTECH ENGINEERING, INC	2009
WESTERN ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LAB (WETLAB)	737
WESTPRO MACHINERY INC	2018



COMPANY NAME	BOOTH #
WICHITA CLUTCH	811
WIGEN WATER TECHNOLOGIES	2348
WILEY CONSULTING, LLC	1937
WILLOWSTICK TECHNOLOGIES LLC	1123
WIRTGEN AMERICA	827
WOLF POINT ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS	2500
WOMEN'S MINING COALITION	2136
WOOD	2222
WORLD COAL	2442
WSP	1237
XYLEM (GODWIN/FLYGT)	2719
YELLOW JACKET DRILLING SERVICES	1043
YH MACHINERY CANADA, LTD	2339
YILMAZ PROSES TEKNOLOJILERI, LTD	2150
ZIEGLER CAT	2440
ZONGE INTERNATIONAL, INC	1236

EXHIBIT FLOOR MAP





2019 SME EXHIBIT BOOTH SALES

- Exhibit booth space selection for the **2019 SME Annual Conference & Expo and CMA 121st National Western Mining Conference** is based on a priority point system.
- Each exhibitor has an assigned space selection date and time appointment.
- Your appointment date and time was provided to you in your on-site Exhibitor Packet. Please be on time for your meeting!
- Remaining space will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis starting at approximately 11:15 am on Wednesday, February 28, 2018.

ON-SITE EXHIBIT SALES DATES:

Monday, February 26, 2018

3:00 pm – 5:00 pm

Tuesday, February 27, 2018

10:00 am – 5:00 pm

Wednesday, February 28, 2018

8:00 am – 11:00 am

LOCATION:

**SME Exhibit Sales and Operations Office
Minneapolis Convention Center, Exhibit Hall**

2019 SME ANNUAL CONFERENCE & EXPO AND CMA 121ST NATIONAL WESTERN MINING CONFERENCE

February 24 – 27, 2019

**Colorado Convention Center,
Denver, Colorado, USA**



FUTURE MEETINGS

North American Tunneling Conference (NAT)

June 23 – 27, 2018
Washington, DC

International Conference on Ground Control in Mining

July 24 – 26, 2018
Morgantown, WV

PE Review Course

September 28 – October 2, 2018
Denver, CO

SME Florida Conference

October 10 – 11, 2018
Lakeland, FL

Cutting Edge Conference

October 29 – 31, 2018
Atlanta, GA

Arizona Conference

December 2 – 3, 2018
Tucson, AZ

2019 SME/CMA Annual Conference

February 24 – 27, 2019
Denver, CO

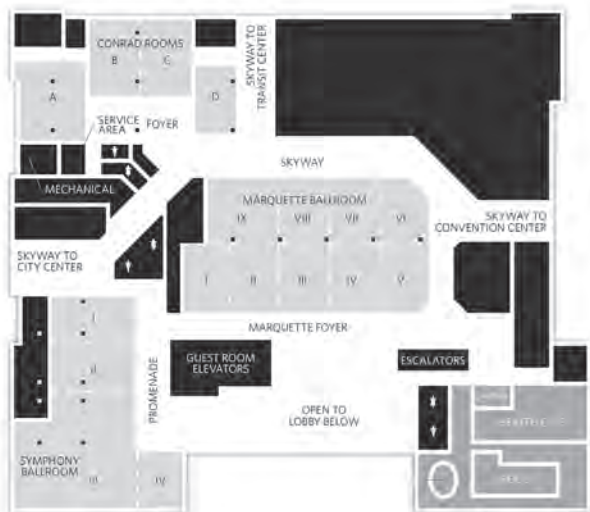
2019 SME MN Conference

April 15 – 17, 2019
Duluth, MN

www.smenet.org/meetings

HILTON FLOOR MAPS

CONFERENCE AND EVENT ROOMS



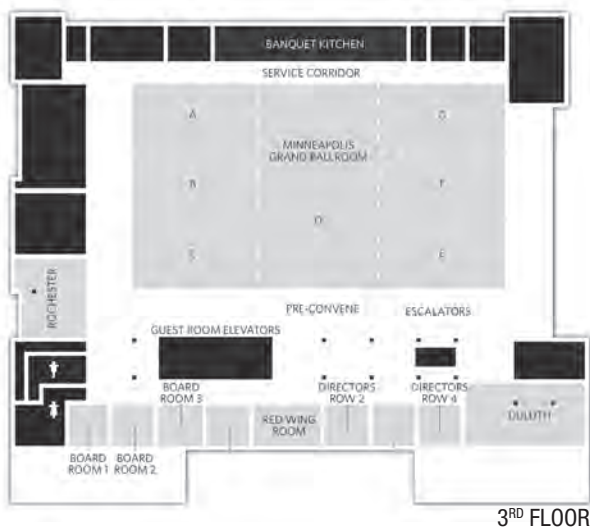
2ND FLOOR



THE GALLERY
LOBBY LEVEL

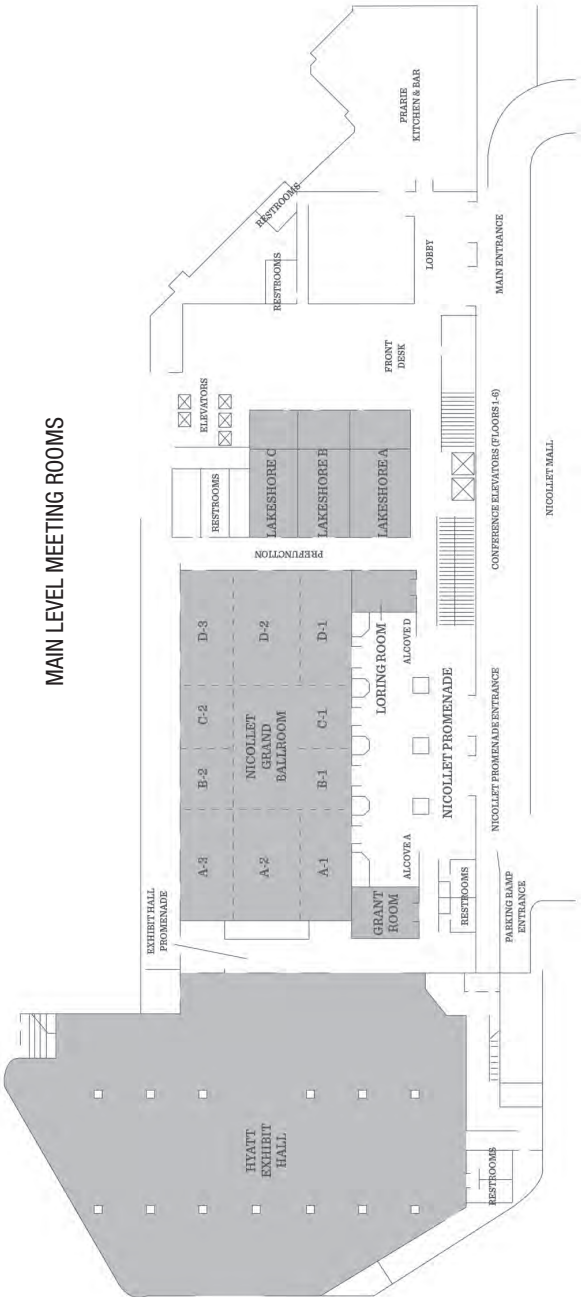
HILTON FLOOR MAPS

CONFERENCE AND EVENT ROOMS



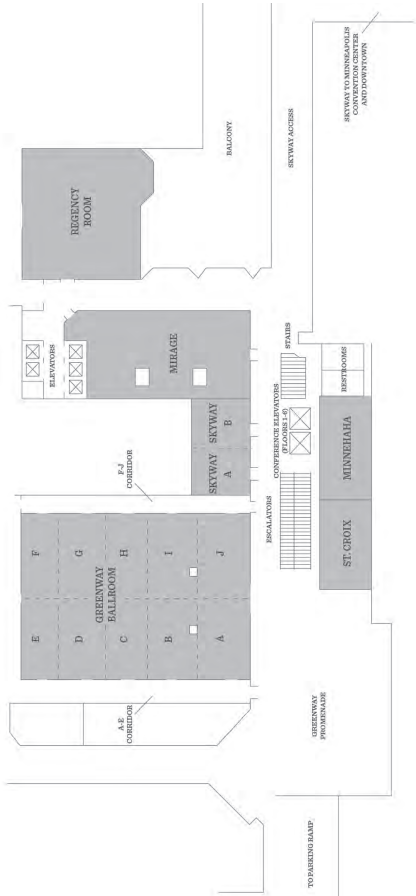
HYATT REGENCY FLOOR MAPS

MAIN LEVEL MEETING ROOMS



HYATT REGENCY FLOOR MAPS

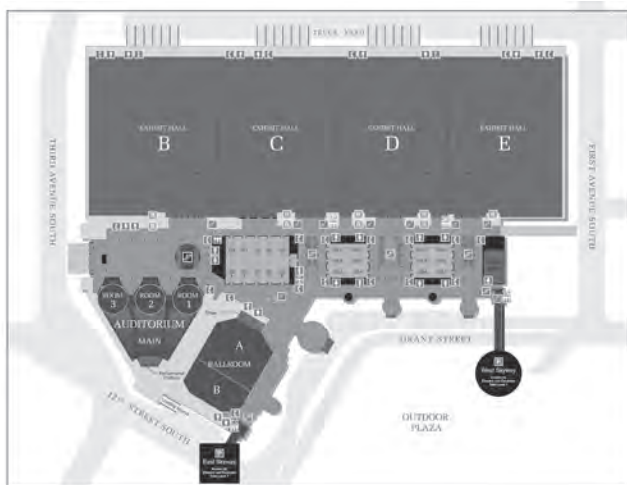
SECOND LEVEL MEETING ROOMS



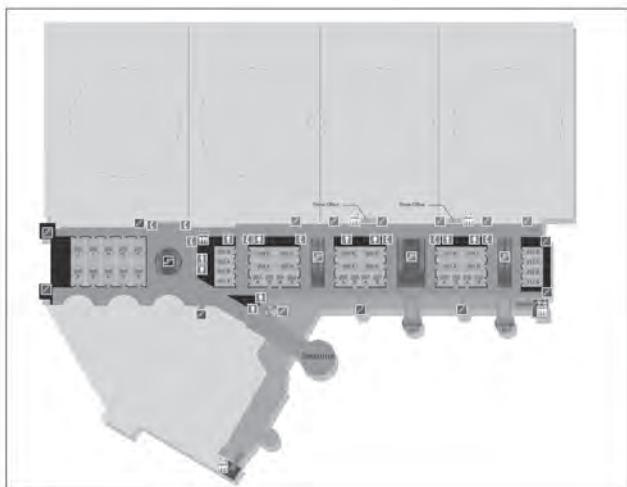
FOURTH FLOOR MEETING ROOMS



MINNEAPOLIS CONVENTION CENTER FLOOR MAPS

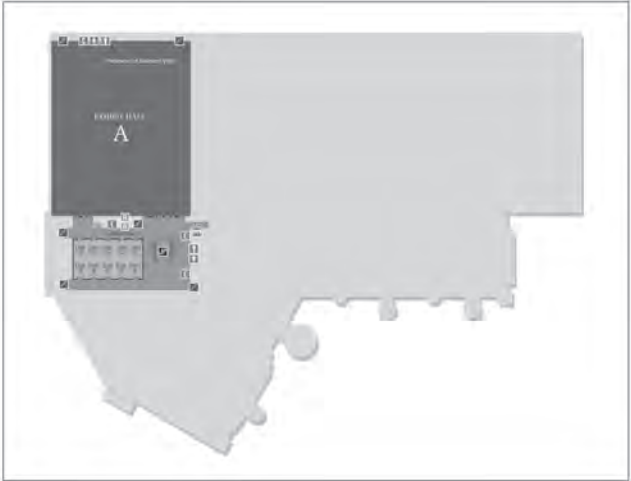


MCC – LEVEL 1

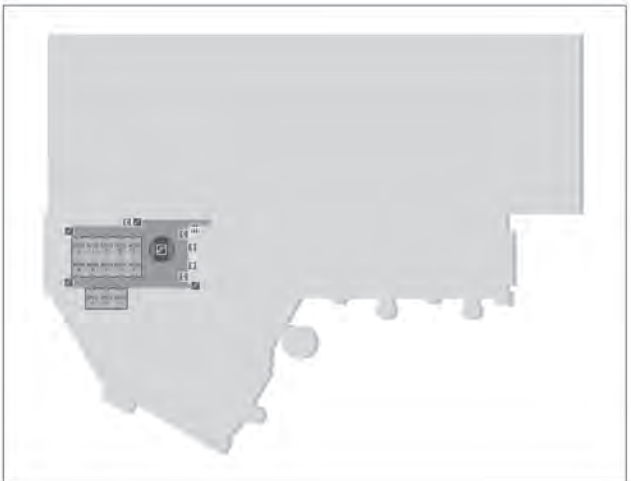


MCC – LEVEL 2

MINNEAPOLIS CONVENTION CENTER FLOOR MAPS



MCC – LOWER LEVEL



MCC – MEZZANINE



PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT HOURS

Available for 2018 SME Annual
Conference Attendees

SME WILL OFFER PDH FOR ATTENDING SESSIONS AT THE SME ANNUAL CONFERENCE.

Those who are interested can register for this service. SME is offering a comprehensive, online internet product that simplifies the PDH verification process for attendees.

It puts attendees in control of their own session verification, tracking and certificate production. This will allow session attendees to use their own computers or dedicated onsite kiosks to record sessions in which they have participated and to print their own verification certificates.

Those interested can register for this service for \$25 at the registration desk.

2018 PROGRAM COMMITTEE

**Chair**

Anne Williamson

**Vice President
Environmental &
Sustainability**
Twin Metals Minnesota LLC,
St. Paul, MN

**Chair – MN Section**

Allyz Kramer

SEH Duluth, MN

**Coal & Energy
Division**

Heather Trexler

Project Manager
Tetra Tech Inc,
Moon Township, PA

**Health & Safety
Division**

W. Pratt Rogers

Assistant Professor
University of Utah,
Salt Lake City, UT

**Industrial Minerals &
Aggregates Division**

Bowen Li

**Michigan Tech
University,**
Houghton, MI

**Mineral &
Metallurgical
Processing Division**

Erik Spiller

**Vice President and
Principal Metallurgist**
Tetra Tech Inc ,Golden, CO

**Mining &
Exploration
Division**

Brad Atkinson

Consultant, Denver, CO

**North American
Iron Ore
Symposium**

Dennis Murr

Senior Metallurgical Engineer
Barr Engineering,
Minneapolis, MN

**North American
Iron Ore
Symposium**

Duane Kokkinen

**Vice President and
Principal Metallurgist**
Tetra Tech Inc ,Golden, CO

**Environmental
Division**

Leslie Watson

Watson Environmental,
Tucson, AZ

SESSIONS AT-A-GLANCE

SESSION	PAGE #	ROOM#
Monday, February 26th – MORNING		
Keynote Session	12	MCC Aud.
Monday, February 26th – AFTERNOON		
6th North American Iron Ore Symposium: Mining & New Projects	99	200ABC
Accessing Capital in Mining Today	102	200DE
Coal & Energy: Best of Ground Control	104	L100C
Coal & Energy: Dust Control I	107	L100E
Coal & Energy: Rare Earth Elements	110	L100D
Dreyer Lecture	99	L100A
Environmental: International Environmental Regulations	113	L100H
Environmental: The Politics of Mining: Emphasis on Government Policy and the Mining Industry	115	L100G
Health & Safety: Plenary Session: What Really Works in Safety Management in the Mining Industry	118	Aud. 2
High Level Certifications and Education	119	L100J
Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Adaptive Reuse of Pits and Quarries	120	101H
Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Fundamentals & Best Practices in Industrial Minerals Processing	122	101I
International: Women in Mining	125	101F
Mining & Exploration: Geology: North American Exploration Geology	128	101A
Mining & Exploration: Management: Capital Project Management at Operating Mines	130	101E
Mining & Exploration: Operations: Mine Planning Methods and Resulting Project Outcomes	133	101B
Mining & Exploration: Operations: The Reality of Operations; Working in a Dynamic Environment	136	101C
Mining & Exploration: Technology: Technology Innovations in Mining	138	101D
Mining Blasting Technologies	141	L100I
MPD Plenary Session	144	Aud. 1
Research: Focus on Innovation in Mining Industry – Academies	145	101G

SESSIONS AT-A-GLANCE

SESSION	PAGE #	ROOM#
Tuesday, February 27th – MORNING		
6th North American Iron Ore Symposium: Agglomeration & Pelletizing	149	200ABC
Bulk Material Handling: New Technology & Concepts in Bulk Material Handling	151	Aud. 2
Coal & Energy: Accessing Capital in the Ever Changing Energy Landscape: What are the Options? What is the Market Outlook?	153	L100E
Coal & Energy: Application of CFD in Mine Ventilation	156	L100C
Coal & Energy: Mine Safety I	159	L100F
Coal & Energy: Young Perspectives: Collegiate Mine Rescue & Young Professionals	161	L100D
Environmental: Circular Economy and Mining	163	L100H
Environmental: Geochemical Modeling? What is Working? (ADTI-MMS)	166	L100I
Environmental: Sustainability, Social License and Related Concepts, a Panel Discussion on What Mining Companies Need to Understand	168	L100G
Health & Safety: Learning from the Frontline: What Works to Promote Operational Excellence and a Positive Safety Culture	171	L100B
Health & Safety: Requirements and Enforcement as a System: Exploring the Interplay and Administration of Legislation, Regulation, Standards, and Policies	175	L100A
Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Aggregates in Upper Midwest Region	178	101I
Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Mining and Processing Wastes– Secondary Resources (Ministry of Education Key Laboratory of Solid Waste Treatment & Resource Recycle (SWUST)	182	101H
International: Tailings Impoundments: Management Practices and Impacts	186	101F
Mining & Exploration: Geology: Open Pit Design Geology	189	101A
Mining & Exploration: Management: The Future is Now: Opportunities, Challenges, and Success Stories of the Automated Mine	191	101E
Mining & Exploration: Operations: Opportunities, Metrics, and Tools To Drive Performance and Profitability	194	101C
Mining & Exploration: Operations: Practical Incorporation of Technology in Operations	198	101B
Mining & Exploration: Technology: Technology Innovations In Underground Mining	202	101D
MPD: Comminution	205	Aud. 1
MPD: Flotation I: Fundamental Aspects of Flotation	208	200IJ
MPD: Plant Design	211	200DE
MPD: Pyrometallurgy I	214	200GH
UCA of SME: Shafts	216	101G
Valuation I: Case Studies and Methodologies	219	L100J

SESSIONS AT-A-GLANCE

SESSION	PAGE #	ROOM#
Tuesday, February 27th – AFTERNOON		
6th North American Iron Ore Symposium: Alternate Iron Products	221	200ABC
Bulk Material Handling: Reliability and Safety Improvements in Conveyor Systems and Components	223	Aud. 2
Coal & Energy: Carbon Sequestration	225	L100F
Coal & Energy: Coal Mine Reclamation I	227	L100D
Coal & Energy: Research and Development I	230	L100E
Coal & Energy: Ventilation Innovations	233	L100C
Environmental: Climate Change and Reclamation Modeling	236	L100H
Environmental: The Benefits of Stakeholder Dialogue: Creating Shared Value in the Mining Sector	238	L100G
Health & Safety: Panel Discussion: Professional Certification in Mining Safety and Health: Past & Future (by invitation only)	241	L100B
Health & Safety: Got Safety? See How Tech Savvy Companies are Managing the Safety and Health of Their Workers I	244	L100A
Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Industrial Minerals in Advanced Materials Engineering	245	101H
Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Safety and Health of Industrial Minerals and Aggregates	248	101I
International: Updates on Mining in Mexico	251	101F
Mining & Exploration: Geology: Resource Estimation	255	101A
Mining & Exploration: Management: To Change or Not to Change: What New Technology or Mining Method Prompts an Operation to Change from “Traditional” Methods to 21st Century Technology	257	101E
Mining & Exploration: Operations: Bridging the Chasm: Successful Implementation of Applied Research in Mining	259	101B
Mining & Exploration: Recovering from Project Setbacks – Advice from Managers Who Have Been There	263	101C
Mining & Exploration: Technology: Automation in Mining	264	101D
MPD: Flotation II: Physical Aspects of Flotation	267	200IJ
MPD: Hydrometallurgy I	270	200DE
UCA of SME: Tunnels	273	101G
Valuation Session II: Lessons Learned and Fundamental Issues	276	L100J

SESSIONS AT-A-GLANCE

SESSION	PAGE #	ROOM#
Wednesday, February 28th – MORNING		
6th North American Iron Ore Symposium: Beneficiation	278	200ABC
Coal & Energy: Coal Mine Reclamation II	281	L100E
Coal & Energy: Dust Control II	283	L100D
Coal & Energy: Research and Development-II	286	L100C
Environmental: Effective Wastewater Management	289	L100I
Environmental: Mother Nature to the Rescue; How Natural Methods Can Lead to An Inherently Stable Site.	292	L100H
Environmental: Quantitative Methods for Community Engagement	295	L100G
Health & Safety: Got Safety? See What Tech Savvy Companies Are Doing To Improve the Safety And Health of Their Workers II	297	L100B
Health & Safety: Panel: Would Leadership Focused on a Healthier Workforce Result in Improved Safety Culture, Safety Performance, and increased Operational Productivity?	300	L100A
Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Applications of Natural and Manmade Pozzolans	301	101H
Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Flotation of Industrial Minerals	304	101I
International	306	101F
Mining & Exploration: Geology: Mining Geotechnical I	309	101A
Mining & Exploration: Management: Underground Mining, Planning the Future	311	101E
Mining & Exploration: Operations: Lake Superior-type Iron Ore: Applied and Evolving Mine to Mill Characterization and Reconciliation, Part 1 of 2	314	101B
Mining & Exploration: Operations: Mine Ventilation	315	101C
Mining & Exploration: Technology: Innovative Information Mining & Big Data	317	101D
MPD: Classification: A Panel Discussion	320	L100F
MPD: Flotation III: Chemical Aspects of Flotation	321	200IJ
MPD: Hydrometallurgy II	323	200DE
MPD: Physical Separation I	327	Aud. 1
MPD: Pyrometallurgy II - Iron Ore for Direct Reduction (DR)	330	200GH
Research: Focus on Innovation in Mining Industry – Operations	332	101G

SESSIONS AT-A-GLANCE

SESSION	PAGE #	ROOM#
Wednesday, February 28th – AFTERNOON		
6th North American Iron Ore Symposium: Materials & Tailing Management	335	200ABC
Coal & Energy: Coal Preparation	337	L100E
Coal & Energy: Mine Safety II	340	L100C
Coal & Energy: Research and Development III	342	L100D
Environmental: Emerging Technologies in Water Treatment: Active and Passive Approaches	345	L100I
Health & Safety: Open Forum for the Future of the United States Mining Safety and Health Research Agenda	349	L100A
Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Mining Design, Planning, Operating for Aggregates	350	101H
Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Physical Separation of Industrial Minerals and Aggregates	353	101I
Mining & Exploration: Geology: Mining Geotechnical II	357	101A
Mining & Exploration: Management: The Challenges of a Changing Workforce	360	101E
Mining & Exploration: Operations: Lake Superior-type Iron Ore: Applied and Evolving Mine to Mill Characterization and Reconciliation, Part 2 of 2	362	101B
Mining & Exploration: Operations: Resource Supply Chain: Important Factors in Connecting the Mine to the Market	363	101C
Mining & Exploration: Technology: Software Advances in Mining	366	101D
MPD: Hydrometallurgy III	369	200DE
MPD: Physical Separation II (Tailings)	372	Aud. 1
MPD: Pyrometallurgy III - Direct Reduced Iron (DRI)	375	200GH
Young Educators – Developing Your Professional Careers to Tenure and Beyond	377	L100J

TECHNICAL PROGRAM

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Dreyer Lecture

1:30 PM | ROOM L100A

Recipient and Lecturer: Robert Schafer

**Crisis in Discovery: Improving the Business
Paradigm for Mineral Exploration**

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

6th North American Iron Ore Symposium: Mining & New Projects

2:00 PM | ROOM 200ABC

*Chairs: G. Hudak, University of Minnesota
D. Gagnon, DRA Americas*

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

Advantages of Using UAVs in Pueblo Viejo

*J. Ozoria; Mining, Dominican College Of Engineers, Architects and
Surveyors (CODIA), Santo Domingo, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic*

The time in projects of any kind has always been a fundamental issue from the start of construction to the operation itself, when it comes to earthworks on a large scale such as an open-pit mining operation; it is when we realize how valuable it's the time. The main objective of this presentation is to expose the advantages that make the UAV technology in mining a valuable and important tool for the management of geospatial information more efficiently and the control of the different material types in a mine with space limitation asPV. It will show the benefits of managing a mining operation with UAV. Substantial improvements in Pueblo Viejo from the area of safety, efficiency, quality and planning once implementation began. Today in Pueblo Viejo there are many applications that are carried

out day by day with the use of UAVs. From the end of month report, stock-pile inventory, construction monitoring, mine plans, slope monitoring, blast analysis, chess reporting. Undoubtedly, the UAVs in Pueblo Viejo came to stay, since the limitation of space and having different material types being dumped on top or beside each other. With the incorrect tracking the control of grades will be lost.

2:25 PM

An Evaluation of Rock Weathering Experiments at the MN DNR Hibbing Laboratory and Field Research Site and Their Importance in Developing Geochemical Models

S. Koski and Z. Wenz; Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Hibbing, MN

Since the mid 1970's, a focus of the DNR Hibbing laboratory and field research site has been the development and evaluation of the humidity cell kinetic test procedure and field scale rock weathering experiments. These experiments have allowed for the assessment of the relationship between sulfur concentrations, leachate pH and solute release rates for varying rock types and mine wastes along with the ability to understand rock weathering geochemistry over decades of monitoring. In 2014 an experiment was initiated to develop a laboratory rock weathering procedure that would allow leachate solute concentrations to become limited by mineral saturation and sorption. The experiment consisted of standard humidity cells, a variant of the humidity cell, and 4 kg rock filled columns. The different experiment methods using the same two rock types have shown that similar rock types may generate different leachate compositions when following different experiment protocols. This can provide insight into geochemical processes occurring in these experiments and may allow for more accurate representations of full scale mine waste weathering and data to be used in geochemical modeling.

2:45 PM

Automation Application Realities for North American Iron Ore Laboratories

B. McBain; IMP Automation Canada Ltd., Oakville, ON, Canada

Extensive experience has been gained in the mechanization and automation of iron ore laboratories since the mid-2000s, when the first series of IMP automated labs gained a foothold in the Australian mining sector. Because of the large scale operations that often handled sample streams from several mines, these labs feature front-to-back automation that manage several hundred to a few thousand samples per day. In addition, a stringent focus on safety and regulatory compliance resulted in design strategies to limit worker access and ergonomically-challenging demands. IMP's first North American iron ore lab opened in 2014 at the TATA Steel Mineral Canada site near Schefferville, Quebec, but for various reasons this lab is a hybrid of manual and pseudo-automated processes. For the North American market, there are automation considerations to be made on the basis of lessons learned in both Australian and Canadian labs. This presentation will review the practical importance of such factors as mine output and ore type, labour factors, safety requirements and specialty iron production. It will also discuss some of the aspects to be considered in port laboratory specifications.

3:05 PM**Dominga Iron Project Update – Andes Iron**

M. Rojas¹, H. Alegria¹, F. Porcile¹, M. Mlinar² and B. Eisenbraun³; ¹Dominga Project, Andes Iron, Santiago, Las Condes, Chile; ²Coleraine Laboratories, Natural Resources Research Institute, Coleraine, MN and ³Barr Engineering Company, Hibbing, MN

A Chilean mining company Andes Iron SpA owns and is developing the Dominga Mine and associated port project. This is a greenfield project located in La Higuera, some 70km from La Serena in Chile's Coquimbo region. Andes Iron SpA, founded in 2011, acquired the Dominga project from its former owner, Minería Activa. The mine design will consist of two open pits and include a processing facility for the extraction and beneficiation of magnetic iron ore, with copper as a byproduct. The Dominga project is expected to have a 26-year project life span. The initial investment is expected at \$2.5 billion (USD). Dominga is currently planned to have an annual production of 12 million m. tons of high value iron concentrate with an additional 150,000 m. tons of copper concentrate as a by-product. The technical-economic feasibility study, was completed in April 2016. Additional testing was accomplished to optimize the flowsheet in the concentrator that will improve operating costs. The iron concentrate is to be exported while the copper concentrate will have the option to be treated domestically or exported internationally. Andes Iron is in the process of finalizing environmental permits.

3:25 PM**ERP Iron Ore – Forging a New Direction in High-Quality Iron Ore Production**

T. Roth and R. Bigelow; ERP Iron Ore, LLC, Grand Rapids, MN

Newly formed ERP Iron Ore, LLC (ERPI) is owned and operated by Tom Clarke of Roanoke, Virginia. ERPI along with partners have recently purchased two bankrupt iron ore companies in Minnesota, Magnetation and Mesabi Metallurgical/Essar Minnesota as its first ventures into the iron ore industry after successes in the coal mining industry. ERPI's goal will be to offer a bold new direction for the production of iron ore and a sustainable future for our employees and the communities we serve. ERPI will provide an update and summary of its progress to restart the existing oxide mine and associated processing sites along with the construction and development of a new iron ore facility in Nashwauk, Minnesota. The Nashwauk mine will process magnetic iron ore to produce high grade iron concentrate and pellets for the production of value added iron. They will also provide updates on the existing pellet plant located in Reynolds, Indiana, and subsequently produce pig iron for the JV with Republic Steel's Lorain, OH blast furnace facility. ERPI has the potential to produce nearly 11 million tons of iron ore in Minnesota annually, quickly becoming a major player in the North American iron ore market.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Accessing Capital in Mining Today

2:00 PM | ROOM 200DE

*Chair: T. Alch, Vice Chair NY Section of SME and
Co Chair of SME's Mining Finance Conference,
Edgewater, NJ*

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

Accessing Capital in Mining Today: Steelmaking Raw Materials

*J. Poveromo; Raw Materials & Ironmaking Global Consulting, Bethlehem,
PA*

The near and intermediate term prospects for the global and NAFTA steel industries and associated raw material sectors will be outlined. The consumption of raw materials to support steel consumption also depends on the relative proportion of steel produced in each region from the two primary steel production routes: The electric furnace steelmaking sector depends strongly upon recycled scrap whereas the blast furnace/basic oxygen furnace route depends upon mined raw materials: iron ore and coal, while both sectors need fluxes, alloys, etc, from mined sources. The raw material focus in this presentation will be on iron ore and coal production and projects.

2:25 PM

Current Trends in Mining Finance - a 'Goldilocks' Market Continues in Mining – Not too Hot, Not too Cold

P. Lostritto; Red Cloud Klondike Strike, Toronto, ON, Canada

Several notable discoveries or specific events have created wealth opportunities in the mining capital markets sector which have fuelled select financings. Join Paolo Lostritto to discuss what trends to expect in mining finance.

2:45 PM

Accessing Capital - How Funding Exploration, Development & Operations are Adjusting to the New Normal for Mining

A. Halimi; Commonwealth Bank of Australia, New York, NY

Alain Halimi, Head of Metals & Mining, Americas, Director – Specialised Finance, Institutional Banking & Markets, Commonwealth Bank of Australia. In a capital intensive industry direct access to capital remains one of the key challenges for mining companies. With the mining industry adjusting to the new normal, juniors and mid-tiers companies are looking at "alter-

native source of financing". This session will discuss key fundamentals on how the industry is re-adjusting and how companies/projects are getting financed. These topics will be further explored as we look at project case studies and discuss key considerations and challenges from recent companies' success.

3:05 PM

Statue Update: Combining Project Finance with Streaming and other Alternate Sources to Finance Project Development

C. Urda Kassiss; Shearman & Sterling LLP, New York, NY

Because of the gap in available funding from traditional sources, mining companies over the past 8-10 years turned to alternative financiers such as streamers, private equity, commodity traders and sovereign wealth funds for their funding requirements. As the price cycle turns positive and companies look to grow, traditional financing sources are finding they must learn to coexist with alternative financiers as many mines/projects now being developed, expanded or bought have alternative investments attached to them. Conversely, to realize the full value of their investments, alternative financiers must do the same with traditional sources unless they intend to provide 100% of the funding required. Additionally, particularly for larger projects a funding gap often continues unless both traditional and alternative sources are tapped. No market standard yet exists on the arrangements needed to marry these different financing arrangements. However, patterns are emerging. This talk will explore those patterns and the main drivers for resolution of the key issues. It will also highlight steps which companies can take to facilitate the resolution of these issues on a timely basis.

3:25 PM

What Financing Structures Work and Key Issues

R. van de Water; ING Capital LLC, New York, NY

Remko van de Water, Managing Director at ING, head of its Metals & Mining team for the Americas, will discuss the structures of recently closed mining (project) finance transactions in the Americas. He will touch on some of the pros and cons of the various financing alternatives, including private equity, streaming, strategic investors and off-takers, export credit agencies and development banks, together with commercial (project finance) lenders, and how these can work together.

3:45 PM

An Independent Financial Advisor's View of the Current State of Mining Project Finance

R. Reeves; Northcott Capital, Denver, CO

Rick Reeves, Managing Director of Northcott Capital will discuss the current state of mining project finance as a leading independent financial advisor. His talk will focus on whether the industry is finally emerging from the financing nadir of the last 2-3 years, and what are the characteristics of projects that appear to be able to raise capital. Commodity markets have continued to improve, and both the legal and regulatory environments are more favorable. This all begs the question of whether or not more equity and debt investors will re-enter the mining finance markets, and will traditional sources of senior debt financing for mining projects eventually return. As always no one can forecast the future, but Rick will attempt to provide paradigms under which expectations can be made.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Coal & Energy: Best of Ground Control

2:00 PM | ROOM L100C

*Chairs: **B. Mishra**, West Virginia University,
Morgantown, WV
M. Murphy, National Institute for Occupational
Safety and Health, Pittsburgh, PA*

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:05 PM
**Addition of ARMPS-HWM and AHSM into
the webGroundControl Application**

*C. Newman, Z. Agioutantis and N. Schaefer; University of Kentucky,
Lexington, KY*

The webGroundControl application (webGC) provides the mining industry with a means of accessing NIOSH ground control design software packages (ARBS, ALPS, ARMPS, etc.) through any web browser. Taking advantage of current Internet technologies, increased internet availability (even underground), data security for cloud computing, and cross-platform compatibility, webGC provides users with the ability to instantaneously access ground control designs for on-site analysis with respect to site-specific conditions as well as a means of project collaboration between multiple users. Overall, these features of the webGC application will aid in the development of safer mining environments making webGC a forerunner of many such apps that will be shortly available to the mining and geotechnical community. This paper will introduce two new modules implemented within webGC; ARMPS-HWM and AHSM. Through introductions to and discussions of current developments within the webGC application will provide the industry with a first hand look at the capabilities of the application as well as its ability to increase project efficiencies and collaborations before launching the product in the Fall of 2018.

2:25 PM
**Analysis of Monitored Ground Support and Rock Mass
Response in a Longwall Tailgate Entry**

*I. Tulu, G. Esterhuizen, D. Gearhart, T. Klemetti, K. Mohamed and W. Su;
Pittsburgh Mining Research Division, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA*

A comprehensive monitoring program was conducted to measure the rock mass displacements, support response, and stress changes at a longwall tailgate entry in West Virginia. Monitoring was initiated a few days after development of the gateroad entries and continued during passage of the longwall panels on both sides of the entry. Monitoring included overcore stress measurements of the initial stress within the rock mass, changes in

cable bolt loading, standing support pressure, roof deformation, rib deformation, stress changes in the coal pillar, and changes in the full three-dimensional stress tensor within the rock mass at six locations around the monitoring site. The monitoring results have provided valuable data for the development and validation of support design strategies for longwall tailgate entries.

2:45 PM

Upwards Surface Movement Above Deep Coal Mines After Closure and Flooding of Underground Workings

A. Vervoort¹ and P. Declercq²; ¹Department of Civil Engineering, KU Leuven, Leuven, Belgium and ²Geological Survey of Belgium, Royal Belgian Institute of Natural Sciences, Brussels, Belgium

After the mass closures of entire coal mine districts in Europe at the end of the last century, a new phenomenon of surface movement was observed—an upward movement. Although most surface movement (i.e., subsidence) occurs in the months and years after mining by the longwall method, surface movement still occurs many decades after mining is terminated. After the closure and flooding of underground excavations and surrounding rock, this movement is reversed. This presentation focuses on quantifying the upward movement in two neighboring coal mines (Winterslag and Zwartberg, Belgium). The study is based on data from a remote sensing technique: interferometry with synthetic aperture radar (INSAR).

3:05 PM

Tekcrete Fast®: Fiber-Reinforced, Rapid-Setting Sprayed Concrete for Rib and Surface Control

S. Tadolini¹, P. Mills¹ and D. Burkhard²; ¹Minova USA Inc, Georgetown, KY and ²San Juan Coal Company, Waterflow, NM

Fiber-reinforced sprayed concrete has been used for several years in civil and tunneling operations. Research conducted to reduce cure times and increase compressive and flexural strengths resulted in the development of Tekcrete Fast®, a cementitious product capable of obtaining 41 MPa (6,000 psi) compressive strength and 8 MPa (1,200 psi) flexural strength in only 3 hours and reaching 7 day strengths of 62 MPa and 11.7 MPa (9,000 and 1,700 psi), respectively. A single bag product that uses conventional shotcrete and gunite application systems make it a natural crossover product for mining applications. The discovery of incredible adhesion properties and high resistance to chloride permeability helps ensure long-term stability and increases the ease of application. Project results from Disaster City® in Texas and the application for rehabilitating a coal mine belt entry are presented. The case study illustrates the effectiveness of the product in stabilizing a coal mine beltway and adjacent cross-cuts that were subjected to progressive sloughage due to humidity and cyclical loading.

3:25 PM

Evaluation of Seismic Potential in a Longwall Mine with Massive Sandstone Roof Under Deep Overburden

M. Van Dyke¹, W. Su¹ and J. Wickline²; ¹Pittsburgh Mining Research Division, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA and ²Coronado Coal LLC, Beckley, WV

A seismic event was recorded by a deep longwall mine in Virginia at 3.7M_L in July 2016, which had no impact on the mining operations. Further in-

vestigations by NIOSH and Coronado Coal have shown that this event was associated with geological features that have also been associated with similar mining-induced seismic events in Virginia. Mapping and geological exploration in the area has made it possible to forecast possible locations for future seismic activity. In order to use the geology as a forecaster of mining-induced seismic events, two primary components are needed. The first component is a long history of recorded seismic events with accurately plotted locations. The second component is a high density of geologic data within the mining area. In this case, 181 events of 1.0M_L or greater were recorded by the mine's seismic network between January 2009 and October 2016. Geophysical logs were analyzed from gas wells, core holes were drilled and logged, and fiberscope holes were examined by mine geologists. It was found that overburden thickness, sandstone thickness, and sandstone quality contributed greatly to seismic locations and could be forecasted to unmined areas.

3:45 PM

Development Process for a Greater Capacity Propsetter® System

C. Brown; Strata Worldwide, LLC, Acme, PA

Proper ground stability in gateroads has been a critical aspect of success in longwall mining. In particular, the tailgate has proven to be one of the more active mine areas that needs to be managed. As longwall tailgate support technologies continue to be developed and improved, Strata Worldwide has worked to design and manufacture a revised Propsetter to provide additional support capacity and enable applications at greater mine heights. The support is targeted for tailgate applications; however, it can also be used for roof support in various types of mining environments. This presentation describes the design changes for enhancing the support capacity of the Propsetter to more closely align its performance with other support technologies currently being employed in longwall tailgates. Balancing changes to each design aspect of the Propsetter was key to successfully improving the roof support load capacity while maintaining controlled deformation. Test results from the NIOSH Mine Roof Simulator verified that these design changes were successful in increasing the capacity of the Propsetter to the 80- to 100-ton range at two inches of deformation.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Coal & Energy: Dust Control I**2:00 PM | ROOM L100E**

Chair: *T. Beck, NIOSH - Pittsburgh Mining Research Division, Pittsburgh, PA*

2:00 PM**Introduction****2:05 PM 18-003****A Field Study of a Re-designed Roof Bolter Canopy Air Curtain (2nd Generation) for Respirable Coal Mine Dust Control**

W. Reed¹, S. Klima¹, M. Shahan¹, G. Ross², A. Bailey², K. Singh³, R. Cross³ and T. Grounds³; ¹DVTSB, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA; ²JH Fletcher & Co. Inc., Huntington, WV and ³Prairie State Generating Company LLC, Lively Grove, IL

A 2nd generation roof bolter canopy air curtain (CAC) was tested at a Midwestern underground coal mine by NIOSH. Analysis was completed 3 ways: 1 comparing operator concentrations underneath the CAC to operator concentrations outside the CAC, 2 comparing operator concentrations underneath the CAC to concentrations at the rear of the bolter, and 3 comparing concentrations directly underneath the CAC to concentrations at the rear of the bolter. Dust control efficiencies ranged from -53% to 60% for method 1, -150% to 52% for method 2, and 40% to 91% for method 3. Reasons for negative and low dust control efficiencies are due to incorrect sampling locations, large distance between CAC and operator, and contamination of intake air from line curtain, and low dust concentrations of the study. However, low dust concentrations encountered made it difficult to discern whether differences dust control efficiencies were due to the CAC or due to variances in experimental dust measurement. The analyses, especially the method (3) analysis, show the CAC can be an effective dust control device. However, additional studies correcting the deficiencies mentioned in this study are recommended.

2:25 PM**Silica Surfaces on Respirable Dust Particles in Central Appalachian Coal Mines**

L. Frost, C. Keles and E. Sarver; Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA

Since the mid 1990s, there has been increased incidence of severe lung disease amongst Appalachian coal miners. While the underlying cause of this trend has not been proven, increased respirable silica exposures have been implicated in many cases. Separately, some evidence suggests that particles with free silica surfaces can induce a more severe biological response than particles with occluded surfaces (i.e., covered by other minerals, such as alumino-silicates). In order to better understand the nature

of silica particles in Appalachian coal mines, 32 respirable dust samples collected in eight mines across three sub-regions were examined by SEM-EDX. For each sample, 15 silica particles were identified and their EDX spectra were gathered at 20 then 5 kV to observe whether the atomic percentage of Si decreased with voltage – which would imply occlusion. Results are discussed with respect mine region and dust sampling location.

3:05 PM

Preliminary Laboratory Testing of a Shuttle Car Canopy Air Curtain

W. Reed¹, Y. Zheng¹, M. Yekich¹, G. Ross² and A. Salem³; ¹DVTSB, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA; ²JH Fletcher & Co., Inc., Huntington, WV and ³The Weisburg Division of Engineering, Marshal University, Huntington, WV

Canopy air curtains (CAC) have been developed by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) for use on roof bolting machines in underground coal mines to protect those operators from overexposure to respirable coal mine dust. The next logical progression is to develop a CAC for shuttle cars to protect shuttle car operators. NIOSH conducted laboratory testing to determine the dust control efficiency of a shuttle car CAC at three different ventilation velocities—120, 400, and 850 fpm. The lowest, 120 fpm, represented the velocity encountered during loading, while the 850 fpm velocity represented airflow over the shuttle car while tramming against ventilation airflow. Results showed dust control efficiencies ranging from 74–83% for 120 fpm, 39–43% for 400 fpm, and 6–16% for 850 fpm. Minor modifications to the shuttle car CAC design and placement improved the dust control efficiency to 51–55% for 850 fpm with minimal impact on the efficiencies for lower ventilation velocities. These laboratory tests demonstrate that the newly developed shuttle car CAC has the potential to successfully protect shuttle car operators from coal mine respirable dust overexposures.

3:25 PM 18-032

Field Investigation to Measure Airflow Velocities of a Shuttle Car Using Independent Routes at a Central Appalachian Underground Coal Mine

M. Shahan and W. Reed; Dust Control, Ventilation, & Toxic Substances, NIOSH - PMRD, Pittsburgh, PA

Canopy air curtains (CAC) on roof bolters have been proven, through laboratory and field investigations, to protect miners from respirable dust, and prevent dust overexposures. Another desired application of a CAC system was to develop a CAC that is mounted in the cab of a shuttle car to protect the operator from dust. The challenges faced with this design include mine ventilation rates in conjunction with the shuttle car tram speeds, causing cab airspeeds to exceed 638 fpm as found in this study of a Central Appalachian underground coal mine. During this study, dust concentrations of the shuttle car operator were measured, while also measuring the airflows experienced by the operator using a recording vane anemometer. Results from the survey indicate that the highest exposure to respirable dust (2.22 mg/m³) occurs when the shuttle car is loading at the miner, which had an average airspeed of 156.75 fpm. While tramming, the operator was exposed to 0.77 mg/m³ with an average airspeed of 203 fpm.

3:45 PM**Frequency Distributions Of Diesel Particulate Matter (DPM) Concentrations in Underground Mines***M. Khan and K. Homan; Mining and Nuclear Engineering, Missouri S & T, Rolla, MO*

Underground miners are exposed to different levels of DPM. Miners' exposure to DPM concentrations is variable as it depends upon many factors. Generally, face workers are exposed to the highest levels of DPM. At or near work faces, due to the changing levels of diesel activities, DPM concentrations can vary drastically even over a short duration. Miners' do not necessarily spend full eight hour shift at one specific mine location, in addition, some miners' visit high DPM areas only for a short duration. Thus the evaluation of Frequency Distributions (FD) of DPM at potentially high DPM concentration mines zones is significant. FD patterns can allow us to estimate the likelihood of DPM levels faced by miners during their stay at a certain mine location. This study identifies FD patterns of DPM concentrations encountered at underground mines work faces and in exhaust air drifts. Thousands of measurements were recorded, results were analyzed by *Wolfram Mathematica 10.4*. It was observed that the DPM concentrations at mines work faces and in exhaust air drifts were not normally distributed. However, lognormal and Weibull distributions were able to present these measurements adequately.

4:05 PM 18-064**Coal and Mineral Mass Fractions in Personal Respirable Dust Samples Collected by Central Appalachian Miners***K. Phillips, C. Keles, M. Scaggs and E. Sarver; Mining and Minerals Engineering, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA*

Over the past two decades, the apparent incidence rate of severe lung disease amongst US coal miners has increased significantly – particularly in central Appalachia. However, this trend is squarely at odds with compliance rates for respirable dust limits. The juxtaposition between available health surveillance and dust surveillance data begs for a better understanding of exposures. The conventional approach to respirable dust monitoring is based on personal samples from workers in designated occupations, and two primary metrics are evaluated: mass concentration of dust and mass percentage of crystalline silica in the dust. In order to learn more about the whole composition of dust, thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) can be used to estimate the mass fractions of coal and total minerals. The latter can be further broken down into carbonate and non-carbonate minerals, which might be loosely associated with rock dusting activities and cutting of roof strata, respectively. Here, TGA results are presented and discussed for 59 personal dust samples collected by volunteers at seven central Appalachian coal mines. For four mines, results are also compared with those from area samples.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Coal & Energy: Rare Earth Elements

2:00 PM | ROOM L100D

*Chairs: A. Noble, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA
M. Mosser, Mosser Resource Consulting LLC*

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

Rare Earth Elements from Coal-Based Materials

M. Alvin; NETL, Pittsburgh, PA

In 2014, the Department of Energy, Office of Fossil Energy and the National Energy Technology Laboratory performed an initial assessment of the feasibility of economically recovering rare earth elements from coal and coal by-product streams, such as fly ash, coal refuse, and aqueous effluents. After reporting its findings in the DOE 2015 Report to Congress, the Department initiated a multi-year research and development program to demonstrate the technical feasibility and economic viability of separating and extracting REEs from domestic coal-based resources. Research projects include identification of domestic field-site locations and reserves containing elevated REE concentrations, design and construction of bench- and pilot-scale facilities to ultimately produce 90-99wt% rare earth oxides, development of in-situ, field sensors, and development of advanced REE separation concepts. This paper provides a summary overview of DOE-NETL REE program's technical accomplishments, and the projects being conducted to achieve the REE program goals of validating the technical and economic feasibility of prototype, salable, high-purity, REE systems, using coal-based materials, by 2020.

2:25 PM

Production of Critical Rare Earth Element Concentrates from Coal Sources

R. Honaker¹, R. Yoon², G. Luttrell² and A. Noble²; ¹Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY and ²Mining & Minerals Engineering, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA

The supply of rare earth elements (REEs) is a significant issue nationally and internationally due to their importance in renewable energy and military technologies as well as the manufacturing of general consumer products. Recent research has found that coal is an excellent source of REEs, especially those identified as being critical. The treatment of coal sources containing around 0.03% of REEs using a combination of physical and hydrometallurgical separation processes has generated concentrates containing as high as 50% total REEs. The concentrates were comprised of relatively large amounts of neodymium and yttrium among other critical elements. A process circuit has been developed and preliminary assessments indicated the potential for economic recovery of the REEs.

2:45 PM**Design and Evaluation of an Acid Leaching-Solvent Extraction Process to Extract Rare Earth Elements from Acid Mine Drainage Precipitates**

A. Noble², P. Ziemkiewicz³, C. Vass¹, X. Liu⁴ and P. Ren⁴; ¹Mining Engineering, West Virginia University, Blacksburg, VA; ²Mining & Minerals Engineering, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA; ³Water Research Institute, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV and ⁴Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV

Over the past two years, researchers at West Virginia University and Virginia Tech have identified acid mine drainage (AMD) and the associated treatment precipitates (AMDp) as attractive sources of Rare Earth Elements (REEs), particularly heavy and critical REEs. Acid forming coal spoils, tailings, and underground mines act as heap leach reactors, where the sulfuric acid produced through pyrite oxidation leaches REEs from the surrounding shales. Conventional AMD treatment captures nearly 100% of REEs and concentrates them by a factor of 2,000x. Extensive sampling efforts ($n = 74$ at the time of publication) have shown that AMDp samples contain an average of 635 g/t REE, with a 95% confidence interval of 549 to 724. This sampling effort has identified 292 tons of REEs in 58 existing AMDp storage ponds sampled thus far, and ongoing AMD production in Appalachia generates about 800 tons of REE per year. Noting this promising resource, an acid leaching-solvent extraction flowsheet was developed and tested at the laboratory scale using a single mixer/settler. Early testing has produced a mixed REE concentrate of 4.6%, and further scale up is expected to improve this performance.

3:05 PM**Comparison of Rare Earth Element Results from a Hand-Held Portable Xrf Spectrometer with Fused ICP-MS Results for Coal and Coal Related Materials in Select Western States.**

D. Richers¹, R. Bryan¹, H. Andersen¹, F. Wood² and T. Gray²; ¹Nexus Geos LLC, Thornton, CO and ²Tetra Tech, INC, Pittsburgh, PA

Portable XRF spectrometers provide a fast and inexpensive means to screen samples for their elemental content. These units are generally considered to be fairly accurate for qualitative metal identification but tend to be generally semi-quantitative at best in measuring the actual concentrations. This study compares a data set (> 300 samples) where rare earth elements (REE) have been determined in coal and related materials by both XRF and ICP-MS from a DOE/NETL sponsored study in the Piceance-Uinta, Raton basins and the Canon City Embayment. Certain ranges of concentrations in specific rock types show a high degree of relative correlation with both methods, but discrepancies appear in others. Careful cataloging of rock type, freshness of samples, and overall matrix heterogeneity may explain deviations found between the analytical methods. It was also noted that high temperature ashing may reduce the REE content due to mobilization from ammonium compounds released during the coking process. Still, with careful sample preparation and diligence, XRF can provide a useful tool in identifying samples with elevated REE content for submission for more exacting chemical analysis.

3:25 PM

Monte Carlo Simulation Of Dynamic Compositing for Rare Earth Element (REE) Concentrations Within Raton Basin Colorado Coal and Associated Non-Coal Strata

R. Bryan¹, D. Richers¹, H. Andersen¹, F. Wood² and T. Gray²; ¹Nexus Geos LLC, Golden, CO and ²Tetra Tech, INC, Pittsburgh, PA

Generating effective and realistic mining simulations of rare earth elements (REE) from coal and associated materials requires composite thickness be dynamically changed. Traditional protocols blended physical samples from each rock type proportional to their thickness. This produces a physical sample which represents the average REE concentrations for that thickness. This result is a fixed mixture that cannot be used to explore the effect of additional composite lengths. This is much like the children's rhyme where once a composite is blended, "all the King's men and horses" cannot put "Humpty Dumpty back together again". Instead of physical compositing, the authors propose the use mathematical compositing. With mathematics one can produce an unlimited number of length-weighted averages which will change as different coal and bounding strata units are modeled. This study will develop a simple strata REE and coal model based on observations from an ongoing study of the Raton Basin Colorado coal fields. Monte Carlo simulation will be utilized to analyze any advantage in exploiting both REE in coal and non-coal simultaneously

3:45 PM

Rare Earth Element Associations in Product Streams of Coal Preparation Plants

G. Luttrell¹, A. Noble¹, R. Yoon¹, M. Rezaee², a. bhagavatula³ and R. Honaker³; ¹Mining & Minerals Engineering, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA; ²John and Willie Leone Family Department of Energy and Mineral Engineering, Penn State University, University Park, PA and ³Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

A field study of 20 coal preparation plants was undertaken to determine the concentrations of rare earth elements (REEs) present in the product streams. For each plant, samples were taken from the clean coal, coarse refuse, and fine refuse streams. Each sample was subdivided into size and density classes that best reflected the process circuitry in each plant. The data set was used to establish statistical correlations between coal quality indicators, such as ash and sulfur contents, and concentrations of REEs reporting to the product streams. Statistical associations were also established between the various elements. The statistical analyses indicate a strong correlation between ash content and total concentration of REEs for all plants evaluated in the study. However, some notable and insightful exceptions were observed when evaluating the data on an element-by-element basis. This article discusses the results of the statistical analyses obtained from the plant fleet study and provides generic recommendations for correlating elemental concentrations of REEs in coal plant products for predictive purposes.

4:05 PM**The Effect of Grinding Media Characteristics on the Liberation Behavior of Coal Materials for the Recovery of Rare Earth Elements**

Q. Huang³, J. Herbst³, A. Noble² and R. Honaker¹; ¹Department of Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY; ²Department of Mining and Minerals Engineering, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA and ³Department of Mining Engineering, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV

Prior studies have shown that ultrafine rare earth mineral grains exist in coal and coal-related materials. These grains are normally less than 5 microns and thus require substantial size reduction for proper liberation, which is necessary for downstream physical beneficiation processes. In order to evaluate the efficiency of ultrafine grinding circuits, three grinding media including standard stainless steel, fused silica beads and generic play sand were used to study their effect on the liberation behavior of a coal preparation thickener underflow product from Middle Kittanning coal. These specific media types were selected to investigate both differences in media density and media particle shape on the grinding efficiency and media wear. Preliminary test results show that both fused silica beads and play sand are more efficient than stainless steel in producing ultrafine ground particles. The data generated was further processed to correlate the grinding energy associated with various grinding media to its grinding cost. Given the purpose of REE recovery, the grinding cost of promising coal and coal-related materials at a target product size can thus be estimated.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26*AFTERNOON***Environmental: International Environmental Regulations****2:00 PM | ROOM L100H**

Chairs: J. Craynon, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Washington, DC

S. Parsons, Export-Import Bank of the United States

2:00 PM**Introduction****2:05 PM****International Lending Institutions' Sustainable Development Frameworks**

S. Parsons; Export-Import Bank of the United States, Fairfax, VA

In addition to host country environmental and social (E&S) requirements, lending institutions providing financial support to mining projects seek to manage the E&S risks of their involvement by requiring alignment with one or more E&S sustainable development frameworks. Commercial banks, mul-

tilateral development banks, export credit agencies, and development financial institutions may apply sustainable E&S frameworks of their own or use standards developed by other institutions. Implementation of mining project-specific plans to meet the applicable framework requirements is generally ensured by binding provisions included in the financial agreements.

2:25 PM

IFC Performance Standards and Mining

J. Craynon; Engineering & Environment, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Washington, DC

The World Bank Group and the International Finance Corporation (IFC) have established guidelines and performance standards that have long been applied to mining operations. The various requirements include both general and sector-specific issues and provide a generally-accepted “level playing field” for operations. Over recent years, other international financial institutions have adopted these frameworks to ensure performance and expand sustainable development in the mining industry.

2:45 PM

Social Performance and Mining

K. Dunbar; Office of Investment Policy, Overseas Private Investment Corporation, Washington, DC

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC) is among the many financial institutions implementing international frameworks to require that projects appropriately implement social safeguards, including those related to worker rights, human rights, public consultation, and grievance redress for communities that may be impacted, and sufficiently avoid, mitigate and manage other potential social impacts of development projects such as when projects need to negotiate land acquisition with neighboring communities. These frameworks and OPIC’s internal requirements have helped improve the social performance of mining operations around the world. This presentation addresses the social aspects of the international frameworks and the role of financial institutions such as OPIC in furthering sustainable development.

3:05 PM

The Model Mine Development Agreement Project

R. Bassett; Holland and Hart, Denver, CO

Over the past decade, the International Bar Association recognized the need for guidance on mining agreements (post-exploration phase) between governments without mature mining codes and mining companies wanting to construct operating mines. The group established a committee which collected over 80 existing Mine Development Agreements and deconstructed and analyzed common provisions of those agreements. The project committee then assembled example provisions and drafted generic provisions, with a goal of providing a template for agreements with state owned mining enterprises, an agenda for mine development negotiations based on a sustainable development objective, a guide where the mining code must be supplemented by private agreement, and a tool for use in drafting mining agreements. Many of those provisions reflect the need for adopting standards for environmental, health and safety and social performance.

3:25 PM**Drainage Geocomposite System Applied Tailing Dam in Perú***C. Torres; Lima-Perú, Maccaferri, Lima, Lima, Peru*

Year by year the mining production in Peru has been growing and with it comes the requirement of higher projected capacity of the tailings dams; the use of the drainage geocomposite provides potential advantages, as it manages to increase the download speed of water, productive time, use of the capacity of the dam, drying of the sludge, the reuse of the deposited materials dry and reuse of the water in the mining process with immediate responses of the geosynthetics and without the need for costly pumping systems. The present paper show the feasibility of using geocomposites that accelerate the process of consolidation by drying, through the assessment of the design criteria, methods of analysis and the application of the results obtained from this solution to a real case in the development of mining projects in Peru. To study the behavior of the tailings and the filling process, it is used the drainage geocomposite in all the slopes of the tailings dam, in order to optimize most of the drainage area, extending the requirement for construction of new dams. The drainage geocomposite system increasing approximately a 15% storage capacity of the tailing dam.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26*AFTERNOON***Environmental: The Politics of Mining: Emphasis on Government Policy and the Mining Industry****2:00 PM | ROOM L100G**

Chairs: A. Martin, Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC, De Pere, WI
A. Kipper, GHD, Rhinelander, WI

2:00 PM**Introduction****2:05 PM****The View of a Former Regulator: Politics, Policy and Mining***A. Kipper; GHD, Rhinelander, WI*

Ann Kipper will speak to the politics of mining from a former regulator's viewpoint, including sharing her experiences implementing mining policy, drafting mining legislation, permitting mine sites, and working with elected officials, mining companies, interested parties/stakeholders, and the public. Political control and influence are ever changing. One thing that seems to remain constant: politics and policy often collide, especially relative to mine sites in many areas of the United States. Ann will provide a concise overview of politics and policy in Wisconsin mining – the pressures agencies, elected officials, mining companies, and stakeholders face. Policy development varies, as do perceptions regarding policy and

policy development. Ann will advocate for the importance of absolute regulator neutrality – decision making based upon policy rather than opinion or perception. She will close by encouraging mine developers and operators to know their elected officials, regulators, and interest group, not forgetting the ever-important social license to mine.

2:25 PM

The Minnesota Sulfate Rule to Protect Wild Rice – the Story of a Decade Long Rulemaking

R. Walker; Barr Engineering Co., Minneapolis, MN

In 1973, Minnesota adopted a sulfate standard to protect wild rice. For many years following its passage, the standard was largely ignored. In 2009, with the introduction of proposals for several new mining projects in northern Minnesota, concerns regarding potential impacts from mining on important natural resources emerged. Specifically, concerns regarding potential impacts to wild rice, a plant of significant cultural significance to Minnesota American Indian Tribes, were raised. Several stakeholders discussed whether the Minnesota sulfate standard was sufficiently protective. In response to these concerns, the Minnesota Legislature earmarked over one million dollars requesting that the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency study how sulfate affects wild rice. In 2018, the MPCA is set to begin rulemaking based on the outcomes of that study. As a member of the MPCA Advisory Committee since its inception, we present an overview of the history, key questions, and key scientific outcomes of this study and rulemaking process. We discuss some of what has been unique about this case both in Minnesota's and the U.S.'s environmental regulatory history.

2:45 PM

The Grand Challenges of Social Licensing in Mining

B. Teschner, E. Holley and N. Smith; Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

Conflicts between mining companies and communities increasingly account for delays or stoppage of mining projects worldwide. Companies have invested millions of dollars into projects around the world only to find that they remain stonewalled by social opposition or challenged by legal issues. Gaining and maintaining a social license to operate is an increasingly important activity. But what are the most significant challenges that this generation of companies needs to solve in order to build sustainable relationships with stakeholders? Through a survey of reports, white papers, and online media, this talk examines the recommendations and focal points of intergovernmental organizations (i.e. International Finance Corporation and the United Nations), governments (US and Canada), and the mining industry (International Council on Mining and Metals and individual companies). The authors highlight the priorities of these stakeholders and identify points where research advances could improve the implementation of the mining industry's social licensing goals. The presentation concludes by offering a list of "social licensing grand challenges" for the mining industry in the next decade.

3:05 PM**Prospects for a Renewal of the Mining Industry in Wisconsin***S. Donohue; Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC, De Pere, WI*

Northern Wisconsin is host to numerous known polymetallic resources that were discovered between the 1960's and 1980's. Based on this mineral potential, Wisconsin passed comprehensive legislation regulating non-ferrous mineral development. Beginning in 1991, the first mine permitted, operated, and closed under Wisconsin's nonferrous mining law was Flambeau Mine in Ladysmith Wisconsin. The Crandon Project attempted to navigate the regulatory process in Wisconsin but was closed down in 2003 due to changes in state law in the late 1990's. Since 2003 there has been little exploratory or development interest by the mining industry in Wisconsin despite active development in neighboring states. This presentation will trace the regulatory history of Flambeau and Crandon and evaluate prospects for changes to Wisconsin's Mining Law that could perhaps reopen Wisconsin to interested miners.

3:25 PM**Social & Political Influence: a Risk That Can Be***T. Champo and S. White; HDR, Salt Lake City, UT*

NIMBY - not in my backyard - is a term of the past. Communication technology has changed so dramatically in the last few years that public awareness, and public activism, is shifting. Today's backyard is the entire globe and the public demands transparency, brevity, and a voice in what happens to it. These dramatic changes have created an environment where social and political influence is swift, powerful, and difficult to manage. Every person is wielding a smart phone with instant access to millions of viewers. Yet many corporations continue to use traditional public relations approaches. The modern world requires a comprehensive approach to strategic communications planning, long before a public relations crisis presents itself. Consider the Keystone Pipeline project, the symbolic campaign for activists arguing against environmental impacts vs proponents pushing for economic stimulation. This presentation will highlight key lessons from Keystone and other high-profile projects and current events and offer a strategy for how to thoughtfully prepare for – and manage – social and political risk in the age of instant news and viral influence.

3:45 PM**Regulatory Trends in Water Discharge Requirements and Strategies for Managing Discharge***S. Truby; Mining, Black & Veatch, Denver, CO*

The USA Federal governments as well as states have been tightening water discharge standards over the past few years. This presentation will review the trends, how they impact existing operations, and briefly look at technologies and strategies that can be used to meet the new discharge requirements.



4:05 PM

The Crucial Role of Coalition Building to Obtain Your Social License

N. Norr¹, J. Byers⁴, J. George² and D. Lislegard³; ¹Minnesota Power, an ALLETE Company, Duluth, MN; ²International Union of Operating, Minneapolis, MN; ³Lake Head Constructors, Aurora, MN and ⁴Minnesota Chamber of Commerce, St. Paul, MN

It's no longer enough to provide facts and comply with the environmental review process. Resource development projects such as mines and pipelines have become magnets for media coverage and high-profile opposition by environmental groups. To gain insights into the importance and impact of building public support, we'll discuss how to build coalitions utilizing partners such as local elected leaders, suppliers and unions, who are able to make the case for a project based on its importance to jobs and local economies and to refute the false choice between jobs and the environment. We will share the experience of the Jobs for Minnesotans coalition that is supporting the PolyMet and Twin Metals projects.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Health & Safety: Plenary Session: What Really Works in Safety Management in the Mining Industry

SPONSORED BY SIEMENS

**2:00 PM | SIEMENS ROOM
(AUDITORIUM ROOM 2)**

*Chairs: W. Rogers, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT
E. Clausen, TU Clausthal, Clausthal-Zellerfeld,
Germany*

2:00 PM

What Really Works in Safety Management [PR1] in the Mining Industry

W. Rogers; University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT

The global mining industry interfaces with a wide variety of health and safety regulatory frameworks and management systems. Whether in response to catastrophic events that drove legislation and regulation, economic strength of a region, or even cultural aspects of the workforce, it is worth considering the effectiveness of the regulatory frameworks in place to manage health and safety. Although the overarching regulations may be generally considered dated, the internal aspects of these frameworks are

continuously evolving. The adequacy and future of various health and safety frameworks or management systems will be discussed in this panel discussion. Several high-profile speakers from the global mining industry will provide insights regarding prescriptive approaches, risk-based approaches in an era of technology enhanced smart mining, and varying levels of government involvement and operator accountability. Perspectives will be provided from academia, industry, government, union organizations, and other non-governmental groups.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

High Level Certifications and Education

2:00 PM | ROOM L100J

Chair: M. Anderson, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

2:00 PM

High Level Certifications and Education (PhD, PE, CMSP, etc.)

M. Anderson; Barrick Gold, Elko, NV

Discussion and advice on obtaining various high level certifications and education. Descriptions on certifications, how to get them and what is the best way to prepare for obtaining certifications

*T. W. Camm, Freeport-McMoRan Professor of Mining Engineering,
Montana Tech, Butte, MT*

A. Brickey, South Dakota School of Mines, Rapid City, SD

J. Brüne, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

B. Lusk, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Adaptive Reuse of Pits and Quarries

2:00 PM | ROOM 101H

*Chairs: S. Stokowski, TEC Services, Lawrenceville, GA
J. Giddens, Oil-Dri*

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:05 PM
Mined Out Pits and Quarries - an Underappreciated Resource
D. Bieber; Rocky Mountain Division, Martin Marietta, Lakewood, CO

Mined out pits and quarries have for too long been viewed by mining companies and the public as a nuisance at best and a liability at worst. However, these features can also be an asset or resource with their own intrinsic value. Some of the ways that mined out or abandoned pits and quarries have been repurposed include water storage vessels, stormwater detention basins, aquifer recharge facilities, music venues, wildlife areas, parks and other recreation facilities, and agricultural facilities. In some cases, the mining activity that forms a pit or quarry is a secondary economic activity and the pit or quarry end use is the primary activity. Examples of adaptive reuse strategies along with example social, environmental, and economic benefits are presented to illustrate these the points made in this presentation.

2:25 PM
An Aggregates Producer's Perspective on Post Operational Land Uses

F. Lieth; Geological Services, Vulcan Materials Company, Birmingham, AL

With over 300 reserves bearing operations, Vulcan Materials Company employs a number of uses for property once mining has ceased. The complete life of a mine involves a circumspect approach for the profitability of the operation both during the aggregates producing stage and the value of the remaining asset for the community during the decommissioning/repurposing phase. An early planning approach yields new opportunities for the community and avoids excessive asset retirement obligations. The void that is created by the mining can yield an asset that has as much or more economic and community outreach value than the resource that was originally extracted. The general categories for post operational land use that add value include water reservoirs, large scale stormwater management, clean construction debris landfills, industrial and residential development, and recreational areas. Specific examples and related mine planning methods will be discussed.

2:45 PM**Boston's Ongoing History of Adaptive Reuse of Quarries and Pits***S. Stokowski; TEC Services, Lawrenceville, GA*

Boston, MA, has a rich legacy of adaptive reuse of aggregate and dimension stone mining sites. The oldest sites are the Tri-mount hills developed into the Beacon Hill area in the early 1800's and the large part of Needham developed during excavation for the Back Bay Fill project of the Civil War. One of the stone quarries for the Massachusetts State Rock, the Roxbury Puddingstone is now a park in the Mission Hill neighborhood. The Old Colony Broken Stone quarry in Quincy now hosts office buildings and nearby Quincy quarries are now a park and housing. The Rowe quarry in Malden/Revere is now the Quarrystone condos. The Mass Broken Stone property in Weston hosts Biogen IDEC's offices, which are cooled with deep quarry water, host a solar power array, and have a 42 acre nature area. In Scituate, the Boston S&G property is now the Widow's Walk Golf Course. The numerous quarries for Milford Pink stone host an interstate, the Quarry Square Shopping Center, and commercial properties. Currently, there are redevelopment plans for operating crushed stone quarries in Ashland (Bayer-Mingolla/Trimount/Agg. Ind.), West Roxbury (W. Rox. Cr. Stone/SM), and in Saugus (Lynn S&S/Agg. Ind.).

3:05 PM**The Butchart Gardens, Brentwood Bay, British Columbia***E. McCarthy; Performance Minerals LLC, Morgan Hill, CA*

The Butchart Gardens, designated as a national Historic Site of Canada in 2004, had quite a different beginning over 100 years ago. In 1903, Jennie and Robert Pim Butchart, along with their two daughters, came to Vancouver Island from Ontario. Robert was a pioneer in the production of portland cement and he supervised the building of a cement plant in 1904 and production began in 1905. The plant was located near Tod Inlet, home to a rich limestone deposit. When parts of the quarry were exhausted in 1909, Jennie began her beautification project to turn the former quarry into what is now one of the most recognized gardens in the world, the famous Sunken Garden. Jennie's vision in replacing the scars left by the quarrying with a garden of beauty and imagination, stands today as a magnificent example of a reclamation site.

3:25 PM**Abandoned Mine Reclamation's Role in Improving the Perception of Mining***M. KORB; Tetra Tech, Inc, Wapwallopen, PA*

Many of our friends and neighbors are unaware of the essential part mining has played in the country's growth and economy. Their view of mining is likely a negative view of its environmental, social and human legacies. Few have any idea of the scale of mining's progress and mine closure and Abandoned Mine Reclamation (AMR) projects have little exposure. The issue of AMR is important because past land and water abuse associated with coal and metal mining is a major cause of the negative perception of mining. Post-reclamation land uses are seldom creative, often because of the additional work needed has no funding or the additional steps that need to be taken. AMR Programs do some "innovative" reclamation, but one department secretary described our role as "they fill holes." The public would like to see reclamation used for community revitalization. In recent years, some regulations and funding have encouraged reclaiming the energy of communities affected by

legacy mining This presentation will look at and discuss some AMR projects in progress, some past projects, and will touch on some “out-of-the-box” ideas for helping mine closure and AMR Improve the Perception of Mining.

3:45 PM

Bridging Sinkholes, Soft Soils and Voids When Reclaiming Abandon Quarries

M. Isola² and E. Michiels¹; ¹Maccaferri Mining Solutions, Lithia, FL and ²Maccaferri Inc, Rockville, MD

Quarrying often occurs in urban areas, leaving abandon mines an eye-sore and a dangerous site claiming 20-30 lives per year in the US alone. (MSHA*) These mines are often left as massive holes in the ground or cuts into mountainsides. Falling debris is often a significant threat as is falling from a vertical highwall or drowning in a pool of water that has developed. Reclaiming of abandon quarries presents an opportunity for development of commercial, residential and recreational activities, but first one must address these ever present threats. Many developers are looking to stabilize the foundation, bridge any potential sinkholes and fill in these areas. Structural fill is often expensive and often times less care is employed when installing organic or other materials. This backfilling practice often creates voids in the backfill making the material susceptible to settlement. Ultra High Strength (UHS) geogrids allow for an increased design safety factor of embankments, the reduction of differential settlements and a faster construction rate. These geogrids have been used to reclaim abandon quarries, bridge sinkholes on highways and transfer the loads in pile caps.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Fundamentals & Best Practices in Industrial Minerals Processing

2:00 PM | ROOM 1011

*Chairs: V. Gupta, EP Minerals, Reno, NV
N. Gupta, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA*

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM**Breakthroughs in Commercializing Two Mineral Separation Devices for Dramatic Reduction in Energy and Water Consumption***J. Zhang¹, W. Xiao², D. Zhang² and D. Yang³; ¹Florida Industrial and Phosphate Research Institute, Bartow, FL; ²Hubei Bonan Tech, Yichang, China and ³Mineral Technologies International, Morgantown, WV*

Recent technological breakthroughs have been achieved, paving the way for commercializing two innovative mineral separation devices, the packed column jig (PCJ) and packed flotation column (PFC). Major breakthroughs include eliminating the column plugging problem and developing a remote process control system. This paper presents some pilot testing results and recent commercial activities in utilizing these technologies. Pilot testing of PCJ on a high-dolomite mining tailings recovered 87% of the P2O5 value with the concentrate analyzing 28%P2O5 and less than 1% MgO. A packed flotation column (PFC) of 12 meters in height and 3 meters in diameter at a dolomite flotation plant was demonstrated to be capable of replacing 11 mechanical flotation cells of 24 cubic meter each, showing eight (8) folds saving in electricity use and over 90% reduction in water consumption. Three commercial plants are being constructed, where heavy media separation is replaced with PCJ and mechanical cells are replaced with PFC.

2:25 PM**Faster and More Efficient Beneficiation of Hydrophobic Particles***K. Galvin, J. Dickinson and K. van Netten; Centre for Advanced Particle Processing and Transport, University of Newcastle, Callaghan, NSW, Australia*

With the decline in the quality of accessible resources, there is the need to re-consider conventional approaches used to achieve beneficiation, and to establish ways to increase the speed of separation while achieving higher quality separation. This paper examines two approaches being developed by our group, namely a novel agglomeration technology referred to as 3D Binder Technology, and the Reflux Flotation Cell. The agglomeration technology utilises a novel hydrophobic binder that reduces oil consumption by an order of magnitude, delivering recoveries that are virtually independent of the particle size. The flotation technology utilises a system of inclined channels to promote the segregation of the bubbles from the tailings, thus permitting up to an order of magnitude increase in processing rates. By operating with a bubbly zone rather than a traditional froth zone most of the problems encountered in flotation are overcome, with a much higher product grade.

2:45 PM**Interactions between Water Droplets and Solid Surfaces for Dust Control Applications***Y. Gao¹, S. Jung² and L. Pan¹; ¹Chemical Engineering, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI and ²Department of Biomedical Engineering and Mechanics, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA*

Suppression of airborne dusts is commonly achieved by spraying water into the dust cloud during the mining and mineral processing operations. The process involves collision and attachment of dust particles onto water droplets and agglomerates fall out from the air. In the present work,

the attachment process was fundamentally studied by measuring both interaction and separation distance between a water droplet and a flat cantilever beam in air using a modified force apparatus for deformable surfaces (FADS). Force measurements were conducted with water droplets of different sizes and solid surfaces of different hydrophobicities. The result shows that water droplets wet the hydrophilic surfaces spontaneously, and the attachment occurs at a separation distance of above 500 nm. The force measured with the hydrophobic surface is much smaller than that obtained with the hydrophilic surfaces due to the weaker capillary force. The present result will be useful for improving the performance of water spray systems and facilitating the development of novel chemical aids for dust control applications.

3:05 PM

Fluoropolymers - a Solution for the Most Difficult Corrosion Issues in the Mining and Mineral Processing Industry

A. Palovcak¹, G. Fisher² and D. Seiler¹; ¹Technical Polymers, Arkema Inc., King of Prussia, PA and ²Fisher Company, North Salt Lake, UT

Fluoropolymers are a family of polymers possessing high chemical resistance and high temperature stability. PVDF is one of the most versatile materials of choice for handling acids, chlorides and mixtures of chemicals. Piping systems, pumps, tower packing, tubing, valves, fittings, nozzles, and filter systems are readily available and examples will be shown. A review of case histories of chemical resistant storage and process tanks, linings and coatings in the mining and mineral process industry will be demonstrated. Users have become aware of some shortcomings of common FRP, elastomeric, and urethane linings. With observable and premature failures of these materials the industry is looking for long life solutions. Mixers and agitators heretofore lined with rubber, some up to 8' in diameter, are being lined with thick Kynar® PVDF coatings for slurries and low pH acidic conditions. Similarly to problems with mixers & agitators, Rubber and (FRP), fiberglass reinforced plastics have been used in process filtration, such as in a rotary drum filter, and have been less than satisfactory. New technology for thick Kynar® coatings are available to solve the challenges of corrosion & abrasion.

3:25 PM

Optimizing Cone Crusher Performance

J. Gray; TelSmith Inc., Mequon, WI

There are many operating parameters that factor into optimizing cone crusher performance. Matching the crusher performance to your desired production needs will force you to analyze various aspects of the installation. We will cover all the variables of today's high speed cone and help you understand what affects each variable has on output capacity and gradation. We'll cover machine sampling and benchmarking as key ingredients in the optimization process.

3:45 PM 18-059**Re-entrainment of Metal Ions from Seawater Using Lithium Manganese Oxides (LMO) Nanofibers.**

S. Choi¹, Y. Han¹, G. Hwang¹, N. Myung² and H. Kim¹; ¹Mineral Resources and Energy Engineering, Chonbuk National University, Jeonju, Korea (the Republic of) and ²Chemical and Environmental Engineering, University of California-Riverside, Riverside, CA

According to research presently being conducted on selective lithium recovery in seawater, inorganic adsorbents with high selectivity and capacity for capturing lithium ions from liquid lithium resources are called lithium ion-sieves (LISs). Their low toxicity, low cost and high chemical stability make LISs suitable for lithium recovery from seawater. In the present study, the ultrathin LMO nanofibers with controlled diameter were successfully fabricated by an electrospinning technique with a hypothesis that greater aspect ratio (i.e., smaller diameter) would lead to the enhanced recovery of lithium ion from seawater. Design of Experiment (DOE) and dimensionless analysis were performed to systematically optimize the diameter and morphology of nanofibers. Several complementary techniques including FE-SEM, HR-TEM, XRD, and nitrogen sorption isotherm, were used to evaluate the physical/physicochemical properties of the nanofibers. Lastly, the lithium ion recovery was tested for the nanofibers with different physical properties using artificial seawater; furthermore, the selectivity and stability for lithium ions to the nanofibers were evaluated under different sodium ion contents.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26**AFTERNOON****International: Women in Mining***SPONSORED BY FLSMIDTH***2:00 PM | FLSMIDTH ROOM (101F)**

Chairs: ***J. Shuttleworth**, Fortescue Metals Group,
East Perth, WA, Australia
R. Furey, MWH, Broomfield, CO*

2:00 PM**Introduction****2:05 PM 18-053****The Readiness of the South African Coal Mining Industry to support Women in Mining**

*S. Rupprecht; MiningEngineering, University of Johannesburg,
Doornfontein, South Africa*

Mining is a significant contributor to the South African nation with 457,698 persons employed in the mining sector in 2015 (COM, 2016). The role of women in this industry has dramatically increased from the period when women were not allowed to work in the mines. In 2002 approximately 11,400 women were employed in the mineral industry. As of 2015, some

53,000 women were employed. Although the working environment is starting to change and adapt for women in mining there is still much work to be done. This paper discusses the readiness of the South African coal mining industry to promote, and support women in mining, as it has become apparent that there are a number of deficiencies regarding facilities and policy that address the employment of women in mining. The paper will comment on the awareness of sexual harassment, the readiness of mining infrastructure for women, research and development around the ergonomics of underground plant and machinery, and pregnancy and maternity issues.

2:25 PM

Gender Gaps, Women's Role and Myths in Artisanal and Small-Scale Gold Mining in Ghana

K. Bansah¹, N. Dumakor-Dupey² and E. Assan³; ¹Mining Engineering and Nuclear, Missouri University of Science and Technology, Rolla, MO; ²Mining Engineering, University of Mines and Technology, Tarkwa, Ghana and ³Community Sustainability, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI

Women participation in artisanal and small-scale gold mining (ASGM) has increased over the last decade. In Ghana, women participation in the ASGM is at least 40% of the workforce. This study explored the factors accounting for poverty among women in the ASGM. Snowballing and purposive sampling methods and participant observations were used for the study. The authors observed that many women who engage in the ASGM as their only source of livelihood are more than 50% poorer (in terms of income) compared to their male counterparts. The women in ASGM are mostly marginalized and socially-excluded, partly due to certain perceptions or beliefs by their employers, superiors, and male counterparts. Education would engender a change in those beliefs and perceptions and improve the socioeconomic lives of the women and their dependents.

2:45 PM

Reality versus Perception: Dissecting the Challenges in Achieving Gender Diversity and Inclusion in the Mining Industry

T. Bame; Sustainable Development - Social Responsibility, Freeport-McMoRan, Phoenix, AZ

In 2016, the Bureau of Labor Statistics reported that only 13% of people employed in the U.S. extractives industry were women, and the sector ranked second to last for the lowest percentage of women. However, the data only tells the story of diversity, which is a simple measure of head-count. Inclusion puts the practice of diversity into action by creating an environment of connection and respect where the variety and richness of perspectives and ideas are harnessed to create business value. Is a lack of inclusion the reason that gender diversity has not advanced and further, is it at the root of stagnant numbers of women in leadership positions? If so, what truly drives a culture of inclusiveness? Explore possible answers to these questions by examining recent survey data gathered from female employees at Freeport-McMoRan's U.S. operations, designed to help the company determine how to accelerate its goal to reach 15% of women in its workforce and leadership ranks. By dissecting industry specific challenges and separating reality from perception, the potential is greater to arrive at solutions and actions that "mine the potential" of women and strengthen the sector.

3:05 PM**How to Attract Young Engineers: the Allure of Travel in the Mining Industry***J. Rutledge; Mining Products, Silvateam Indunor, Tucson, AZ*

It's no secret the mining industry has a shortage of skilled engineers as an aging workforce heads into retirement. With a meager dozen schools in the U.S. offering mining engineering programs, the supply of engineers is bleak. The graduation rate of engineers in mining, geology, and metallurgy has steadily decreased with time. The issue with the pipeline of skilled workforce starts at the source—recruiting students to get involved in the industry and excited for potential opportunities. Many engineering fields offer vast beautiful “campuses” with excellent perks, in bustling cities, in contrast the mining industry can appear stark. However, the mining industry has the distinct advantage of being a truly international industry with an abundance of opportunity for skilled engineers—it's just not often marketed that way. The opportunities for travel within the industry are vast, from study abroad programs at international mining universities, to fly-in-fly-out jobs, or working a “non-traditional” role that allows for extensive travel. With a generation that values travel over purchasing a car or a home, the mining industry has a lot of allure, if we chose present it that way.

3:25 PM**Challenges and Opportunities for Women in the Commercial Areas of the Mining Industry in Peru***M. Barrios; Metal Trading, MCC NFT Latin America - Metallica Commodities Group, EnginZone SAC, Surco, Peru*

Mining is the top contributor to the economy in Peru. It represents 12% of the country's GDP and 50% of all the revenue from exports. For every person working directly in mining, there are seven others who indirectly live from the industry. Due to traditional cultural beliefs, women have faced great challenges to become part of the Peruvian mining industry. Yet during the last decade women have found many new opportunities to participate actively in the commercial side of mining including areas like trading, administering metal contracts, working in brokerages and managing logistics. This presentation will show how women in Peru are now part of mining's commercial supply chain and will look at the types of jobs to which they have access. The path has been rough, yet both the industry and the country have benefited as women continue to take on increasingly important positions.

3:45 PM**Exploring Non-conventional Career Paths for Mining Engineers***C. Pomeroy, L. Diaz and K. Boyce; Global Mining, Caterpillar, Peoria, IL*

Over the past several years, the mining industry has suffered one of the worst downturns to date. Throughout all of the cost cutting current, mining students and recent graduates are entering the industry at an extremely difficult time. The lack of opportunity presented to undeveloped engineers is discouraging and can result in them leaving the industry entirely. In order to help prevent this pervasive and disheartening attitude, this report discusses the non-conventional ways mining engineers can remain involved in the industry without working as a mining engineer. Pulling from the experiences of the authors and many other recent mining graduates, these non-conventional career paths are compiled and discussed to provide other mining engineers with additional perspective, assistance, and opportunity in the job search.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Geology: North American Exploration Geology

2:00 PM | ROOM 101A

Chair: E. Hart, Newmont

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

Comparison of Industrial Sand Areas in Northwestern and Western Wisconsin

D. Reed; SEH, Chippewa Falls, WI

Industrial sands are mined from different geological and hydrogeological settings in northwestern and western Wisconsin. The “northwestern” area, located in northern Chippewa, Barron and Burnett counties was influenced by Pleistocene glaciations and possesses more complex Paleozoic bed-rock structures, thinning of sandstone units caused by erosion and shallow depths to PreCambrian basement. The “western” industrial sand mining area is bounded to the north by the southernmost Pleistocene glacial ice margins and to the south by the outline of the “Driftless Area” of western and southwestern Wisconsin. The western area occurs in a less complex structural setting that is characterized by a southwesterly stratigraphic dip and more variable overburden thicknesses. Sand quality is excellent in both the northwestern and western sand areas. The Mt. Simon sandstone aquifer produces high quality water for wash plant operations in both areas. The northwestern area is characterized by more surface water features and thinner, high capacity aquifers. The western industrial sand area exhibits thicker, more variable depth, higher capacity Mt. Simon aquifers.

2:25 PM

Bisoni McKay Vanadium Deposit in Nevada and Vanadium Electrolyte Production for Energy Storage

T. Hammond; Hammond Swayne LLC, San Manuel, AZ

Stina Resources’ Bisoni McKay vanadium mineral deposit is located in the Vanadium Belt of Central Nevada. The vanadium mineralization is hosted by carboniferous shale and oxidized carbonaceous shale that is part of the Devonian Woodruff Formation. The mineralization is syngenetic and occurs as a single stratabound and strataform body of anomalous vanadium-bearing beds that approaches an estimated 300 feet thick. The Bisoni McKay deposit contains 92 million lbs V_2O_5 Indicated resources and 59 million lbs V_2O_5 Inferred resources at an average grade of 0.40% V_2O_5 . The high grade vanadium mineralization is hosted in organic shale in the redox zone. Vanadium hosted in carboniferous deposits is known to produce high level of purity in vanadium electrolyte used in Vanadium Redox Flow Batteries for energy storage. This paper describes

the characteristics of the Bisoni McKay deposit and the steps taken by Stina Resources to become North America's first vertically integrated producer of vanadium and vanadium electrolytes for the energy storage industry.

2:45 PM

Do Crystal Morphology and Jasperoid Geochemistry Affect Fe-Oxide (U-Th)/He Cooling Ages in Carlin Systems?

D. Huff¹, E. Holley¹ and W. Guenther²; ¹Geology and Geological Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO and ²Department of Geology, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Champaign, IL

Jasperoid is a style of hydrothermal alteration where silica and disseminated sulfides replace carbonate in existing rocks. Although oxidized jasperoids are common in fault zones near Carlin-type deposits in Nevada, they are unreliable indicators of whether economic mineralization exists at depth. This study examines whether Fe-oxide (U-Th)/He thermochronology can distinguish different generations of jasperoids, some of which may be contemporaneous with ore formation. Jasperoids with different Fe-oxide morphologies and whole rock geochemistries were characterized to establish a spectrum of jasperoid styles. Preliminary Fe-oxide (U-Th)/He dating returned ages of 5.73 ± 0.42 Ma to 11.92 ± 0.23 Ma, which are significantly younger than the expected Eocene ages of Carlin-type gold mineralization. The Miocene and Pliocene Fe-oxide ages may represent resetting by younger heating events not recorded by the apatite (U-Th)/He ages. However, it is more likely that the Fe-oxide ages represent the timing of jasperoid oxidation in response to lowering of the water table.

3:05 PM

Integration of Systems on Drill Holes Exploration Logging in the Open Pit Mine of Pueblo Viejo, Dominican Republic

L. Mosquera; Geotechnical Engineering, Pueblo Viejo Dominicana Corporation, Fantino, Sanchez Ramirez, Dominican Republic

In the first stage of exploration of a mining project, drilling campaigns are traditionally focused on geological research, leaving geotechnical and hydrogeology research for subsequent campaigns, depending on the potential of the resource. This implies potential future expenses on re-drilling. Relatively low cost, easy-to-deploy, down hole multifunction geophysics system are now available, which allow to rethink the initial exploratory work to include a multisectoral approach from the earliest stages and from a unified drilling campaign, thus obtaining crucial information for possible mining planning, at an early stage. PVDC has decided to apply this approach in its new exploratory campaigns, for which it adds to the traditional geological survey geophysical logging systems such as: (i) Acoustical Borehole Image (ABI), (ii) Optical Borehole Image (OBI), and (iii) Constant Head Packer Test. Making possible the creation of fundamental models for mining planning with different uses and more truthful: i) Geological model, ii) Structural model, iii) Model of geotechnical domains and iv) Hydrogeological model from a single exploratory campaign.

3:25 PM

Mineral Potential Modeling: Knowledge-Driven vs Data-driven Models for Regional Exploration

C. Nicosia; Big Rock Exploration, LLC, Minneapolis, MN

Mineral potential mapping is a powerful technique used by exploration geologist to evaluate large regions for mineral resource prospectivity. An extensive geodatabase must be compiled from available data including; geological, geochemical, geophysical, and remote sensing data. These data layers are computed in GIS modeling software to display a singular thematic output that considers all data factors. Typically, geologists will use knowledge-driven or data-driven approaches to calculate or estimate the mineral prospectivity of an area. These approaches assign evidential weights to specific criteria and integrate evidential maps into a final mineral prospectivity map for a specific style of mineralization. This talk will discuss two common methods used to produce mineral prospectivity maps. The data-driven method, called weights of evidence (WOE) established by Bonham-Carter et al (1989) and the knowledge-driven method known as fuzzy logic modeling, a theory proposed by Zadeh (1965).

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Management: Capital Project Management at Operating Mines

2:00 PM | ROOM 101E

Chair: *G. Wilson, Mine Engineer - Barrick Goldstrike Mines Inc., Elko, NV*

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

Economic Analysis Tools

K. Miles, R. Kafka and J. Wientjes; Application Engineering, Komatsu America Corp., Peoria, IL

In this evolving age of the mining industry where capital and personnel resources are diminishing, more and more companies are incorporating detailed Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) analyses as a key component in the equipment acquisition process. The Komatsu Mining Division has developed multiple tools to aid in performing and interpreting TCO studies. One such tool incorporates time value of money principles along with comprehensive equipment performance information to perform standard TCO analyses. A recent enhancement to this program is the ability to perform sensitivity analyses for a greater array of cost and performance compo-

nents that impact TCO results. This presentation will introduce this economic analysis tool and its major design principles. An overview of the new operating enhancements will give the attendee an understanding of the improved functions and capabilities of the program. In addition, a study example will be reviewed to further illustrate the key utilization procedures, data input requirements, and output analysis process.

2:25 PM

Building Northwest Exodus

J. Rahn; Newmont Mining, Elko, NV

The Northwest Exodus expansion has currently added over 800k ounces in reserves to Newmont's Exodus underground mine in Northern Nevada. Due to both the large increase in the size of the mine and the spatial separation of the two ore bodies a large capital project was undertaken to build the Northwest Exodus expansion. This paper will cover the scope and results of the project which include construction of a ventilation shaft, an underground shop, ore passes, a backfill transfer raise system, and commissioning a new ventilation system.

2:45 PM

ESG Matters in Mining

T. Perchiazzi; ERM, Lone Tree, CO

Historically, the return on capital for mining projects has been calculated on specific, measureable line items related to commodity value and its associated economics. As the mining industry begins to show signs of improvement, what drives the flow of capital in today's new normal is broadening. As a result, environmental, social and governance (ESG) considerations are becoming more material in the context of project investments and M&A deals. Companies that are able to address these issues throughout the mining lifecycle are more likely to gain funding and avoid potential project delays through proactive risk and stakeholder management. This session will analyze what ESG factors investors should take into account, and how they may differ across the spectrum of mining clients (from Juniors to Majors). It will also show how an understanding of your ESG risks can be mapped out to help mitigate risks through a project's lifecycle.

3:05 PM 18-080

Grade Control and Mine Planning – Observations from the Front Session: Practical Incorporation of Technology in Operations

D. Cameron; Cameron Resource Consulting, LLC, Harrison, ID

Mine planning at the feasibility stage tends to be a compartmentalized function which results in an inadequate grade control plan. Once the mine plan is complete and operations begin, changes are painful and costly, lessons are hard and tend to repeat. Sampling and control methods are limited to what is already feasible with the time or equipment allotted to other mining activities. The geologist should insert himself into the planning process at the pre-feasibility level, and it should be the responsibility of management to facilitate this, placing capable, experienced advocates into the feasibility team, whether consultants or employees. The geologist should be prepared to demonstrate the economic and operational benefits of the control program and to provide all necessary statistics for costing, bidding and manning. Mine planning is an iterative process, thus the grade

control plan must also be produced in a format that can be modified rapidly to respond to changes in price, production rate, and other assumptions. Real-world examples of successful integration of grade control requirements into early-stage mine planning in both open-pit and underground operations are presented.

3:25 PM

The Value of Independent QA/QC Audits of Sampling and Analysis Procedures

M. Fairhurst¹ and D. Smee²; ¹Oreval, South Saint Paul, MN and ²Smee and Associates Consulting Ltd., North Vancouver, BC, Canada

Accurate and reliable estimates of ore reserves are fundamental to the development of any successful mining venture. Although not mandated by current legislation, independent QA/QC audits are valuable in identifying errors in sample collection, transport and storage, assay preparation and testing, contamination, accuracy and precision of data recording, and recognizing laboratories that maintain a commitment to best practices. Annual reporting of resources are based on laboratory data. The paper presents examples to demonstrate how errors in sampling and assaying procedures have affected the viability of operations - and the confidence of investors, venture capitalists and shareholders.

3:45 PM

Best Practices and Red Flags in “Copy & Paste” Strategy Project Delivery

T. Rauch¹, J. Byrd² and R. Wiegand³; ¹Kappes Cassiday & Associates, Reno, NV; ²Lakeland, Jacobs, Lakeland, FL and ³Jorf Lasfar, Jacobs Casablanca, Jorf Lasfar, El Jadida, Morocco

A growing trend in mining and chemical sector project delivery is to standardize processing plants in a “Copy & Paste” strategy which aims to save time and money in engineering and procurement phases. When implemented correctly, a “Copy & Paste” strategy reduces effort and durations of engineering activities by shifting workloads and removing redundant activities that have little or no significant value-add to final production capacity or quality. While this strategy has an inherent attractiveness, many projects are not suitable for this approach and some that are suitable fail to recognize the opportunity. Success in utilizing a “Copy & Paste” strategy starts with identifying the opportunity and creating a comprehensive Project Execution Plan. This paper takes lessons learned from multiple draws a list of best practices and red flags.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

**Mining & Exploration: Operations:
Mine Planning Methods and Resulting
Project Outcomes***ITASCA CONSULTING GROUP, INC.***2:00 PM | ITASCA CONSULTING GROUP, INC. ROOM
(101B)**

Chairs: E. Corsale, BHP, Saskatoon, SK, Canada
R. Lamont, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

2:00 PM
Introduction**2:05 PM**
**Underground Mine Planning Optimization
Process – a Practical Work Flow to Improve Values***H. Wang; Newmont Mining Co., Greenwood Village, CO*

The author would like to share a complete and practical work flow that has demonstrated to improve underground mine and project values: 1. Using block model evaluations with conditional simulations for uncertainties analysis; 2. Using Stope Optimizer (MSO), Level Designer (PUNO) for rapid mine designs; 3. Using Strategic Mine Planning Optimization – Hill of Value Model (HoV) to guide cut-off grades, production rate and other decisions; 4. Using Deswik scheduler to create automatic and manual sequences; 5. Using Schedule Optimization Tool (SOT) for schedule optimization; 6. Incorporate metallurgical, geotech and ventilation requirements into mine design and scheduling; 7. Using first principle cost modeling (Xeras) for financial modeling; 8. Incorporate other strategic tools, such as Minemax to improve the project values from regional perspective. Disclaimer: software tools mentioned above are trademarks of various commercial companies; they are referenced here for relevance, without endorsement.

2:25 PM
**Sill Mat Construction for Accelerated Extraction High Grade
Gold Vein***R. Garcia and M. Gonzalez; Gold Resource Corp, Oaxaca, Mexico*

Mine planning is usually associated only to the operations space. This way of thinking could be costly as many projects of a short life span can have a tremendous impact in the actual ore production of the mine. Mine planning should be looked at as the set of every single activity and task that could have a potential impact in the tonnes fed to the mill and beyond. This is the case of a considerable concrete sill mat that was constructed in less than two months and allowed a gold and silver mining operation to correct its course and successfully achieve its yearly budget objectives.

2:45 PM

Forward Thinking, the Importance of Including an Exit Strategy and Project Off-Ramps During Project Permitting

S. Kozicki and A. Haus; Foth I&E, De Pere, WI

Mine permitting efforts tend to be front loaded, with both regulators and permittees focused on passing requisite permit gates to advance the project into development and operations. Plans regarding what will happen after reclamation is complete tend to be less detailed and definite. In the absence of permit or regulatory guidance that defines how closure will be achieved and how long a site must be monitored, mines risk getting caught in a perpetual monitoring cycle. A proper exit strategy should include defined off-ramps that specify conditions to meet before the regulatory agency can accept a reduction or termination of monitoring. As more polymetallic mining opportunities arise in the Midwest, it is important to think about structuring the mining permit in a way that provides clearly defined off-ramps from monitoring. In the long term, this foresight also potentially eliminates the need for post closure permit modifications. Parallels can be drawn to established EPA site close-out guidance, including examples of end goals tied to regulatory standards, and consequent step down of oversight by shrinking monitoring programs, reducing parameter lists, or reducing site visits.

3:05 PM 18-071

Analysis of Robust Pit Shells

D. Hulse; Gustavson Associates LLC, Aurora, CO

The science of “optimal economic pit design” has been highly refined in the last decades. Even with the proliferation of optimizing and heuristic algorithms exploiting ever faster computers, the most common input is a single block model and a single set of cost assumptions, each with a distribution of errors. An analysis of price assumptions produces a suite of nested economic shells, each with its own quantities of ore, waste, grade, and profit, but due to irregularities in the mineralized body, the growth of these shells can be erratic. To control the impact of the errors of the model and cost assumptions when choosing the pit shell for design, graphs of pit shells characteristics, such as stripping ratio, cost per unit of product and profit/ton, can be analyzed to consider points with higher stability, or robust pits. Selection of robust shells for a pit limit and for push backs can help to understand the impact to profit and risk. The robust shells also limit the possible solution sets for final pit and cutoff optimization.

3:25 PM 18-086

Methodology for a Dump Design Optimization

J. Puell; Mining and Geological Engineering, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ

Dump design is critical to effective mine planning. Capital and haulage costs are considerable from early stages and through the life-of-mine as these dumps gradually become immense structures. Delivered mining rates, as well as certain spatial and physical constraints, provide a set of parameters of mathematical and economic relationship that creates opportunities for modelling and thus facilitates the measuring and optimization of ultimate dump design by using programming and empirical techniques while achieving economic objectives. This paper presents a methodology to model and optimize the design of a mine dump by minimizing the total haulage costs. This methodology consists on: (i) Formulation of a dump model based on a system of equations relying on multiple

relevant parameters; (ii) Solves by minimizing the total cost using linear programming and determines a 'preliminary' dump design; (iii) Through a series of iterations, modifies the 'preliminary' footprint by projecting it to the topography and creates the ultimate dump design. Finally, an example application for a waste rock dump illustrates this methodology.

3:45 PM

Simultaneous Stochastic Optimization of Mining Complexes/Mineral Value Chains: New Digital Technologies, Concepts, Examples and Comparisons

R. Dimitrakopoulos; COSMO Lab, McGill University, Montreal, QC, Canada

A mining complex or mineral value chain is a system where raw materials are extracted from mineral deposits, transformed into sellable products using different processing streams, and delivered to the spot-market or customers. The supply of materials extracted from available mines represents a major source of uncertainty and technical risk. New digital technologies facilitate the simultaneous stochastic optimization of mining complexes in a single optimization model. This advancement resolves major limitations of past approaches, as demonstrated in this paper with examples from gold and copper value chains. Benefits stemming from jointly optimizing the interrelated aspects of a mining complex, including scheduling of material extraction along with their uncertainty, encompass: technical risk management, blending, stockpiling, capital investments, non-linear transformations occurring in and utilization of processing streams, and transportation of products to customers. Compared to past approaches, the examples show that the reliability of an operation's meeting production forecasts is markedly improved, larger amounts of metal are produced, and higher economic value is generated.

4:05 PM 18-085

Integrated Tactical Mine Planning at Chino Narrows Planning-Execution Gap

J. Castaneda¹ and J. Schmidt²; ¹Hexagon Mining, Rio Rico, AZ and ²Long Range Planning, Freeport-McMoRan Chino Operations, Silver City, NM

Chino is an open-pit copper mining complex faced with intricate material routing requirements. Historically, this was challenging at the mine, in part because the shovel dig plan, haul plan, and dump plan were prepared completely separately. The mine now uses an integrated workflow for faster evaluation of schedules, which facilitates preparing balanced cut-off grade-to-equipment requirements, supports better mineral production, and improves schedule viability, while considering operational implications. Located in the state of New Mexico, Chino is one of nine Freeport-McMoRan mining operations in North America. This presentation discusses the benefits of implementing an integrated approach to tactical mine planning. This includes improvements in completion time for preparing a schedule, minimal risk from manipulating Excel macros, data integration required to make short-term planning decisions, and better understanding of the mine plan's effect in relation to the business's key performance indicators. Ultimately, the integrated approach to tactical mine planning at Chino has led to production forecasts which are more achievable and reduced planning and execution variance.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Operations: The Reality of Operations; Working in a Dynamic Environment

2:00 PM | ROOM 101C

Chairs: M. Scherr, Cleveland-Cliffs Inc.

N. Beukema, Cleveland-Cliffs Inc., Virginia, MN

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

What is a Charrette? A Helpful Process to Build Community Support

J. Marinucci; SEH, Virginia, MN

A charrette is a meeting in which all stakeholders in a project attempt to resolve conflicts and map solutions. This talk will take you through the process of a major highway relocation, instigated by the expected extension of a mining operation. It is a great story of building community awareness and support well ahead of the formal notification, permitting and construction phases of the highway. Utilizing a charrette provides a safe environment to visualize the opportunity that comes with change and incorporate these visions into the planning phases of a large scale project.

2:25 PM

Cut-off Grade Optimization and Impact on Daily Material Routing Strategy at Freeport McMoRan Sierrita

A. Ashok Parmar¹, A. Soderman¹, A. Moharana² and S. Dutta²; ¹Freeport McMoRan Inc, Green Valley, AZ and ²Hexagon Mining, Tucson, AZ

The Freeport McMoRan, Sierrita mine is an open pit truck and shovel operation which produces copper and molybdenum. The mine is located approximately 20 miles southwest of Tucson, Arizona. This technical presentation discusses the concept of dynamic cut-off grade in the context of the grade control process at Sierrita. Traditionally, a fixed cut-off grade is used to define ore and waste boundaries in short-range mine planning and for grade control (GC) routing process. Since haulage costs are not considered as part of the GC planning process, the chances of misrouting an ore block to a waste dump or a waste block to crusher increases, which leads to lost value. The paper discusses using the dynamics of best possible destination including haulage for grade control in comparison to using only material types as a criterion. This presentation will discuss the methodologies and procedures as well as the optimization techniques used to integrate the dig, haul and dump plan. It will also provide a better

understanding on how material routing based on best possible destinations (haulage) impacts selection of cut-off grade and value gained with the new approach.

2:45 PM

Sedimentation Control Strategy to Increase Longevity in Moore Pit Dewatering Wells

B. Mojica; Technical Services, Barrick, Cotuí, Dominican Republic

Mines dealing with unwanted ground water effects such as decreasing slope stability, decreased mine production rates, equipment lifetime and safety, typically engage in large and costly dewatering well programs to mitigate these effects. Furthermore, in most countries, mine dewatering programs are subjected to strict regulatory controls and long-lasting approval processes which restrict the number of wells planned. Ensuring achievement of projected productions rates and increasing the longevity of each production hole becomes therefore, a key feature on any long term dewatering strategy. An unfavorable effect to the success of this program is the progressive deposition of leached metals around the wells screen and submersible pumps; a common process on many high sulfide ore deposits such as the ones present on Pueblo Viejo mine in the Dominican Republic. Continuous depressurization is crucial in a pit of these characteristics, just as it is to have the proper approach to maintain a pumping network functionality and longevity. This paper defines the used strategy to maintain a network of 32 pumping wells in a developing mining phase while dealing with pipes clogged by sediments.

3:05 PM

Underground Mine Power Reliability

D. Richardson; Stantec, Tempe, AZ

The reliability of underground mine power distribution has many interdependent influences. There are electrical engineering standards, processes, terms and requirements that can be applied to each unique mine application. Theoretical approaches to mine distribution reliability include statistics, software simulation and design. Practical considerations include, safety, cost, environment and suitable application for the location. How the system is operated and maintained has a large underestimated role in its reliability and should strongly influence initial design. This paper services to explain some of the jargon and offers some practical considerations for existing mines and those being designed.

3:25 PM

Practical Application if Schedule Optimization Technologies in Today's Complex Surface Mine Environments

J. Kraft and R. Diaz; Minemax, Highlands Ranch, CO

Mine planners are increasingly charged with evaluating a number of downstream alternatives in order to inform the most appropriate operating strategy. Examples of these alternatives often include assessing dynamic options for pit backfill, leveraging the encapsulation of certain waste material types, accommodating limitations on land access, and fulfilling requirements for tailings dam material delivery. Each of these common surface mine situations presents a unique opportunity to leverage optimization to uncover value for the operation by incorporating these beyond-the-pit decisions at the same time the mining sequence decision is made.

3:45 PM

Mining Dilution: Variable Versus Fixed Factor

A. Ebrahimi; Mining, SRK Consulting, Vancouver, BC, Canada

Mining dilution affects the economy of mining projects in many ways. For example, dilution increases costs and can cause reconciliation issues that are common in mining operations. A common approach to estimating mining dilution is to apply a fixed factor to the entire block model. The fixed dilution factor is usually driven by assumptions that are made based on experience and general knowledge. Mining dilution occurs in contact area of ore and waste, but not in the centre of the orebody. Because fixed dilution factor ignores the changes of values within an orebody, the designs driven by such studies can become suboptimal. The methodology described in this paper assures dilution factors are calculated on a block-size scale and honor the variability of values within the orebody. Applying a variable dilution factor enhances the accuracy of mining studies and subsequent economic evaluations. This will be demonstrated using a case study.

4:05 PM

Zone Selection in Underground Mining

B. King; Mine Planning, Newmont Mining, Denver, CO

In large underground mines selecting the correct zones or regions to mine is critical to maximizing value. We use a real world application of a large underground ore body that has three mining zones. Each zone has a drastically different grade tonnage curve, which makes it difficult to rank the zones through simple analysis. Therefore, we construct a series of interger programming models to determine the cutoff grade, production capacity, mining method and zone order which maximizes the NPV.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Technology: Technology Innovations in Mining

SPONSORED BY BOSCH

2:00 PM | BOSCH ROOM (101D)

Chair: J. Anderson, Barrick, Elko, NV

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM**Stantec's 3D Mining Experience***D. Richardson ; Mining, Stantec, Tempe, AZ*

This presentation is an exhibit of Stantec Mining Divisions experience in 3D mine and mine infrastructure modeling. Project examples are presented and discussed that illustrate unique design features of various systems along with their constructability aspects. Various software's utilized to produce the designs are noted along with future expectations for the mining industry.

2:25 PM**Advanced Mine Planning and Ore Control Data Integration***P. Alvarado Herrada; SME, Aurora, CO*

The most important reason for advanced mine planning and ore control data integration is to get most of the deposit by understanding environmental, economic, geological, geotechnical, etc. aspects. To do that mine planning and ore control block model data must be studied and created. Then the block model must be imported or a brand-new block model must be created in suitable mine planning software. Best technology must be used to do technical operations with block models. Naturally, LTP, STP, and OC activities will require sharing back and forth information not only block models; but also, polygon, patterns, and triangulations. Topography, ultimate pit, phases, plans, and mining polygons are polygon objects designed to accomplish LTP, STP, and OC activities. However, it is imperative to manage logically these objects and professionals must generate value while integrate this data by following mine planning sequence of activities. Advance data integration saves time and makes professionals work efficiently. The goal is to integrate mine planning and ore control data using modern algorithms and this organization can create economic value by improving efficiency in more than 20%.

2:45 PM**Mining Truck Availability Estimation Model from Standard OEM Telematic Data***N. Priegnitz¹ and J. Yoo²; ¹Komatsu America Corp. / Bradley University, Peoria, IL and ²Industrial & Manufacturing Engineering & Technology, Bradley University, Peoria, IL*

Sensitive to commodity prices and general economic trends, mining companies frequently operate close to the margin and demand high availability and efficiency from equipment they purchase. Even in situations where this is not a guaranteed figure, manufactures of heavy mining equipment try to monitor and track availability as a key measure of competitiveness in the market. One potential source of insight into availability is the analysis of sensor data transmitted back to the OEM through factory standard telematics systems. This study explores the correlation between sensor data and availability to develop a indicative model of availability that does not require the sourcing of maintenance data.

3:05 PM 18-044

A Multi Objective Multi Stage Mining Fleet Management System Linking Dynamic Operation to Short-Term Plan

A. Moradi Afrapoli, S. Upadhyay and H. Askari-Nasab; Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada

Fluctuation in market price of mineral products has enforced mining companies to cut down their operating costs. One useful way of reducing operating costs in mining operations is to implement efficient mining fleet management systems (FMS). Since 50 years ago several types of FMS have been developed in the mining systems. However, there are two major shortcomings in existing systems. Firstly, none of the existing systems consider effects of the short-term plan on dynamic truck assignment. Secondly, most of them make decisions in a way that optimize a specific objective while ignoring others. Herein, we propose a multi stage and multi objective FMS that deals with aforementioned shortcomings of the currently available systems. The developed FMS, in its upper stage, links semi-dynamic operational decision making process to the short-term production plan by implementing its first multi objective decision making model. Then in its second stage, in a real time dynamic decision making process, it assigns trucks to shovels and corresponding destinations by optimizing its second multi objective decision making model. The developed FMS has been verified using an Iron ore case study.

3:25 PM

Tablet Capabilities, Interface Approaches, and Internet of Things (IoT) Applied to Fleet Management Systems and Interactive Digital Safety Forms

S. Dessureault; MISOM Technologies, Tucson, AZ

Smart devices such as iPads and wireless sensors and have transformed modern life and are poised to revolutionize the mining industry. Internet of Things (IoT) and Mobile apps have enabled affordable automated fleet management (FMS) and safety tracking to mines of any size. Several recent innovations in technology and then deployments of innovative IoT nearables for tracking cycles, even sequences automatically, locating personnel, low-cost proximity sensing, as well as collecting digital safety and maintenance forms, has shown that technology cost is no longer a challenge to overcome. For example, surface mining wireless infrastructure can be simplified by using modern-day LTE communications rather than expensive proprietary Wi-Fi and interior or underground location through low-cost sensors rather than older and expensive RFID technology. The challenges and benefits from several deployments of an iPad, and IoT-based FMS at different mines throughout the world will be reviewed. This includes the key challenges facing these technologies such as entrenched existing concepts of the costs of technology, the technology selection process, and the need for focus when using data.

3:45 PM

Efficient, Real-Time, Verifiable Inspections for Mining Equipment Fleets

S. Penmetsa; rapidBizapps, Milpitas, CA

Traditional paper-based methods of conducting inspections of mining equipment have numerous issues, including incompleteness or inaccuracies in information (due to loss or damage of physical inspection cards, or due to illegible handwriting), and an inability to instantly and verifiably

place in sequence a series of events that led to an inspection exception. Paper-based solutions also inevitably come up against the “transcription bottleneck” where an individual may be tasked with entering data from physical cards into a legacy computer database.

4:05 PM 18-081

Mechanical Vein Miner

A. Alexander¹, M. Ramström², M. Board³ and W. Johnson¹; ¹Lucky Friday Mine, Hecla Mining Company, Mullan, ID; ²Atlas Copco, Oerebro, Sweden and ³Technical Services, Hecla Mining, Coeur d’Alene, ID

Hecla’s Lucky Friday underground mine has been in operation for 75 years with production from depths over 2.3 kilometers (7,500 feet) below the surface. Challenges at this depth include high rock temperature and seismicity. The use of new and innovative mechanization in hard rock cutting is being evaluated for ore production. Principal advantages of mechanization are the reduction of personnel exposure, reduced seismic triggers, and increased efficiency. Lucky Friday and Atlas Copco have partnered to design, build, test, and deploy a mechanical miner for primary ore production. We will discuss the background, concept, development and deployment strategy for a mechanical miner.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

Mining Blasting Technologies

2:00 PM | ROOM L100I

Chairs: C. Johnson, Rolla, MO

J. Silva, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM 18-090

Modeling and Prediction of Underground Blasting Vibration

A. Konya and C. Konya; Explosive Engineering, Precision Blasting Services, Montville, OH

In the past, the U.S. Bureau of Mines and others have established envelope equations that related scaled-distance to peak particle velocity in an attempt to predict the maximum ground vibration that could be expected from surface blasting operations. Over the past twenty years Linear-Regression Modeling has become widely accepted for ensuring that vibration

limits are not exceeded at a site, using the Scaled-Distance variable. In today's industry, numerous equations are present for different scenarios, geologic environments, hole sizes, and numerous other factors with an emphasis on site-specific equations developed for all major projects; however, underground blasting applications have not been analyzed to a great degree of detail. Without previous knowledge this puts underground blasting operations into a guessing-game to ensure that vibration levels are not exceeded. This paper will review two recent underground blasting projects that have been completed by the authors and linear-regression models that were used with both burn cuts and stope blasts.

2:25 PM 18-079

Fast Rock Segmentation Using Artificial Intelligence

M. Ramezani, S. Nouranian, I. Bell, B. Sameti, D. Cooper and S. Tafazoli; Motion Metrics International Corp., Vancouver, BC, Canada

Image-based rock fragmentation sensing in mines and quarries includes an important rock boundary delineation step, commonly referred to as rock segmentation. This paper presents an artificial intelligence-based solution to this challenge. The proposed technique encodes prior knowledge of previously analyzed images into mathematical/statistical models. Human-labeled images are used as inputs to train neural networks through an optimization process. The networks can then be used in real time for rock delineation. To build the models, special deep artificial neural networks are used as a pixel classifier. The proposed classifier labels each pixel (edge, rock or fine) by analyzing a plurality of pixels within the image. Advances in machine learning allow the network to contain many parameters. The increased number of parameters is a strong factor in the classifier's ability to correctly classify each pixel. Deep learning-based segmentation, combined with 3D imaging followed by post processing, provides a unified fragmentation sensing solution. Results from automatic segmentation are compared to human labeled segmentation using the percentage passing curves for 64 rock images.

2:45 PM

Hot & Reactive Ground Stockpile Blasting at Barrick's Pueblo Viejo Mine

A. Rosario, S. Aguirre, R. Gonzalez and R. Proulx; Mine Drill & Blast, Barrick Pueblo Viejo, Bonao, Monsenor Nouel, Dominican Republic

Pueblo Viejo is an open pit gold mine in the Dominican Republic which mines hot and reactive sulfide ground. Stockpiles of various ore grades and chemistry are used to send the appropriate blends to the mill to maximize recovery. Re-solidification of the sulfide bearing stockpiles has created a challenge for heavy equipment such as dozers, rock breakers and front end loaders due to the degree of consolidation at the mining dig face. Blasting the stockpiles with a low powder factors was considered the best solution to solve this problem. After drilling, high temperatures of plus 300°F (150°C) were recorded in some blastholes. A combination of safe procedures, rock reactivity testing and the use of site specific inhibited emulsion along with high temperature resistant initiation systems allowed Barrick's Pueblo Viejo Mine to blast safely and efficiently in the Hot and Reactive Stockpiles.

3:05 PM 18-093**Application of Small Unmanned Aerial Systems to Ascertain Emission Quantities and Health Impact of Nitrogen Oxide from Surface Blasting***J. Brinkman and C. Johnson; Missouri University of Science and Technology, Rolla, MO*

The most common emissions from detonating explosives are nitrogen oxides (NO_x), which are potentially deadly if inhaled. Lab studies estimate emission quantities, though great variation is shown based on site-specific conditions, and lab tests may not fully represent field results. Field values have not been measured due to the vast area affected. OSMRE recently promised to release a ruling regarding surface mine NO_x production. Once the ruling is implemented, it may eventually be necessary to monitor site-specific NO_x production from blasting. A small unmanned aerial vehicle system (sUAS) is able to carry a NO_x gas monitor, rapidly travel to the blast location, and to follow resulting clouds of dust and emission gasses. This project will perform laboratory tests to expand on current estimations, determine an optimal method for collecting data, and evaluate the ability for this unique application of sUAS to assist in health risk assessment for mine employees and nearby communities. Additionally, large initial NO_x concentrations do not necessarily correlate to unsafe conditions, and this project will be groundbreaking in observance of surface blasting emission dispersion.

3:25 PM**Drill and Blast Costs...to Reduce or Not to Reduce? That is the Question***N. Rouse, T. Worsey and K. Hall; Respec, Lexington, KY*

Many mining operations will try to reduce operational costs by reducing drilling and blasting costs. Drill and Blast cost reduction can be achieved by increasing drillhole diameter, burden, and spacing; decreasing powder factor; renegotiating with contractors; etc. Operations that reduce drill and blast costs in this manner may not have the resources to evaluate the downstream effects of reducing drilling and blasting costs. In many cases, the downstream costs can escalate to a point where the operation actually pays more to produce rock even though drill and blast costs are reduced. This presentation provides some case studies and examples of reducing operating costs by improving drill and blast quality control, varying drill and blast practices, and in some cases, actually increasing drill and blast costs.

3:45 PM**Phase Characteristics of Blast Ground Vibrations***L. Li and J. Silva; Department of Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY*

Ground vibration is a long-standing issue of blasts in mining or civil engineering, which is related to the safety of nearby buildings and structures, geology along the wave propagation path, or the blast process. So, people want to study blast ground vibration, predict it and control it. A very fundamental and useful measure to study ground vibrations is Fourier transform, which can be easily implemented on a computer. Fourier transform can convert a real time-domain signal into a complex frequency-domain signal with magnitude and phase contents. That is, both magnitude and phase are indispensable to determine a waveform. However, most research is

only focused on the magnitude spectrum so far, and the phase is usually overlooked. This paper studied the characteristics of phase spectrum of blast ground vibrations as well as its derivatives which is called group delay. Group delay implies the time delay of sinusoidal components of a signal with different frequencies. The studies prove that the phase contents are frequency-dependent and influence the time-domain waveform extremely and should be considered as important as the magnitudes.

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26

AFTERNOON

**2:00 PM | thyssenkrupp ROOM
(AUDITORIUM ROOM 1)**

MPD Plenary Session

SPONSORED BY thyssenkrupp

Antoine M. Gaudin Lecturer: Dr. Kevin Galvin
**Innovation through Invention: Shifting the Paradigms of
Mineral Processing**

Robert H. Richards Lecturer: Dr. Hans Von Michaelis
**Serendipity - and its Importance in Mineral Process
Development**

Milton E. Wadsworth Lecturer: Dr. Chris Fleming
Gold Production and the Gold Market: a Fractious Marriage

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 26*AFTERNOON***Research: Focus on Innovation in Mining Industry – Academies****2:00 PM | ROOM 101 G**

*Chairs: A. Samal, GeoGlobal LLC, Riverton, UT
B. Li, Michigan Technological University,
Houghton, MI*

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:05 PM
Metrics and Methods for Assessing Resilience Impacts from Integrated Above – and Below – Ground Urban Infrastructure
P. Nelson; Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

In order to make better decisions concerning the use of underground space, particularly in urban environments, the functions and operations of the human and physical infrastructure systems must be understood in an integrated framework with common and meaningful metrics and representations. Considering the importance of economics, sustainability and vulnerability to extreme events, decision makers need an understanding of the valuation for underground space as a resource in order to consider life-cycle engineering and trade-offs and pros and cons of above- and below-ground infrastructure investments. This paper discusses an appropriate framework and metrics for infrastructure analysis that can include complex systems representations for all sectors – physical, social and environmental.

2:25 PM
A Monte Carlo Approach to the Phase Boundary Problem in Automated Mineralogy

I. Barton; UA Lowell Institute for Mineral Resources, Tucson, AZ

Automated mineralogy (MLA, QEMSCAN, TIMA) is a group of scanning electron microscope-based techniques used to quantify mineral proportions and grain size in mining, geometallurgy, and process samples. Although they work well in the interiors of grains, these techniques can yield ambiguous results in and near zones where two or more minerals are in contact, since both contribute to backscatter and X-ray readings. Contact zones are therefore usually identified as “boundary phases” distinct from the touching minerals. The compositions of boundary phases are uncertain and thus may contribute significantly to error in estimates of sample mineralogy. In this project, I use Monte Carlo simulations to examine the interaction of an electron beam with a sample at various distances from a boundary between two minerals. This enables a rough assessment of the width of the zone likely to be identified as a boundary phase and the effects of composition on boundary phase characteristics. It is intended as a first

step toward a more complete examination of sources and magnitudes of error in automated mineralogy techniques and their potential effects on geometallurgy and mineral processing.

2:45 PM

X-Ray Micro Tomographic Image Analysis to Understand the Relationship between Pore Structure, Distribution and Failure Surface of a Studied Rock Sample

D. Chakravarty¹, A. Dutta² and A. Agrawal³; ¹Mining Engineering Department, Associate Professor, Kharagpur, West Bengal, India; ²Mining Engineering Department, Final Year Dual Degree Student, Kharagpur, WB, India and ³Mining Engineering Department, BTech Graduate Student, Kharagpur, WB, India

There is growing interest in using advanced modern-day 3D imaging technologies to study the complex pore structures of natural rocks helping scientific investigations in a non-destructive testing. In this study, analysis of rock properties for the effects of pore structures, pore volumes, pore coordinates in 3D space along with the grain materials has been tried. An investigation to represent the complex pore spaces obtained from the analysis of X-ray micro tomographic images (with approximately 15 μ size) with subsequent use of 'pore-scale' distribution approach to characterize the region-wise porosity, has also been tried out in this study. Sandstone samples are taken to examine the internal pore structures and their 3D distribution of coordinates through tomography, assuming failure surface propagation is directly influenced by pores volume and inversely by pores distance, with that we have tried to develop an index representing the relation between pore structure, its distribution and failure surface. Also, the pore distributions are classified quadrant wise for the whole of the sample. It was also observed that there exists heterogeneity in pores distribution of the samples.

3:05 PM

Effects of Heat and Water Saturation on Mode I Fracture Toughness (K_{IC}) with changes of Bedding Plane Orientations.

V. Maruvanchery and E. Kim; Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

Fracture toughness, an intrinsic material property of rocks, can vary with temperature, water content, and bedding plane orientation of the rocks. The objective of this study is to identify the effects of heat and water saturation on mode I fracture toughness (K_{IC}) depending on bedding plane orientations. The specimens of cracked chevron notched Brazilian disks (CCNBD) of a calcite cemented sandstone were categorized into three groups based on the orientation of the chevron notch with respect to the bedding planes (divider (D), arrester (A) and short transverse (ST)) and were subjected to three conditions: oven dried (control), furnace heated and water saturated. In dried samples, the K_{IC} of D was 35.5% and 22.9% higher than A and ST, respectively while in heated specimens, the K_{IC} of D was 10% and 18.7% higher than A and ST. In addition, the K_{IC} of water saturated D samples was 6.1% and 18% higher than A and ST. The results suggest that heat and water saturation can significantly reduce the effects of bedding plane orientations on K_{IC} . Also, our results obtained with environmental scanning electron microscope indicate the degrading effect of heat and water saturation on K_{IC} .

3:25 PM 18-024**In-Situ Bioleaching in Crystalline Rockformations: Comparison of Conditioning Methods for Enhanced Permeability***R. Schlueter and H. Mischo; Institute of Mining and Special Civil Engineering, TU Bergakademie Freiberg, Freiberg, Saxony, Germany*

The global mining industry is facing more and more different challenges concerning geological, technological and social aspects. Potential exploitation of deposits show a tendency to increasing depth with complex ores and decreasing grades. A promising approach to deal with these constraints is by applying alternative extraction methods like (bio-)hydrometallurgy as in-situ leaching (ISL) technology. The Freiberg University of Mining and Technology established the “Biohydrometallurgical Center for strategic Elements” (BHMZ) to foster the interdisciplinary research along the whole biohydrometallurgical process chain to extract indium from sulfide ores. The involved Department of Underground Mining Methods deals with the design and implementation of a small-scale underground testing facility for microbial in-situ stope leaching in its “Research and Educational Mine”. This paper demonstrates the potential of in-situ bioleaching under technological aspects. In addition, different conditioning approaches based on hydraulic and explosive methods for enhanced permeability in the formation are introduced and the gathered data will be presented.

3:45 PM**Acrete: a Novel Geopolymerization Technique to Apply Coal Fly Ash as a High Strength Construction Material***J. Zhang; University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ*

Through the present investigation, Acrete, a novel geopolymerization technique has been developed to apply coal fly ash as a high strength water-resistant construction material. XRD, FTIR and SEM test were performed to study how experiment conditions and the properties of fly ash affect geopolymerization. Test results show that the obtained compressive strength of the geopolymerization product can reach above 100 MPa. The product shows very high water resistance without losing noticeable compressive strength after a one month soaking time. Compared to other geopolymerization methods, Acrete is a simple and convenient process with fewer additives, which makes it an economical process to be applied in industry practice. Key words: Acrete, coal fly ash, geopolymerization, water resistant, compressive strength.

4:05 PM**Use of Fiber Optic Systems for Distributed Monitoring of Rock Mass Strain, Temperature, and Vibrations: An Underground Case Study***M. MacLaughlin¹, C. Kammerer¹, M. Speece² and N. Nesladek²; ¹Geological Engineering, Montana Tech, Butte, MT and ²Geophysical Engineering, Montana Tech, Butte, MT*

Rock mass strain, mine seismicity, and temperature were measured using fiber optic technology at Montana Tech’s Underground Mining Education Center. This research demonstrates the effectiveness of new fiber-optic-based distributed strain and temperature (DST) and distributed acoustic sensing (DAS) technologies under various mining conditions, facilitating their use in the mining industry and contributing to mine safety. The objectives are to demonstrate that these technologies can be employed in an underground mine, to reliably and accurately detect ground deformation of

different characters, fluctuating temperature profiles, and vibrations when deployed along rock surfaces, in boreholes, and submerged in water. Sensing cables were installed in two 30m boreholes, around a large pillar, and along the surfaces of the drifts in various orientations. The sensing cables were attached to the rock with either grout or epoxy. Seismic events monitored by the DAS were compared to geophones also installed at the site. Sensing cables were submerged in two flooded shafts (one to a depth of 500m) to monitor changes in water temperature. Additional tests at two active mines will also be reported.

4:05 PM

Improving Tank House Current Efficiency and Sulfuric Acid Leaks Identification Using Drone Mounted Thermographic Camera – Process Safety

F. Dakubo; Hydrometallurgy, Ray Mine, Kearny, AZ

There are several things that affect Tank house current efficiency; includes short circuits, concentration of iron in the electrolyte, specific flow, poor contact from bent anode or cathode contact bars with the triangle bars and leaks. Amp clamps and hand-held infrared camera have been used to identifying shorts in Tank house. However, these methods are tedious and sometimes unsafe. Example, using amp clamps usually exposes one to the current in the buss bars. This study looks at shorts identification using drone mounted thermographic (IR) camera. We will also demonstrate the use of the drone IR camera in identifying sulfuric acid in difficult to reach areas.

4:05 PM

Sharing Learnings through Social Media

B. Ross; Lowell Institute for Mineral Resources, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ

The way that many people communicate and the sources they use have changed significantly the past several years. Instead of books, trade magazines, conferences, and courses to share knowledge and ideas many people rely on the internet and particularly social media to be their primary source of information. This paper discusses the use of LinkedIn as an outlet to share information such as critical safety and health controls or leadership to an international audience quickly and effectively. This method has a tremendous advantage in its ability to reach an audience that in many cases would have been out of reach to other communication methods. However social media also has disadvantages in there is less control on the accuracy of the content or the ability to easily retrieve an article when doing a search for research purposes. In addition to the pros and cons, this article will discuss methods to make your LinkedIn article more effective from an author that has written a book and several popular mining related LinkedIn articles on sharing health and safety critical control measures and leadership learned from the massive Manefay landslide at Bingham Canyon.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING***6th North American Iron Ore Symposium: Agglomeration & Pelletizing****9:00 AM | ROOM 200ABC**

*Chairs: M. Garant, Corem, Québec, QC, Canada
 R. Kiesel, UMD-Natural Resources Research
 Institute, Hibbing, MN*

9:00 AM
Introduction**9:05 AM 18-056****New Binders for Iron Ore Pelletization: Step Change for a Sustainable Future**

*J. Halt and S. Kawatra; Chemical Engineering, Michigan Tech University,
 Houghton, MI*

Iron ore beneficiation needs advances in process control, automation, more efficient burners and furnace designs, new silica-free binders, and even alternative iron-making routes. Some, like new binders, are only step-changes towards a more sustainable future; however, they are important tools for the iron maker's tool box. This presentation will show new binders designed with the hypothesis that thickening and filtration - which precede pelletization and are designed to agglomerate fines and produce flocs for rapid water removal - are bad for pelletization. Under coagulating or flocculating conditions, pellets are rough, weak after drying and organics are combusted (35 N dry, 32 N at 500 °C), and they abrade easily (4.7 g/kg-min at 1100 °C, 0.8 g/kg-min at 1250 °C). However, under dispersive conditions (ie the new binders), pellets are smooth, strong after drying and after organics are combusted (78 N dry, 65 N at 500 °C), and abrasion resistant (2.6 g/kg-min at 1100 °C, 0.43 g/kg-min at 1250 °C). The presentation will show why that is and why the new binders work. It will also compare the new binder to the traditional binder, bentonite.

9:25 AM**Basf Novel Iron Ore Binder Technology: Study of Bentonite Modification**

A. Villanueva¹, S. Hoff² and A. Michailovski¹; ¹Mining Solutions, BASF SE, Ludwigshafen, Rhineland Palatinate, Germany and ²Mining Solutions, BASF Corporation, Silver Bay, MN

In this study, we compare the influence of two water soluble polymer-based organic binders added to bentonite, to form a hybrid-binder system for Iron Ore Pelletization. The kinetics of the agglomeration process and resulting properties of green pellets were analyzed, and examined in detail through Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) and Confocal Laser Scanning Microscopy (CLSM) analytical techniques. It was encountered that the dif-

ferences in the mechanical properties of the pellets produced by each binder system could potentially be explained by the ability of the polymer to interact with bentonite at a macromolecular level.

9:45 AM

Mustang Pellets – from Pot Grate Tests to Production

R. Korpela; United Taconite / Cleveland-Cliffs, Eveleth, MN

Cliffs has been providing high quality iron ore to their steel customers for over 170 years. The Mustang pellet currently being produced at United Taconite is no exception. The Mustang pellet was tailor-made to replace the Viceroy pellet from the Empire Mine in Michigan. Developing a customized pellet takes time and technical cooperation between the client's engineers and our Cliffs' team. The goal was to optimize the properties of the iron ore pellet to improve blast furnace performance. Laboratory testing and flowsheet development resulted in a \$75 million dollar investment at the plant and a pellet with superior metallurgical properties.

10:05 AM

Pallet Process Parameter Analysis by Pallet Car Telemetry

G. Strueber; Agglomeration, Paul Wurth S.A., Luxembourg, Luxembourg

SUMMARY Paul Wurth has performed a pellet plant operational audit utilizing a pallet car equipped with thermocouples in order to record the real process temperature of the main body and grate bars, when subjected to the conditions in the induration furnace during the pellet indurating process. In addition, the process gas temperature exiting the pallet car were recorded and evaluated. Several critical operational areas were also analysed to correct any deficiencies and improve operations. Photos of the instrumented pallet car will be presented. Test campaigns will be outlined and the data recorded will be presented in data-logger curves and charts.

10:25 AM

Case Studies in the Use of Agglomeration by Extrusion in the Steel Industry

M. Steele¹, J. Falter¹ and Z. Voss²; ¹J.C. Steele & Sons, Statesville, NC and ²Voss Metallurgical Solutions, Pittsburgh, PA

Recovery and recycling of iron-containing byproducts has long been a topic of interest in the steel industry. In many cases the byproducts are in the form of fines or sludges, making direct use in metallurgical vessels challenging. Various forms of agglomeration have been used to recover these materials for use in blast furnaces, rotary hearth installations, and steelmaking furnaces. This paper will review a number of case studies in the steel industry where extrusion is used to effectively and efficiently agglomerate byproduct materials into a valuable, usable product.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING***Bulk Material Handling: New Technology & Material Handling***SPONSORED BY SIEMENS***9:00 AM | SIEMENS ROOM
(AUDITORIUM ROOM 2)***Chair: N. Madison, Cornerstone Conveyor Engineering,
Fayette, AL***9:00 AM**
Introduction**9:05 AM 18-082****The Vital and Missing “C” in IPCC - the Lost Opportunity Of High Angle Conveying in IPCC***A. Duncan; Dos Santos International, Marietta, GA*

The high angle conveyor offers the link to optimization of any IPCC system, yet that industry continues to struggle with the use of conventional conveyors and haul trucks to achieve the high angle function. The results are sluggish low angle conveyor systems of limited flexibility requiring excessive maneuvering time, excessive excavation and fill, re-handling and grading in order to accommodate the low angle limitations. The current alternative to conveyors is the fall back position of using ever larger haul trucks at great operating and environmental costs. Recent studies have represented resurgence in interest in high angle conveying. Though the primary purpose is to demonstrate suitability for open pit mining applications, this presentation will first recap the early development of the latest sandwich belt high angle conveyors and their commercialization over the last 30 years. It will highlight the features that make Dos Santos Sandwich Belt high angle conveyors particularly energy efficient and suitable for use in the harsh requirements of the IPCC systems. A brief comparison with pipe conveyor systems will be discussed.

9:35 AM 18-011**The Adder Snake: Low to High Angle Conveying With No Transfers***M. dos Santos; SME, Marietta, GA*

Sandwich belt high angle conveying is a mature technology with hundreds of commercial installations around the world. It has been an efficient solution for elevating bulk material over a short footprint for more than thirty years. The alternate steep angle systems do not discharge material completely and are limited in capacity. The sandwich belt system is unique, featuring smooth surfaced belts of large width (and high capacity), which are scraped clean at the discharge with ordinary belt scrapers. All traditional systems uti-

lizing high angle conveyors encounter a need that the Adder Snake resolves: a transfer point is needed to transition from a long low angle to a high angle (or vice versa). The Adder Snake eliminates that transfer by directly enveloping the conventional conveyor belt into the sandwich to elevate the material to a clean and complete discharge. This paper will compare the Adder Snake to current conveying technology. It will summarize the benefits of merging long conveyors into the elevating system, uniting these historically distinct systems into a single conveying system without intermediate transfers.

10:05 AM

Maximizing Conveyor System Efficiency with Internal Drives

A. Kanaris; Van der Graaf, Brampton, ON, Canada

For decades, conveyors have primarily been powered by external motors & gearboxes, which all require maintenance while being mechanically inefficient. With rising electrical and labor costs, mines & quarries cannot afford to overlook conveyor system efficiency. New technology is entering the industry, making these older designs outdated & hazardous to operate. An internally driven head pulley, or drum motor, eliminates external components and houses the electric motor & gearbox inside the drum, saving space and increasing system efficiency up to 30%. All the components, including the motor, gearbox, shafts & bearings, are enclosed inside the drum. Regular maintenance intervals are no longer required to guarantee worry-free operation. This reduction in maintenance further increases efficiency & savings. Manufacturing drum motors for the past 30 years in the USA & Canada, Van der Graaf continues to adhere to a simple principle: design a superior product to meet customer needs in a changing marketplace. Van der Graaf started in a 3,500 sq. ft. facility in 1985. Today, we have over 200,000 sq. ft. of manufacturing space in USA and Canada utilizing the latest technology and CNC equipment.

10:35 AM

Intermediate Drive Technology as a Cost-Saving Solution for Belt Conveyor Upgrades

W. Halley and R. Hoet; Voith Turbo Inc, Parker, CO

The demands on belt conveyors continue to increase. Availability and reliability are key factors for increased productivity. Linear booster drives for mining conveyors were initially used in the US in the 1980-90's with marginal success. The primary issue of this technology was controlling and transferring the power to the belt. Voith has successfully applied linear booster drives to over 300 installations worldwide. The Voith TurboBelt "TT Linear Booster" Drive, is optimized in a complex engineering process to meet the customers' targets. Linear booster drives can save both Capex and Opex costs as high as 25% or more. The lecture will highlight the advantages of the TT drive concept, the potential applications that can benefit from this type of conveyor design, and cover several examples of this technology. The TT drive solution significantly reduces the belt tensions, allowing the use of lower rated (and lower cost) belts. This can benefit new installations as well as extend the life and/or upgrade the capacity for existing conveyor installations. Voith Turbo, a Group Division of Voith GmbH, offers intelligent drive solutions, systems and comprehensive drive system services.

11:05 AM**Vertical Conveying in Plant and High-Lift Applications with New Pipe-Conveyor Technologies***M. Lurie; thyssenkrupp Industrial Solutions USA, Greenwood Village, CO*

Technologies for vertical or steep transfer of coarse or abrasive materials are currently under development by thyssenkrupp Industrial Solutions. Materials that are very abrasive or sticky are a challenge for traditional equipment, and elegant solutions for high tonnages or great depths remain on primary industry's wish-list. So the target applications are in plants (cement, ports, mineral processing, tunneling), and mining (open pit and deep underground). In these new designs most of the material's weight is supported at the walls of a steep pipe belt, as in a silo. In one design, the material moves upward by a lift/slip mechanism. In a second method, flexible baffles held loosely in the pipe trigger stable blockage or self-bridging in discrete cells. The flexible baffles don't sustain damage or distort the pipe shape even when large rocks are loaded. By controlling the fill of the cells, the tension in the belt can be matched to its width. This design should eventually allow single-flight lifts to be feasible for applications such as deep underground mines, where high availability and small mineshaft diameters produce attractive results in economic comparisons to skip hoisting.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING***Coal & Energy: Accessing Capital in the Ever Changing Energy Landscape: What are the Options? What is the Market Outlook?****9:00 AM | ROOM L100E**

Chair: T. Alch, Vice Chair NY Section of SME and Co Chair of SME's Mining Finance Conference, Edgewater, NJ

9:00 AM**Introduction****9:05 AM****Current Trends and Issues Impacting Coal Mine Operators and Electricity Generators***R. Marston; Golder Associates Inc, Ballwin, MO*

Richard will share his views of the current marketplace, including key trends and issues while reflecting on his work that includes coal geology and modeling, project and mine engineering, project feasibility reports, NI 43-101 and JORC reports, due diligence work, and marketing and trans-

portation. Richard also has extensive knowledge of coal supply strategies for electric utilities, steelmakers, and other consumers and specializes in coal mine design, project evaluation, and coal supply contracts.

9:25 AM

The Outlook for the US Coal Industry – the Importance of Innovation in the Sector

R. Stall; Ernst & Young, LLP, Atlanta, GA

Bob will discuss the current state and outlook for coal mining and power sectors. Mr. Stall represents the Capital Equipment team on EY's Global Valuation and Business Modeling Steering Committee. He has been active in the appraisal industry since 1987. Mr. Stall specializes in valuing machinery and equipment in numerous industries. These studies have addressed a variety of value premises, including fair market value, fair value, investment value, liquidation value and forced liquidation value. These studies have been conducted for the purpose of financial and tax allocations, residual forecasting, sale-leaseback financing, asset based financing, bankruptcy proceedings, interest expense apportionment, ad valorem tax and litigation.

9:45 AM

A Banker's Perspective of the Coal Mining and Utility Marketplace in North America

R. McCormick; Headwaters MB, Dallas, TX

Ray will discuss the coal and related sectors reflecting on his 40 years of experience in the mining, banking and advisory industries. He is currently with Headwaters. Earlier he founded a private investment banking firm that focused on the mining sector, which he managed for over 20 years, worked in the Global Corporate Banking Department of Mellon Bank and served as Vice President and Manager of the mining section for 10 years and earlier was a consulting mining and geological engineer with the John T. Boyd Company. There he supervised economic property valuations and feasibility studies for mining companies with reserve holdings and operations in the United States and Canada. Ray's background combines financial, marketing and technical skills, with expertise in project financings, gold loans, equipment leasing, private placements, acquisition financings, production payment financings and mergers, acquisitions and divestitures. He is a certified professional geologist, holds a Bachelor's Degree in mineral economics with a geology minor from the Pennsylvania State University and a Master's Degree from the Department of Engineering at the University of Pittsburgh. He has also taken postgraduate courses at the Colorado School of Mines, and has served on the Board of Directors for the Engineers Society of Western Pennsylvania, the Society of Mining Engineers, and the Pittsburgh Coal Conference.

10:05 AM**The Impact of Regulations and Government Policy on Coal Miners, Utilities and Investors***J. Craynon; Engineering & Environment Division Export-Import Bank of the United States, DC, WA*

John will talk about the changing landscape of government policy and regulation related to the mining and use of coal in the electrical generating sector creates significant impacts for both financial and technical reasons. Changes in administrations have significantly modified the nature of those impacts.

10:25 AM**Issues and Trends Impacting the North American Coal Market – How Hard is the Road Ahead for Coal?***L. Lupori; CRU, Wexford, PA*

As head of Metals Consulting, North America, Lynn will present CRU's views of the latest business and economic trends in the North American coal sector, including discussion of various cost, demand, supply and other issues impacting the industry. CRU relies on robust methodologies to develop market analysis, forecasts, price assessments and costs for the global coal and steel industries along with 30+ additional commodities. Lynn is focused on working with customers to develop and execute projects related to important and strategic issues such as market analysis, strategy development, risk assessment, as well as valuation services and negotiation support. Prior to joining CRU, Lynn worked for nearly 20 years with domestic as well as international manufacturers (primarily in the metals and mining industries) determining strategic growth opportunities as a Managing Consultant with Hatch Consulting. Throughout, her career she has worked with North American as well as global companies on issues such as market assessment/forecasting, capital investment plans, marketing and competitive strategy. Lynn holds a BSBA and a Certificate in International Business from Duquesne University.

10:45 AM**Successful Evaluation and Siting of Wind and Solar Projects on Landfills and Brownfield Sites***P. Curran; BQ Energy LLC, Wappingers Falls, NY*

Paul will discuss his views of his work of leading the development of several renewable energy projects on brownfields and industrial sites, including the Steel Winds facility, the Greenfield Solar Farm and others. He will share his insights and highlight reason for his projects' success, some of which have resulted in BQ Energy receiving awards and being recognized by the US EPA, and several worldwide publications for the sustainable redevelopment of brownfield sites as well as the innovative development practices in the renewable energy industry.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

Coal & Energy: Application of CFD in Mine Ventilation

9:00 AM | ROOM L100C

*Chairs: V. Raj, NIOSH, Spokane, WA
A. Haghighat, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM 18-100

Numerical and Experimental Investigation Of the Impact Of Gob Location on Methane Flame Front Propagation Velocity and Pressure Rise in Cylindrical Vessels

m. fig¹, C. strebinger¹, g. bogin¹ and J. Brune²; ¹mechanical engineering, colorado school of mines, Littleton, CO and ²Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

The prevention and mitigation of methane explosions in the gobs of long-wall coal mines requires a fundamental understanding of flame acceleration in confined spaces, paired with knowledge of flame propagation behavior through rock rubble. Numerical models of high-speed methane deflagrations in reactors filled with simulated gob material are detailed, along with corresponding experimental results. A transient CFD model was used to calculate combustion chemistry, heat transfer and turbulent fluid dynamics for the range of experiments performed. Modeling and experiments were used to explore three main areas of interest: 1) The impact of ignition location on flame acceleration; 2) The impact that the simulated gob has on explosion pressure produced; and 3) The impact of reactor diameter on flame acceleration and overpressure. Gob material either retards or intensifies initial flame acceleration, depending on ignition location. Flame acceleration is observed within the simulated gob. The CFD model accurately predicts the flame acceleration due to the simulated gob. Further experimental studies will be conducted in a scaled-down model of an actual longwall mining face.

9:25 AM 18-012

Barometric-induced Gob Breathing: Root Cause, Effect and Recommended Best Practices

S. Lolon² and J. Brune¹; ¹Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO and ²Deswik USA Inc., Denver, CO

In underground mining, the gob and other abandoned mined-out areas are generally not monitored, and therefore, gobs frequently contain methane forming explosive methane-air mixtures. These mixtures can migrate out to the longwall face and surrounding gob entries during the phenome-

non known as gob breathing, which commonly occurs when mine atmospheric pressure changes. This paper summarizes the modeling research conducted at the Colorado School of Mines to investigate gob breathing and the associated explosion hazards. Researchers present a number of critical findings, including the intensity of explosive mixture outgassing in relation to the magnitude and rate of barometric pressure variations, the tolerable limits of pressure swings, the consequences of gob breathing to the mine, and the critical time span it occurs following the gob breathing. This paper also presents recommended best practices in preventing and mitigating the negative result of gob breathing such as the recommended locations for continuous mine atmospheric monitoring system.

9:45 AM

Numerical Investigation of Radon Control Measures in Block/Panel Cave Mines

K. Ajayi², K. Shahbazi², P. Tukkaraja¹ and K. Katzenstein³; ¹Mining Engineering and Management, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD; ²Mechanical Engineering, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD and ³Geology and Geological Engineering, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD

One of the mitigation measures for radon control in an underground working environment such as a block/panel cave is ventilation. However, the dynamics of the caving process complicate the design of effective ventilation systems for block/panel cave mines. Therefore, this study uses a computational fluid dynamics (CFD) simulation approach for investigating different radon control mitigation measures. The results show that the undercut ventilation has an impact on the radon concentrations in the production level; increase in radon concentration levels through the production drift is not linear; and that maintaining negative pressure on top of the cave significantly reduces radon concentrations in the production level.

10:05 AM

Thermal and Humidity Model Elements of the CED Solver for Mine Ventilation Simulations

G. Danko; Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Univ. of Nevada, Reno, Reno, NV

Time-dependent thermal and humidity model formulations are described as part of a new network solution, based on the Computational Energy Dynamics (CED) method. The model consists of heat and humidity transport solution for the ventilating air in the shafts and drifts with mining activity and transportation; and the heat and moisture flow model of the strata rock. These two model elements are coupled at the airway wall. For analyzing the effects of seasonal, daily or hourly temperature variations, the strata heat flow is modeled using the Numerical Transport Code Functionalization (NTCF) methodology which includes the full temperature history in the strata rock, showing the “thermal flywheel effect.” The NTCF matrix of user-defined size is pre-calculated in the model only once for the strata rock type, airway diameter and the desired time divisions. The Gibson’s age function (GAF) solution, applied in mine ventilation practices with a step-change temperature solution may be selected for comparing the results with the true solution. Examples are shown for temperature and humidity fields of the ventilating air along a mine transportation airway as a function of distance and time.



10:25 AM 18-065

CFD Modeling of Dust Dispersion in Mineral Processing Plant

C. Pritchard; SMRD, NIOSH, Spokane, WA

Workers at mineral processing facilities are often exposed to high levels of dust generated during ore processing. Crushing, grinding, screening and other processes generate large quantities of dust which can exceed threshold values prescribed by the Mine Safety and Health Administration. Many ores contain quartz (silica), which has been known to cause serious health problems in workers over time. Given the structure of mineral processing plants the airflow regime is not coherent inside the building which may lead to multiple recirculation zones. These recirculation zones can trap dust, and concentrations can then rise over time. Therefore, there is a need to understand the airflow phenomena inside the mineral processing facility and how it interacts with the dust generation processes, to identify the zones of high dust concentration. CFD modeling can give a better understanding of the airflow and help recommend designs and methods to mitigate the high dust concentrations in a mineral processing plant. This paper presents the CFD modeling of airflow inside a mill building as well as the generation and subsequent dispersion of dust due to crushing, grinding and other activities.

10:45 AM

A Parametric Study of the Effect of Intake Turbulence in a Full Scale Dust Gallery Using Transient CFD Models

B. Coleman, W. Wedding and T. petrov; Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

The University of Kentucky has recently developed a full scale model of a coal mine face which will include a continuous miner. This model will be used to study the effectiveness of current engineering controls in the face area of coal mines which includes exhausting and blowing ventilation systems, air quantities, a fully functioning scrubber system, dust suppression sprays and a passive wing regulator device. A laboratory setting such as this will allow for safe measurements of gas and dust in multiple mining scenarios in an efficient manner. This gallery can also be used to develop new methods which may cut miner's exposure to respirable dust and explosion hazards. However, the ability of the dust gallery to mimic conditions which have been observed in a coal mine must be confirmed. This research will explore how different levels of turbulence intensity in the intake air affect the flow patterns of the gallery and what value provides the closest approximation to a mine scenario using computational fluid dynamics.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING*

Coal & Energy: Mine Safety I

9:00 AM | ROOM L100F*Chair: S. Bealko, GMS Mine Repair, Oakland, MD***9:00 AM**

Introduction

9:05 AM 18-105

NIOSH Extramural Research Funding: Fulfilling the Mandate of the MINER Act

G. Luxbacher, J. Burr and D. Snyder; Office of Mine Safety and Health Research, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Pittsburgh, PA

The Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response (MINER) Act of 2006 established the Office of Mine Safety and Health Research (OMSH) within NIOSH and provided authority for awarding contracts related to the development and implementation of new mine technology and equipment. Subsequently, Congress provided additional funding to NIOSH to initiate and continue the program. OMSHR has fulfilled this Congressional mandate through annual Broad Agency Announcement (BAA) solicitations, directed Requests for Proposals (RFP) and Inter-Agency Agreements (IAA), and has further expanded the program through Capacity Build BAA contracts with U.S. university mining departments in the areas of mine ventilation and ground control. This paper describes the extramural funding program and broadly examines the results of the 150+ contracts issued to date, grouped into key focus areas.

9:25 AM

RISKGATE: a Pilot Study in a Central Appalachian Coal Mine

M. Turner, K. Luxbacher and N. Ripepi; Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA

U.S. underground coal mines utilize advanced technologies and safety management systems in order to minimize the risk presented to their workers. Those in the industry largely agree that sharing knowledge related to mine safety is mutually beneficial for everyone. This work pilots an Australian model for risk management called RISKGATE in a US underground coal mine. RISKGATE is a database that uses collective knowledge of major risk events, each of which is then analyzed using bowtie risk analysis. Bowtie analysis determines causes, effects, and the different controls that can be used to either prevent an event or mitigate its consequences. The U.S. model was populated with three topics, with knowledge recorded from multiple workshops with miners, technical personnel and supervisors. Once the database was populated, the information was used in a case study for a medium sized underground coal mine in central Appalachia to determine its efficacy. RISKGATE was used for delivery of daily

safety meetings, as well as coordination of tasks which miners did not perform on a regular basis. RISKGATE was evaluated with a survey tool utilized before and after RISKGATE was introduced.

9:45 AM 18-050

Influence of a Continuous Mining Machine and Mesh on Magnetic Proximity Detection Systems

J. Li, C. Zhou, J. Ducarme and C. Jobes; The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Pittsburgh, PA

Magnetic proximity detection systems (PDS) are used with continuous mining machines (CMM) to protect miners from striking and pinning accidents. Generators in a PDS create magnetic fields covering the space around a CMM. The PDS determines the nearness of a miner relative to the CMM based on the magnetic flux density detected by a miner-wearable component, and alerts the miner and stops motion of the CMM if the miner is too close. A stable magnetic field is essential to the accuracy of the proximity calculations performed by the PDS. This paper presents the results of a systematic study of the influence of two types of steel structure found near a CMM: the body of the CMM itself and the wire mesh used for roof and rib control. The results show that the steel of the machine body can change the magnetic field distribution, and also alter electrical parameters of a PDS by destabilizing the generator current. The study also shows that depending on the distance between the mesh and a generator, the field can also be altered. These results provide a better understanding of the influence of the steel in the body of a CMM and wire mesh on the magnetic field distributions of PDSs.

10:05 AM 18-063

Testing the Performance of a New Silencer Prototype to Reduce Noise from Auxiliary Ventilation Systems

S. Bhattacharyya¹ and F. Calizaya²; ¹Energy and Mineral Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, State College, PA and ²Mining Engineering, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT

Mechanized underground mines often suffer from noise overexposure. Noise levels are usually above the Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) where underground fans are used. Sound levels in active workings can reach 120 dB(A), especially when fans are not equipped with silencers. Use of silencers seldom ensure PEL for various reasons. Overexposure of noise induces permanent hearing loss among mine workers. Recent field studies by a NIOSH-funded research project at six mines, coal and non-coal, revalidated the findings. The University of Utah has undertaken laboratory studies to reduce fan noise at the source. A new silencer prototype with varying noise dampening material has been designed and tested. The silencer and associated extension can be repacked with different dampening materials. The silencer and the extension were used in various configurations. Attempts were also made to simulate field conditions where installations are quick and not perfect. The test results are presented here.

10:25 AM 18-049**Evaluation of Contamination Ingress for Built-in-place Refuge Alternatives***T. Lutz, J. Noll and L. Yan; CDC NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA*

Mine disasters such as fires and explosions can create a hazardous atmosphere due to the generation of carbon monoxide (CO). Most built-in-place (BIP) refuge alternatives (RAs) use an air delivery system to provide breathable air. After a mine disaster, contaminated mine air can enter the RA as miners enter. Testing took place in the Pittsburgh Experimental Mine using 5, 15, and 30 subjects. The experiment used sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆) as a tracer gas and was released into the air outside of the BIP RA to establish a uniform concentration. The human subjects entered the BIP RA and the SF₆ levels inside were measured to quantify how much contaminant entered the BIP. With no air delivery, less than 3% of the contaminant entered the BIP RA and with air delivery, less than 2% entered the BIP RA after all subjects entered, respectively. Considering a mine disaster can result in 10,000 ppm CO in the mine atmosphere, these percentages indicate that unhealthy CO concentrations which may lead to headaches, dizziness, and loss of judgement can occur in a BIP RA. This research will help the industry develop effective mechanisms for purging hazardous concentrations from within a BIP RA.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING***Coal & Energy: Young Perspectives: Collegiate Mine Rescue & Young Professionals****9:00 AM | ROOM L100D***Chair: K. Musick, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA***9:00 AM****Introduction****9:05 AM****Computer Simulation in Collegiate Mine Rescue Education and Training**

J. Brune¹ and H. Mischo²; ¹Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO and ²Inst. f. Bergbau Und Spezialtiefbau, TU BA Freiberg, Freiberg, Saxony, Germany

A number of mining universities worldwide have made significant progress in the introduction and implementation of mine rescue and disaster control contents within their mining engineering curricula, to the extent that some of the schools are hosting now fully operational and certified student mine

rescue teams. Both the Colorado School of Mines in Golden, CO, USA and the Technical University Bergakademie Freiberg in Freiberg, Germany are making use of virtual reality (VR) computer simulation programs for the formation and training of the student mine rescue teams. This paper will present examples of different VR training programs and how they are applied within the mining industry, not only at universities but also, increasingly, in the mining industry. The impact of the application of VR simulation tools for an improved mine rescue training the will also be discussed, with an outlook towards future developments

9:25 AM

Student Mine Rescue at Virginia Tech Presentation

M. Noonan; Minerals and Mining Engineering, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA

This presentation will be given on the Mine Rescue Team at Virginia Tech. It will include a description of the collegiate competitions that are attended throughout the academic year, along with a break down of our training program through our exercise models. The presentation will detail its past experiences and describe how they have influenced our team. It will also describe the newly implemented student leadership model for the team and how it has impacted the overall team function on and off the field. The team would not be what it is today without our founders and devoted trainers, so we will also thank them for their work.

9:45 AM

How to maintain a collegiate Mine Rescue Team, on the Example of Colorado School of Mines Student Mine Rescue Team

M. Hetherington, Q. Nguyen and J. Brune; Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

The vigilant safety culture that has been established in today's mining industry is an important aspect of the industry and should become a habit of young professionals as soon as possible in their careers. Because of this, mine safety programs are implemented into the mining curricula in many universities around the world. Some universities choose to extend their mine safety programs by hosting and training collegiate mine rescue teams that are fully certified and operational. Establishing and training a collegiate mine rescue team means that the university has to have meticulous planning, organization, and implementation. To maintain and improve the team and to run a consistently well trained team requires dedication, time commitment and financial resources. Researchers will discuss several necessities when establishing a new team, including how to build an equipment inventory, making networking connections for joint trainings, and sustaining financial support. This paper will present planning and strategy options, and how they are applied to the Colorado School of Mines Student Mine Rescue Team in order to maintain the team since the team's creation in 2009.

10:05 AM**A Career in Coal***K. Pan; Murray Energy Corporation, St. Clairsville, OH*

Creating a career in mining is not the easiest path in today's world. Through my experiences I hope to give you insight into how I've been able to develop myself and create a career in today's coal mining industry. I will cover my educations, extra curricular development, and job skills, that have led to my personal success in mining.

10:25 AM**Varying Your Experience***D. Mason; Atkinson Construction, Seattle, WA*

Balancing work ambitions with personal life goals can be a difficult line to walk in the mining industry. Regularly re-evaluating these goals is an important part of your personal and professional development and can often lead to difficult decisions. Regardless of how you prioritize these things, remaining flexible in your career path can help you seize the right move. There are an endless number of opportunities available in the mining industry so take advantage of all it has to offer.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING***Environmental: Circular Economy and Mining****9:00 AM | ROOM L100H***Chairs: L. Reemeyer, Resourceful Path**G. Mudd, RMIT University***9:00 AM****Introduction****9:05 AM 18-088****Mining and Metals Industry Structure and Interaction with the Circular Economy***L. Reemeyer; Resourceful Paths, Vancouver, BC, Canada*

The circular economy for metals currently centers around recycling/reprocessing smelter, refinery and semi fabricated wastes, and consumer scrap materials recovered from end of life sorting. Some mining companies are connected to the circular economy through integrated mine to refine value chains, while others are disconnected as they only produce mineral concentrates. How does industry structure influence how mining companies

engage in or are affected by the circular economy? Will circular economy related government regulations and corporate sustainability targets change the economics, environmental and stewardship aspects of mined metal supply? The topic will be analyzed using the copper and lead/zinc industries as examples.

9:25 AM

Behavior of Tellurium During Current Extraction Processes and Assessment of Future Potential Resources

S. Hayes; Eastern Mineral and Environmental Resources Science Center, US Geological Survey, Reston, VA

Byproduct critical elements, including tellurium (Te), are important in alternative energy generation, but questions exist about future supplies. Tellurium is recovered primarily as a byproduct of copper extraction and assessing Te behavior during the extraction process is a critical first step in minimizing dissipative losses and maximizing value in a circular economy. During ore processing, Te is recovered at a rate of ~2% with the majority of the losses (~90%) occurring during flotation to concentrate copper-bearing minerals. Investigation of copper flotation concentrate using electron microscopy revealed that only about 4% of Te is contained in tellurides. Remaining Te is presumably distributed in the sulfide matrix (chalcopyrite with minor pyrite and sphalerite, and trace galena and tellurides), which has important implications for potential improvements for Te recovery.

9:45 AM

Potential for Nickel Leaching from Mine Waste at the Brevann Ni-Olivine Deposit, Northern Norway

M. Tinsley¹, I. Walder¹, F. Stopa², R. embile¹ and A. Winton²; ¹Earth and Environmental Sciences, New Mexico Tech, Socorro, NM and ²Mineral Engineering, New Mexico Tech, Socorro, NM

The Brevann Ni deposit is part of a layered mafic intrusion in Norway. Some peridotite layers have sulfide mineralization, which led to mining and flotation processing from 1989 to 2002. The area now lies abandoned, with waste rock leaching Ni into the environment. It would be ideal if the Ni could be extracted instead. To test the potential for economic leaching, 14 samples were selected from waste heaps for kinetic testing. Ten columns were rinsed with water weekly. Four others were rinsed with water for eight weeks, then with pH 2.0 H₂SO₄ for nine weeks, and finally with pH 1.5 H₂SO₄ for seven weeks. After this test, two of those columns were rinsed with water again. This demonstrates how quickly the silicates neutralize residual acid, and whether more Ni is released after the acid leach. The other two acid leach columns were leached with a pH 12 NaOH solution to determine whether silicate dissolution released more Ni. If any of these techniques release enough Ni to merit SXEW, it would represent a prime opportunity to reclaim waste. Similar principles could be applied at operating Ni mines, reducing waste and energy required for production, key elements of a circular economy.

10:05 AM**The Role of Scrap Recycling in the Circular Economy***P. Mackey¹ and N. Cardona²; ¹P.Eng., Kirkland, QC, Canada and ²PhD, Montreal, QC, Canada*

Recycled metals provide a significant source of supply, and the potential for a significantly lower environmental impact than primary metals. Factors such as the influence of geography, trade regulations and economics on domestic recycling and international trade in scrap all influence the extent of recycling. The recycling of steel, copper, aluminum, nickel, cobalt and rare earth elements is discussed in this paper. Opportunities to increase recycling through enhanced collection and dismantling are also discussed. In particular, as a case study for copper scrap recycling, the energy consumption and GHG emissions in copper recycling are examined in terms of the grade of copper scrap. It was found that the energy consumption in copper scrap recycling is quite dependent on the grade of scrap treated and that this aspect needs to be considered when examining the energy requirements in scrap recycling.

10:25 AM**Critical Metals, Mining and the Circular Economy***G. Mudd; RMIT, Melbourne, VIC, Australia*

There is considerable focus on the circular economy in academic, industry and government sectors, but little is understood about mining's role. Mining responds to societal demands for raw materials and energy to meet modern technological, infrastructure and other needs. Most metals are largely still in use or disposed of with only moderate recycling. So called 'critical' metals are crucial to modern technology, such as indium in LCD screens, lithium-cobalt batteries or neodymium in permanent magnets. Critical metals are often by-products; their supply is dependent on their primary metal cousins. Little is known about flows of critical metals from mineral resources through ore processing, smelting, refining and use in products. In the public policy sphere, poor information on critical metals is often confused with lack of mineral resources and inability to meet future demands. Given strong growth in consumer electronics and renewable energy, critical metals will play a greater role in meeting future societal needs. Case studies of indium, rare earths, lithium and cobalt will be presented to justify optimism about mining's role to provide raw materials for a circular economy.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

Environmental: Geochemical Modeling? What is Working? (ADTI-MMS)

9:00 AM | ROOM L100I

*Chairs: C. Bucknam, Au (Analytical Unlimited LLC),
Parker, CO
D. Castendyk, Hatch, Lakewood, CO*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
**Advances in Geochemical Modeling Applied to the
Characterization and Remediation of Acid Mine Drainage**
D. Nordstrom; Water Mission Area, U.S. Geological Survey, Boulder, CO

I found a quantitative Nernstian relation between measured and calculated redox potentials for acid mine waters in 1975 using WATEQ. This result was one of the first to show the reliability of our speciation calculations. Today's popular codes include PHREEQC, EQ3/6, TOUGHREACT, and The Geochemist's Workbench®. Currently, we can simulate pyrite oxidation and results match well with field data. We can draw quantitative generalizations about the behavior of iron and aluminum during the oxidation and neutralization of acid mine drainage. These generalizations are a key to understand how other trace elements will behave. Remediations scenarios can be used to estimate downstream water chemistry with modeling. Today's researchers and consultants can model reactive-transport of fluid flow through tailings, waste-rock piles, open pits, and the fate of mine contaminants in receiving streams. Our modeling has become more sophisticated than the actual field data needed to constrain the models. Meaningful predictions require the modeler to know model assumptions, complexities of hydrogeology, and complexities of mineral-water reactions to reveal the limitations from computational modeling.

9:25 AM
**Relating Kinetic Test Solute Release Data to Sulfide
Oxidation Rate Laws and Implications for Developing
Geochemical Models for Water Quality Prediction**
Z. Wenz and S. Koski; Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Saint Paul, MN

A technique that uses the particle lifetime model to calculate the reaction rate of individual sulfide grains has been developed. Chalcopyrite, cubanite, and pyrrhotite reaction rates were calculated from samples extracted from laboratory kinetic tests and pyrite reaction rates were calculated from naturally weathered taconite tailing samples. Pyrite and pyrrhotite reaction

rates were comparable to geometric surface area-normalized reaction rate data from batch reactor type experiments. Reaction rates calculated for cubanite and chalcopyrite were about a factor of 6 less than pyrrhotite. The oxidation rates calculated for chalcopyrite and cubanite for a mildly acidic (about pH 5) system were similar to values from a rate law derived for acidic (pH 2.5-3) ferric iron oxidation of chalcopyrite, possibly indicating oxygen is an increasingly important oxidant at circumneutral pH. Reaction rates for chalcopyrite and cubanite decreased with experiment length, possibly indicating inhibition of reaction progress with time. These time dependent reaction rates may allow for determination of inhibiting factors (e.g., oxygen diffusion) for developing transient mine-water prediction models.

9:45 AM

Coupled Groundwater-Geochemical Modeling Using PHAST

P. Nolan¹, M. Velleux², J. Hallden², T. Wilson² and N. Rossman²; ¹Independent Consultant, Ossineke, MI and ²HDR, Mahwah, NJ

Simulating mine-influenced waters often requires a suite of models whose results drive geochemical calculations to evaluate regional groundwater quality. PHAST, which combines PHREEQC and HST3D, can perform three-dimensional reactive transport simulations that couple groundwater flow, solute transport, and multi-component geochemical reactions into one framework. By coupling flow and geochemistry, reactive transport simulations can dynamically simulate groundwater quality changes and identify factors that affect contaminant levels to optimize conditions and reduce unacceptable impacts. To illustrate this process, simulations representing the transport and geochemical control of acidic and alkaline solutions mixing with ambient groundwater were simulated using PHAST. These simulations demonstrate how selective modification of the geochemical environment has potential to substantially influence evolution of groundwater quality downgradient of mine-impacted sites. The capability to dynamically simulate reactive transport over the life-cycle and post-closure periods of facilities can improve the ability to cost-effectively plan and manage sites to meet environmental quality objectives.

10:05 AM

Copper Water Quality Criteria: Biotic Ligand Model Applied to Regional Waters

A. Haus, M. Ciardelli, H. Hallett and S. Kozicki; Foth Infrastructure and Environment, Lake Elmo, MN

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) is promulgating a new method for determining water quality standards for metals, particularly copper. The Biotic Ligand Model (BLM) is an alternative to the current hardness based determination of water quality criteria for copper, and takes into account several additional aspects of water chemistry that can act to influence copper toxicity. Input data for the BLM includes temperature, pH, dissolved organic carbon (DOC), major cations (Ca, Mg, Na, and K), major anions (SO₄ and Cl), alkalinity, and sulfide. The BLM has not yet been adopted in many states, including most Midwestern states which still define copper water quality criteria based on water hardness. Copper criteria by federal and state methods was determined for representative regional waters and sensitivity analyses identified major dials in model. For some regional waters, especially those where pH and DOC are exerting control on available copper, the BLM-based copper criteria provides an alternative limit to what is generated by the hardness-based approach.

10:25 AM

Regulatory and Data Needs of Environmental Models at Mine Sites Subject to Regulatory Review

A. Nicholson; Integral Corporation, Broomfield, CO

As outlined in the recent ADTI volume on modeling, environmental models are often used to support mine permitting, design, and closure decisions made by both mining companies and governmental regulators. The application and acceptance of models in decision making should flow from a combination of quality science, transparency of presentation, appropriate review, and a detailed uncertainty analysis. Good models need good underlying science as a basis. This data should include adequate characterization of chemical and hydrologic processes relevant to a mine. Often data must be extrapolated from other settings (laboratory conditions or other locations) to the mine. Models should also be well presented to show all underlying assumptions and the underlying assumptions and code. Reviewers of models, they should be skilled enough and provided enough resources to adequately reproduce the results and test the underlying assumptions of the models. Finally, models should have a rigorous uncertainty analysis to test how underlying assumptions affect model results, how data variability propagates through the model, and show the limits of where the model is useful.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

Environmental: Sustainability, Social License and Related Concepts, a Panel Discussion on What Mining Companies Need to Understand

9:00 AM | ROOM L100G

*Chairs: J. Ventura, Ventura and Associates LLC
A. De la Cruz-Novey, EcoAnalysts, DC, WA
A. Coppel, Newmont Mining Corporation,
Greenwood Village, CO*

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM

Tailings Stewardship – Maintaining a Social License to Operate

K. Morrison; CMOC International, Phoenix, AZ

Tailings storage facilities (TSFs) are the necessary result of successful mining, with mineral production increasing every decade. With this clear trend, TSFs are getting larger and the associated dams are getting higher. Remarkably, the industry record on tailings dam performance as measured

by failures has remained generally unchanged over the last 50 years, averaging two annually; however, there is a disturbing trend of increased severity. In the wake of the Mount Polley and Samarco TSF failures, proper tailings management has become a heightened global concern, with the entire industry evaluating how best to manage this risk. Today, a tailings dam incident, or even the perception of one, can negatively impact a company's social license to operate. Tailings stewardship is a strategy that ensures best practices are implemented to properly manage tailings. Key components of stewardship are discussed, including the importance of retaining a qualified Engineer of Record, performing periodic dam safety inspections, employing third-party review boards, maintaining personnel qualified in tailings management on staff at mine sites, among others.

9:25 AM

Understanding the Complicated and Confusing Initiatives Associated with Corporate Social Responsibility

J. Ventura; Ventura and Associates LLC, Salt Lake City, UT

Although the concept of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in the mining industry has been around for quite some time, over the past several years there has been a significant move towards holding companies responsible for the economic, social and environmental consequences of their business activities. Mining companies now face serious challenges from diverse stakeholders, including governments, Indigenous Peoples, NGOs and local communities. Pressure from financial institutions and investors, as well as public perception have caused mining companies to respond to these challenges by seeking to develop meaningful CSR strategies and programs. A complicated and often confusing array of initiatives has evolved to address the exigencies of CSR. These initiatives range from aspirational declarations, financing-related requirements, voluntary norms, best practices, international treaties and mandatory legislation. Mining companies invariably turn to their legal counsel to provide them with guidance and clarity in understanding these diverse initiatives, and to develop effective and meaningful CSR strategies and programs.

9:45 AM

Artisanal and Small-Scale Gold Mining in Ghana and Sustainability

K. Bansah¹, G. Galecki¹ and N. Dumakor-Dupey²; ¹Mining Engineering and Nuclear, Missouri University of Science and Technology, Rolla, MO and ²Mining Engineering, University of Mines and Technology, Tarkwa, Ghana

For more than a century, artisanal and small-scale gold mining (ASGM) has been a major source of livelihood to many rural Ghanaian people who have few employment alternatives. However, the ASGM has resulted in many social and environmental issues. This study provides a comprehensive overview of ASGM in Ghana and discusses the major challenges affecting the development of the ASGM sector. Both qualitative and quantitative methods were used in the study. Lack of proper legislation, enforcement of existing regulation and training and a series of unsustainable interventions since the late 1980s have been observed as the main factors impacting the growth and development of the ASGM sector. In authors' view the much-talked-about sustainability is yet to be known in the ASGM sector in Ghana. Education, training, and capacity building are required to ensure sustainable ASGM and to promote safety, socio-economic and environmental performance.



10:05 AM

Forging a Shared Vision; Uncovering a Community Driven Moral Case to Earn Stakeholder Trust

J. Davies; CEO, Davies Public Affairs, Santa Barbara, CA

Today's operating mines are leading the way in social responsibility and collaborative community partnerships. However, many mining projects remain on the sidelines facing unnecessary delay due to public opposition prior to earning permits. In fact, the U.S. continues to have one of the longest permitting processes in the world, adding to project costs and creating uncertainty regarding financial viability. No review of the mining sector concerning CSR and building community social value would be complete without looking at the deeper problem of why many communities fail to trust or engage with a mine developer in the first place. Only by fostering a shared vision early in the process that is derived from thoughtful community feedback that addresses real concerns can a mine developer begin to earn trust and create sustainable community engagement throughout the life of the project. Attendees will come away with a method to actively listen and uncover a community's hopes, dreams, and fears; learn steps to develop a community-driven moral case; learn how engaging a diverse group of stakeholders throughout the permitting process can help shape a stronger project.

10:25 AM

Improving Your Chances of a Successful FPIC Process

P. Warner; Both Sides Now Consulting Inc, Toronto, ON, Canada

If an international mining company hopes to develop a project where Indigenous people are present, then its managers, directors and shareholders need to know that seeking the free prior informed consent ("FPIC") of those people has become an unavoidable step in the project development process. Although seeking that consent is the responsibility of the host government, not the company, the reality is that a successful consent process will only happen, in most cases, if the company takes an active role. Often the company must take a leading role. A badly implemented FPIC process can derail a project completely, or can lead to years of tension, even conflict, throughout the life of the mine. This presentation talks about what a mining company needs to do to improve its chances of seeing a successful FPIC process implemented.

10:45 AM

It's Not If You Engage, but How

A. Coppel; Sustainability & External Relations, Newmont Mining Corporation, Greenwood Village, CO

Building interpersonal relationships based on trust is the fundamental building block to creating long-term shared value, and often the weakest link in social responsibility programs. Before being able to truly understand stakeholder collaboration, and create long-term sustainable outcomes that result in tangible benefits to all parties involved, leaders and practitioners must have the appropriate engagement skills. Many already do, but lack the vocabulary to articulate the frameworks that they use, limiting their ability to coach their colleagues. Others, including site managers and staff who interface frequently with external stakeholders, are often put in the position of having to engage without the formal training needed to do so. Allison Coppel, Director of Social Responsibility for Newmont Mining Corporation, will draw upon her experience at five top mining companies, as well as working or living on six continents. She will share insights taken from inspiring professors and practitioners along the way. She will give the audience a glimpse into engagement strategies that work globally, plus techniques and frameworks that instantly improve stakeholder relationships.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING***Health & Safety: Learning from the Frontline: What Works to Promote Operational Excellence and a Positive Safety Culture****9:00 AM | ROOM L100B***Chairs: E. Haas, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Pittsburgh, PA**A. Lashgari, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA***9:00 AM****Introduction****9:05 AM****Sharing Safety Critical Control Measures – Bingham Canyon Case Study***B. Ross; Lowell Institute for Mineral Resources, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ*

All mining operations gain important safety and health learnings during the process of mining, sometimes at a high price in lives lost or significant injury. Applying these learnings is one of the key first steps to identifying the material unwanted events (MUE's) when using ICM's Critical Control Management (CCM) method to prevent serious events. The CMM method relies on companies being able to identify MUE's as well as ways to control them – even if they have not previously occurred at a site or operation. One method to make the identify MUE's is to use what has happened at other companies and operations. Unfortunately, many companies are hesitant to share their experiences because of risk of legal or financial ramifications. This paper discusses the benefits of sharing health and safety experiences and learnings across the industry to improve the CCM process for all companies. The Bingham Canyon Manefay failure is used as an example of how critical control learnings have been shared and discusses how the industry has benefited. It then proposes a method for companies to share safety information without posing a legal risk to the company sharing the information.

9:25 AM

Attitudes and Beliefs of Hourly Miners and Salaried Managers Regarding Safety and Health in U.S. Metal and Non-Metal Mines

D. Myers², M. Wright¹ and N. Lessin¹; ¹Health, Safety and Environment, United Steelworkers, Pittsburgh, PA and ²Occupational and Environmental Health, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV

The United Steelworkers (USW) is the predominant union in North American metal and non-metal mines, representing workers in more such mines than any other union, and more than are operated by any single company. In 2015-16, under a grant from the Alpha Foundation for the Improvement of Mine Safety and Health, researchers from the USW and West Virginia University surveyed local union leadership in 120 mines regarding the prevalence of, and barriers to effective safety and health programs based on finding and fixing hazardous conditions. This was followed by a survey of every hourly miner and salaried manager in four mines – two surface and two underground – mining four different commodities. One conclusion supported by several different survey items is that miners and managers have different beliefs about the nature of hazards in the mine, and about accident causation. If culture is defined as a shared set of attitudes, beliefs, norms and behaviors, then a single “safety culture” may not exist in these workplaces. It may be difficult to implement an effective and widely supported safety program can be built without first addressing these differences.

9:45 AM 18-015

Imminent Danger: Characterizing Uncertainty in Critically Hazardous Situations

B. Eiter, J. Hrica and D. Willmer; Pittsburgh, PA, CDC NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

Mineworkers are tasked with making critically important decisions of whether or not a hazard is considered imminent danger. NIOSH researchers collected formative data to investigate mine safety professional perspectives on workplace examinations which revealed a potential gap in how mineworkers are assessing risk and determining whether or not a hazard is imminent danger. During interviews, participants indicated having processes in place for what should be done once an imminent danger situation is identified. Critically, however, they report having no systematic methodology for mineworkers to use to determine if a hazard is considered imminent danger. While this is important for all imminent danger situations

(e.g., LOTO), it is especially important for those situations that are not immediately recognizable as imminent danger such as ground control issues. In this paper, we discuss potential methodologies that can be used to improve reporting imminent danger situations. Finally, we identify potential leadership practices to incorporate into risk management efforts including effective feedback, communication, and collaborative correction of imminent danger situations.

10:05 AM

Usability Design Guidelines for Training in Mine Safety and Health

L. Brown and M. Poulton; Lowell Institute for Mineral Resources, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ

For more than a decade, training practitioners have been calling for changes in the way new and experienced miners are trained. In this work, we propose 15 design guidelines to improve mine safety and health training, focusing on the training media and delivery methods. Our guidelines are derived from a multiyear needs assessment using a data-driven process called Contextual Inquiry. Over one thousand individual pieces of evidence were collected through observations, interviews, apprenticeships, and artifacts, covering a variety of required topics in MSHA new miner and annual refresher courses. Derivation and cross-validation of the design guidelines is provided through top-down and bottom-up analysis of inductive models. Our findings illustrate four principal themes of usability problems, which include limited accessibility, lack of context, lack of consequences, and absence of practicum. Example solutions are provided using active learning techniques and serious games.

10:25 AM 18-087

What Other Industries Are Doing About Fatigue, and What it Could Mean for Mining

T. Bauerle, Z. Dugdale and G. Poplin; National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), Spokane Mining Research Division (SMRD), Spokane, WA

Worker fatigue is as complex as it is understudied. A 'psychosomatic' construct, fatigue lies somewhere between psychology and physiology, making the measurement and management of it difficult with no easy solutions for operators or workers. Answers to even basic questions such as *what is fatigue*, *how is it measured*, and *how can organizational resources reduce fatigue*, can remain elusive with no single clear path to action for the health and safety of the worker. This presentation supplements the growing body of interest in the industry by outlining ongoing research efforts at the Spokane Mining Research Division (SMRD) to synthesize lessons learned about fatigue management from other industries (e.g., transportation, aviation, construction) to determine their applicability to fatigue management systems for mining operations. Covered topics include: basic components of sleep and work from a psychological perspective; an overview of fatigue models, findings, and evidence-based solutions from other industries; and future plans to apply such findings to safety culture and leadership through the evaluation and implementation of fatigue risk management systems in the mining industry.

10:45 AM

Do You Really Care? Reflections From the Front Line

M. Routledge; H&S Division Board, Park City, UT

How do you show your team that you care more about their personal wellbeing than you do about any other imperative of the business? Why, when you get that right, does it drive the most spectacular performance you could hope for across all business objectives and targets? Let's talk through several case studies over a 25 year period and draw out the most consistent aspects of each we believe are responsible for performance improvement. Some themes and tools emerge that are clearly the same in each case study providing a basis for building a high performance culture on a solid foundation of risk management, disciplined approaches to critical controls and clear visibility of leadership activity in the field.

11:05 AM

On-site Assessment of Safety and Health Management Effectiveness

A. Richins, M. Nelson, A. Hodgson and W. Rogers; Mining Engineering, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT

The University of Utah is conducting a study of the implementation effectiveness of safety and health management systems (SHMSs) in the mining industry. Many mining companies have adopted carefully designed SHMSs to improve worker health and safety at their sites. The effectiveness of management systems has been thoroughly studied in the healthcare field, but no similar studies have been done in the mining industry. This study examines mines with different SHMSs, to understand how well those systems and their implementation correlate with improvements in safety performance. Assessing employee perceptions is relatively easy, through the administration of well-designed surveys, but the assessment of a given company's approach to safety management is more difficult. For example, a company may not believe it has a well-defined safety management system, but may be actually following the principles of good SHMS as part of its overall management approach. This paper describes the approach that has been developed for use in site visits, to gain an understanding of how human behavior is managed at the site. This affects not just safety but every other aspect of a mining operation.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING***Health & Safety: Requirements and Enforcement as a System: Exploring the Interplay and Administration of Legislation, Regulation, Standards, and Policies****9:00 AM | ROOM L100A***Chairs: M. Savit, Husch Blackwell LLP, Denver, CO
S. Moore, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA***9:00 AM****Introduction****9:05 AM 18-046****An Examination Of Mining Companies' Online Health and Safety Policies: Implications for Improving Organizational Performance***E. Haas, M. Ryan and D. Willmer; Office of Mine Safety and Health Research, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Pittsburgh, PA*

This study analyzed the publicly available health and safety policies of 26 mining companies to determine the quantity of health and safety (H&S) practices that mining companies encourage in relation to the Plan-Do-Check-Act cycle. A thematic content analysis of the policies identified elements and practices within the text. On average, companies communicated information on about 7 elements (range 1–14, standard deviation = 3.49) and discussed 15 practices (range 2–34, standard deviation = 9.13). The elements in which companies highlighted the most practices were risk management, emergency management, leadership development, and occupational health. A discussion of the policy trends shows areas that mine sites can improve upon within their Plan-Do-Check-Act cycle, in addition to encouraging the use of both leading and lagging indicators to manage health and safety performance.

9:25 AM**OSHA's Crystalline Silica Rule: Implications for the Mining Industry***A. Abrams; Law Office of Adele L. Abrams PC, Beltsville, MD*

In 2016, the Occupational Safety & Health Administration issued a final rule governing respirable crystalline silica exposure in the general industry (including oil, gas and fracking), maritime and construction sectors. The rule reduced the permissible exposure limit to 50 ug/m³, which is half of the current general industry (and MSHA) limit. OSHA's rule is slated to be in effect by mid-2018. The rule makes significant causation findings

for myriad health effects as a result of exposures above the PEL, and also requires employers to conduct exposure monitoring, medical surveillance, worker training and development of written exposure control plans that emphasize engineering and work practice controls over personal protective equipment. As OSHA-regulated employers work to come into compliance and identify controls that will feasibly reduce exposures in a meaningful way, what about MSHA-regulated facilities? Can they justify allowing workers to be exposed to higher levels at mines? This session will address legal issues arising from the OSHA rule, as they relate to mining operations, and offer proactive solutions to minimize liability while protecting workers.

9:45 AM

The Global Explosion-Protected Equipment Market - Can US Coal Mines Ever Benefit?

D. Snyder, J. Burr and G. Luxbacher; NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

The global explosion protection equipment market is expected to cross the \$5 billion dollar mark this year and to continue to grow at 9.4 percent per year. Explosion protected equipment refers to that which is designed to safely operate in explosive atmospheres which would include methane and coal dust. U.S. coal mining equipment represents less than a half percent of this market, and regulations dictate that such equipment be designed to requirements that are unique to U.S. coal mining. Increasingly other countries and other industries are moving from country specific standards towards harmonized global standards to create an economies of scale that will increase availability and reduce the cost of such equipment. This paper examines the difficulty of accepting global explosion protected equipment standards in U.S. coal mining, and provides the historical basis as to how and why the U.S. coal mining requirements are different from other industries in the U.S., and in other countries, with similarly hazardous environments. The factors that need to be considered in moving the U.S. coal mining industry towards global standards, and a potential path forward, are also discussed.

10:05 AM

What Do Policy Makers and Mine Operators Need to Know before Applying the 'Safety Triangle'?

S. Moore and P. Yorjo; National Personal Protective Technology Laboratory, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

In the 1930s, Heinrich established an accident prevention theory that included two fundamental tenets: (1) the ratio of lower to higher severity incidents presents in the form of a 'safety-triangle' and (2) similar causes underlie both high and low severity events. Although used extensively to inform public policy and establishment-level health and safety priorities and activities, recent research challenges the validity of the two tenets. This study explored the validity of the first tenet, the existence of the safety triangle, by evaluating more than 25,000 mines over a 13 year time period. This study answers: (1) Are an increased number of lower severity incidents at an establishment significantly associated with the probability of a fatal event over time?; (2) At the mine level, do the effects of occupational health and safety incidents on the probability of a fatality over time decrease as the degree of severity decreases, thereby taking the form of a triangle?; and (3) Do distinct methods for delineating incidents by severity affect the existence of the safety triangle form? These questions are answered and the impact on policymakers and mine operators are discussed.

10:25 AM**Preliminary Analysis of SHMS Intervention Effectiveness with MSHA Data**

A. Hodgson, M. Nelson, A. Richins and W. Rogers; Mining Engineering, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT

In recent years, many mining companies have adopted formal systems for the management of health and safety. An example is CORESafety from the National Mining Association. With the support of the Alpha Foundation, the University of Utah is conducting research to analyze the intervention effectiveness of safety health and management systems (SHMS) in the United States mining industry. Intervention effectiveness of management systems is determined by visiting the mine site, interviewing personnel from all occupational areas, and distributing a written survey to all possible company employees. Then the data are analyzed statistically and subjectively to determine the system's effectiveness. More specifically its effectiveness when correlated with corresponding MSHA injury rate and citation data. The authors are visiting a variety of mines in the United States to contribute to this study. Results of the visits and preliminary analysis will be presented and discussed.

10:45 AM**Respirable Silica Exposure in Metal/Nonmetal Mines**

A. Lashgari and J. Kohler; Energy and Mineral Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA

The goal of this study was to determine the efficacy of the MSHA compliance-sampling program for respirable silica dust in surface metal and nonmetal mining operations, also to explore evidence that the current sampling strategy could be changed to better identify overexposed occupations. MSHA compliance-sampling database was used as the primary source of data in this study. Moreover, a field study data was planned to assess whether the knowledge gained from the database analysis could be useful to identify gap areas in knowledge, practices, or control technologies that could reduce overexposure. This research has determined that the MSHA compliance-sampling program fails to meet in many cases its intended purpose of improving health of mineworkers. It shows that data-driven methods could be useful tools to suggest improved sampling strategies that more effectively target high-risk occupations and commodities. The results of this study can help make certain inferences about the utility of the MSHA database for the purposes of improving MSHA's sampling resource allocation, identifying gap areas and developing interventions that effectively target the true sources of exposure.

11:05 AM**The Correlation between Mine Accidents and the New H&S Legislation in Different Countries.**

Y. Spivak¹ and V. Razuvaykin²; ¹Research and Development, DEZEGA, Kiev, Ukraine and ²Marketing Department, DEZEGA, Kyev, Ukraine

Modern respiratory protective equipment for underground miners evolved in three stages: none at all; filtering respirators; and finally...self-contained self-rescuers. There is a global trend of switching from filtering to self-contained self-rescuers. The choice depends on the local peculiarities of occurrence and extraction, and the change is mostly stimulated by fatal incidents. Most vivid examples of fatali-

ties leading to the restriction of the Mining and OSH Laws are the prominent disasters at: Bulgarian Lyki mine (1976, 5 killed); South-African Kinross Mine (1986, 177 killed); Ukrainian Yuzhnodonbasskaya Mine (1991, 32 killed); Australian Moura No.2 (1994, 11 killed); US Sago Mine (2006, 21 killed); Russian Darasunsky (2006, 25 killed) and Rospadskaya Mines (2010, 91 killed); Turkish Soma Mine (2014, 301 killed). These amendments mostly dealt with PRE improvement, escape and rescue operations management. Some countries, like Poland and Kazakhstan, etc., introduced mandatory SCSRs preventatively. Some, like Columbia are changing their OSH legislation as you are reading these lines.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Aggregates in Upper Midwest Region

9:00 AM | ROOM 101I

*Chairs: P. Swenson, BARR in Minneapolis Office
S. Vitton, Michigan Technological University,
Houghton, MI*

9:00 AM

Introductions

9:05 AM

Assessing Michigan Aggregates for Amtrak's High-Speed Rail Blue Water Rail Line from Chicago to Detroit

S. Vitton; Civil & Environmental Engineering, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI

The Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) is evaluating upgrading of their portion of Amtrak's Blue Water Rail Line, which runs from Chicago to Pontiac near Detroit, to accommodate High Speed Rail (HSR) traffic. The MDOT portion of the rail line is known as the Michigan Line. Currently, the rail line handles passenger and freight traffic, while the upgrade would allow HSR trains to travel at speeds up to 110 mph. To meet this speed requirement, the current track structure will need to be assessed to determine if it can handle the increased dynamic loads associated with HSR traffic. An important track structure component is the ballast material. The Michigan Line is in the southern portion of the state where the most common aggregate source is carbonate rock, which the Michigan Line currently uses as a ballast material. The key issue on the replacement of ballast is cost with the tradeoff being the quality of the ballast material and the distance to the rail line. The objective of this presentation is to assess the current aggregate sources in Michigan to determine sources that can provide quality aggregate for HSR ballast.

9:20 AM**Reviewing High Speed Rail Specifications in Regard to Midwest aggregates***S. Vitton; Civil & Environmental Engineering, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI*

An important upgrade to the nation's transportation network is the adoption of high speed rail (HSR) on some rail lines in the United States. Nearly all US rail lines were constructed, operated and maintained, however, as passenger and freight traffic rail lines and therefore do not meet many HSR requirements. The quality of the rail ballast will be an important component with HSR lines, both in quality and cost. In general, many railroads were constructed with available local aggregates that will not meet HSR specification and will require aggregates from farther locations thus increasing the cost of the ballast material. This presentation will review both international and national specifications for HSR. Further, the presentation will discuss these specifications in regard to Midwest aggregate sources.

9:35 AM**Using Web Map Technology to Market Construction Aggregate Resources on Minnesota's School Trust Lands***C. Floyd; Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, St. Paul, MN*

The projected royalty value of construction aggregate resources (sand and gravel) on Minnesota's 2.5 million acres of School Trust Lands may exceed one billion dollars. The Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MnDNR) has a fiduciary responsibility to generate revenue from School Trust Lands and has two ongoing projects focused on identifying and developing these aggregate resources. The first project is evaluating the aggregate resource potential of each parcel so the highest value can be determined for land management purposes. The second, is marketing prospective aggregate lease sites on the School Trust Aggregate Finder Web Map. This is an interactive tool that highlights School Trust parcels which may contain sand and gravel deposits. Sharing aggregate resource information will help public road administrators and private aggregate companies locate School Trust aggregate more efficiently and improve recognition of lease opportunities. Marketing aggregate lease sites is the next step towards converting resource potential to School Trust revenue through lease royalties.

9:50 AM**Limited Aggregate Resource Assessments along Pipeline Easements in North Dakota and Minnesota***J. Soberaski, J. Aiken, B. Bangsund and A. Krieger; Barr Engineering, Bismarck, Northern Mariana Islands*

To develop an appropriate valuation, a Barr Engineering Co. client wanted a better understanding of aggregate resources on properties along a proposed pipeline route in North Dakota and Minnesota. We prepared a limited aggregate assessment for use in negotiations with landowners claiming an aggregate resource within the easement. A mineable resource cannot be assigned a value unless a market for it exists and it can be mined economically. We estimated the value of the aggregate deposits through an initial resource validation, a mine feasibility assessment, a potential resource estimate, and a market-based valuation. Initial resource validation identified the likelihood of aggregate at each property. Determining mine feasibility included assessing regulatory and physical access constraints. If a viable resource existed and had potential to be mined, we develop a

resource estimate using the potential volume of marketable material. Volume was determined using inferred lateral limits, property boundaries, and an assumed average depth. We also conducted a market-based valuation using a range of unit costs based on our experience and information from local aggregate users and providers.

10:05 AM

Mine It and Use It: Making the Most of Mining Materials

L. Zanko; Natural Resources Research Institute, University of Minnesota Duluth, Duluth, MN

The following question was posed during a short-course at last year's SME meeting in Denver: "Are we in the mining business or the waste management business?" It is fair to say that the answer is: "both". Some of the by-product ("waste") and coproduct materials generated by Minnesota's iron ore (taconite) mining industry — such as (but not limited to) low grade overburden rock and tailings — can be significant and environmentally sound sources of high-quality construction aggregate for a variety of conventional and unconventional end-uses and value-added applications. For example, when considered within the context of the critical need for repairing, maintaining, and upgrading the nation's transportation infrastructure, these iron ore mining-derived materials can represent an important alternative to more conventional aggregate sources. But experience has shown that we must consider all potential repurposing options, including consideration of the post-mining landscape. This presentation focuses on both obvious (and perhaps not-so-obvious) alternatives.

10:20 AM

The Way We Have Always Done It; But Why?

R. Kafka and J. Wientjes; Komatsu America Corp, Peoria, IL

It is not uncommon for operations to become comfortable with "this is the way we have always done it". The current industry challenges are forcing operations to question historic operating practices. It is this case that brought a customer to ask Komatsu America Corp. (KAC) Application Engineering for our insight regarding current mining methods. During a site visit, it was observed that the current mining method involving dozing in conjunction with a load and carry application could be optimized. Key bulldozer performance variables such as push distance, push angle, and rehandle volume had to be addressed given the irregular geology and production requirements. An integrative tool was developed to analyze a modified methodology involving production dozing in conjunction with load and carry to a crushing system. This presentation describes the methods used to perform this exercise and illustrates key strategies of incorporating different applications into a single mining system. The distinctive evaluation tools are reviewed to convey how variables in certain practices and depositional conditions can be represented in a simplified and understandable manner.

10:35 AM

Technology in the Aggregate Production Process

K. Burkhardtsmeier; Sales, Viking Aggregate Equipment, Webster, MN

Today there is technology all around us. A study done by Deloitte said that Americans look at their phone on average 46 times a day. We have become a society that is immersed in technology. It's no wonder technology is moving into the aggregate production. Before only large production

companies could afford integrating the latest technology into their day to day process, but now with technology prices decreasing, we are seeing some form of technology in just about every production site today. From drones, to wireless monitoring, to automated controls, all this is keeping our work force smarter, safer, more effective, and more efficient. I am seeing more and more equipment with the capability to link to other pieces of equipment to make a harmonious circuit, increasing the precision of the process it's trying to complete. Technology will never eliminate the human element in the aggregate process, but as natural resources become less available, specifications change and demands increase, technology teamed up with an amazing work force we are seeing an increase in efficient, more effective ways to produce aggregate.

10:50 AM

Regulatory Issues Involved in a Proposed Aggregate Quarry Permit in Minnesota

S. Vitton; Civil & Environmental Engineering, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI

In Minnesota counties, townships or municipalities have the primary authority for regulating aggregate mining by requiring a Conditional Land Use Permit from the county planning and zoning office. A township or municipality may also require a permit in addition to a county permit. An Environmental Assessment Worksheet is required when an aggregate mining operation exceeds 40 acres and are mandatory for operations exceeding 160 acres. This presentation will review a large proposed aggregate quarry located southeast of Minneapolis, MN. The site was located in a farming region with relatively flat topography. As with most quarries there was significant opposition that resulted in the township enacting permit regulations placing some significant obstacles on the economics and operation of the quarry. These obstacles included not allowing mining to within ten feet of the groundwater table and reestablishing the site for agricultural production after mining completion. The technical and practical issues of these regulations will be reviewed. After completing an EIS and encountering significant additional obstacles the quarry permit was withdrawn and the quarry project abandoned.

11:05 AM

Aggregate Resources in Minnesota: Trends and Initiatives to Preserve Future Availability.

H. Arends; Lands and Minerals, MN DNR, St. Paul, MN

The aggregate industry is the largest non-fuel industry in the nation. Aggregate is produced in all 50 states with Minnesota being the 4th largest producer of natural sand and gravel. Because aggregate is a high-bulk, low-value commodity, transportation accounts for a considerable amount of the delivered price. Therefore, access to local sources of aggregate is important for building and maintaining publically financed infrastructure. Maintaining access to aggregate deposits is an issue periodically assessed by the Minnesota Legislature. In 1984, the Minnesota Legislature directed the Department of Natural Resource to map aggregate resources. In 2000, the Minnesota Legislature convened an Aggregate Resource Task Force (ARTF), which resulted in a study estimating the Twin City Metropolitan Area available aggregate reserves to be depleted by 2020. More recently, the 2016 legislature commissioned a follow-up ARTF to provide recommendations several topics that focus on preservation of aggregate reserves. This presentation will look at recent trends that impact aggregate availability and the outcomes of the 2016 ARTF.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Mining and Processing Wastes-secondary Resources (Ministry of Education Key Laboratory of Solid Waste Treatment & Resource Recycle (SWUST))

9:00 AM | ROOM 101H

Chairs: H. Kim, Chonbuk National University, Jeonju, Korea (the Republic of)
M. Chen, Southwest University of Science and Technology, China

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
Effect of Nitrate on Photocatalytic Activity of Titanium-bearing Blast Furnace Slag

Z. Xiuyan¹, L. chang², L. Xuefei¹ and X. Xiangxin²; ¹Northeastern University at Qinhuangdao, Qinhuangdao, China and ²School of Materials and Metallurgy, Northeastern University, Shenyang, China

With the titanium-bearing blast furnace slag in Pangang doping different proportions nitrates as raw material, nitrates-modified titanium-bearing blast furnace slag (N-TBBFS) photocatalysts were prepared by the high energy ball milling method at 300 degrees centigrade for 2 hours. N-TBBFS photocatalysts were characterized by X-ray diffraction (XRD), Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy (FTIR), thermogravimetric (TG), UV-vis absorption spectra and scanning electronic microscopy (SEM) measurements. Their photocatalytic activity were checked through the photocatalytic reduction of Cr(VI) aqueous solution as a model compound under UV-vis light irradiation. The results showed that the N-TBBFS photocatalysts have a higher photocatalytic activity when the optimum addition proportion of nitrate was 5%; the photocatalytic reduction efficiency of Cr(VI) was over 99% after 4 hours.

9:25 AM**Mineral Carbonation of Desulfurization Residue for CO₂ Sequestration***D. Wenjin and H. Sun; Key Laboratory of Ministry of Education for Solid Waste Treatment and Resource Recycle, Southwest University of Science and Technology, Mianyang, China*

The feasibility of mineral carbonation of desulfurization residue for sequestering CO₂ was evaluated both through theoretical and experimental approaches. Concentration of ammonia, CO₂ flow rate, liquid to solid ratio and temperature impacted on the carbonation ratio of desulfurization residue through their direct and definite influence on the rate constant. Concentration of ammonia and liquid to solid ratio were the most important factors influencing the desulfurization residue carbonation in terms of both the carbonation ratio and reaction rate. Under optimized conditions the carbonation ratio could reach approximately 98% when using industry-grade CO₂. The crystalline phase of the carbonated desulfurization residue was calcite and vaterite with spherical and granular morphology. The CO₂/O₂/N₂ mixed gas was also used as the simulated desulfurization fuel gas in the carbonation reaction and it had a relatively minor effect on the carbonation ratio. However, it slowed the carbonation reaction and produced a carbonation product with a smaller average particle size, which included high purity (≥99%) white calcite.

9:45 AM**The Thermodynamics, Kinetics and Process Technology Evaluation of Asbestos Tailings in Resource Utilization***H. Sun, T. Peng, D. Wenjin and Y. Yu; Southwest University of Science and Technology, Mianyang, Sichuan, China*

As a industrial solid waste, chrysotile asbestos tailings may have great harmfulness to the ecological environment. However, this tailings is also a potential mineral resources. Roasted with different additives and leached with water, a variety of silicon and magnesium compounds were prepared. Thermodynamics indicated that the reactivity of H₂SO₄-(NH₄)₂SO₄ co-roasting method was less than that of NH₄HSO₄. However, it was higher than that of other four additives. Using co-roasting method, about 86% MgO was extracted from the tailings. The roasting process could be divided into three phases with the apparent activation energy of 93.21, 162.34 and 122.21 kJ/mol, respectively. The Mg(OH)₂ sheet and MgO were prepared from leachate with 94.8% of the Mg conversion rate. The crystal quality and size of product was exponential increased with the reaction time. The superfine silica was prepared from the leaching residue. This process was a second-order reaction with kinetic constants of 0.0019 dm³/(mol.min). This process is environmental and economic benefits. The tailings could be reduced, (NH₄)₂SO₄ could be recycled, and a variety of valuable products could be obtained from this tailings.

10:05 AM 18-092

Optimization of Operational Parameters to Improve Bioleaching of Arsenic from Mine Tailings in Continuous Stirred Tank Reactors

D. Borja¹, K. Nguyen³, I. Casasbuenas Cabezas², R. Silva⁴, S. Choi³, E. Ngoma⁵, J. Petersen⁵, J. Park⁶ and H. Kim³; ¹Geography, University of Calgary, Calgary, AB, Canada; ²School of Mines, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Medellin, Antioquia, Colombia; ³Mineral Resources and Energy Engineering, Chonbuk National University, Jeonju, Korea (the Republic of); ⁴Process Engineering, Memorial University of Newfoundland, St. John's, NL, Canada; ⁵Chemical Engineering, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa and ⁶Geotechnics and Recycling Technology Division, Institute of Mine Reclamation Corporation, Wonju, Korea (the Republic of)

This study aimed to determine the optimum operating parameters of a continuous bioleaching system to leach arsenic (As) from mine tailings using a mesophilic bacterial culture. The microbial consortium, previously adapted for effective growth at high pulp density and metal concentrations, was mainly composed of *Leptospirillum Ferriphilum*, and *Acidithiobacillus Caldis*. The mine tailings, collected from Janggun mine (South Korea) contained 11% (w/w) of As. The tests were performed in a laboratory scale unit composed of 3 reactors connected in series following a cascade configuration. Agitation speed, air supply, solid concentration, residence time and temperature were systematically optimized to assess the leaching behavior. Several parameters were monitored on a daily basis, including the As released into solution, iron oxidation rates, pH, cell concentration, dissolved oxygen and redox potential. Overall, the improvement of oxygen transfer, by optimizing the agitation speed and air supply, presented the most tangible impact over the leaching performance. The highest leaching efficiency observed in this study was 82%, which supports the feasibility of the process.

10:25 AM

Solide Waste Management of China: A Case Study of Electronic Waste

M. Chen; Key laboratory of solid treatment and resource recycle, Southwest University of Science and Technology, Mianyang, China

Though China has a history longer than 5,000 years, whose solid waste management still has a long way to go. After the foundation of PR China, solid waste management has passed two stages: none, following the model of developed countries, especially the US and the waste countries, and now is undergoing its third stage: on the way of this own strategies. Herein, we take the core of "urban mining" - electronic waste - as an example by describing its development, highlighting its weakness, and pinpointing its future directions, hoping this could help to understand the development of solid waste and serve as a guidance for the future research and development for the solid waste itself.

10:45 AM**High Grade Rare Earth Oxides Produced by Solvent Extraction from Leachates Produced from Coal Sources***A. Chandra and R. Honaker; Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY*

Recent studies funded by the National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) have shown that coal and coal by-products are an excellent resource for valuable rare earth elements (REEs). For the NETL project that led to the results presented in this publication, the objective was to generate a high grade rare earth oxide concentrate using solvent extraction. A parametric study was conducted to optimize the selectivity of the process using Di-(2-ethylhexyl) phosphoric acid (D2EHPA) as the extractant. After optimizing the process, incorporating redox potential control and adding a scrubbing stage prior to stripping, a rare earth oxide concentrate containing 51% total REEs was produced from a feed leachate containing 120 ppm REEs with recovery values above 85% for most REEs.

11:05 AM**Slag: What is it Good for? Steelmaking Slag to Remove Phosphate and Neutralize Acid***N. Piatak¹, R. Seal¹, D. Hoppe¹, C. Green¹ and P. Buszka²; ¹U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA and ²U.S. Geological Survey, Indianapolis, IN*

Steelmaking slag from near Chicago, USA, may be a viable option for treating phosphate-rich or acidic waters. Batch and flow-through experiments using slag document efficient removal of phosphate from synthetic solutions. Air-cooled fine fractions (< 10 mm) of modern slag were most effective; other types, including modern granulated, modern air-cooled coarse (> 10 mm), and legacy slag removed phosphate, but to a lesser degree. Most slags tested have high net neutralization potentials (NNP). Phosphate removal capacity and NNP correlated positively with total Ca content; dissolution of Ca minerals facilitates secondary Ca phosphate formation and consumes acid during hydrolysis.

11:25 AM**Towards the IOT Mine – from Intelligent Wear Protection to Intelligent Materials***M. Magerstaedt, E. Garcia, T. Raeth, L. Lai, d. plourde, N. Rentmeister, S. Forster and R. Altmeyen; ROSEN Group, Stans, Switzerland*

In the past, wear of polymeric internal coatings of a steel pipe could not be measured from the outside. An internal elastomer coating was developed containing wear sensors that transmit data to the outside of the pipe with no need for pipe perforation. Field data from approx three years of field experience in oil sands tailings with such “intelligent” polymeric internal coatings, prove accurate and reproducible wear measurement. Wear mostly occurs around the 6 o'clock position due to gravity. Based on these data, operators can schedule maintenance and rotation intervals more accurately, potentially saving cost in the million \$ range. Whilst the sensors used in pipe wear monitoring were “conventional” sensors embedded into an elastomeric wear protection coating, more recently, elastomers have been developed that can function as sensors themselves. Hence, these are truly intelligent materials. These elastomer films can serve e.g., as pressure, strain, or temperature sensors allowing continuous condition monitoring of critical mining equipment. Essentially, an Internet Of Things is created in the mine; another step towards a fully controlled, highly efficient automated mining process.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

International: Tailings Impoundments: Management Practices and Impacts

9:00 AM | ROOM 101F

*Chairs: M. Gavrilovic, GR Engineering Services, Denver, CO
S. Marcuson, Marcuson Associates, LLC*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
What in the World is Happening with Tailings?

*M. McCaslin¹, K. Hays² and E. Casey²; ¹WesTech Engineering, Murray, UT
and ²Bluefield Research, Barcelona, Spain*

The paper examines trends in tailings management for some major mining countries. Globally there is speculation about where mining is headed in regard to tailings management. Highly publicized failures brought world-wide attention to the use of earthen dams and changes are expected. Yet there is still a lot of business-as-usual in conventional tailings impoundments, in part due to the market downturn. On the other hand, a number of incremental innovation efforts are afoot. And what are the regulatory drivers now, versus what they are likely to be in the foreseeable future?

9:25 AM
A Review of Current Tailings Disposal Technologies

H. Lammers and L. Figueroa; Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Denver, CO

Technologies utilized for the disposal of slurry, paste, thickened, and filtered tailings include containment within impoundments, open pit backfill, submarine placement, underground backfill, tailings and waste rock combined disposal, and dry stack placement. Each technology has inherent environmental, social, and economic elements, and characteristics unique to the location of the disposal facility to be considered during the life cycle of the disposal facility. The author will present environmental, social, and economic elements, and site-specific characteristics unique to each of the identified tailings disposal technologies. Environmental elements include surrounding land and water disturbance; social elements include human health and safety, the political and regulatory climate, aesthetics of the facility, and post-mine land use; and economic elements include cost associated with processing, construction, operation, and closure. Site-specific characteristics include transport distance, facility capacity, and climate.

9:45 AM**Social Aspects of Tailings Disposal and Storage***J. Pfahl; SRK Consulting, Denver, CO*

Tailings disposal facilities can significantly impact surrounding communities. The most extreme examples are related to rare, but tragic dam failures that can cause significant environmental damage and may result in fatalities. However, social impacts are not limited to these catastrophic occurrences. New development and existing operations need to consider potential social impacts and associated costs in decision making related to tailings facilities. These social costs are often difficult to quantify and therefore are either excluded from the decision-making process or are only included in a qualitative manner. Example issues include permitting timelines, potential for environmental degradation (or even the perception environmental degradation will occur) and water consumption. Understanding the magnitude and probability of these impacts on a case by case basis is critical in properly quantifying the cost to a project.

10:05 AM**Mount Polley investigation and follow ups***S. Farhangi; Mine Waste, Golder Associates, Mississauga, ON, Canada*

There are 65 permitted mines registered in the Province of British Columbia with 173 TSFs. Since 2014, technical submissions were reviewed for completeness, compliance with the Code, Ministry guidelines, and best engineering practices. The detail review of submission and case-by-case response has resulted an overall improvements in the quality of the submissions. This is reflected by a decrease in the number of high priority recommendations observed for each mine between the 2014 and 2016 submissions. In addition, the mines which did not have a formal dam classification, operation manual or emergency plans, have confirmed that they are in process of addressing these deficiencies. In addition, the Ministry's following up on the deficiencies noted in the previous DSI reports, has expedited the completion of the recommendations, and thus improved the overall safety and stability of the TSFs. In this presentation some of the trends observed in the last 3 years will be reviewed in detail.

10:25 AM**Tailings impoundment failures in South America***D. East; Mining, Graña y Montero, Lima, Peru*

Recent experiences with tailing facility failures in South America have created understandable public alarm and suggest an underestimation by senior mine industry management of the risk associated with the design, construction and operation of mine waste management facilities. This risk is related to human life, environmental damage, reputational damage and, as we have recently observed, significant financial damage. This paper describes the build up to, and failure of, two significant tailing facilities in South America within recent times and attempts to analyze these failures so that the industry may learn to prevent such events from ever happening again.

10:45 AM

Progressing Towards an Ultimate Solution to the Florida Waste Clay Pond Problem

J. Zhang¹, H. El-Shall² and J. Hazen³; ¹Florida Industrial and Phosphate Research Institute, Bartow, FL; ²University of Florida, Gainesville, FL and ³Met Pro Supply, Mulberry, FL

Phosphate mining in Florida generates over one ton of waste clay per ton of phosphate rock produced. In current practice, phosphate clay slurry with an average solids content of about 3% is pumped through pipelines to clay storage ponds where the clay slowly settles. Clay settling ponds occupy a large portion of mined lands and generally have limited use after reclamation. Since its inception, FIPR has always made it a research priority to develop technologies to reduce or eliminate clay settling ponds. Past achievements in this area include addition of fibrously materials to enhance dewatering of flocculated sand-clay mix, high-solids sand-clay paste using deep cone thickener, and installation of geotechnical drains. However, these approaches could only make incremental improvements. A recently completed project may well have solved the problem once for all. This research is new and novel in three aspects: 1) creating a mixture of sand-clay-overburden for reclamation, 2) producing a high-value land for intensive agriculture, and potentially for construction, and 3) achieving instantaneous reclamation of mined lands without clay settling ponds.

11:05 AM

Proof of Principle: Tailings Management Needs Genomics Informed Chemical Understanding

L. Warren; Civil & Mineral Engineering, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada

The joint application of genomics and geochemistry offers capabilities, not available even ten years ago, to develop new biologically informed tools that offer adaptive, flexible and more sustainable approaches to better monitor, manage and treat mine tailings; such tools are critically needed industry wide. Tailings are blackbox bioreactors; full of largely unexplored bacteria that can generate impacts or offer beneficial biotechnological applications. Here, results assessing microbial communities and geochemistry of an Ni/Cu mine tailings impoundment in northern Ontario, identify distinctive microbial communities (i.e. not predicted by better studied ARD systems), and extensive sulfur metabolic capabilities that are coupled to common and abundant tailings associated compounds not currently linked to sulfur associated impacts; i.e. current models are not biologically comprehensive, underscoring why they can fail. These results, highlighting how genomics will provide a better understanding of microbial contaminant creating processes that are currently a black box for tailings management, as well as how they offer new adaptive tools development, will be presented.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING***Mining & Exploration: Geology: Open Pit Design Geology****9:00 AM | ROOM 101A***Chair: R. Kaunda, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO***9:00 AM****Introduction****9:05 AM 18-002****Thoughts on the Responsibility of Geotechnical Engineers and Hydrogeologists in Mining***R. Sheets; Hydrology and Geotechnical Engineering – Carlin Operation, Newmont USA Ltd., Carlin, NV*

What is the primary responsibility for geo-engineers in mining? Early in my career, I was asked this question by an experienced engineer. After explaining some of the tasks, I was quickly informed that the main responsibility was to monitor, period. Although this proved true for many cases, I came to understand that monitoring is merely one means to achieve the primary responsibility of a geo-engineer in mining – ensure the safety of all personnel. Inherently, we monitor to identify risks; we analyze designs and develop models to mitigate risks; and we are provided opportunities to explain to supervisors the geo-risks to personnel and mine plans that may stem from particular courses of action. I shared experiences from the first several years of my career as a geotechnical engineer within my company's junior geo-engineering staff. The intent was to share my own development, so they could understand our responsibility to the mine operation. Similarly, the purpose of this presentation & paper will be to share these thoughts with geo-professionals new to industry.

9:25 AM**The Use of ImageJ to investigate Geologic Effects on Open Pit Slopes***F. Wang and R. Kaunda; Mining Department, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO*

When dealing with densely jointed or fractured rock mass in pit slopes, the traditional rock mass characterization systems have many parameters that are difficult to judge objectively and accurately. In this study, rock slopes were analyzed with ImageJ software and artificial neural networks to obtain parameters to assess the conditions of a slope and to evaluate stability conditions. The adopted method is found to be useful, especially for establishing models in weak or highly fractured rock mass characterization environments.

9:45 AM

A Strategic Rock Mechanics Study for the Kevitsa Open Pit Mine

J. Sjöberg¹, J. Switala¹, R. Ortiz², A. Bergman³ and P. Bergström⁴; ¹Itasca Consultants AB, Luleå, Sweden; ²Itasca S.A., Santiago de Chile, Chile; ³Boliden, Boliden, Sweden and ⁴Boliden Kevitsa, Petkula, Finland

The Boliden Kevitsa open pit mine in northern Finland is currently revising its strategic plan. A new pit optimization project is undertaken to investigate an increase in production. In conjunction with this, the geotechnical slope design parameters for the final pit depth, including a possibly deeper pit, need to be analyzed. This paper presents the assessment of slope stability for future open pit mining at Kevitsa for all scales — from benches to over-all slopes, including: (i) total slope angles for final pit depths, (ii) interramp slope angles, (iii) maximum interramp height, (iv) bench slope geometries, (v) recommendations on slope depressurization, and (vi) recommendations for slope monitoring and further data collection. The paper demonstrates the current state-of-the-art for both large-scale stability analysis (2D and 3D modeling) and kinematic analysis for benches and interramp slopes, incorporating acquired experiences and knowledge from large open pits worldwide. For the bench and interramp slopes, a combined analysis considering spill length, catchment criteria, and kinematic stability was conducted, and validated against the as-built geometry of the current pit.

10:05 AM

Simulating Coupled Hydromechanical Processes in Open Pit Dewatering Models – Impacts to Predictions on Groundwater Inflow and Pit Wall Pore Pressures

M. Gabora; DHI Water & Environment, Centennial, CO

Hydromechanical coupling, the physical interaction between hydraulic and mechanical processes, is a potentially important component of a groundwater flow system (e.g., mine inflow). However, in transient groundwater models such processes are often ignored. A new plug-in (module) for FEFLOW has been developed to explicitly incorporate these hydromechanically coupled processes within the framework of a three-dimensional groundwater flow and transport model. The module uses methods applicable to flow problems in both porous media and fractured rock. The approach allows for feedback between hydraulic parameters (hydraulic conductivity and storage) and effective stress using an elasto-statistical model function developed from Hooke's law. The module is applied to an open pit mine to evaluate how incorporating the hydromechanically coupled process effects the predicted groundwater inflow to the mine, groundwater level drawdown and pore pressure predictions. The results demonstrate that the inclusion of the processes have strong implications for these results which impact slope stability analyses, mine water management costs and processes and environmental permitting.

10:25 AM

Stope 12 Mining Case Study

J. Duran, S. Carlisle, M. Frohbieter, S. Milne and W. Boyd; Newmont Mining Corporation, Victor, CO

Newmont operates the Cripple Creek and Victor Mine (CC&V) located between the cities of Cripple Creek and Victor in Colorado. Historic mining within the CC&V district has been predominantly underground from the early 1890's through the 1980's when open-pit mining first began. Open voids from underground mining are hazardous to open pit operations as there is

potential for collapse and falls that may affect personnel and equipment. Underground openings have been modeled using historic maps. As open pit mining progresses an on-going probe drilling program is conducted, targeting the modeled open areas that are planned to be mined. The program is designed to confirm the location and geometry of open voids. Intersected voids area scanned using a cavity scanner. An evaluation of the void stability is then conducted and a remediation and safety plan developed to fill or collapse the void making it safe for pit operations. This paper presents a case study of mining through a large void named Stope 12. The stope dimensions from the scanned geometry shows a big open stope 330 ft of height, 320t ft along the strike and 65 ft wide.

10:45 AM

Machine learning approach for large open pit slope designs above underground workings

A. Peretiatko and R. Kaunda; Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

The design of large open pit mine slopes above underground workings can pose a serious challenge to engineers. Typically geotechnical and geological characterization of site conditions enables a suitable classification of the rock mass to design inter-ramp and overall slope angles. The presence of voids or underground workings in the vicinity of pit slopes alters the stress regime of a system in such a manner that static limit equilibrium-based slope stability analysis methods may fail to capture. In this study, a machine learning design approach based on crown pillar design is adopted and validated using a case example.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

Mining & Exploration: Management: The Future is Now: Opportunities, Challenges, and Success Stories of the Automated Mine

9:00 AM | ROOM 101E

Chair: S. Graber, Stantec, Tempe, AZ

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM

How the Industrial Internet Will Drive an Increasingly Productive Mining Operation

K. Shikoluk; General Electric, San Ramon, CA

Mining companies continue to experience volatile commodity prices and challenging economic fundamentals as global demand slows. Following an extended period of massive capital investment, the mining industry is now firmly focused on improving productivity and sustainable cost management. An emphasis on digital asset and process management has enabled leading industrial companies to achieve breakthrough levels of efficiency through increased asset availability and optimized processes. Combining the technologies of machine sensors, connectivity, data capture, visualization and big data analytics, the industrial internet supports asset lifecycle management, remote monitoring and operations, condition-based and predictive maintenance and real-time operator intelligence. While significant efficiency gains have already been realized in other industries the power of the industrial internet is beginning to emerge in mining. This presentation will provide illustrations of these productivity improvements including examples in mining and explore how the digital transformation journey and vision will lead to sustainable step changes for the Mining industry.

9:25 AM

Integrated Mine Operations

J. Nyqvist² and D. Andreo¹; ¹Process Industries, Mining, ABB Inc., Denver, CO and ²Process Industries, Mining, ABB Sweden AB, Vaesteras, Sweden

Digitalization is ongoing in many industries and so also in mining. The digital landscape is transforming from isolated operations through integrated operations to final autonomous operations. The “islands of automation” can have its own data, data format and interfaces, and operators and control room staff must scrutinize a multitude of conceptually disconnected screens in order to coordinate different parts of the process. The key to the future of mining, then, lies in total integration of data and work processes meaning convergence of more information from real-time systems into software systems, which will enhance efficiency, responsiveness and profitability across the mining value chain. The operational focus shifts from machine operations to process flow operations for efficiency and optimization. An installed use case, one of the first integrated mines - underground to mill – will be discussed, and we will also look into the future with some examples of the next generation of mine automation. Performance analytics of press filters and grinding and flotation optimization will be presented.

9:45 AM

Implementation Strategies for Advanced Digital Technologies

D. Richardson¹ and B. Sharpe²; ¹Global Mining, Stantec, Tempe, AZ and ²Mining, Metals & Cement, North America, Rockwell Automation, Brampton, ON, Canada

As the mining industry continues its shift towards leveraging advanced digital technologies to achieve safer and more productive mines, barriers to implementation continue to persist. While the industry has slowly become saturated with the concept of ‘the mine of the future’, reaching this goal is impeded by a number of implementation risks, including a lack of commitment & collaboration, or rushed implementation. Many of these risks can be mitigated by the development of an overall technol-

ogy roadmap, followed by deliberate and staggered implementation to add new applications and devices over time. This staged investment of capital spreads implementation risk over time into more manageable pieces, while maintaining flexibility to implement ‘tried and true’ technologies now while reserving the capability to upgrade in the future. Some of the strategies to quick and efficient enhancements will be discussed, including modular, plug-and-play components and equipment, flexible network topologies, hardware and software standardization, and open protocols.

10:05 AM

Development of a Roof Hazard Rating System for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, Carlsbad, New Mexico, USA

E. Keffeler¹, J. Nopola¹ and R. Supka²; ¹RESPEC, Rapid City, SD and

²Nuclear Waste Partnership, LLC, Carlsbad, NM

The Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) in New Mexico is the only operational permanent geologic repository for nuclear waste in the United States. The underground repository consists of a single mining level excavated 2150 feet below ground in the bedded salt of the Permian Salado Formation. Roof conditions in parts of the repository are challenging because of constantly changing conditions, including the formation of separations and low angle roof shears. A semi-quantitative roof hazard rating system (RHRS) was developed as a tool to increase safety and prioritize geotechnical resources. The RHRS quantifies how mining-induced fractures, condition of ground support elements, and trends in deformation rates contribute to roof stability and assesses the relative likelihood of a ground fall occurring. Action thresholds were developed based on both the overall hazard score and the input parameters for the RHRS. The action thresholds include the installation of ground support, increased monitoring, and restricting access. The RHRS has been implemented in the repository and is used as a tool for prioritizing ground control activities, performing inspections, and assessing risk.

10:25 AM

Mobile Mapping in the Mining Industry

T. Thomas; Engineering, H2H Associates, Troy, NY

Advancements in survey and mapping technologies have made the collection and quality of topographic information more accessible and practical for use in everyday mining applications. Mobile mapping techniques are now routinely applied to not only above ground applications, but underground and marine environments as well. Advancements in software allow users to easily transform data into useable surfaces and models that are directly importable into industry standard mine planning software packages allowing integration of existing geologic and geochemical information. H2H has been at the forefront of providing integrated mobile mapping and mine planning services for multiple mining clients throughout North America.



10:45 AM 18-055

New Approaches for Mine Control Stations for SME Mining Companies via OPC UA

T. Krichler and H. Mischo; Institute for Mining and Civil Engineering, TU Bergakademie Freiberg, Freiberg, Germany

Current mine control stations are either single-position systems with high engineering effort or all-in-a-box solutions with low integration possibilities of third-party devices. Above all both approaches are cost-intensive and not feasible for small companies. This paper shall be an inspiration of how to enhance the productivity and monitoring of an existing mining system in a modular way by introducing a proven technique of the ongoing digital revolution: A Wi-Fi network based on the communication protocol OPC UA. The starter kit consists of a single-board computer, a WLAN access point and any electronic sensor.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

Mining & Exploration: Operations: Opportunities, Metrics, and Tools To Drive Performance and Profitability

9:00 AM | ROOM 101C

*Chairs: R. LaDouceur, Montana Tech, Butte, MT
J. Werner, University of Utah, Layton, UT*

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM

Plant Optimization Using Low-Cost Ore Characterization and Benchmarking Methods

P. Amelunxen; Aminpro, Colebay, Sint Maarten (Dutch part)

In recent years the authors have developed and applied a series of low-cost ore characterization tests for predicting and optimizing the performance of mineral concentration plants. The tools are applied in two steps. The first step consists of a detailed ore characterization campaign in which the key process index parameters of future ores are measured, spatially modeled, and distributed to the block model. The second step consists of a series of targeted plant surveys or audits designed to calibrate and/or validate the process models that are used to convert the index parameters into estimates of mill throughput, recovery, grade, or efficiency, depending on the context of the study. The calibrated models are then used to predict and optimize mill performance when processing the future ores that were characterized in step 1. In this paper we review the methods, costs, and

sources of error for the new characterization tests, describe the procedures for calibrating the process models, and present some case studies illustrating the methodology.

9:25 AM

Back to the Basics to Maximize Opportunities in Milling Operations

K. Kim; KK Mineral Advisor, Biggs, CA

All milling operations want the best recovery and high throughput. Unfortunately, many operations have problems with low recovery, low throughput or both. In majority of these cases, the solutions to improve recovery and throughput were simple. The solutions did not include implementation of new technology or major capital, but rather a return to fundamentals. In a majority of cases problems have occurred because the operation was not following their own operating procedures, because the design of the circuit was changed, or because the basic metallurgical measurement was not taken or ignored. In this presentation, examples these problems and their solutions derived from long and varied experience will be discussed. The objective of this presentation is to provide the milling operator practical and readily implementable solutions to common milling issues to improve throughput and recovery.

9:45 AM 18-094

Sharing Best Practices from Other Industries and Identifying the Gap Using the MaintenanceScoreTest©

N. Blechschmidt and C. Frenzel; ConMoto Consulting Group, München, Germany

In pursuit of better availability and reliability for mining equipment and reduced cost for maintenance, it might be worthwhile to look outside of the mining world. Since there are some significant differences in the operating environment of mining equipment compared to other industries one of the challenges is to identify lessons learned that can be applied. The MaintenanceScoreTest© is a one-week, 360°-review that includes best practices from a whole range of industries which provides a comprehensive and in-depth evaluation of any maintenance system. By analyzing 67 individual criteria that make up Maintenance Excellence, benchmarking KPI, identifying weaknesses of the existing maintenance system possible improvements are identified and prioritized. For high-priority value creation areas roadmaps are developed that can be implemented efficiently.

10:05 AM

From Block to Blasting, Blending and Onward – How to Control the Impact of Variability in Your Mining Operations

K. Scholey; GE Mining, Mississauga, ON, Canada

The complexity and uncertainties that accompany the mining process, from the block model, through blasting, blending, and processing, leave most mines vulnerable to dramatic profitability swings. Much of the excess cost incurred at a mine results from variability occurring in one or more of these steps and the downstream impact on processes. The most profitable mines going forward will be looking to manage that variability, as well as at the interrelationships between the steps, to achieve a competitive advantage. Tools available to mines today, paired with developmental solutions that require a customized co-creation approach to tailor them to the specific, unique operational needs of

a mine, will help to ensure the efficiencies needed to optimize the flow of material through the operational silos of the value chain. This session is designed to present new ways of looking at the mining value chain from block model through finished ore and discuss opportunities for reducing the variabilities that negatively impact a mine's recovery, productivity, and costs.

10:25 AM

The balanced scorecard of Mining drives Operational Excellence

M. Routledge; H&S Division Board, Park City, UT

What does a simple balanced scorecard look like for mining and how can it be used to drive significant improvements in performance across the operations. How do you build a scorecard and align it with best practice principles of operational excellence? Using case studies we will discuss an approach any miner can apply to create a framework all levels of an organization can use to communicate effectively and set expectations for the team to deliver the plan.

10:45 AM 18-029

Metallurgy Analytics: Transforming Plant Data into Actionable Insights

J. Steyn³, O. Bascur¹ and B. Gorain²; ¹OSIsoft, LLC., Houston, TX; ²Barrick, Toronto, ON, Canada and ³Flankeng, Toronto, ON, Canada

The advent of digital revolution has now enabled us with numerous tools that could be leveraged to transform our operational data into actionable insights. Key opportunities with digitization include better visualization, transparency, integrated planning and execution for value-chain optimization, that results in smarter production, intelligent response to changes in ore, process and equipment conditions, reduce energy and waste along with prevention of asset breakdown, safety and environmental issues. It is important to realize that these digital tools have limited value, from a metallurgical operational context, if we cannot bring-in the appropriate domain expertise along with getting the basics right. The focus within Barrick is to ensure that there is adequate depth of different disciplines built into our platforms along with breadth to integrate other disciplines such as geology and mining for an effective Mine-to-Mill integration. This paper discusses the methodology, findings, and challenges in the ongoing journey of implementing a Metallurgy Analytics platform that evolves from being retrospectively descriptive to anticipatively prescriptive.

11:05 AM

Operational Data to Operational Improvements in a Mineral Processing Plant

O. Bascur; OSIsoft, LLC., Houston, TX

Applying the latest technologies has become a serious challenge to both management and technical teams due to their rapid change. The digital revolution has created a new focus for continuous process improvement and innovations—one that spans operations, service organization and customer interaction. With this expanded focus comes the need to improve processes more openly, more iteratively and more collaboratively. A novel strategy to cleanse operational data based on business targets provide a new way to transform data into insights. This paper presents an integrated approach for grinding and flotation management. The objective is to max-

imize recovery while reducing operating costs. The current grinding sensors and flotation analysis provide large amounts of data, Adding the right context and time events enables to augment to operational knowledge for proactive actions for improving the performance of the grinding and flotation circuits. Grinding is improved by using the line Gaudin distribution module index and flotation by estimating the optimal air hold up profile.

11:25 AM

Leveraging Terrestrial LiDAR to Optimize Performance, Profitability and Efficiency for Design Conformance and Slope Optimization.

N. Goncalves¹ and D. Bal²; ¹I-Site Technical Services, Maptek, Lakewood, CO and ²Corporate Geomechanics, FreePort-McMoRan Inc., Oro Valley, AZ

Evaluating design conformance in real-time is becoming important as margins and profitability in the mining industry become tighter. 3D laser scanning provides the ideal solution for survey, geology, geotechnical and operations teams to safely, accurately and rapidly evaluate design conformance. It allows all stakeholders to quickly compare as-builts to designs in the field and to foster real-time decision making. Failure to achieve design provided by engineering can have significant consequence. Digging out of tolerance to the design can lead to dangerous high-wall safety concerns and an inability to recover the planned material, leading to reduced profits. Empower operations with the most accurate, real-time design conformance tools to make corrective adjustments. In this presentation, we'll discuss how 3D laser scanning and software solutions are helping Freeport-McMoRan optimize performance, profitability and efficiency in their slope optimization program. Specifically, how design conformance visualization in 3D helps survey, geotechnical and operations increase safety by meeting proper catch bench widths, reducing personnel exposure and increases ore recovery.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

Mining & Exploration: Operations: Practical Incorporation of Technology in Operations

SPONSORED BY ITASCA CONSULTING GROUP, INC.

**9:00 AM | ITASCA CONSULTING GROUP, INC. ROOM
(101B)**

*Chairs: B. Syers, Twin Metals Minnesota, Saint Paul, MN
J. Dufek, Split Engineering, Tucson, AZ*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
Supporting Smart IOT in the Mine

D. Fisk; 3D-P Inc., Calgary, AB, Canada

With the demand for data growing exponentially, the questions are also growing exponentially. How much data is enough data? How do I get it from our equipment in a timely manner? How can I efficiently transport it to where it is needed, whether locally or in the Cloud? We discuss approaches to near real time data collection on mobile equipment, hosting of applications on board to speed access to data, reduce traffic and ensure that priority data gets through and less important but needed data is delivered in a timely manner

9:20 AM 18-030
**Data Transport over Leaky Feeder Utilizing Internet Protocol
Enabled Land Mobile Radio**

R. Jacksha² and C. Sunderman¹; ¹Spokane, WA, CDC NIOSH, Spokane, WA and ²Spokane, WA, CDC NIOSH, Spokane, WA

Mine monitoring is a vital component of successful miner safety and health programs. Data from environmental, geotechnical, infrastructure, and other types of sensors are increasingly being used to discover and mitigate health and safety concerns in underground mines. In many smaller underground mines, as well as in new development headings of larger underground mines, leaky feeder communication systems may be the only available means to transport crucial monitoring data. In addition, data transport is increasingly being delivered using Internet Protocol while older forms of serial communication are being retired. This paper presents the selection, configuration, and testing methodologies employed to integrate commercially available land mobile data radios into an existing leaky feeder communication system to provide Internet Protocol data transport.

9:35 AM**Underground Data is Getting Bigger...How to Make the Best of It***J. Del Rosario; Micromine, Englewood, CO*

With a growing underground mine industry, there is an ever-increasing amount of data that needs to be managed in a more efficient manner in order for mining companies to make better decisions. Traditionally, underground mining operations are known for having large and unorganized sets of data. The mines were not used to having as many points of data as they do today as technology has changed. In today's typical underground mine, the amount of data that comes from their operation is gigantic. Data sets from haulage information, assets location, equipment health and location status are some of them. Capturing this information and having the knowledge and tools to use it properly are key factors to be successful in this growing side of the industry. The concept behind this technical paper, is to show how this increasing amount of underground data can be captured and used with a Fleet Management System (FMS) solution to improve the day to day operation. Along the way, some actions and process that industry leading companies are following, are going to be presented as examples of good practices.

9:50 AM**How Do We Measure the Effect of Consistency or Variability in the Mining Operations?***M. Yildirim, R. Hall and J. Skerik; Global Mining, Caterpillar Inc, Chandler, AZ*

The significant improvements in computer technology in mining industry brings the opportunity to optimize the operations, increase the throughput, and reduce the overall operating cost in mines. The operational consistency is very important to achieve the optimal productivity. With the availability of vast amount of data thorough the fleet management systems, the consistency and the variability of many operational KPIs can be analysed in detail. The term called variability-mining is used in other industries for years. However, it is not fully utilized in mining industry yet. A data-driven, systematic approach can be used to measure the effect of variability on overall mine optimization. It is easier to plan and execute more effectively when the operational KPIs are more consistant rather than variable. How do we measure the optimum variability? This paper shows the technique of reverse engineering to measure the effect of consistency vs variability on productivity.

10:05 AM**Installation of a Thin Spray-on Liner Ground Support System at the Cote Blanche Mine Production Shaft***G. Sutton; Mining Operations, Cementation USA, Bunker, MO*

The Cote Blanche Mine is a major producer of salt located on the Gulf of Mexico in south Louisiana, and is owned by Compass Minerals. Following a rigorous internal review of safety systems throughout the company, in this case a remedy was sought to mitigate risks associated with unlined portions of the shaft. Compass Minerals made a decision in 2015 to install a thin spray-on liner ground support system in the unlined portion of the shaft. Compass Minerals entered into agreement with Cementation USA to complete the work, which included engineering and fabrication of work decks to fit the existing configuration, cleaning the walls, spraying the liner material and installing the rock bolts. This presentation will discuss the

challenges and successes that went along with this innovative new shaft liner system installation including scheduling, coordination, methodology, and includes the final results of the project which was completed in April 2017. Other potential applications for this support system in the mining industry will be discussed as well.

10:20 AM 18-010

Grade Control Technological Innovations at Goldcorp Peñasquito Mine

C. Calderon-Arteaga¹, J. Barrios², M. Almond³, R. Ruiz⁵ and S. Gering⁴;

¹Mine Planning Technical Services, Hexagon Mining, Tucson, AZ; ²Ore Control, Penasquito Mine, Mazapil, Zacatecas, Mexico; ³Mine Geology Manager, Penasquito Mine, Mazapil, Zacatecas, Mexico; ⁴Product Manager - Software Development, Hexagon Mining, Tucson, AZ and ⁵Long Term Planning and Modeling Engineer, Penasquito Mine, Mazapil, Zacatecas, Mexico

Peñasquito is Mexico's largest gold producer, consisting of two open pits - Peñasco and Chile Colorado - containing gold, silver, lead and zinc. Looking for a better control of the mine grades, specially because an expected lower grade production during the incoming years, a new Grade Control system was adopted in August of 2016. This case study will discuss a Grade Control solution that was implemented at Peñasquito mine. This project required managing blasthole data, model interpolation, model calculations among other modeling related tasks. It was also required the creation of new ore control databases to manage material routing, daily mining, model reconciliation and the communication with third party systems at the mine. The implemented solution uses the blasthole database as a primary input while also serves as material routing input for the fleet management system, and as a source to generate various reports. The ore control system data is turned into information that supports the decisions and evaluation making processes at the mine. This presentation will review the current solution, challenges encountered and some lessons learned from the project.

10:35 AM

Next Generational Fleet Management Scaled to Small Operations Delivering Large Scale Returns

R. Howell and J. Nolke; Global Mining Sales and Support, Caterpillar, South Milwaukee, WI

Many large mining operations currently use a combination of fleet management, terrain guidance, and health monitoring technologies to measure their performance, manage their equipment, and maximize their production. The desire to minimize waste, reduce cost, and increase efficiency are the same goals shared by hundreds of smaller mines and quarries around the world, but implementing powerful technology solutions historically requires a significant investment to achieve maximum results. In order to lower the cost of entry for these customers Caterpillar is leveraging cloud computing and machine learning to create an automated, accurate, and scalable Next Generational Fleet Management System.

10:50 AM 18-009**Optimization of Cable Bolting Strategies at an Underground Mine***E. Karampinos¹, P. Morissette² and J. Hadjigeorgiou¹; ¹Lassonde Institute of Mining, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada and ²LaRonde Mine, Agnico Eagle Mines Limited, Rouyn-Noranda, QC, Canada*

In response to challenging ground conditions, mines continually update their ground support standards. This paper reports on the integration of a 3D distinct element model in the design process. The model used pull test data of reinforcement elements and was calibrated to the observed deformation in mine drives and performance of ground support. The numerical model has been extended to explicitly model the behavior of several cable bolt installation configurations. Furthermore, it investigated the impact of the time of installation at different deformation stages of the drives. Analysis of the results of these numerical investigations, and field observations, provide further confidence in proceeding to field trials and the optimization of cable bolting strategies.

11:05 AM**How is it Possible to Make Long-Term Sustainable Improvements as a Consultant?***W. Hunt; OreControl Blasting Consultants, Denver, CO*

The roles of consultants on mine sites are diverse and the time frames for consultants to remain on site varies by contract. In the author's experience, consultants frequently arrive on site, spend some time understanding the opportunities, and provide the management with a laundry list of proposed items to address. Then, in subsequent visits, the list oftentimes remains the same, or even grows! Cementing real meaningful change is difficult, and the barriers to change are everywhere. How can we hope to overcome these barriers in a short amount of time? How is it possible to inspire people, create long-term value, and continue to see the results years later? Presented here are the author's war-stories - cases where long-lasting change takes hold, and others where things fell apart. Principals of change management, and some ideas on better ways to structure consulting agreements are shared.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

Mining & Exploration: Technology: Technology Innovations In Underground Mining

SPONSORED BY BOSCH

9:00 AM | BOSCH ROOM (101D)

Chair: B. Kamran, Colorado School of Mines

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM

Robust, Scalable SIC/OMS for Underground Mines

A. Sawant; rapidBizapps, Milpitas, CA

Short interval control (SIC) systems, also known as operational management systems (OMS), have long held great potential in terms of helping mine managers understand and rapidly respond to operational changes underground. Until recently, such systems were primarily demonstrated in a one-off and/or proof-of-concept manner. However, advances in hardware and networking technology coupled with high-quality agile software development have greatly contributed to the creation of a short interval control system. In this presentation, we describe “groundHog”, a multi-screen, app-driven, centralized SIC/OMS platform that empowers underground mine managers to monitor, assess, and reoptimize activities across headings, operators, and equipment on a minute-by-minute level. We discuss features, such as offline/online connectivity and a highly intuitive user interface, that make this platform ideal for deployment at most underground mines worldwide. We continue with promising results from a recent deployment at a major underground gold mining facility in Nevada, and we conclude with observations on how SIC/OMS platforms will interact with other advanced mining technologies in the years to come.

9:25 AM

Improving Overall Equipment Effectiveness: Mobile Equipment Telemetry in Underground Mining

J. Bouchard; Newtrax Technologies, Montreal, QC, Canada

Today's underground mining operations must optimize every step of the mineral extraction process in order to remain profitable in all market conditions. Monitoring haulage truck fleet productivity allows for proactive measures to be taken to ensure production proceeds as planned, quotas are met, and equipment life is maximized. Applicable to all haulage truck brands and models, the Newtrax Mobile Equipment Telemetry (MET) solution monitors truck payloads, either by providing a complete custom-fit Payload Monitoring System, or by interfacing directly with the OEM's ex-

isting sensor network. The interfaced alternative involves retrofitting the Newtrax Payload display to the OEM's load cells. This paper will show how the Newtrax Mobile Equipment Telemetry (MET) solution enabled an underground mine to quickly identify that their trucks were hauling average payloads which were significantly below the nominal capacity of their trucks.

9:45 AM

Low Cost LIDAR Ground Control Hazard Detection Network

N. Maerz, K. Boyko, I. Ahner, K. Robertson and A. Alzahrani; Rock Mechanics and Explosives Research Center, Missouri University of Science and Technology, Montreal, MO

Roof falls can largely be predicted by measuring the minute movements that act as precursors to catastrophic failure. Conventional instruments like extensometers are costly to purchase, install, and monitor, and typically measure only a single point. This paper demonstrates the feasibility of using low cost solid state LIDAR scanners for measuring these minute movements, and the use of inexpensive ZigBee radio networks to transmit the measurements in real time. Experiments with these LIDAR scanners reveal that sub-mm measuring precision can be achieved using sophisticated algorithms. Costing as little as \$100, these scanners can measure at multiple points of interest. ZigBee radio nodes, costing as little as \$50 per node can be used to both control the scanner and transmit data to the surface. Radio waves are line of sight, but have a range of up to several km, so intermediate nodes are only required where there tunnels change direction. ZigBee networks can "sleep" and have a duty cycle of less than 0.02% thus a battery life of many months. A functioning system is installed in the Missouri S&T experimental mine, and systems will be installed this fall in two Missouri mines.

10:05 AM

Getting Reliable Access to Data from the Working Area

S. Harrison; Engineering, Innovative Wireless Technologies, Lynchburg, VA

Getting reliable access to data from the working areas – the so-called "last mile" – remains a problem in underground mining. The capability is key to capturing the real-time data needed from the working areas to enable effective management and continuous improvement of production operations. A review of technology implementations that have been tried and/or are in use today - including fiber, leaky feeder, and WiFi - with the benefits and weaknesses of each, are reviewed. Performance, reliability, survivability, communication range, ease of maintenance, and initial and life cycle costs will be considered. A new technology solution has been developed specifically to address the challenges of the working area environment and promises reliable, real-time, high bandwidth data transmission. It will be assessed using the same criteria previously discussed.

10:25 AM 18-104

Limits to Underground Mining at Depth.

C. Fairhurst; Itasca Consulting Group, Minneapolis, MN

Hostile environmental and ground control conditions are key factors limiting the depth of underground mines. Development of autonomous mining systems increases worker safety, and places greater focus on ground control. Recent innovations in numerical modeling of (i) mining in fractured rock under high stress conditions; (ii) rock fragmentation; and ongoing

developments in high speed computing provide new practical tools for better assessment of ground control, and innovation in rock excavation systems. The paper will provide practical examples of these innovations. Greater commitment to Research and Development in Mining by industry is essential to achieve maximum practical benefit to be realized.

10:45 AM

uGPS Rapid Mapper: the Genesis of a Mobile 3D Scanning Technology For Short Interval Control Applications in the Underground Mining Industry

A. Chapman and C. Watson; Peck Tech Consulting Ltd., Montreal, QC, Canada

Three-dimensional scanning technology has been used in surface mining operations for decades, and over the years has also permeated the underground mining market. However, until only recently, these scanners have been stationary in nature. Mobile 3D scanning has been increasing in performance and popularity in the mining market, due to its faster and more flexible data acquiring workflow. This presentation covers the authors' experience in developing a mobile 3D scanning product for the underground mining industry. Based on a positioning technology for GPS-deprived areas, the uGPS Rapid Mapper has evolved and adapted since its release in 2015 to achieve adequate accuracy for a variety of common underground survey applications. The journey from commercialization to deployment is reviewed, including technical challenges, input from industrial partners, and results from real-world Customer use cases such as: mobile convergence monitoring, dynamic shotcrete thickness monitoring, overbreak analyses, deletion/dilution reconciliation, and "will-it-fit?" analyses.

11:05 AM

Battery Electric Vehicles

D. Sanguinetti; GMSG, Ormstown, QC, Canada

The application of battery electric vehicles (BEVs) in hard-rock underground mining has generated a lot of interest in recent years, due to its significant operating cost savings and its health and environmental benefits. An impediment to its adoption, however, has been the lack of any industry standards or guidelines. In answer to this, the Canada Mining Innovation Council (CMIC) partnered with the Global Mining Standards and Guidelines Group (GMSG) to create a best practices guideline for BEVs in the underground. Published in April of 2017, the guideline includes information on mine design, vehicle design, charging philosophy and design, and performance testing. This presentation will review the contents of the guideline and give use cases of how it is being applied. It will also give a preview of what is going into the 2nd edition of the guideline, the work for which has just recently begun.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING***MPD: Comminution***SPONSORED BY thyssenkrupp***9:00 AM | thyssenkrupp ROOM
(AUDITORIUM ROOM 1)**

*Chairs: M. Larson, Consultant, Ewen, MI
M. Dennis, FLSmidth USA Inc., Midvale, UT*

**9:00 AM
Introduction****9:05 AM 18-045****Advances in Industrial Ball Mill Media Sizing**

W. Conger², R. McIvor¹, T. Weldum³ and J. Dupont⁴; ¹Metcom Technologies, Marquette, MI; ²ME Elecmetal, Cook, MN; ³Cliffs NR, Ishpeming, MI and ⁴Detour Gold Corporation, Toronto, ON, Canada

These studies analyzed the relationship between the size of grinding media in the mill and grinding performance, specifically energy efficiency. Starting with a review of the literature, the issues of initial media sizing for a new ball milling circuit, and then optimal media sizing for an existing milling operation, were examined. The Functional Performance parameters “Mill Grinding Efficiency” and cumulative “Mill Grinding Rates” from both plant and test-scale equipment were used to provide new insights into this long debated topic. A plant media sizing diagnostic tool is presented, as are testing and follow-up plant evaluation methods and case studies.

9:25 AM**Novel Technology Provides on-line Measurement of Particle Size in Individual Cyclones: Barrick Cortez Case Study**

D. Cirulis¹, T. Rana², J. Bosch², D. Winkowski¹ and J. Mercuri¹; ¹CiDRA Minerals Processing, Salt Lake City, UT and ²Barrick Gold Corporation, Toronto, ON, Canada

In minerals processing plants, the particle size distribution of the cyclone overflow is an important parameter and can be viewed as the product of the comminution process. Too coarse of a product will likely have poorly liberated valuable minerals and make downstream recovery difficult. Too fine of a product may represent a missed opportunity to increase plant throughput. A novel and robust technology utilizing acoustic signal processing enables on-line measurement of the particle size in the overflow of individual cyclones. The system is based around a wetted sensor design with no moving parts and provides a real-time trend of the desired target grind size parameter. The system does not require sampling and associated sample transfer piping that is prone to plugging, thus avoiding

high maintenance requirements. The CYCLONEtrac Particle Size Tracking (PST) system offers significant advantages over what is considered standard equipment in the industry and is successfully deployed at multiple large concentrators. This paper describes the installation and results of the latest CYCLONEtrac PST design installed at the Barrick Cortez operation in Elko, Nevada.

9:45 AM

Performance Prediction of a Vertical Stirred Grinding Mill

D. Rocha², P. Taylor¹, E. Spiller¹ and H. Miller²; ¹Metallurgical, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO and ²Mining, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

Over the last decade, the performance and energy efficiency of stirred milling technology has become a preferred alternative to ball mills for fine and regrinding operations. The difficulty encountered in fine grinding is the increased resistance to comminute small particles when compared to coarse particles. Therefore, increased energy inputs are then necessary to raise the number of stress events in a mill to contribute to the comminution of fine particles. This work presents a hypothesis of a methodology to predict the product size distribution of a vertical stirred mill using a Bond ball mill. The Population Balance Model (PBM) was used to empirically analyze the performance of a vertical mill and a Bond ball mill. The breakage parameters obtained for both grinding mills are compared to determine the possibility of predicting the product size distribution of a vertical mill based on the results obtained from a Bond ball mill. The biggest advantage of this methodology is that most of the minerals processing laboratories already have a Bond ball mill to perform the tests suggested in this study.

10:05 AM

HPGR in a Heap Leach: Two Case studies

G. Sauermann and H. Plath; Minerals, ThyssenKrupp Industrial Solutions, Atlanta, GA

Golden Queen Mining Co., LLC ("Golden Queen") successfully commissioned its gold / silver heap-leach operation during the first quarter of 2016. This project is significant for being the first commercial heap-leach operation in North America to feature an HPGR at the heart of the crushing plant. This followed on the successful operation of an HPGR at the Goldfields Ghana Tarkwa Gold Mine. The installation at Tarkwa mine established the industrial benefits of the HPGR in heap leach operations. Both Tarkwa and Golden Queen opted to install High Pressure Grinding Roll (HPGR) technology in order to take advantage of the higher initial extraction rates and ultimate gold and silver recoveries. The HPGR's breakage mechanism promotes mineral liberation from gangue material. In addition, the HPGR provides various operational benefits to the modern comminution plant. This paper provides a case study of plant design, with emphasis on the tertiary (HPGR) section. In addition to a general discussion on the HPGR design and operating principles, the paper compares and highlights various plant design features and discusses the most important best practices.

10:25 AM**20 years of HPGR in Iron Ore Processing***T. Lundquist and F. van der Meer; Weir Minerals, Frederic, WI*

More than 20 years have passed since the first HPGR iron ore installations at the Empire pebble crushing circuit and VALE, LKAB, and Kudremukh pellet feed grinding circuits. Experiences in these plants have contributed to a better understanding of the process, operation, and maintenance required for a successful application. Subsequent improvements in design have led to lighter, larger and more versatile HPGR with significant improvements in durability of wear and replacement parts along with improved control systems. Additionally, by optimizing the position of HPGR in the circuit, adapting the acceptable feed distribution to preceding stages, and maximizing the production of fines to match downstream grinding facilities the HPGR has been able to expand into copper, gold and diamond processing. It is also covering new ground in industrial minerals and circuit concepts with dry air classification. This publication summarizes some of the features of HPGR circuits and maintenance concepts for selected applications against the background of 20 years of experience in high pressure grinding technology in iron ore processing.

10:45 AM**Next Generation Comminution - an Update of Prominate Gold Application***G. Sauermann and H. Plath; Minerals, ThyssenKrupp Industrial Solutions, Atlanta, GA*

thyssenkrupp recently supplied innovative comminution equipment to a variety of gold mines in North and Central America. Three examples are the Polycor HPGR at Golden Queen Mining in California, a SAG and Ball mill for the Haile Gold mine in South Carolina and 5 Mills to the Pueblo Viejo mine in the Dominican Republic. The common denominator in these diverse applications is the fact that they all benefit from using next generation comminution equipment. The Pueblo Viejo operation features 5 shell supported mills with a variety of drive arrangements, including a GMD on the 26ft ore ball mill, and twin Combiflex gear reducers on the 32ft ore SAG mill. The Haile gold mine features shell supported SAG and Ball mills with Combiflex gear reducers. The Golden Queen mine features the Polycor® HPGR. This paper provides an update on the operational experience at these mines with specific emphasis of the benefits derived from next generation comminutions equipment employed.

11:05 AM**Reimagining the Mining Comminution Process***M. Powell¹ and L. Nordel²; ¹Liner Design Services, Btistbane, QLD, Australia and ²Conveyor Dynamics, Bellingham, WA*

The mining industry has a surprisingly low uptake of redesigning processes based on the advanced computational techniques that are now available to us. The majority of comminution equipment and process development is either through incremental changes or lone inventor ideas utilising theory and models developed over 30 years ago. When computational techniques, such as DEM or CFD are used they tend to be applied to an idea to prove it rather than to design it. The use of outdated and highly simplified breakage models severely limits the predictive capability of these design simulations, in fact they can be misleading by ignoring the major contributors to the comminution process. We present the opportu-

nity awaiting the industry through adopting a process design strategy built from the ground up based on the latest computational capabilities, such as massive parallel GPU processors, and understanding of particle fracture, such as force to fracture and particle strength distribution. This can be applied to redesigning mill internals, rock transport and new equipment to dramatically reduce the energy needs and thus capital and operating costs of comminution for mineral recovery.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

MPD: Flotation I: Fundamental Aspects of Flotation

9:00 AM | ROOM 200IJ

*Chairs: T. Bhambhani, Cytec Industries Inc., Stamford, CT
C. Young, MT Tech, Butte, MT*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
Utilizing the Multi-Site Complexation Model to Explain Hydroxamate Adsorption on Mineral Surfaces

W. Zhang and R. Honaker; Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

Hydroxamate collectors play an important role in achieving an efficient flotation performance for a number of minerals due to their specific chelation effects. A systematic literature review of hydroxamate adsorption mechanisms on several mineral surfaces found that a number of mechanisms have been proposed including chemisorption, surface reaction, surface and bulk precipitation, physical adsorption, and ion-exchange. Different explanations have been suggested regarding the fact that maximum adsorption densities of octano, benzo and salicyl hydroxamate collectors normally occur at pH 9.0. However, none of the explanations can explain the fact that maximum adsorption on cassiterite and rutile surfaces occurs at pH values lower than 9.0. A multi-site complexation model was utilized to predict the surface active sites of cassiterite and rutile, which yielded a fundamentally sound explanation and provided more insight into the role of hydroxamate in flotation surface chemistry.

9:25 AM**MDS Analysis of Bubble and Drop Attachment at the Molybdenite Face Surface***J. Jin², L. Dang¹ and J. Miller²; ¹Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, WA and ²Metallurgical Engineering, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT*

Nanoscale nitrogen bubble and hexane drop attachment at the hydrophobic molybdenite face surface are studied by molecular dynamics simulation (MDS). The water film is unstable, and, as expected, simulated attachment results in a nitrogen bubble contact angle of about 90°, whereas the hexane drop spreads and wets the molybdenite face surface. Simulated nano contact angles are compared to experimental measurements with good agreement. In contrast, the water film is stable at the hydrophilic quartz (001) surface and the bubble/drop does not attach. Details of water film thinning, rupture, and displacement are reported. Film stability and bubble/drop attachment are described with respect to interfacial water structure for molybdenite and quartz surfaces of different polarity. Interfacial water molecules at the hydrophobic molybdenite face surface have relatively weak interactions with the surface when compared to the hydrophilic quartz (001) surface, as revealed by the presence of a 3 Å “water exclusion zone” at the molybdenite/water interface. In this way, attachment can be described by an attractive van der Waals force.

9:45 AM**Surface Forces Affecting Two-Liquid Flotation***R. Yoon and K. Huang; Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA*

Recognizing the limitations of flotation with fine particles recovery, many investigators explored the possibility of using oil droplets rather than air bubbles for the recovery of hydrophobic particles. The process, known as two-liquid flotation, showed that it can readily recover submicronic particles (Lai and Fuerstenau, 1968). In general, oil drops form substantially larger contact angles than air bubbles do, providing an explanation for the benefit of using organic liquids for flotation (Stratton-Crawley and Shergold, 1981). In the present investigation, the surface forces present in the thin liquid films (TLFs) of water formed between oil drops and hydrophobic surfaces have been measured. The results show that oil drops give stronger hydrophobic forces, larger rupture thicknesses, and more negative free energies of interaction than air bubbles can. Reasons for these advantages associated with the two-liquid flotation process will be discussed.

10:05 AM**Effect of Nano Particles on Froth Characteristics in Complex Sulfide Ore Flotation***M. Hayat, L. Alagha, Z. Xiao and K. Monyake; Mining Engineering, Missouri University of Science & Technology, Rolla, MO*

Froth flotation is known to be one of the key technologies in the field of Mineral processing. In any flotation cell, there are two major zones; the two-phase pulp zone and the three-phase froth zone. The overall performance of any flotation process is dependent on both zones. Froth stability in froth zone is a key factor to achieve an optimum flotation performance. The aim of this study was to investigate the possibility of using nano materials to manipulate the froth stability in sulfide mineral flotation. Optimum dosages of collector (sodium isopropyl xanthate), frother (MIBC), air

rate, impeller speed & depressants (ZnSO_4 & NaCN) were determined using a three-level Box–Behnken design combined with a response surface methodology (RSM). Froth stability at these optimum conditions was measured after the addition of nano materials in a modified flotation cell. Three different nanomaterials, namely SiO_2 , TiO_2 , and Al_2O_3 , were used in the experiments. Froth stability was assessed based on froth height, froth growth rate, dynamic froth stability factor & air recovery. These froth stability factors were compared to have a whole picture of the effect of nano materials on froth stability.

10:25 AM

Measurement and Applications of Zeta Potential in Water-based Separation Processes: Implications on Process Optimization

M. Khodakarami and L. Alagha; University of Missouri, S&T, Rolla, MO

Water-based separation processes such as flotation, filtration, flocculation, precipitation, crystallization, etc. are substantially dependent on the molecular interactions at the solid/liquid interface. The adsorption of chemicals on the surface particle is strongly influenced by the particle size, charge, and orientation of molecules as well as other microstructural characteristics. The nature of the interfacial reactions can be predicted by studying the so-called electric double layer. Zeta potential is a fundamental factor which describes the electrical characteristics at the solid/liquid interface by measuring the electrophoretic mobility of charged particles moving under the influence of an applied electric field. The focus of this work is to examine the role of reagents in modifying the electrical characteristics at the solid/liquid interface. Selected examples of zeta potential application in different water-based separation systems are presented. Result obtained from this study will help to advance the understanding of the role of surfactants and additives in controlling stability of mineral suspensions which is critical from the application point of view.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING***MPD: Plant Design***SPONSORED BY MOLY-COP***9:00 AM | ROOM 200DE**

Chairs: A. House, Samuel Engineering, Greenwood Village, CO
O. Bascur, OSIsoft, LLC., Houston, TX
D. Rose, Midvale, UT

9:00 AM
Introduction
9:05 AM
FRP Loose Linings for Hydromet Process Vessels

J. Eisenman¹ and B. Hebb²; ¹Engineering, Maverick Applied Science, Inc., Palmetto, FL and ²Engineering, RPS Composites, Inc., Mahone Bay, NS, Canada

Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) provides a reliable solution for many corrosion concerns in hydromet processes. This is particularly true with chemical services, like sulfuric acid and hydrochloric acid. In these corrosive applications FRP is a prominent material of construction for process piping, tanks, pressure vessels and stacks, to name a few, in processes such as solvent extraction and electrowinning. FRP is beginning to replace rubber lining in thickeners and similar solvent extraction equipment. Initially, FRP was bonded directly to the steel shell. In recent years, loose lining systems have been developed for corrosion resistant linings in thickeners for mineral separation and solvent extraction. This presentation will discuss the benefits of loose FRP linings in steel and concrete process equipment, such as thickeners. The details of construction and material selection of FRP materials will be discussed. This paper will present a discussion of design aspects, requirements and design validation to ensure reliable performance in hydromet processes.

9:20 AM 18-013
Slurry Pump Selection Based on Particle Size

M. Paschke and C. Walker; Weir Minerals, Madison, WI

Understanding the influence of slurry particle size on wear is essential to maximizing the life of centrifugal pumps operating in mineral processing plants and for hydrotransport duties. Particle size influences not only the wear rate but also the wear pattern in pumps. Complicating the situation is the different relative wear rate for different pump parts depending on particle size. A simple Slurry Wear Type (SWT) number based on particle size and size distribution is proposed as a means for categorizing slurry pump wear patterns and optimizing pump application and material selection.



9:35 AM

Shahuindo Project Update

P. Dalke; SME, Miami, FL

The social precedent of past-failed projects, the intrusion of informal miners, and the various engineering and technical challenges of building a heap leach operation, define Shahuindo. After 70-years and 6-previous owners, Tahoe Perú has become the operator of Shahuindo, which has a reserve base of almost 2-million ounces, located in Cajamarca, Perú. Undertaking the non-technical challenges of informal miners operating on Company property and a palpable anti-foreign mining sentiment requires proactive and sustainable social responsibility. Undertaking the technical challenges of a valley-fill 3:1 slope leach pad, an ore with a high-fines portion requiring agglomeration, limited water resources, and no national grid power connection requires diligent engineering, flexible execution, and tight controls of costs. Currently at the peak of construction, Shahuindo has over 400 Shahuindo employees and 1,500 contractors operating a ROM leach pad and constructing the “Shahuindo Projects”. This paper will provide an update and insight into the projects required and lessons learned in bringing a new mine into commercial production in a challenging technical and non-technical environment.

9:50 AM

Process Vessel Hydrodynamic Performance Evaluation and Improvement through the Use of Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD)

T. Plikas and U. Shah; Hatch Limited, Mississauga, ON, Canada

Insufficient residence time, excessive flow short circuiting, poor mixing, and other hydrodynamic inefficiencies are some of the operational issues associated with any process vessel design. Being able to accurately assess a process unit operation for the above is very valuable, and can lead to ensuring reliable performance. This paper provides an overview of recent applications of Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) to the hydrodynamic aspects of process vessel design, and showcases four different examples. It is demonstrated through the case studies that CFD is an extremely effective tool for: reducing technical risk in the design phase, identifying the root-cause of operational problems, and evaluating various solution options to arrive at the most practical and cost effective solution. Rapid advancements in hardware architecture, code algorithm development, lower solution execution time, physical model accuracy, high performance cloud computing and lower software costs have made CFD the preferred engineering method of choice in addressing these types of hydrodynamic problems.

10:05 AM

Towards Safer NaHS Storage and Delivery: Using Risk Assessments to Reduce H2S Hazards

D. Steiner¹, C. Kominski³ and C. Stoiber²; ¹Metallurgy, KGHM Robinson Mine, Ruth, NV; ²Technical Services, KGHM, Miami, AZ and ³Technical Services, Tessenderlo Kerley, Phoenix, AZ

Sodium Hydrosulfide (NaHS) is widely employed as a copper depressant in Molybdenum flotation circuits. The use of NaHS carries with it the hazard of hydrogen sulfide (H₂S) exposure and has been linked to several tragic accidents in mining. The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) is moving towards more robust H₂S time-weighted average (TWA) and short term exposure limit values (STEL TLV) to improve work-

er safety. Controlling H₂S emissions in Cu/Mo flotation separation circuits and in reagent storage and delivery systems to meet those new standards is a significant challenge. KGHM's Robinson Mine used risk assessment tools such as HAZOP and Job Hazard Assessments to evaluate and guide a significant overhaul of their NaHS storage and delivery system, along with operational and maintenance practices. The new configuration has substantially reduced H₂S exposure for maintenance and operations personnel.

10:20 AM 18-057

New Life for the Humboldt Mill: Design, Construction, and Commissioning as a Modern Ni/Cu Concentrator at Eagle Mine

D. Stacey, H. Staton and N. Michaelson; Mill, Eagle Mine, Champion, MI

Eagle Mine is an underground, high-grade nickel and copper mine located in western Marquette County of Michigan's Upper Peninsula. Ore is mined and transported by truck to the Humboldt Mill for processing into separate copper and nickel concentrates. Mill commissioning began in mid-2014, and design throughput, recoveries, and concentrate quality were all achieved within a few months of start-up. The mill now operates at an efficient steady-state throughput of 2,000 tonnes per day. Originally built to process iron ore in the 1950's, the Humboldt Mill was converted to a gold processing plant in the 1980's before being repurposed once again by Eagle Mine to treat nickel and copper. The processing flowsheet contains three-stage crushing followed by single stage grinding, bulk flotation, and a separation flotation circuit prior to dewatering and load-out into rail cars for customer delivery. Considered a resounding success, commissioning and ramp up of the mill was not completed without challenges. This paper will detail some high level design considerations that were taken, and cover some of the important lessons learned during the project, construction, and commissioning phases.

10:35 AM

Optimization of Copper Mountain Mine's Comminution Circuit

J. Weber² and D. Rose¹; ¹Process Technology, FLSmidth USA Inc., Midvale, UT and ²Copper Mountain Mine (BC) LTD., Princeton, BC, Canada

Copper Mountain Mine was commissioned with a plant design based on a 35,000 tpd comminution circuit. In 2016, the average processing rate for the year was 38,900 tpd with a fourth quarter average of 41,200 tpd. The circuit is a conventional SABC with a 34' x 20' EGL SAG mill, two 24' x 39'6" ball mills and a Raptor XL900 pebble crusher. The commissioning of a Pre-Crushing circuit in 2014, a Raptor XL2000 cone crusher, allowed the comminution circuit to adequately process the highly competent ore from the various operating mining faces. An optimization program in the comminution circuit to handle the pre-crushed feed has provided the opportunity for the process rate to increase year over year. This paper reviews the reasoning and implementation of various optimization changes that were applied following the installation of the pre-crushing circuit to achieve the record throughput numbers of today.

10:50 AM

Expanding Throughput at Pena Colorada; Plant Design Considerations when Incorporating a Second Line Into an Existing Circuit

J. Gonzalez², D. Rose¹ and S. Figueroa²; ¹Member, Session Chair, West Jordan, UT and ²Operations, Pena Colorada Mine Operations, Manzanillo, Colima, Mexico

The Pena Colorada Mine began operations in 1974 under the company name Consorcio Minero Benito Juarez, Peña Colorada S.A. The mine and concentrator operations are located near the town of Minatitlan, Mexico approximately 60 km from the port city of Manzanillo where the pelletizing plant is located. The mine and concentrator produce approximately 4.5 million tonnes per year of concentrate which is transferred by pipeline to the pellet plant facilities for pelletization. Several years ago, the mine reserve plans started to indicate that the iron grade in the ore would start to decline rapidly reducing from approximately 35% to 20 - 25% Mag Fe. in the primary crusher feed. To maintain the concentrate production rate, the throughput from the mine would have to almost double from the current levels. This would require a change to the primary crusher and comminution circuits and plant design to achieve these results. This paper will summarize some of the considerations made for the plant design, the decisions made for the plant design and the final results as the plant has been in operations since late 2016.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

MPD: Pyrometallurgy I

9:00 AM | ROOM 200GH

Chair: J. Grogan, Gopher Resource, Eagan, MN

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM

Onsite Carbon Ashing for Recovering Gold from Waste Carbon

W. Clary, D. Albin, D. Kappes and T. Rauch; Kappes, Cassiday & Associates, Reno, NV

Nearly all gold recovery plants – whether they use CIL, CIP, or CIC processes – have the problem of activated carbon size reduction due to abrasion. The result is carbon fines that contain a percentage of the gold value, which may be recovered by smelting, or additional stripping of the carbon in specialized equipment. Often, the fine carbon is high in mercury, mixed

with a large amount of sand and clay particles, or impregnated with chemical scale all of which make it hard to handle. An alternate route to recovery is to burn the carbon and send the ash to an on-site doré furnace, or back to the cyanide leach circuit. Ashing, however, is a challenging method of fines processing for gold recovery; mineral impurities cause the burning rate to be slow, and dilute mercury vapors are difficult to capture. KCA has spent over six years perfecting an ashing furnace, mercury scrubber and related materials handling equipment, called the “Carbon Converter,” to make this process efficient, operable, and an effective means of gold recovery.

9:30 AM

A Survey of Pyrometallurgical Arsenic Volatilization Techniques

C. Anderson; Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

This presentation will delineate the pyrometallurgical volatilization of arsenic from Anaconda copper smelter flue dust. In part, this smelter was built in 1919 and then subsequently operated by some of the ancestors of Dr. Anderson. Background information as to origin of these materials along with other noted technologies will be outlined. Updated statistical analysis will be utilized and presented to determine key parameters for successful selective Arsenic separations.

9:55 AM

Settling of Copper and Copper Sulphide Particles in Slags

B. Davis¹, T. Lebel¹ and R. Parra²; ¹Kingston Process Metallurgy, Kingston, ON, Canada and ²University of Concepcion, Concepcion, Chile

Settling of copper and copper sulphide particles in slag is important in both primary and secondary copper production. The settling rate is a function of the slag chemistry, temperature, and drop size. Some copper is left in the slag as soluble copper and some remains in particles too fine to settle. This presentation will discuss the combination of experimental work and modelling to generate a recovery vs. time output as a function of depth for particle settling in slags. Using this, settling time can be optimized for throughput and recovery. Partial addition and tapping as opposed to complete batch processing will also be discussed.

10:20 AM

Recent Developments in Ecomaister-Hatch Dry Slag Atomization for the Non-Ferrous and Ferroalloy Industries

J. Bolen; Hatch, Mississauga, ON, Canada

The dry atomization process uses a jet of high volume, low pressure air to atomize metal, matte and slag and create particles from 0.5 to 12 mm in size. The process advantages include reduction of fire and explosion risks, reduction in crushing and other material handling costs and elimination of water use and water treatment costs. The process is industrially established in the iron and steel, zinc and manganese industries. Hatch's laboratory and pilot scale facilities have been used recently at a number of industrial sites for new metal, matte and slag applications. Recent development work in the stainless steel, copper, nickel and platinum industries will be reviewed.



10:45 AM

Rare Earth Metals Separation and Recycling Processes

R. Chiou, P. Velu and R. Reddy; Met. Matls. Eng., The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL

Rare earth elements are one of the fascinating group of materials used in diverse industrial applications. The elements in the periodic table with atomic numbers 57-71 are known as rare earth elements. In this presentation, rare earth metals and alloys separation and recycling by metallothermic reduction and electrolytic extraction and refining processes are discussed. Metallothermic processes are prominent for light rare earth metals. Very high purity metals and alloys are produced using fluorides as feed materials. Electrochemical processes are small scale production processes and rare earth metals and alloys produced using chloride or oxide feed materials. Metallothermic reduction is the most widely used commercial process for Ce, Pr, Nd and Sm metals and their alloys.

11:10 AM

Lead Blast Furnace Operations in North America

J. Grogan; Gopher Resource, Eagan, MN

Lead is one of the last non-ferrous refugees for the blast furnace. Blast furnaces are used for lead recycling at numerous sites in North America. Its mode of operation can vary. It can be used for recycling direct charged lead scrap, as a slag cleaning furnace, treating lead ores, or a combination of all three. This paper aims to give an overview of these operations and the differences between them. Also the differences in design and operation versus their iron making counterparts will be discussed.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

MORNING

UCA of SME: Shafts

9:00 AM | ROOM 101 G

Chair: G. Sturgis, Hecla Mining Company, Coeur d'Alene, ID

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM**A Study of Shaft Stability and Anisotropic Deformation in a Deep Shaft in Idaho, United States**

G. Walton², E. Kim¹, S. sinha², G. Sturgis³ and D. Berberick³; ¹Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO; ²Geology & Geological Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO and ³Hecla Mining Company, Coeur d'Alene, ID

The shaft liner was significantly damaged by excessive anisotropic ground deformation during construction of #4 shaft 4 at Hecla's Lucky Friday Mine. This necessitated a substantial design change during construction, with the excavated shape of the shaft being modified from a circular to an elliptical geometry. This study uses extensometer data obtained during construction as well as a 3D finite discrete model (FDM) of stress redistribution around the shaft and a calibrated 2D FDM to understand the factors that affect the relative stability of both shaft geometries. Although the main focus of the work is the ground deformation behavior, the role of liner installation in suppressing ground displacements is also analyzed. As a result, the change in shaft geometry appears to be very effective in improving the stability of the shaft, with the maximum time-dependent displacement around the shaft decreasing by approximately an order of magnitude. In addition, the results of FDM support the conclusion that increased stress concentrations around the shaft caused by adjacent level developments play a significant role in exacerbating ground deformation in the circular portion of the shaft.

9:25 AM**Newmont - Northwest Exodus Ventilation Shaft**

G. Friesen and C. Gammill; Underground Operations, Newmont Mining Corp., Spring Creek, NV

The Northwest Exodus gold deposit is located in Newmont's Carlin North Area, Eureka County, Nevada. Northwest Exodus is an extension of the Exodus underground mine adding eight years of mine life to the operation and 2.6 million tons of mineable resource. The selected mining option for the new Northwest Exodus area quickly proved that the existing "intake" and "exhaust" declines would not be adequate due to the increase in mining depth and haulage distances. As a result of the ventilation engineering work, a surface-to-underground shaft was designed to supply adequate ventilation to support the mining methods as well as increase the airflow quantity to comply with a 160 µg/m³ DPM limit. This paper discusses the shaft design and sinking methodology for the Northwest Exodus ventilation shaft that managed both safety and geotechnical risks. The outcome was a safe means of excavation and a final product that met the mine's requirement for safety, ventilation as well as longevity to support a long mine life with the potential for expansion.

9:45 AM**Maintaining Worker Health and Safety during Deep Shaft Development in High Temperature Conditions**

T. Vincent, M. Swanson and E. Smith; US Contracting, Cementation, Sandy, UT

As the depth of underground mines continues to increase, so do the temperatures at which these mines must be developed. Cementation has recently completed two shaft projects in high temperature environments, encountering rock temperatures in excess of 65 degrees C at both projects. Special attention to worker safety was required, and resulted in the

development of effective heat management strategies and procedures. This paper will discuss some of the methods and policies used to ensure worker safety and overcome the unique thermal hazards that are encountered in deep mine development. Topics include: Setting Standards – work restrictions based upon ambient temperature measurements in the workplace; Sampling Methods – core-body ingestible sensor application and environmental heat monitoring; Controls – Ventilation; PPE - from eye protection to actively cooled clothing, using the proper equipment for the conditions; and Fit for Duty Preparations – monitoring hydration. The continued integration of these methods into current and future projects will allow Cementation to maximize productivity in these challenging environments while maintaining worker safety as top priority.

10:05 AM

Ground Freezing at Newmont's Leeville Turf #3 Shaft Project

G. Witwicki, S. Pearson and E. Winsor; Thyssen Mining, Regina, SK, Canada

Thyssen Mining completed the sinking of the Newmont Leeville Turf #3 Shaft in early 2016. The 26ft (7.9m) diameter, concrete lined ventilation shaft extends from surface to a depth of 2050 ft. Ground conditions varied and included a number of water bearing zones and a major fault. Sinking conventionally through ground such as this is challenging and risky. As proven in many other areas of the world, ground freezing is a predictable, low risk method of sinking through moisture laden ground. Ground freezing at this project was not only unique as it is the first deep shaft to be frozen in the Western United States, but freezing while pouring relatively thick shaft walls of high strength concrete added additional challenge. The shaft was equipped with sophisticated ground temperature monitoring probes that provided useful insight to the conditions beyond the shaft liner. Upon project completion, the Leeville mine was able to reverse it's ventilation, allowing the mine to extend production well into the future. The project was completed on time and budget making the Newmont Leeville Turf #3 Shaft project a successful example of the implementation of ground freezing technology.

10:25 AM

Innovations in Raise Boring technology

S. Dube; Herrenknecht, Etobicoke, ON, Canada

Over the past 8 years Herrenknecht designed and manufactured innovative Raise Boring Rigs for the demanding global mining industry. This paper will outline several innovations applied on existing rigs or currently being designed and tested. One example is Herrenknecht's RBR900, using 15" pipes and capable of raising shafts of to 2000m in depth or 8m in diameter.

10:45 AM

Shaft Boring Roadheader: from Prototype to Proven Technology

S. Dube; Herrenknecht, Etobicoke, ON, Canada

In 2012 Herrenknecht's first Shaft Boring Roadheader for deep blind shafts went into operation. This paper will outline the improved design of the Shaft Boring Roadheader transforming the concept from a Prototype to a reliable Technology for the safe and rapid sinking of shafts in the future.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*MORNING***Valuation I: Case Studies and Methodologies****9:00 AM | ROOM L100J**

Chairs: Z. Smith, Hafner Valuation Group
T. Knobloch, AIMA, Marietta, OH

9:00 AM
Introduction**9:05 AM**
Comparable Transactions Analysis Methodology*W. Roscoe; RPA, Inc., Toronto, ON, Canada*

In the minerals valuation/appraisal world, exactly comparable properties are rare or non-existent. This can be compensated for identifying somewhat comparable transacted properties and making adjustments to bring each into line with the subject property. An alternative method, described here, is to analyze a number of similar or somewhat comparable properties to derive a range of values to apply to the subject property. Comparability factors such as commodity, geological setting and deposit type, stage of exploration or development, access and infrastructure, political jurisdiction, and transaction date can be used to compile a data set of transacted properties. The property values can be expressed as dollars per unit metal or dollars per unit of property area. Typically a large range of values characterizes the data set, and the range selected to apply to the subject property should reflect this variability. The method is illustrated with examples.

9:35 AM
Managing an Uncertain Future: Monte Carlo Simulation of a Real Options Valuation Model to Improve Investment Decision Making

B. Teschner¹, D. Berberick², J. Grubb¹ and E. Holley¹; ¹Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO and ²Hecla Mining, Coeur d'Alene, ID

Mining companies have historically used deterministic discounted cash flow models to determine the net present value (NPV) and internal rate of return (IRR) of a proposed project. Typically, these values are used as the primary metrics to determine whether to advance a project. Unfortunately, these models do not tell the whole story: they inherently assume that the development decision must be made now and that revenues and costs will remain unchanged over the life of the project. This presentation shows a more robust model that addresses these shortcomings. We employ a real options approach to model management flexibility to delay construction into the future, and Monte Carlo simulation of commodity prices, capital, and operating

expenses to determine a suite of project outcomes. The method increases the NPV of a project by incorporating the value of management flexibility. In addition, the method can be combined with a company's risk tolerance to optimize the project hurdle rate, and the likelihood that the project will get built in the future. This presentation will demonstrate the method using a generic project where capital costs and future metal prices are uncertain.

10:35 AM

The Use of Appraisal Standards and Techniques Outside the Mineral Appraisal Process

A. Stagg; Stagg Resource Consultants, Inc., Cross Lanes, WV

It is not uncommon as a mineral appraiser to be retained in matters involving valuation issues that do not involve the formal appraisal of an interest in real property. Such matters frequently arise in litigation and arbitration and, in many such instances, it is the appraiser's experience in conducting formal appraisals that is desired. In the author's experience, an understanding of and the application of accepted formal appraisal standards and techniques in these instances adds considerably to the relevance and credibility of the appraiser's testimony. In this presentation, several examples of the application of these standards and techniques from matters in which the author has been retained are provided, with an emphasis on how they enhance credibility.

11:05 AM

Opening balance sheet valuation method

J. Morgan; Respec, Lexington, KY

The challenge of determining the value of the mineral reserves and resources for multiple sites in numerous countries is complicated and is further exacerbated by the variation in the mineral ownership status, which varies from mineral ownership, surface ownership, mineral leases and surface leases and any combination of the above. This paper will use a case study to define the approach to the determination of the balance sheet value of the mineral reserves for a multi-national company with 200 sites in 11 countries and totaling over 3 billion tons. The asset register of a company is not a suitable source of the reserve / resource value. The value of a farm with planning approval purchased a year could have a book value a thousand times higher than a farmer's field purchased decades ago with the same reserves. Similarly, a 10 million ton reserve on a leased property could have a totally different accounting treatment to a 10 million ton reserve on a property owned in fee. The paper will detail the approach to reserve calculation, development of a synthetic royalty methodology and then the value calculation based on agreed discount factors, production rates and licence / permit terms.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

6th North American Iron Ore Symposium: Alternate Iron Products**2:00 PM | ROOM 200ABC**

*Chairs: M. Couillard, BBA Inc.
D. Fosnacht, University of Minnesota*

2:00 PM
Introductions**2:05 PM 18-109**
Iron Ore for Alternate Iron Processes*J. Poveromo; Raw Materials & Iron Global Consulting, Bethlehem, PA*

Iron ore for alternate iron processes concerns alternate iron products designed for use in EAF (electric arc furnace) steelmaking processes. These alternate iron products include both DRI (direct reduced iron), HBI (hot briquetted iron) and merchant pig iron. Merchant pig iron can be produced in conventional blast furnaces, mini blast furnaces (including charcoal BF's) or novel processes such as RHF/SAF (rotary hearth furnace/submerged arc furnace) such as Iron Dynamics or RHF such as Mesabi Nugget. These novel processes are coal based and can use iron ore concentrates or recycled steel plant oxides. The blast furnace processes can use conventional feed materials: pellets, sinter, lump ore and coke. However, DRI and HBI processes are predominantly pellet based but require DR grade pellets that are low enough in acidic gangue (SiO_2 and Al_2O_3) to avoid additional expense in the EAF process. This paper will focus on the quality and availability of DR grade pellets for NAFTA DRI/HBI plants but also concentrates for fines based processes and feed materials for merchant pig iron production.

2:25 PM
A Novel DR Process for Iron Ore Concentrates*K. Reid; University of Minnesota, Eden Prairie, MN*

In the fifteen year period 1995 to 2010 US BOF steel production decreased from 60% to 40% while EAF production rose from 40% to 60%. This is not good news for Minnesota since taconite pellets are only suitable for blast furnaces. Consequently, there is a great interest in the potential application of DR technology to produce higher added value products suitable for EAFs. The recent reduction in natural gas prices makes currently available gas fired DRI plants attractive, but CO_2 emissions remain an environmental concern. After reviewing current technology and trends a new patent pending In-Flight Direct Reduction Process (IFDR) is described that has an optional mode that produces only iron and oxygen.

2:45 PM

Production of DRI for Iron Ore Mining Companies: The Opportunities and the Challenges

a. manenti; TENOVA, Coraopolis, PA

Iron ore mining companies, big or small, if located nearby to an economical source of natural gas, have a key advantage and incentive to produce and sell DRI vs. just iron ore pellets. DRI production adds significant value to iron ore mining products. In this paper will be analyzed the fundamental reasons for this fact, identified which is the best DRI to produce for given market, the challenges of the DRI production and the best plant size for different market location.

3:05 PM

NRRI Fixed Bed Dynamic DRI Process Simulator

K. Kangas and R. Kiesel; Coleraine Labs, Natural Resources Research Institute, Coleraine, MN

EAF steel producers have shown that supplementing scrap steel with direct reduced iron (DRI) increases productivity, energy efficiency and product quality. Through Minnesota's Mining Innovation Initiative, in 2017 NRRI received a grant to develop a fixed-bed dynamic DRI process simulator that more closely simulates process conditions found in commercial DRI shaft furnaces. This paper presents NRRI design process and the final design selected for project execution. NRRI's DRI Simulator will allow the industry to understand how different iron oxides perform in terms of reducibility, metallization, compression strength, fines generations, and clustering without having to do costly commercial scale trials.

3:25 PM

Importance of Understanding Raw Material Value-in-Use for Steelmaking

J. Jones; CIX Inc, Lantana, TX

As EAF steelmakers have started to use a greater variety of raw materials in the furnace, it has become more important for them to be able to distinguish the value that a particular commodity brings to the operation. There are a number of parameters than can be considered and the ultimate value of any material will vary from one facility to another. The International Iron Metallics Association (IIMA) tries to provide information for ore based materials (OBM) to the steel industry. As part of its' activities, IIMA has worked with Continuous Improvement Experts (CIX) to provide a value-in-use tool to the steel industry. This tool can assist steelmakers in better understanding of OBMs and how they can best be used in the EAF. This paper will discuss the key concepts and components of a value-in-use model and will demonstrate how the model can be used in real life situations. 1. Introduction to IIMA 2. What is "Value-In-Use" 3. Historical perspective of VIU 4. What parameters are Important? 5. Development of a VIU model 6. Application of VIU to real-life steelmaking operations 7. Understanding the dynamic nature of VIU

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*AFTERNOON***Bulk Material Handling: Reliability and Safety Improvements in Conveyor Systems and Components***SPONSORED BY SIEMENS***2:00 PM | SIEMENS ROOM (AUDITORIUM ROOM 2)***Chair: S. Shadow, Baldor/ABB Inc, Parker, CO***2:00 PM****Introductions****2:05 PM****Best Practices and Innovative Monitoring Technologies for Conveyors: Increasing System Reliability Using Systematic Failure Modes Monitoring Approach***E. Botelho and O. da Rocha; Industrial Automation Service, ABB Brazil, São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil*

Presently the healthiness of the conveyor belt is largely determined through physical inspections at regular intervals and time based maintenance. However, in many cases the conveyor belt damage happens between the actions causing huge production and time losses to the mining plants. A right knowledge about its main failure modes avoids unexpected and catastrophic events in the conveying systems, providing enough time for maintenance team to act in order to take control of the equipment wear and maintenance planning. The application of modern control and logging systems in mining provides great amount of precious data that normally is underused. If treated properly, can provide to the maintenance engineering and reliability groups an important information source about the conveyor system health. The purpose of this presentation is to explain how some traditional maintenance gaps on the conveyor condition based monitoring can be filled through the application of systematic failure modes continuous monitoring. The existing information on the traditional condition based systems can be integrated providing a full-view for the maintenance teams embracing mechanic, electric and automation.

2:35 PM 18-054**Monitored Rollers. A Yet Real and Available Solution***J. Eguiluz and J. Perlacia; Mining Division, Ulma Conveyor Components, Otxandio, Bizkaia, Spain*

The rollers are consumables in the conveyor belts and have to be changed periodically. If the rollers get broken before replacement the consequences could be very important, generating additional costs and operational

losses. Needless to say that, for critical applications, this possibility is a nightmare for Maintenance Departments. The R&D Department of ULMA Conveyor Components, has been working since early 2012 on the development of Monitored Rollers along with a Management Software to provide the capacity of Managing and Monitoring rollers from desk, getting continuous online information on the internal temperature of the bearings, on the working status of the rollers as well as identifying rollers close to their end of life so that they could be changed during the next maintenance stop of the conveyor belt. In short, a system of Preventive Maintenance for Conveyor Belt Rollers. Ulma Conveyor Components is proud to introduce their Monitored Rollers Technology, the Maintenance Management Software as well as live online access to some installations already working all over the world. The presentation will show the features of the systems, the applications and their main advantages.

3:35 PM

DEM Modeling: Changing Bulk Material Handling Analysis in the Mining Industry

C. Hartford and T. Holmes; Jenike & Johanson, San Luis Obispo, CA

Discrete Element Method (DEM) modeling has been expanding bulk solids flow analysis beyond the traditional quasi-static analytical methods developed by Dr. Jenike. The three case studies shared illustrate how DEM is changing the way flow problems are analyzed. The first study reviews a 50t bottom-dump skip design for an underground potash mine. Calibrated DEM modeling aided with ensuring reliable handling and correctly predicted that discharge and cycle durations would meet project requirements. The second study involves the redesign of three existing transfer chutes to allow handling of magnetite concentrate at 10,000tph, from the first day of service. Plug-gages in the existing chutes had previously limited throughput to ~3,000tph. In the third study, DEM allowed efficient evaluation of alternative truck-bed shapes and liner materials to solve carry-back issues with sticky ore in mining trucks. In all cases, the calibrated DEM model predictions closely match field observations. Such recent successes show that properly-calibrated DEM modeling is a powerful tool used in combination with good design practices add to the body of evidence required to gain acceptance in mining.

4:05 PM

Cost Effective Reliability and Productivity Improvements for Conveyors and Conveyor Drive Systems.

P. Spels; ABB Inc, New Berlin, WI

Overland and in-plant conveyor systems are critical assets and often form a production bottleneck. Getting maximum return from existing conveyors and minimizing downtime is the main target for maintenance teams. Limitations on downtime and capital often prevent minesites to improve return of conveyor infrastructure. A number of modern as well as time proven and cost effective paths of conveyor system productivity improvements, including digital solutions, will be presented. Diagnostics using unified approach for the whole system (bearing and gearbox health monitoring, belt and idler monitoring, diagnostics and prognostics for motors and electrical infrastructure) can provide substantial benefits for existing conveyor systems. Aging drivetrains with limited upgrade options pose a challenge as well. Upgrades utilizing existing motors (SCIM and WRIM) is a cost effective method of productivity and reliability improvements. State-of-the-art gearless drivetrains provide long-term benefits for existing conveyors. Recent project examples will be provided.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Coal & Energy: Carbon Sequestration**2:00 PM | ROOM L100F**

Chairs: **N. Ripepi**, *Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA*
R. Pandey, *Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL*

2:00 PM**Introduction****2:05 PM****Demonstration of Flue Gas CO₂ Capture and Utilization with Microalgae**

J. Groppo¹, M. Wilson², D. Mohler³ and M. Crocker²; ¹Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY; ²Center for Applied Energy Research, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY and ³Center for Applied Energy Research, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

Fossil fuels, including coal, will remain the principle fuel source for global electricity generation for at least several more decades. With this in mind, there is a continuing need for the development of technologies to reduce CO₂ emissions from these sources. While significant effort is being expended to develop CO₂ capture technologies, one approach adopted by the University of Kentucky has been to develop a technology that will not only capture CO₂, but also utilize it in revenue and energy neutral manner. The technology utilizes microalgae grown in a novel photobioreactor to capture CO₂ via photosynthesis. Microalgae is then harvested using fine particle dewatering technology, followed by utilization as a feedstock for biofuels and/or bioplastics production. A description of the process will be provided along with results from pilot-scale demonstrations conducted at a utility site using flue gas from coal combustion as a CO₂ source. A brief description of biofuel and bioplastics production evaluations will also be included, along with an update on commercial development activities with project partners in China.

2:25 PM**Subsurface Stress Modifications Resulting from CO₂ Injection in Unconventional Reservoirs**

S. Saurabh and S. Harpalani; Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL

Carbon capture and sequestration is integral to the success and future of the fossil fuel industry. Deep unconventional gas reservoirs, along with providing a critical energy source, can also serve as repositories for long-term storage of carbon dioxide (CO₂). However, the sorption behavior of these reservoirs, although critical in their ability to retain CO₂, also results

in rock deformation under pressure, leading to in situ stress modifications which, in turn, can affect the technical and economic viability of geologic sequestration in these reservoirs. Furthermore, large changes in stresses can activate faults in the reservoirs susceptible to seismic activities. This paper analyzes the stress-strain relationships of coal and shale for increasing CO₂ pressure. Using poro-elastic equations and initial in situ stress conditions, a model is presented to predict the changes in stress with continued injection. Experimental data for coal and shale show excellent agreement with the modeled results. In its current form, the model is somewhat preliminary. Further experimental and modeling effort can significantly improve its application when selecting potential sites for sequestration.

2:45 PM

Reservoir Simulations for Coal Bed Methane (CH₄) Production and Carbon Dioxide (CO₂) Injection in Deep Coal Seams in Buchanan County, Virginia

F. Vassilikou¹, Z. Agioutantis², N. Ripepi³, C. Keles³ and M. Karmis³; ¹ARUP, New York, NY; ²Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY and ³Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA

The potential of commercial deployment of CO₂ sequestration in unmineable coal seams for enhanced gas recovery, is being tested through a series of small- to medium-scale injection projects in the Appalachian Basin. The baseline background history matching model is presented with discussion on the large number of modeling input parameters and the high uncertainty in their values determination. Preliminary single-well reservoir parametric simulations are conducted to identify how the variation of selected reservoir parameters and properties affect model results. This modeling work forms the base for calibration of reservoir models for simulating CO₂ injection and subsequent prediction of post-injection behavior for an injection test in Buchanan County, VA.

3:05 PM

Optimization of Carbon Dioxide Storage and Enhanced Gas Recovery from an Enhanced Coalbed Methane Pilot Test in Central Appalachia

C. Keles, A. Louk, C. Schlosser and N. Ripepi; Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA

Geological storage of carbon dioxide (CO₂) can mitigate greenhouse gas emissions while enhancing natural gas production from coalbed methane wells. The capacity and success of CO₂ storage are based on both reservoir conditions as well as the effect of production of gas and water from off-set wells. In this study, a sensitivity analysis is done by shutting-in production wells surrounding three injection wells. The surrounding production wells were set open and shut-in prior to injection and/or in flowback period to investigate the CO₂ plume extent, CO₂ storage efficiency and the enhanced methane production for different scenarios. The reservoir models were created based on real data collected from an ongoing US Department of Energy funded pilot project. As a part of the ongoing pilot project, fourteen thousand tons of CO₂ were injected into three vertical wells over a one-year period in Buchanan County, VA.

3:25 PM**Initially Intensive Fracturing vs. Re-fracturing in both Shale Gas and Coalbed Methane Reservoirs***F. Du and B. Nojabaei; Virginia Tech's Mining & Minerals Engineering Department, Blacksburg, VA*

Recently, two advanced technologies—horizontal drilling and multistage hydraulic fracturing—have been successfully applied in unconventional shale gas and coalbed methane reservoirs, making it profitable to boost gas production. Re-fracturing treatment, adding new fractures in originally fractured horizontal wells to re-stimulate low permeability reservoirs and revive gas production, is a common practice in such reservoirs. In the past, some attempts have been made to compare re-fracturing with the initially intensive fracturing; however, there is a lack of a comprehensive study to address the economic and technical differences of these two approaches of well stimulation. The primary objective of this work is to examine and compare the above two scenarios, with the same number of fractures, for coalbed methane and shale gas reservoirs. Reservoir simulation approach is used to model the shale gas and coalbed methane production with a dual porosity/permeability model incorporated in the simulation. The effect of reservoir pressure, permeability, re-fracturing time, fracture spacing and fracture orientation on gas recovery for both types of gas reservoirs are also investigated.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*AFTERNOON***Coal & Energy: Coal Mine Reclamation I****2:00 PM | ROOM L100D***Chair: P. Conrad, Montana Tech, Butte, MT***2:00 PM****Introduction****2:05 PM****Regulatory Requirements for Operating in Sage-Grouse Habitat and Mitigation Plans Designed to Enhance Sage-Grouse Populations***D. Maunder; Technical Services, Cloud Peak Energy, Gillette, WY*

Despite a recent decision of the USFWS to not “list” the sage-grouse, it remains a species of high focus for regulators. Agencies with mining oversight have developed requirements to increase protections. These impose restrictions such as avoidance, distance, or noise limitations near leks or even place large tracts of land off-limits to mining. These policies and regulations result in a complex array of requirements that must be navigated to successfully permit a mine in sage-grouse habitat. There are a number of strategies that may be used to increase population numbers and mitigate mining impacts on the bird. An effective means to assure protection of

the bird is through conservation agreements. Other measures are focused on improving or developing habitat including reclamation plans that emphasize sagebrush establishment or actions that reduce threats to the bird, such as control of West Nile virus, conifer control, grazing management, and reduction of habitat fragmentation. Proper planning and execution of well-developed mitigation plans provides a means to promote mining while also assuring protection of sage-grouse and the ability to increase populations of the species.

2:25 PM

Huling Branch, Abandoned Mine Reclamation in Clinton, PA

D. Baker; BAMR, Ebensburg, PA

The Huling Branch project eliminated 4 dangerous highwalls that were in excess of 70 ft high and 6,000 lf. An ATV recreational trail system was enhanced. FRA method was utilized for the rough grading backfill and tree planting. This grading method also promoted storm water infiltration. The end result of the FRA method provided a final irregular rough grade of hummocky mounds and deep tilled depressions that will provide for an excellent tree growth condition for years to come. The ACF donated 100 American Chestnut were planted by DCNR. Highly acidic spoil area and acidic draining groundwater within the site have been negatively impacting fish and other aquatic life within the Kettle Creek Watershed for decades. In an effort to improve the acidic draining groundwater by neutralizing the highly acidic spoil, over 310,000 tons of alkaline addition materials were blended within the spoil backfill areas against the dangerous highwall. 36,000 Tons of coal was incidently removed for the installtion of the rock underdrains to convey and treat acidic groundwater. Water sampling and monitoring have illustrated improved water chemistry within the watershed.

2:45 PM 18-017

Developing Trees Tolerant to Degraded Mine Soils in an Underground Greenhouse

C. Opoku-Ware, P. Conrad and M. Kukay; Montana Tech, Butte, MT

Montana Tech is currently exploring the potential for developing trees that are tolerant to degraded un-reclaimed mine site soils and tailings as a solution for re-establishing long-term tree growth on those sites. The project incorporates growing tree seedlings in an underground greenhouse grown from seeds planted in the degraded mine soils in which they will be planted. It is believed that the project will lead to a successful solution for re-establishing tree growth in soils containing high metal concentrations in arid environments with minimal human intervention. The research is being conducted in an underground greenhouse/tree farm located 100 feet below the surface in the Underground Mine Education Center (old Orphan Boy Mine) located on Montana Tech's campus.

3:05 PM 18-028**A Protocol for Reclaiming In-Pit Tailings Ponds to Exceed Federal and State Regulations***J. Seifert¹, P. Conrad¹, C. Smith², S. Rosenthal¹ and L. Hunter¹; ¹Montana Tech, Butte, MT and ²Premier Silica, Brady, TX*

The goal of the protocol for reclaiming in-pit tailings ponds to exceed federal and state regulations was to develop a series of steps that can be followed to design, operate, and reclaim a tailings disposal pond that will develop into grazing land with a wetland for open pit sand mines in warm dry climates. By incorporating a wetland into the reclamation design, the post mining land use gives back to both the wildlife as a source of water as well as providing for a diverse range of post mining land use including but not limited to livestock grazing and ranch land use. An example design was completed using this protocol to demonstrate how the protocol can result in a well-designed, reclaimed tailings disposal pond.

3:25 PM**The Deer Creek Mine Pool of Allegheny County, PA: History, Monitoring, and Treatment***A. Iannacchione and J. Van Ness; Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, PA*

The Indianola and Russellton Mines contain the Deer Creek Mine Pool in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. Both mines are connected by two underground entries. The Indianola Mine is lower in elevation than the Russellton, so water flows from Russellton into Indianola. In 1985, pumping from the Indianola Mine ceased. Months later, unplanned discharges occurred at the overlying Redland Brick plant and from the Indianola Shafts. A second treatment plant (Berry) within the Russellton Mine has been in operation since the 1960s. The Berry facility contains tanks, aerator, water and sludge pumps, a pond and an injection borehole. In 2013-14, the PA DEP initiated a new treatment strategy for the mine pool, consisting of sealing boreholes penetrating the mine pool, drilling two 8-inch relief boreholes and constructing a 2-acre water settlement pond. This presentation reviews the complex treatment history and determines the factors influencing the mine pool elevation and water quality.

3:45 PM**Successful Restoration after Traditional Reclamation?***R. Pal, M. Mariano and J. Trilling; Biological Sciences, Montana Tech of the University of Montana, Butte, MT*

One hundred years after the intensive operations of mining and smelting, Butte still has serious environmental problems. Reclamation efforts, guided by the EPA's Superfund Program, includes cleanup of contaminated sites. The approach has been to cap these areas with clean topsoil and to re-vegetate using commercial seed mixes which mostly comprised Eurasian grass species. However, reclamation is not the final goal of these sites as the Superfund Program adopted the Administrative Rules of Montana (ARM 17.24.711) as applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements for the caps in Butte. That basically suggests the restoration of these sites. Based on the Annotated Rules native plant diversity is required in restoration but is nonexistent on the reclaimed sites. The Native Plant Program at Montana Tech has tried several approaches to increase native plant diversity. In this presentation both the successes and the failures of our restoration efforts will be demonstrated from the past six years.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Coal & Energy: Research and Development-I

2:00 PM | ROOM L100E

*Chairs: M. Trevits, Xtraction Science and Technology, Inc, Pittsburgh, PA
T. Klemetti, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA*

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:05 PM
SCSR Technology in US Coal Mines: The Long Road Travelled
G. Luxbacher and R. Matetic; National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Pittsburgh, PA

In 1969 a National Academy of Engineering study on Mine Rescue and Survival recommended the development of an emergency life support device for underground workers that would provide a respirable atmosphere regardless of the environment and outlined a number of key device specifications. While significant progress has been made toward this goal with the adoption of Self Contained Self Rescuers (SCSRs) in underground coal beginning in 1981, the original specifications from 1969 remain somewhat elusive. This paper describes the initial work done under USBM contracts to develop SCSRs, the subsequent regulatory requirements, the collaborative efforts between government, industry and manufacturers that resulted in the current generation of SCSRs, current industry practice and the impact of recent regulatory changes (42 CFR Part 84, Subpart O). The impact of significant changes in mining practices and the implementation of health and safety technologies within underground coal mining that have occurred since 1969 are also considered.

2:25 PM 18-099
Technologies for the Next Generation Closed-Circuit Escape Respirator
R. Fernando; Research Branch, NIOSH-NPPTL, Pittsburgh, PA

The NIOSH National Personal Protective Technical Laboratories is leading an effort to develop the next generation of self-escape breathing apparatus for egress from confined spaces in emergency scenarios. A backpack style closed-circuit mine escape respirator design was one configuration explored as part of the research imperative directed by the 2006 MINER Act. Stakeholder feedback from MSHA and at the NIOSH Breathing Air Supply Partnership Meeting indicated a smaller belt worn unit that does not sacrifice performance is desirable. This paper outlines some further technology advancements that may be investigated toward developing

such a small sized respirator. Technologies being considered are novel chemicals for improved CO₂ absorption and O₂ production, eliminating a dedicated CO₂ scrubber by incorporating its function in the spaces of the respirator's breathing loop and storing O₂ in a liquid form with long standby capabilities. When these technologies are applied in a future design, there is the possibility of having an escape respirator that can be belt worn and capable of being certified to 42CFR84 standards including sub-part O for escape purposes including mine escape.

2:45 PM

Self-Contained Self-Rescuer Breathing Apparatus Improvement

B. Toole; NAVSEA, NAVY, Panama City, FL

The Office of Mine Safety and Health Research with the Naval Surface Warfare Center Panama City Division are identifying and adopting technologies for improvement of a self-contained self-rescuer (SCSR) breathing apparatus for underground mine emergencies. This work will highlight the various developments used in the design to increase user safety. Specific areas of improvement were in wear-ability, emergency deployment, thermal load on the user, oral and optical interfacing, docking and switchover capability, miner's belt and harness integration, and high pressure oxygen storage and delivery. Evaluation of the breathing performance will be compared to the standards set forth in 42 CFR 84 Part O. The ergonomic features of the harness and miner's belt integration, emergency deployment and wear-ability for both the deployed and pre-deployed state will be discussed. In addition, the evaluation of the Valve Integrated Pressure Reducer including hydro and burst testing for structural integrity, temperature vs. time experimentation for restricted valve opening, and oxygen pressure shock testing for ignition sensitivity in a high pressure oxygen system.

3:05 PM 18-103

Robotics Technology in U.S. Mine Disaster Reconnaissance, Rescue and Recovery

M. Trevits, L. Patts and G. Luxbacher; Office of Mine Safety and Health Research, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Pittsburgh, PA

It is almost a given that post-disaster mine conditions will have compromised ventilation, resulting in a hazardous atmosphere in portions of the mine, and left extensive debris fields and roof falls. Robotic technologies provide the opportunity to gather valuable information to assist decision making while lessening exposure to dangerous conditions. MSHA has utilized a fully permissible mine robot for a number of years. NIOSH examined the need for additional robotic units and has funded three different technologies: the Snake Robot, the Gemini Scout, and the Mule, a robotic assist vehicle. The Snake is designed to be lowered through a borehole and to conduct surveillance (gas monitoring, video and audio) in the immediate vicinity, while the Gemini Scout, designed to be deployed in the mine opening, serves as a more mobile and agile exploratory tool. The Mule was developed in response to needs expressed by mine rescue teams for a versatile remotely operated support vehicle. This paper describes the development of the robot prototypes and discusses their limitations in the prototype stage, possible enhancements and potential applications, as well as the utilization of the Mule.

3:25 PM 18-036

Increasing Effectiveness of Mine Safety Training Using Inexpensive Camera and Rendering Technology

S. Schafrik¹, M. Trevits² and G. Frampton³; ¹Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY; ²Xtraction Science and Technology, Inc., Pittsburgh, PA and ³Running Right Leadership Academy, Contoura Energy, Charleston, WV

Mine safety training materials have long included pictures of mine conditions, equipment, hazards, etc. These images are invaluable to both the trainee and the trainer to convey many important concepts. The human eye takes in a tremendous amount of information, while the field-of-view from a consumer grade camera is, generally, 40 degrees to 90-degrees. This difference in field-of-view is a primary reason that pictures, especially of dark and dusty areas, don't adequately describe the scene. For conveying information to a trainee, these images lack context. Today, 360-degree cameras are available with consumer-grade cameras costing a few hundred dollars. Also, the display technology is already owned by most trainees and trainers and is widely available. The resulting 360-degree videos and pictures can be readily viewed on smart phones and inserted into Microsoft PowerPoint slideshows. These images and videos can easily be included in existing training modules, disseminated using the internet, and used by trainees easily. We propose a methodology for utilization of 360-degree video and images with simple display technology for the miner training.

3:45 PM

Advances in Battery Technology leads to Future of Mining

J. Haughey¹ and J. Neutzler²; ¹Underground Mining, Komatsu Mining Corporation, Warrendale, PA and ²Voltabox of Texas, Leander, TX

As all types of mines continue to work to protect workers and the environment, while continuing to be profitable, advances in battery technologies will allow mining companies to accomplish all. One such technology is lithium ion (Li-Ion), a technology that can offer a significant leap forward in energy storage and availability. This paper will first look at the different available battery technologies and the advantages of each. Second, the paper will look at the current issues with Lead Acid batteries in the underground coal market and provide the benefits of Li-Ion. Finally, a business case will be presented, with actual field data, that will show the financial benefits of operating Li-Ion over Lead Acid in Battery Haulers.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Coal & Energy: Ventilation Innovations**2:00 PM | ROOM L100C**

Chairs: P. Tukkaraja, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD
M. Gray

2:00 PM**Introduction****2:05 PM****Scaled-Model Testing for the Effect of Turbulent Intensity on Continuous Miner Face Ventilation**

K. Mayfield, S. Schafrik, T. Novak and W. Wedding; Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

Mine ventilation provides fresh air to workers, dilutes methane and dust, and removes other contaminants from the working areas of a coal mine. Researchers use a variety of modeling techniques, including full-scale, reduced-scale, and computer modeling, to understand active-face flow phenomena. A one-twelfth scaled model of an active continuous-miner face was constructed to examine airflow patterns under multiple conditions in a controlled environment. Preliminary testing shows that the splitting of air at the end of a line curtain is affected by the amount of turbulence of the intake air, which is measured as turbulent intensity. This value and other boundary conditions have often been assumed in Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) models. Using particle-image-velocimetry (PIV), the flow patterns under various conditions can be evaluated and the turbulent intensity measured in the reduced-scale model. The results of these scale model experiments can be used to develop scaling laws which help validate numerical modeling and design of more accurate physical models.

2:25 PM**An Experimental Investigation of the Airflow Requirements for Underground Mines in Case of a Duct Fire**

A. Jha¹, Y. Pan¹, R. Bhargava¹, P. Tukkaraja¹ and K. Katzenstein²; ¹Mining Engineering and Management, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD and ²Geology and Geological Engineering, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD

From a safety point of view, the design of an emergency ventilation system is critical for underground operations. However, there is not sufficient information available to design an emergency ventilation system in case of a duct fire in underground mines. This study investigates the burning behavior, gas emissions, and heat release rates of commonly used duct materials for estimating airflow requirements. This study uses a lab-scale model for collecting experimental data on gas emissions, and heat release

rates of commonly used duct materials. The main objective of this study is to provide a starting point for estimating the airflow needed to dilute gas emissions from a duct fire to current permissible limits in underground mines. This knowledge will help ventilation engineers in designing an emergency ventilation system for underground mines. It should be noted that the airflow requirements reported in this study are yet to be validated.

2:45 PM

Effect of Air Gap on the Ventilation System of a Block/Panel Cave Mine: An Experimental Study

Y. Pan¹, R. Bhargava¹, S. Sreekumar Ajitha¹, P. Tukkaraja¹, K. Katzenstein², K. Shahbazi³ and D. Loring⁴; ¹Mining Engineering and Management, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD; ²Geology and Geological Engineering, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD; ³Mechanical Engineering, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD and ⁴Climax Molybdenum - Henderson Operations, Empire, CO

Due to lower production costs and higher production rates, block caving is a preferred underground mining method for the exploitation of large, low-grade, deeply-seated orebodies. As part of the caving process, an air gap is intentionally created to induce stress magnitudes that are necessary to break intact rock in the cave. However, from the point of view of effective mine ventilation, the air gap provides room for airflow recirculation zones within the cave. These zones (eddies) reduce the total air pressure energy in the system that affects ventilation system particularly in the production level. This study investigates the effect of differing air gap geometries on the airflow resistance of a cave. In this study, a lab scale (approximately 1:100 scale) physical model of a panel cave mine is created, and it is utilized for validating Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) simulation models.

3:05 PM

A Scale Model Investigation of Airflow Resistance of a Block/Panel Cave under Changing Cave Porosity Conditions

R. Bhargava¹, Y. Pan¹, S. Sreekumar Ajitha¹, P. Tukkaraja¹, K. Shahbazi², K. Katzenstein³ and D. Loring⁴; ¹Mining Engineering and Management, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD; ²Mechanical Engineering, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD; ³Geology and Geological Engineering, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD and ⁴Climax Molybdenum - Henderson Operations, Empire, CO

Block caving/panel caving, unlike most other traditional mining methods, relies mainly on the natural stresses (in-situ and gravity-induced) within the rock mass to fragment and transport the ore. In the caving process, rock first gets broken in the cave and when the ore is extracted from the draw bells, broken material starts to migrate in the cave. During the material migration (vertical and horizontal movement) inside the cave, due to comminution and grinding processes, the shape and size of rock particles changes. These changes will affect the porosity of the cave. This study investigates the effect of cave porosity on the airflow resistance of a cave by utilizing a small scale (approximately 1:100 scale) experimental model of a panel cave mine.

3:25 PM**Molecular Dynamics Modeling for Development Of Mechanically Robust Low Thermal Conductivity Material for Heat Insulation in Hot Underground Mines***G. Gupta, K. Muralidharan and M. Momayez; Mining & Geological Engineering, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ*

As critical minerals are becoming scarce near the surface, mines around the world are getting deeper. One of the greatest issues with deep mines is strata heat. The high ambient temperatures make it impossible for humans to work without special ventilation methods which is highly expensive. This is a great setback considering the higher cost of operation due to the increased depth. One of the solutions would be the use of a thermally insulated material to reduce the heat entering the mines, thereby greatly increasing the efficiency of the ventilation system and thus, reducing costs. Properties of aluminosilicate geopolymer materials are investigated as a primary ingredient for this material. They can be found in the tailings dump of a mine and thus, will not only be inexpensive but also will help reduce surface impact of tailings facility making it environmental friendly. Molecular dynamics simulations are used to understand how various molecular structural features and compositions will help achieve the desired thermal properties and mechanical strength.

3:45 PM**Challenges for Ventilation in Deep Geological Repositories***S. Poetzsch, J. Weyer and H. Mischo; Chair of Underground Mining Methods, TU Bergakademie Freiberg, Freiberg, Germany*

A large number of research projects are dealing with postclosure safety assessments for deep geological repositories. An underrated safety challenge is the ventilation in the operational phase. The ventilation of a normal mining operation is determined by exhaust gases of diesel equipment and blast fumes. The tasks for ventilation in a deep geological repository are wider. In case of an incident it has to be ensured additionally that no airborne radiation is distributed underground and the contaminated air is filtered before leaving the facility. Furthermore waste bins can corrode, which causes a formation of the explosive gas hydrogen. This paper describes ventilation concepts in existing and planned deep geological repositories in North America and Europe. Main issues like the positioning of fans or the decision for push- or pull-type ventilation are discussed. Similar and different approaches for separating the air flow for excavation area and emplacement area are presented. Furthermore strategies in case of a radionuclide release are described. Objects of study are WIPP Site (New Mexico), Konrad (Germany), Cigéo (France) and Olkiluoto (Finland).

4:05 PM 18-066**Investigation on the Overpressure Produced by High-speed Methane Gas Deflagrations in Confined Spaces***C. Strebing¹, m. fig¹, D. Pardonner², B. Treffner³, G. Bogin¹ and J. Brune⁴; ¹Mechanical Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO; ²Engineering Physics, University of South Florida, Tampa, FL; ³Mechanical Engineering, Red Rocks Community College, Lakewood, CO and ⁴Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO*

Methane gas explosions in a longwall coal mine can originate from in or around the gob and can harm nearby workers and equipment. To fully un-

derstand the explosion flame and pressure wave propagation in the mine, it is important to investigate methane flame propagation in confined spaces as well as flame interaction with rock rubble and mine structures. The latter can lead to enhanced turbulence causing high-speed deflagrations and/or detonations. Researchers ignited methane-air mixtures in horizontal, cylindrical reactors containing inserts to simulate various gob characteristics. Rock surface topology and ignition location were investigated. Results show rock surface roughness increased fluid motion, thereby increasing methane flame front propagation velocity, overall pressure rise of the explosion, and time of pressure decay. Moving the point of ignition away from the open end of the reactor resulted in an increase in peak overpressure and overall pressure rise of the explosion. Experiments were used to validate a computational fluid dynamics combustion model that will be incorporated into a mine-scale model to help predict methane gas explosion hazards in longwall coal mines.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Environmental: Climate Change and Reclamation Modeling

2:00 PM | ROOM L100H

*Chairs: D. Williams, Bureau of Land Management
L. Figueroa, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO*

2:00 PM

Introductions

2:05 PM

Peat Mine Restoration at the Lake Superior Wetland Bank

D. Deuschle; Natural Resources, Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc, St. Paul, MN

Construction of the Lake Superior Wetland Bank was initiated in 2015, and is striving to restore more than 23,000 acres of partially drained bog and fen habitat through permanent removal of a 65-mile ditch network. Within the wetland bank is a 160-acre peat mine, which was also drained through a series of parallel drainage ditches, and altered through excavation of material. Restoration of the peat mine was achieved through filling of the drainage ditches with vegetation and soil, in conjunction with the overall watershed-scale hydrology restoration of the larger surrounding bog. A trajectory towards successful restoration appears to have been achieved based on preliminary observations. The pre-restoration conditions, regulatory process, construction methods, and results observed following restoration will be discussed. Focus will be on the approach, success criteria, measurements for assessing success, and lessons learned.

2:25 PM**Planning for Climatic Uncertainty: Implications for Mine Closure and Long Term Stewardship***S. Warner; Ramboll Environ, Emeryville, CA*

Climatic uncertainty creates challenges for mines and the long-term obligations to protect environmental conditions and to maintain important structures for perhaps thousands of years. Such challenges are unique to the mining industry and create hurdles that few other major industries must solve. Management strategies and infrastructure/containment systems that were designed with reference to the current or historical climate must be developed to perform under future scenarios of extreme weather events or radical climatic shifts and thus must rely on still developing models and analysis. Our work in North America and Australia, for example has shown that quantification of the duration, occurrence interval, and intensity of future events is relevant to the risk analyses of critical components with the most common way of adapting to climate change being the alteration of design standards for key structures. This approach is hampered by uncertainty regarding the timing and magnitude of impacts; yet examples of proactive management strategies that accommodate this uncertainty do exist. Our presentation discusses our research on the state of the practice to illustrate key developments.

2:45 PM**Planning for Climatic Uncertainty: What are the Costs for an Extreme Precipitation Event at a Minesite?***D. Williams and P. Bierbach; U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Butte, MT*

One element of Climate Change that poses particular challenges for minesites is the increasing likelihood of extreme precipitation events. Increases in the percentage of precipitation falling as intense precipitation has increased throughout the United States and is projected to increase globally as the climate continues to change. An extreme precipitation event at the Zortman-Landusky Mine, a bankrupt minesite in North Central Montana, jointly managed by the U.S. Bureau of Land Management and the Montana Department of Environmental Quality can give us some perspectives on the costs that a minesite could potentially incur if storm water management relies on outdated or inadequate estimates of potential storm events. Our presentation discusses the repairs performed, the relevant costs and possible mitigations that might be used to develop more resilient and robust water management and closure options.

3:05 PM**The State of Play of Climate Change Adaptation in the Canadian Mining Sector***S. Reinecke; Stratos Inc., Ottawa, ON, Canada*

The mining industry is an economic pillar of the Canadian economy, contributing \$60.3bn, or 3.2%, to Canada's total nominal gross domestic product (GDP) in 2015 and providing 380,000 Canadians with jobs. Climate change presents a range of risks and opportunities for Canada's regions and resource sectors, including the mining industry. Notably, Canada's north, which has significant untapped mineral resource potential, will experience relatively higher magnitudes of warming and associated impacts on sea ice, permafrost, and valued wildlife species. This presenta-

tion describes the results of a study completed for the Climate Change Adaptation Platform Mining Working Group at Canada's federal department of natural resources (Natural Resources Canada) on the state of climate change adaptation in the Canadian mining sector. The study, which was based on a review of recent grey literature and on interviews with mining sector stakeholders, provides an analysis of adaptation activities in the last five years and identifies gaps and needs to inform collaborative actions by industry and government to advance adaptation in the sector.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Environmental: The Benefits of Stakeholder Dialogue: Creating Shared Value in the Mining Sector

2:00 PM | ROOM L100G

*Chairs: J. Render, Community Contexts, Binghamton, NY
E. Muteb, Freeport McMoRan, Morenci, AZ*

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

Finding Mutual Ground: Changing the Narrative Around Conservation and Mining

E. Muteb¹, A. George¹ and J. Bonneau²; ¹Freeport McMoRan, Morenci, AZ and ²Wildlife Habitat Council, Silver Spring, MD

Across the industry, there is growing awareness of the importance of building strategic partnerships as part of a company's ability to maintain its social license to operate. Within the conservation arena, collaborations with agencies, non-governmental organizations and community groups not only build reputational capital, but also shifts the prevailing narrative around biodiversity and the industry. One of Freeport-McMoRan's key partners is the Wildlife Habitat Council (WHC), a conservation-focused non-profit that promotes habitat management initiatives through community outreach and education projects. This partnership supports Freeport-McMoRan's key business objectives, while sharing a story of biodiversity on a broader stage to demonstrate that conservation and industry can, and do, co-exist.

2:25 PM**Learning from the Past to Chart the Future: Early Innovations in Corporate Social Responsibility at AMAX***J. Smith; Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO*

Many accounts of the rise of CSR in mining paint a progression of the industry first responding to issues of workplace safety in the 1960s and environmental sustainability in the 1970s, before moving CSR to the center of corporate values in the 1990s as companies managed community conflicts in the Global South. This presentation adds a missing dimension to that history by tracing how AMAX pioneered a commitment to best-in-class stakeholder engagement in the 1970s in their domestic operations, particularly in Minnesota and Colorado. The rise of AMAX's environmental services division and its proponents established a core set of principles and best practices for new mine assessment and development that anticipated what would later come to be called CSR, including staying on ahead of potential policy changes and crafting strong relationships with local and state government officials and community leaders to manage those; proactive, early and strategic engagement of stakeholders; inclusion of key stakeholders into a more transparent open planning process; and the integration of CSR into the company throughout its top management and its onsite operations personnel and activities.

2:45 PM**The Impact of Native American Tribal Concerns on Mine Development and Operation***A. Martin; Mining, Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC, De Pere, WI*

Over 500 Native American Tribes are accorded partial or full sovereignty across these United States. Tribal culture prioritizes respect for the environment, history, and future generations. The tribes wield significant influence over the mining industry, particularly to proposed mines. This influence can touch all permits and underlying studies including air, water discharge, and environmental impact studies. In light of the industry's social license, the tribes are an important participant. There are sadly numerous mining projects that have been shelved with the contribution and implementation of tribal concerns. The Environmental Review (ER) process for new and modified mine projects focusses on the preparation and communication of the technical aspects of the proposed project, hence ER documentation and permit applications are typically lead and fulfilled by technical professionals. What are the obligations of the US government to represent and advocate tribal interests? The project team and stakeholder configuration will be examined and strategies identified to improve project proposals and public relations in the arena of managing and responding to tribal concerns.

3:05 PM**A Holistic Approach to More Sustainable Artisanal and Small-Scale Gold Mining Systems in Peru***N. Smith; Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO*

Artisanal and small-scale gold mining (ASGM) is a critical livelihood strategy for millions of people, but it is notoriously known for its environmental and human health risks. Because of these risks, ASGM activities are a concern for governments, development agencies, industry, and academics; however, projects promoting cleaner and safer technologies have had limited success. This paper proposes that some of the challenges to project implementation

may be attributed to a lack of integrated technical and social data on ASGM systems. For example, social science analyses provide insights into the social and political context of ASGM, but pay too little attention to the technical processes involved with ore processing. Similarly, technical analyses involve close examinations of mercury use and its alternatives yet fail to explain why people continue to use mercury when they are aware of the risks. By reporting on a project involving engineering and social science faculty and students at US and Peruvian Universities, governments and NGOs, businesses, and communities, this paper demonstrates a holistic approach to promoting cleaner, safer, and more sustainable ASGM livelihoods in Peru.

3:25 PM

Impact Benefit Agreement – Comparative Experience in Canada and Latin America

A. Recalde; Mining Committee, Peruvian Canadian Chamber of Commerce, Oakville, ON, Canada

Mining projects have always found an area not so easy to handle in social issues. Therefore, social risk has become one of the main factors of success or failure in a mining project. While technical and financial variables can be controlled with some objectivity, the social factor is not. Even an environmental risk can be managed according to an adequate impact mitigation plan. Local stakeholders must be part of a careful process of relationships and agreement. These agreements should be mutually beneficial. The impact benefit model is a methodology practiced in Canada since the 1980s. In Latin America, there is no one model. It is based on achieving a consensus between the mining company and socially and economically impacted communities for a new project. Environmental impacts can be identified based on scientific methods. In parallel, the social and economic impacts on populations are highly subjective. Such subjectivity can be reduced by a consensual contract that lists the impacts and benefits in consideration. Thus Impact Benefit Agreement is planned and agreed upon with a methodological approach.

3:45 PM

Own Your Story: Proactive Engagement to Improve Your Reputation

T. Champo and P. Rhodes; HDR, Salt Lake City, UT

The mining industry has long suffered from negative community perceptions on issues of environmental stewardship, safety performance and long-term economic stability. These perceptions frequently act as a drag on a project's progress towards permitting and, for existing operations, can impede a business' growth and its ability to attract new talent. This presentation will provide a case study example of how one of the world's most prolific open pit mining operations consistently receives high public approval ratings, despite its proximity to a heavily populated metropolitan area. Rio Tinto Kennecott achieves 80 percent approval from stakeholders located in the adjacent communities, according to annual public opinion polling, with 70 percent saying they prefer the mine remain in operation for several more decades. Using Kennecott as an example of success, this presentation will illustrate how a community engagement plan must be in place before a public crisis, and how a robust, multi-faceted approach is increasingly necessary in the modern age. Managing corporate or project reputation must be a companywide initiative that includes the employee empowerment as company ambassadors.

4:05 PM**What to Do After the Bull Has Left the China Shop – Picking Up the Community Relation Pieces***p. eger; global minerals engineering, Hibbing, MN*

Today successful mining projects must meet the “triple bottom line”; economic, environmental and social. In 2010 Gogebic Taconite (GTac) acquired a lease option to develop an open pit taconite mine in northwestern Wisconsin. Although the company had mining experience, it was limited to coal near existing mines with minimal opposition. GTac’s proposed development was seen as either an economic boon or an environmental disaster. GTac’s decision to focus on lobbying at the state level mobilized opposition from the local, environmental and tribal communities. After spending millions of dollars in additional resource evaluation and environmental studies, GTac decided to abandon the project in 2015. When the option to lease was terminated in 2015, LaPointe decided it was important to rebuild local partnerships and begin to develop sound data so that future decisions could be based on science and not fear. These efforts include support for scientific studies, baseline regional water quality monitoring and periodic meetings with community leaders.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27*AFTERNOON***Health & Safety: Got Safety? See How Tech Savvy Companies are Managing the Safety and Health of Their Workers I****2:00 PM | ROOM L100B***Chair: S. Kramer, Freeport McMoRan Inc.***2:00 PM****Introduction****2:05 PM****Proving It! Using Technology to Track Leading Indicators and Balance the Safety Performance Scale.***J. Wickizer; HSE, Safety and Health, Kaysville, UT*

How do you measure risk management success? Reduction in failures and cost attributed to loss? Increase in employee engagement, management support, or individual development? Rely on lagging statistical data to solely evaluate our efforts in achieving better safe work performances? Or, do we establish measurable leading statistics to utilize in the evaluation of a balanced program? Technology utilizes real time data gathering to prove the efforts. Historically a company’s success as related to safety performance has relied on the lagging measurement approach causing a more “reactive to failure” response instead of a more “proactive to positive

efforts” produced by leading indication tracking. Looking at technology and risk management effort tracking by individuals, groups, and entire organizations to establish an equally weighted measurement system. This data can be utilized in contrast and direct comparison with an equally weighted lagging results system. Analysis of both sets of data gives critical insight on new program implementation. Flexibility is allowed when the data is measured in real time with technology allowing nimbleness in change for continual improvement.

2:25 PM

Behavioral Differences With Technology to Inovate, by Gathering Data on Individuals Concerning Risk Tolerance

J. Wickizer; HSE, Safety and Health, Kaysville, UT

On the front line, data for organizations becomes more visible by utilizing technology and real time information gathering. Why not take this same data and establish risk tolerance levels for individuals? What data is utilized to create this risk profile and what do we do with that information? It is beneficial to both the organization and the employee to know what their risk level is. With this information we can make job placement and work assignments, set future goals and training, pair and match work groups, all to the associated tolerance of the individuals. This creates an increase in safety culture. Does it make sense to have an entire group of individuals with the same level of risk tolerance work with one another or would a more balance approach with frontline involvement be more beneficial? Is it possible to adjust the level or risk tolerance in an individual if we have an idea of where they are currently located on the spectrum of risk? We can utilize data collection tools, training, awareness, evaluation and technology to help monitor efforts in addressing risk level improvement. Let us look at the initial findings of some basic risk identification methods.

2:45 PM 18-041

Demonstrating the Financial Impact Of Mining Injuries – Safety Pays in Mining

J. Heberger; CDC NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

The Safety Pays in Mining web application, developed by the NIOSH Mining Program, helps mines determine the potential costs associated with mining injuries and the distribution of these costs. This web application groups injuries by type, either by the cause of the injury or by the nature of the injury. When the user selects one of over 30 common mining injuries, the application provides information on the distribution of costs of workers’ compensation claims for that type of injury. Based on other user inputs, the program will estimate the total costs of the selected injuries, including an estimate of additional indirect costs, the impact of total injury costs on mining company profits, and examples of ways that companies could spend the savings that result from the prevention of injuries. This conference proceeding reviews the Safety Pays in Mining web application by discussing the development of the application, how it is used to show the true costs of mining injuries, and how mines can benefit from using this application.

3:05 PM 18-074**Avoiding EHS Culture Killers***T. Laser; Global, CH2M, Katy, TX*

EHS culture often reflects the attitudes, beliefs, perceptions, and values that employees share in relation to safety in a workplace, so can be stated simply as ‘the way we do EHS around here’. Unfortunately, over time, these terms have been overused, becoming a crutch-term to fix problems that are not truly understood. The result of the abuse of the term “Culture”, along with many other faux pas are continuing to weaken organizational culture in epic proportions. In this presentation, we discuss many ‘culture killers’, including those that are seen as ‘taboo’, and review some best practices, resources, and solutions that can be implemented. It’s imperative that we start acknowledging the true “Culture Killers” among us, and start doing something about it! Only then, will we be able to make tremendous strides towards improving problems that constantly challenge our ability to maintain positive sustainable organizational cultures that promote safe workplaces.

3:25 PM**Balancing Productivity and Safety: a Case Study***D. Bongers; SmartCap Technologies, Milton, QLD, Australia*

Mining operations are continually looking for opportunities to improve operational safety and for productivity gains, both of which ensure a sustainable business. However, productivity initiatives are often associated with increases in the total time that operators spend in an active, operational environment, which can cause perceptions that the business values productivity over safety. Finding the right balance is not easy, and requires careful consideration, comprehensive risk assessment, and often a delicate and considered approach to change management. This paper will present a case study where a productivity initiative was evaluated and justified through the use of a fatigue monitoring system. The methodology for risk evaluation will be presented, however the focus will be on the change management approach used to ensure the initiative received the support and endorsement of the workforce and its representatives.

3:45 PM**Has Your Team “Got Safety”? How to Achieve a “Visible Safety Culture”***M. Routledge; H&S Division Board, Park City, UT*

There are lots of safety systems and technology available today to support a safety improvement program. The biggest challenge is how you can tell that your team and the supporting teams from your contractors got the messages and are understanding the critical reasons to follow your safety protocols and systems. How can you really tell if they ‘Got Safety’? In the form of a couple of case studies we will discuss some ways you might measure how your teams got safety and how that visibility can drive significant results in fatal risk reduction and injury rates using new technology or simple manual system.



4:05 PM

Validation of the PHS Model in Hot Underground Mines

P. LAZARO and M. Momayez; Mining and Geological Engineer, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ

Heat Related Illnesses (HRI) are relatively common in hot underground mining operations. When workers are exposed to extreme environmental heat stress in addition to the heat created by the body because of internal metabolic rate, the overall heat load on the body will increase. Heat strain is the result of the body responding to external and internal heat stress. Therefore, the conditions leading to heat strain must be detected and treated. HRI is manifested by exhaustion and heat stroke. The Predicted Heat Strain (PHS) [ISO 7933 (2004)] model has been developed to predict body's response in terms of core body temperature and water loss. The PHS Model tested in this study is based on eight physical parameters that are measured at different intervals during a work shift. These parameters are air temperature, humidity, radiation, air velocity, metabolic rate, clothing insulation, posture and acclimatization. The model predictions are then compared with a direct physiological measurement such as core body temperature. We present the results of an extensive study that monitored and predicted body's response to heat stress under different environmental and working conditions.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Health & Safety: Panel Discussion: Professional Certification in Mining Safety and Health: Past & Future

2:00 PM | ROOM L100A

Chair: T. Hethmon, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT

2:00 PM

Professional Certification in Mining Safety and Health: Past & Future

T. Hethmon; University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT

The mining industry is locked in a perpetual debate regarding the best way to manage safety. Ask 100 industry decision-makers and you are likely to get 90+ different answers. The debate continues unabated. Fortunately, one aspect of the debate that is becoming clearer is the role and importance of the mining safety and health professional. For the past 25 years, the 'CMSP' credential sponsored by the International Society of Mine Safety Professionals (ISMSP) served to define the competencies associated with these important roles through professional certification. In 2016, the ISMSP discontinued operations and the certification program was acquired by SME. A new board of directors was formed within the Health & Safety

Division to manage these certification programs. This change has resulted in significant new developments that will affect current and prospective mining safety and health professionals and their organizations in the US and abroad. This roundtable will address the status of international mine safety and health certification, its challenges and benefits, the broadening of the mine safety and health body of knowledge, and review of the new International Academy of Mine Health and Safety of SME (IAMHS-SME), and its certification programs.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Industrial Minerals in Advanced Materials Engineering

2:00 PM | ROOM 101H

*Chairs: B. Li, Michigan Technological University,
Houghton, MI
T. Hilderbrand, Thiele Kaolin Co*

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

Surface Engineered Industrial Minerals for Industrial Applications

*B. Moudgil; Materials Science and Engineering, University of Florida,
Gainesville, FL*

Conventional processing techniques have contributed significantly to industrial mineral/material production, and researchers and practitioners continue to make progress in achieving new functionalities, properties and applications. Efforts are being also devoted toward sustainable development including greener reagent schemes for processing purposes. At the same time, it is being realized that adapting/hybridizing with emerging technologies can result in a major leap in the types, quality, and economics of the industrial mineral products and processes. Researchers at the Center for Particulate and Surfactant Systems, CPaSS - a NSF Industry/University Cooperative Research Center have been attempting to cross hybridize technologies across industry sectors. In this presentation, surface engineering of existing industrial minerals to develop new value added products, by adapting nanotechnology based concepts, will be highlighted.

2:25 PM

Antimicrobial Mineral and Nano ZnO Composite Materials

B. Wang; Imerys, San Jose, CA

Antimicrobial composite materials were prepared by in-situ formation of nano ZnO particles on mineral surface. These composite materials can be used for various applications such as antimicrobial toothpaste abrasive and antimicrobial filter aid. Test results show that oral bacteria (such as *Streptococcus mutans*) growth can be significantly reduced by the perlite and nano ZnO composite antimicrobial toothpaste abrasive. Diatomite and nano ZnO composite antimicrobial filter aid can also reduce bacteria level in the beverages (such as lactic acid bacteria).

2:45 PM

Minerals with Copper for Antimicrobial Applications

B. Li; Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI

Copper is one of the major elements with antibacterial and antifungal activities. However, copper could be contained in various chemical compounds, minerals, solutions, or even copper alloys with alternative existing states and concentration. For antimicrobial utilizations, the state of copper atoms existing in a material is the most critical factor for bacterial and fungal inhibitions. Many minerals containing copper could be a potential antibacterial and antifungal agent. This article overviews the recent research achievements of copper-based materials for antimicrobial applications.

3:05 PM

Innovative Applications of Bentonite in the USA

W. Miles; Miles Industrial Mineral Research, Denver, CO

The major applications and markets of bentonite and annual trends for the last 15 years are related to the USA economy and other factors. Swelling Na bentonite dominates non-swelling bentonite with more than 97% of the total market. Interestingly, the major application is *not* related to economic trends, but to migration from farms to cities of our population. Another trend is due to the new and very successful fracking technology for oil and gas recovery from shales. USA gas production from these shales exceeded USA demand and developed export gas markets. Wyoming was the leading producer of swelling bentonite, followed by Utah, Montana, Texas, California, Oregon, Nevada and Colorado. Recovery from the 2008 recession has not been successful for housing production and related uses.

3:25 PM 18-061

Current Applications and Prospectives Sepiolite

H. Wang and B. Li; Department of Materials Science and Engineering, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI

Sepiolite is a magnesium-rich, porous and fibrous clay mineral with broad applications. These applications take advantage of sepiolite's high specific surface area and special nano-sized channel structure. This article reviewed the recent achievements in developments and applications of sepiolite in environmental protection, catalysts, construction, biotechnology, and nanomaterials. The prospectives of sepiolite applications is also analyzed.

3:45 PM**Wear Resistance Of Different Hard Facing Materials in Mining Applications***W. Hu, J. Rostami and O. Frough; Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO*

Characterizing the abrasiveness of soil/rock and the wear life of hard facing products is vital for performance assessment of mining tools in various conditions. The Soil Abrasion Test Machine at Colorado School of Mines is one of the recently developed methods capable of testing soil/crushed rock abrasion under various conditions. It is also capable of testing the performance of various types of hard facing materials. This paper will present a recent study on regular steel as well as 6 different hard facing materials in a standard sand, as well as rock samples from a Michigan mine to observe the wear properties of different materials in different rock/soil types. The study included nine abrasion tests where the weight loss of each cover was measured over time spans up to 1hr of testing. The results show the distinct performance differences between steel with 17HRC hardness and the hard facing produced for the mining operation. The results can be used to evaluate the abrasivity of different materials and performance of various hard facings in each working condition, which can be used in selection of cutting tool and comparison of relative wear life between different materials.

4:05 PM**Low Carbon Cement with Calcined Clay***T. Sui¹, Y. Cao², B. Wang¹ and S. Tang²; ¹Sinoma International Engineering Co.Ltd, Beijing, China and ²Sinoma International (Nanjing) Engineering Co.Ltd., Nanjing, China*

Low carbon cement was made by replacing up to 45% of clinker with calcined clay and limestone while keeping its 28-day compressive strength equivalent to that of the control cement. The clay suitable for the making such cement was found to contain more than 40% of kaolinite. Waste materials from kaolinite processing with a content of 46% of kaolinite was identified and calcined under 750-800°C to prepare the low carbon cement. A process design of flash calciner for producing 300t/d of MgO from magnesite with thermal consumption of 1012kcal/kg and 600t/d of calcined clay from the kaolinite tailing with thermal consumption of 620kcal/kg in average is also introduced.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Safety and Health of Industrial Minerals and Aggregates

2:00 PM | ROOM 101I

Chair: J. Garska, Imerys, Milledgeville, GA

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM 18-101

Impact of Aging on Performance Of Impactor and Sharp-cut Cyclone Size Selectors for DPM Sampling

S. Gaillard¹, E. Sarver¹ and E. Cauda²; ¹Mining and Minerals Engineering, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA and ²NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

Diesel particulate matter (DPM) is an occupational health hazard in underground mines. It generally occurs in the submicron range, and is often present in the mine atmosphere with significant concentrations of dust particles that tend to occur in the supramicron range. Since dust can interfere with DPM analytical methods, it is often removed using an impactor-type size selector (DPMI). Because the DPMI physically removes oversized particles from the stream, its performance may be reduced with aging. Sharp cut cyclones (SCCs) represent an alternative size selector for DPM sampling, with a major advantage being that, by design, they should not be susceptible to rapid aging. This paper presents results of a field study designed to compare the performance of aged versus new/clean DPMIs and SCCs in an underground mine. DPMI aging resulted in clogging of the device, and eventually a reduction of its effective particle cut size – though, when sample flow rate was maintained, DPM sample mass collection was not affected until significant aging had occurred. Under the conditions present for this study, effects of SCC aging were observed to be minimal by the end of the study period.

2:25 PM 18-018

Development of a Comprehensive Pillar and Roof Monitoring System at a Steeply Dipping Underground Limestone Mine

M. Murphy¹, B. Slaker¹, M. Van Dyke¹, A. Iannacchione³, G. Buchan¹, G. Rashed¹, T. Minoski¹, D. McElhinney¹ and J. Winfield²; ¹Pittsburgh Mining Research Division, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Pittsburgh, PA; ²Graymont, Pleasant Gap, PA and ³University of Pittsburgh & Global Energy Services, Pittsburgh, PA

NIOSH has previously established pillar design guidelines for the underground stone industry. These guidelines were created from an empirical database of pillar observations and is largely drawn from shallow, flat-lying mining operations. Current trends forecast a great amount of underground

stone mines developing in deep cover and with seam dips. The complex loading conditions and limited experience in these environments present a substantial increased risk of ground failure. To investigate these loading conditions, NIOSH has installed a pillar and roof monitoring system at an underground limestone mine in central Pennsylvania. The mine is operating in a seam that dips 15-degrees and at depths exceeding 1300 ft. Uniaxial accelerometers and biaxial stressmeters installed in an undeveloped pillar are currently measuring pillar behavior in response to stress redistribution during excavation. Uniaxial accelerometers installed in an adjacent pillar and surrounding area are monitoring roof behavior in response to mining. Laser scans are being used to measure ground displacement and changes in conditions associated with local geological features.

2:45 PM

Integration of Laser Scanning with Numerical Modeling Using 3DEC in Structurally Controlled Underground Limestone Mines

J. Monsalve, J. Baggett, R. Bishop and N. Ripepi; Mining and Minerals, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA

Structurally controlled instability is one of the largest risks in underground stone mines. This mode of failure poses a high risk not only to miners, but also to machinery and the mine design since this could affect the geometry and strength of the pillars. The discrete element code 3DEC is a powerful tool that represents the rock mass structure by considering all structural features that may generate potential instability. However, it is important to perform an adequate rock mass characterization in order to provide valuable inputs to the software that allows for a close representation of the rock mass. Laser scanning technologies can provide a three dimensional detailed image of the rock mass that allows one to quickly map, with more precision and less bias, the structural features presented in the rock mass. This paper presents the application of a methodology that integrates laser scanning and discrete element modeling, in order to identify and prevent potential rock falls during the mining process in an underground limestone mine operation.

3:05 PM

Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) for Karst Detection in Underground Limestone Mines

J. Baggett¹, J. Monsalve², R. Bishop¹ and N. Ripepi³; ¹Mining & Minerals Engineering, Graduate Student, Blacksburg, VA; ²Mining & Minerals Engineering, Research Assistant, Blacksburg, VA and ³Mining & Minerals Engineering, Principal Investigator, Blacksburg, VA

In underground tunneling and mining environments operating in carbonate rock masses, anomalous karstic features pose risks of water inrush, structural instability, difficult rock mass characterization, and engineering uncertainty. Coupled with the fracturing prevalent in folded sedimentary rocks, karsts are complex and challenging ground control risks. Traditional methods of predicting karst locations, such as probe drilling, probability studies, and borehole data analysis are impeded by the inconsistent spatial distribution and variable sizes of the features. Ground penetrating radar (GPR) is a geophysical technique that transmits radio waves into a medium and subsequently detects the transmitted waves via a receiver. The travel time and energy of received signals are then filtered, processed, and interpreted manually to map out the structures within the medium. The difference in material properties between limestone and water causes

radio waves to reflect most of their energy, producing a strong signal. This paper studies the viability of GPR as a means of karst detection in underground limestone mines, and compares the GPR technique to traditional and similar alternatives.

3:25 PM

Photogrammetry for Rock Characterization in Underground Limestone Mines

R. Bishop, J. Monsalve, J. Baggett and N. Ripepi; Mining Engineering, Virginia PolyTech Inst State U, Blacksburg, VA

Photogrammetry is a proven technique for capturing composite images for 3D spatial analysis. While the technology has been applied to the mining industry in numerous ways, there are unique risks to underground limestone mining including water inflow and geologic features such as faults and weaknesses. Over the past ten years 40% of underground mining fatalities were caused by ground control issues related to ground collapses and over the same period the underground stone mining industry has had the highest fatality rate in four of those ten years. This research is testing photogrammetry to improve the safety of underground limestone mining as a useful tool for site characterization and ground control monitoring in large opening underground mines. Recommendations will be made for hazard recognition, risk assessment and ground control best practices to implement in training and operations management.

3:45 PM

A Reality Check – Oil Mining/Shale/Sands Projects with MSHA IDs

G. Luxbacher; Office of Mine Safety and Health Research, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Pittsburgh, PA

The NIOSH mining and oil & gas programs have been interfacing to identify and address common concerns. While the interaction between these two extractive industries programs is multifaceted, one aspect considered was mining associated with hydrocarbons. A review was conducted of the fifty (50) mine identification numbers issued by MSHA since 1970 as broken down by SIC Code related to oil shale, oil sands and oil mining, with a focus on the six (6) operations that are currently either classified as active or intermittent operations (the remaining 44 are “abandoned”). These six operations are broken down into one oil shale, three oil sands and two oil mining. Since an MSHA identification number is required to conduct an actual mining operation, this analysis provided a baseline (or reality check) as to the current activity level. This paper describes the results of that review and includes a description of the six operations as well as several operations that entered abandonment since 2000.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

International: Updates on Mining in Mexico**2:00 PM | ROOM 101F**

Chairs: P. Williamson, INTERA, Boulder, CO
S. Flores Castro

2:00 PM**Introduction****2:05 PM****Recovery of Gold and Silver by Pressure Cyanidation Leaching and Electrocoagulation**

J. Valenzuela; Chemical Engineering & Metallurgy, University of Sonora, Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico

This paper describes a new technology of pressure oxidation/cyanidation leaching for the dissolution of gold and silver and the recovery of the precious metals by using the electrochemical process of Electrocoagulation (EC). The novel method demonstrates that the oxidation and dissolution of gold and silver in alkaline cyanide solution can be conducted simultaneously in the same reactor in less than 90 minutes with a recovery that exceeds 96%. Then, the pregnant cyanide solution with gold and silver is sent for recovery of precious metals by using a very promising electrochemical technique (EC) that does not require high concentrations of silver and gold in cyanide solutions. Gold is classed as a noble metal because of its inertness to most chemical reactions under ordinary conditions. At the present time, cyanidation has superseded all previous leaching processes, particularly chlorination, because of its ability to effectively and economically treat ores containing as little as 1-3 g/ton gold. Cyanidation processes are especially suitable for treatment of gold/silver-bearing sulphidic materials.

2:20 PM**Gold Adsorption in Thiosulfate Solution Using Anionic Exchange Resin**

J. Valenzuela; Chemical Engineering & Metallurgy, University of Sonora, Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico

This paper involve a new ion exchange resin for extraction of gold, AuRiX®100, also this investigation involve the ammonium thiosulfate as a lixiviant for gold recovery. Gold adsorption was studied with $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$, using NH_4OH as pH regulator, in an ion exchange resin AuRiX®100, evaluating the adsorption stage, the experiments were carried out in batch tests and on an ion exchange column. It was found NH_4OH , maximizes the adsorption of gold at pH 10.5 and the presence of thiosulfate, it is favorable for the adsorption of the gold to 99%. In column tests the adsorption

is achieved to a 75% of gold. In the model of adsorption the experimental data were adjusted to the Freundlich isotherm. The AuRiX®100 resin is efficient; it has a higher capacity and fast kinetic and the results of experiments at room temperature favor the kinetic adsorption process.

2:35 PM

Recovery of Gold and Silver from Pregnant Solutions of the Merrill Crowe Process by Electrocoagulation Process

J. Parga Torres; Materials Sciences, TEC NACIONAL DE MEXICO - ITS, Saltillo, Coahuila, Mexico

In Mining operations, cyanidations is the predominant process by which gold and silver are recovered from their ores and it is recognized that the Merrill-Crowe process, Carbon in Pulp or the Ion Exchange Resins are used for the concentrations and purification of gold and silver from cyanide solutions. Electrocoagulation (EC) is a very promising electrochemical treatment technique that does not require high concentrations of gold and silver in cyanide solutions. First, this study will provide an introduction to the fundamental concepts of the EC method for recovery metals from cyanide solutions. In this research, Powder X-ray Diffraction, S E M and Transmission Mossbauer Spectroscopy were used to characterize the solid products formed at iron electrodes during the EC process. The results suggest that magnetite particles and amorphous iron oxyhydroxides present in the EC products remove gold and silver in 5 minutes with an efficiency of more than 99 % from cyanide pregnant solutions. The application of this results to the Mexican mining companies of Grupo Minero Bacis, Minera Williams and Minera Avino given in this three Companys, recoveries of gold and silver more than 99%.

2:50 PM

Copper and Sodium Cyanide Recovery from Barren Solutions of the Merrill Crowe Process

J. Parga Torres; Materials Sciences, TEC NACIONAL DE MEXICO - ITS, Saltillo, Coahuila, Mexico

This study is a brief application of the role of inducing the nucleated precipitation of copper and zinc in a flashtube serpentine reactor, using sodium sulfide as the precipitate and sulfuric acid as pH control this was 99% effective. The results showed that pH had a great effect on zinc cyanide removal efficiency and the optimum pH was about 6 to 4. Also at this pH value copper cyanide removal efficiency could be achieved above 20% and the best results for the copper were in the range of pH 2-3. In this process the cyanide associated with the copper, zinc, iron cyanide complexes are released as HCN gas under strong acidic conditions, allowing it to be recycled back to the cyanidation process as free cyanide. Industrial application of this process were in Mining Williams and Group Bacis in Mexico and the results give more than 97% of the recovery.

3:05 PM**Arsenic, Lead and Cadmium Removal from Groundwater Without Chemicals Reagents***J. Parga Torres; Materials Sciences, TEC Nacional De Mexico - ITS, Saltillo, Coahuila, Mexico*

Arsenic contamination of drinking water has been reported from many parts of world and at this time the groundwater pollution caused by arsenic, lead and cadmium in Torreón in Mexico has led to a major environmental crisis. Due to its high toxicity, especially arsenic and lead drinking water regulations only permit the presence of extremely low concentrations of As, Pb and Cd. Present, investigation was found that when arsenic, lead and cadmium water was treated with Electrocoagulation (EC) method and then with an adsorbent of cow bone powder, it produced arsenic, lead and cadmium-free water. In this treatment method, more than 99 percent removal of arsenic, lead and cadmium was achieved in one minute without added any chemical reagents. Experiments were conducted to determine the optimum operating conditions such as current density, conductivity, pH and retention time. Analysis of the solid adsorption product by XRD, FTIR, and Mössbauer Spectroscopy revealed the expected crystalline iron oxides (magnetite, lepidocrocite). Results from the thermodynamic studies showed that the thermodynamic data fit the primer order langmuir isotherm model well for arsenic, lead and cadmium.

3:25 PM**Pitfalls Of Geochemical Mine Waste Characterization in Mexico***P. Williamson; Mining, INTERA, Boulder, CO*

Inadequate characterization of mine waste resulting in metal leaching and acid rock drainage (ML/ARD) can create significant environmental, reputational and financial risks for mine operators. Guidance documents on best practices for mine waste characterization and management (e.g. INAP or MEND) stress the importance of a site-specific approach based on a conceptual geochemical model, quantification of the geochemical variability of waste materials and use of appropriate analytical methods. The exclusive use of the Mexican mine waste regulations can lead to vulnerabilities for operators and investors, as the regulations are inadequate for characterizing ML/ARD potential based on best practices. Such a scenario is likely because several of the proscribed sampling and analytical methods are inappropriate and can result in underestimation of the ML/ARD potential at a mine. To address these issues, mine operators and consultants working in Mexico should develop parallel programs that address the Mexican regulations, supplemented with more comprehensive and site-specific analyses that address best practices for mine waste characterization.

3:40 PM**La Caridad Vieja: An Exapmle of the Transition from the Porphyry Copper Epithermal High Sulfidation Mineralization in NW Mexico***L. Ochoa Landín¹, C. Rafael Bejarano¹ and M. Valencia Moreno²; ¹Universidad de Sonora, Sonora, Mexico and ²Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Sonora, Mexico*

The La Caridad Vieja deposit is located 3 km northwest of the La Caridad mine, and contain important values of Cu, Au, Ag, Mo, Pb and Zn. This deposit corresponds to a transition from the top of a porphyry copper to the roots of a high sulfidation epithermal system. The ore is hosted in quartz-

monzonite stocks, intruding latitic to andesitic volcanic rocks of the Late Cretaceous-Paleocene Tarahumara Formation. The deepest zones display sericitic alteration with molybdenite, chalcopryrite, galena and sphalerite, varying upwards to clays and sulphates associated with advanced argillic alteration (alunite, dickite, pyrophyllite, kaolinite, halloysite), together with low-temperature copper sulphides (enargite, famantinite), Au-Ag, acantite, barite and secondary covellite and chalcocite. The geological features indicate a spatial-temporal link with the La Caridad porphyry copper deposit. Later, in the Miocene, the Basin and Range extensional tectonics tilted the mineralized blocks, and activating the La Caridad Fault. The La Caridad Vieja deposit, which represents the upper part of system, lays in the hangingwall of this fault, and was displaced ~3 km northeast to its actual position.

3:55 PM

The Latest Cretaceous-early Paleogene Porphyry Cu-type Mineralization of NW Mexico and SW USA

M. Valencia Moreno¹, A. Camprubí¹, L. Ochoa Landín², T. Calmus¹ and H. Mendiál-Quijada³; ¹Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Sonora, Mexico; ²Universidad de Sonora, Sonora, Mexico and ³GEO Digital Imaging de México, Sonora, Mexico

Porphyry copper deposits (PCD) are widespread through most of the North American Cordillera. However, the region of Arizona and New Mexico, in SW USA, and Sonora, in NW Mexico, comprises one of largest copper provinces on Earth. This province lays south of the region where the thick-skinned and largely amagmatic Laramide Orogeny took place 80 to 40 Ma ago. The mineralization is linked to profuse subduction-related calc-alkaline plutonism developed contemporaneously with the Laramide event. A tear zone is conceived to allow a change from a flat to a relatively inclined slab geometry that would guarantee the required Cu-bearing magma flux. Moreover, this tear zone opened a window that allowed a continuous recharge of fresh asthenospheric mantle melt to the system. Despite its volume, most of the mineralization formed in a relatively short period of time during the Latest Cretaceous and early Paleogene, and particularly between ~68 and 55 Ma. The total amount of copper contained in the province is of ~245 Mt, out of which ~20% corresponds deposits located in Sonora, and mostly from the two large deposits of Buenavista del Cobre (~30 Mt Cu) and La Caridad (~8 Mt Cu).

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

**Mining & Exploration: Geology:
Resource Estimation****2:00 PM | ROOM 101A***Chair: A. Samal, GeoGlobal LLC, Riverton, UT***2:00 PM****Introduction****2:05 PM****Rules of Thumb for Geological Modeling***E. Ronald; SRK Consulting, Denver, CO*

Geological and Resource models constitute the underlying foundation of the mining and mineral exploration business. These models form the basis of Mineral Resource reporting, mine planning, economic evaluations, business plans, and company strategic planning. A robust and useful model can be the difference between an uneconomic exploration prospect and a profitable mine. Therefore, their construction and overall quality to represent the ore body are critical to success. The creation of geological and Resource models is a combination of art, science, engineering, statistics, and well-informed hypotheses. A series of considerations are presented to ensure models are both useful and provide a robust representation of the deposit. These considerations include: 1) clear objectives of model use; 2) understanding local and regional geology; 3) the incorporation of all trusted data sources; 4) fundamental statistical understanding of data; 5) a regional perspective; 6) a sound geologic structural framework; 7) determine significant attributes dependent upon scale of model; 8) modelling of waste units; and 9) all wireframes modeled in three-dimensions.

2:25 PM**Complex Domain Interaction: Resource Estimation for a
Bimodal Population Gold Deposit With Distinct Primary
Continuities***T. Matthews; Geology, Gustavson Associates, Lakewood, CO*

In many deposits, there is a clear spatial anisotropy which controls mineralization, and is well supported by both geostatistics and geological interpretation. Other deposits have more complex interactions, with multiple intersecting structural anisotropies, but with consistent grade distribution within the structural sets. This paper describes a bimodal mineralized system where there are two clear, overlapping mineralized geometries, each of which has a distinct grade population. An estimation technique is proposed to honor both mineralization geometries, and to control for the distinct grade populations encountered in the overlapping zones.

2:45 PM

Getting More from Your Resource Estimation Routine: Boundary Analysis in Micromine

A. Amoroso; SME, Denver, CO

Grade distribution and relationships among different domains can be difficult to investigate and fully understand, especially in multi-domain projects. Knowing how grade changes across a domain contact is critical in the resource estimation process. A *Boundary Analysis* conducted entirely within *Micromine* can help yield a better understanding of *soft* and *hard* domain boundaries. This analysis provides the geologist with potentially crucial and accurate information on how to best characterize grade intervals in certain domains during resource estimation. By calculating the distance, trend, and plunge of grade intervals relative to a domain boundary, one is able to calculate the change in grade across the domain contact and determine whether the boundary is hard, soft, or somewhere in between. This can be critical in the resource estimation process.

3:05 PM 18-096

Maturi Deposit – Updated Mineral Resource Estimate

D. Reid; Wood, Reno, NV

The Maturi Deposit is located near Ely, Mn. Various drill programs were conducted in the area since the 1960s, multiple resource estimates have been completed over the years. The updated mineral resource estimate was completed in 2014. The geological model was generated based on logged intervals. Gridded surfaces for the various geologic units were constructed using Vulcan™ Gridcalc modeling functions. A stratigraphic model of the principal S3 and S2 units was developed by dividing the calculated S3 unit thickness into five equal units and the S2 unit thickness into three equal parts. In addition, four structural domains were defined to aid in orientation of search ellipses and to refine variography. The 2014 resource model was completed using Vulcan™ software and ordinary kriging (OK) interpolation. Multiple elements were estimated within six geological units. The Maturi Mineral Resource is tabulated using a 0.30% Cu cut-off grade. The Mineral Resource is tabulated by Measured, Indicated and Inferred classifications.

3:25 PM 18-043

A Commentary on the International Reporting of Coal Resources and Reserves

S. Rupprecht; MiningEngineering, University of Johannesburg, Doornfontein, South Africa

The public reporting of Coal Resources and Reserves is a key component of national codes, which falls under the guidance of the Committee for Mineral Reserves International Reporting Standards (CRIRSCO). CRIRSCO has worked towards the creation of a set of standard international definitions for the public reporting. Although CRIRSCO has created an international template that is intended to make public reporting compatible with international reporting codes there remains differences in the reporting guideline between national codes e.g. Australian, South Africa, Canada, and the USA. This paper discusses the implications of the difference between the four international reporting codes (JORC, SAMREC, CIM and SME) in terms of coal reporting and how this may influence public confidence in coal reporting. In addition to the differences between the individual reporting codes, public reporting remains far from ideal. Public reporting practices are also discussed in this paper and examples provided of poor reporting practices, as well as examples provided of best practice in public coal reporting.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Management: To Change or Not to Change: What New Technology or Mining Method Prompts an Operation to Change from “Traditional” Methods to 21st Century Technology

2:00 PM | ROOM 101E*Chair: D. Vatterrodt, Jackleg Consulting LLC***2:00 PM****Introduction****2:05 PM****Ore Control in the Modern Mining Era –
Are We Doing Enough?***J. Baar; Technical Services, Barrick Gold Cortez, Elko, NV*

With the mining industry rapidly changing around us, it would appear Ore Control is being left in the dust. Mining has automation. Mills have fancy detectors. Training has cool simulations. But Ore Control, one of the most important jobs on the mine site, is easily overlooked when production is up and mines are fat. However, this does not mean we need to sit idly by while the rest of the industry is modernizing. Recently, Barrick Cortez Hills Open Pit has been in discussions with Maptek on ways to bring Ore Control into the 21st century. Through this partnership, ideas are being generated which can be used across the entire mining industry.

2:25 PM**Visual Awareness Of Minesite Conditions,
Production and Equipment***C. Nelms; Mining Division, RDOIC, San Antonio, TX*

Green is good and red is bad. Imagine the mine as a living organism as a whole and then as a colony of smaller independent systems that make up the whole. As with any living organism one doesn't stop to read a report on how you are doing. You react to how you feel and where you are. In this instance a site is now able to “sense” through communication with the onboard sensors of each piece of equipment. The “where they are, if they are full or empty of material, fuel, oil, or air pressure” are now graphically displayed on a monitor. Active equipment visible location and color state. Production on individual equipment, entire dump sites, pits, all with a visual color state without any lengthy review from on-site engineers or operations managers to determine up to the moment status. The same

with inactive equipment. The presentation will review actual examples of how this kind of a system visually reports on equipment, material production, and trouble sites on the mine. Also how equipment sensors react to site conditions such as grade, poor road conditions, or areas of frequent mechanical failure.

2:45 PM 18-089

Mining in the Future: Academic 2050

M. Javier; EnviroMINE, Denver, CO

Mining makes civilization possible. It also creates socio-economic problems surrounded by sustainability controversies and continues extraction without considering the balance and finitude of nature. Nature requires restoration of equilibrium if mining and life on earth are to continue. Mining is still practiced according to Agricola's view and the consequences it has wrought on our planet demand we critically reexamine it from its very core, to its metrics, to its design, to its technology, to how it is taught, and to reconsider its *raison de être* in 2017. This paper proposes tools to new mining engineers that are required to transform and solve new challenges. The task before us is to formulate an updated core curriculum that meets the demands and realities of the 21st Century. Mining professionals must rethink and reteach how to redesign mines before shovel hits dirt, how to mine with restoration of nature figured in to the mining design. Mining needs a new extractive technology in order to transform the results of its well-known liabilities. Mining has evolved and its future must be different than its past. Our industry is capable of doing this but it needs to be shown the way.

3:05 PM

Applying Operational Excellence to Mining Operations - Turning Problems into Opportunities

M. Powell¹, S. Kanchibotla¹, G. Chitombo², N. Plint³ and D. Way⁴; ¹JKMRC, Sustainable Minerals Institute, University of Queensland, Brisbane, QLD, Australia; ²BRC, University of Queensland, Brisbane, QLD, Australia; ³Sustainable Minerals Institute, University of Queensland, Brisbane, QLD, Australia and ⁴JKTech, Brisbane, QLD, Australia

The Sustainable Minerals Institute is linking the success of JKMRC/ JK-Tech in mine-to-mill optimisation and the BRC in mass underground metalliferous mining, into the wider processing chain of environmental impact, water, health and social risk. This brings cutting-edge capability to the industry in an integrated manner enabled by the SMI unique process-wide capability. A constraints-based valuation system is used to identify nodes of maximum value generation, then our world experts work with site personnel to convert opportunities into considerable added value. Our key differentiators are: Expertise without borders, across the University and established global research partners Identify value opportunity along the process chain through assessing integrated opportunities at the interface between inter-dependent but decoupled sub-processes - bridging business silos. Quantify and provide paths to reduce RISK arising from ore, equipment and operating variability Deliver future tools now Our approach built on good science, identifies short-term and builds long-term value, forming the basis of sustainable implementation of Operational Excellence across the mining value chain.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Operations: Bridging the Chasm: Successful Implementation of Applied Research in Mining

SPONSORED BY ITASCA CONSULTING GROUP, INC.

**2:00 PM | ITASCA CONSULTING GROUP, INC. ROOM
(101B)**

*Chairs: A. Brickey, South Dakota School of Mines and
Technology, Rapid City, SD
C. Roos, Montana Tech, Butte, MT*

2:00 PM
Introduction
2:05 PM
Stope Optimisation - from Research to Industry Standard
C. Alford; Alford Mining Systems, Kew, VIC, Australia

Design of stope shapes for underground mining is tedious and repetitive when done interactively on a computer screen, and is often done by junior engineers when the result can have a dramatic impact on mine profitability. There had been limited success in translating the design requirements, and shape representation techniques to computer software because of the variety of stoping methods and orebody geometries. A new generation of stope optimization software has evolved from industry funded research projects in the past decade. The research projects were a global consortium drawn from researchers in the university sector, experienced mining consultants, major mining companies and mining software vendors that supply generalized mining packages to those companies. A key goal was implement a software architecture to facilitate a multi-vendor solution and minimize the lead time to commercialization. Six software vendors have adopted what is now an industry standard design tool for stope optimization. This paper will review the approaches taken in research and commercial software over the past three decades, and highlight areas where further advances can be made.

2:25 PM

Clustering Blocks to Form Aggregated Mining Units in Presence of Uncertainty

M. Tabesh and H. Askari-Nasab; Mining Engineering, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada

Open pit mine planning is a multistep procedure with different planning horizons and different levels of details from strategic planning to operational planning. There is a need to form aggregated mining units in every step in order to create practical mining schedules. The aggregation process has different requirements based on the level of details available and the way aggregates are going to be used. Hence, clustering algorithms can be implemented to use the available information and group blocks together. However, the block information used in aggregation is uncertain in nature. In this paper, we propose a hierarchical clustering algorithm based on Possible Worlds approach where multiple realizations of the block model with estimated rock type and grade are used to form the aggregated units. We implement the clustering algorithm on every realization created using Sequential Gaussian Simulation and use two different techniques to summarize the clustering schemes. We apply the technique on a real deposit and compare the resulting clusters before and after considering uncertainty.

2:45 PM

Paradigm Shift in our Understanding of Rock Mass Behaviour at the Kiirunavaara Mine, Sweden

J. Vatcher¹, S. McKinnon², J. Sjöberg¹ and J. Töyrä³; ¹Itasca Consultants AB, Luleå, Select One, Sweden; ²Queen's University, Kingston, ON, Canada and ³LKAB, Kiruna, Sweden

A fundamental change in assumptions about mine-scale rock mass behaviour at Luossavaara-Kiirunavaara AB's (LKAB) Kiirunavaara Mine has occurred as a result of recent research. This new understanding is important to future production at the mine, through enabling increased safety via informed engineering design. Initially, mine-scale faults were hypothesised to be the root cause of seismicity near production, so called "fault slip" events. Historic analyses, in particular of the mine's seismic data, supported this hypothesis. As research progressed, however, this plausible and relatively common hypothesis was overthrown in the light from methodologies and techniques developed to evaluate conventional and unconventional data related to the rock mass. Results showed the mine-scale importance of a geomechanical characteristic that was previously overlooked, clay alteration. This paradigm shift in the understanding of the rock mass provides an obligatory foundation for future rock mechanics analyses related to planned production at the Kiirunavaara Mine.

3:05 PM

Development of Algorithm for Optimization of 3-Dimensional Ultimate Pit Design and its Application to Open Pit Mine Scheduling

N. Niibu² and H. Kim¹; ¹Department of Mining Engineering, University of Alaska-Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK and ²Global Resource Engineering, Ltd., Denver, CO

In an ultimate pit design, maximizing the net value of blocks within the ultimate pit limit under pit-slope and mine-sequence constraints has been considered as one of the most important tasks. Although there have been

many studies using 2-dimensional based algorithms, as the geology of the orebody becomes complicated and the financial scale of the project gets larger, a more quantitative pit design model is required. Developing a 3-dimensional algorithm for the pit design is useful for quantitative simulations of mining projects. A mixed-integer linear programming for a 3-D ultimate pit design is developed and implemented in this study. The newly developed algorithm is first verified with data from Fort Knox gold deposit in Alaska, including optimization of the milling and heap-leaching cut-off grades with respect to the maximum net value. Then, the developed algorithm is directly applied for the ultimate pit design and applied for the mine scheduling model for optimizing the net values. The results show that the newly developed 3-dimensional algorithm is very effective for practical open pit design with respect to model accuracy and quantification for optimizing the net values.

3:25 PM

Underground Muck Pass Development: Minimizing Haulage Costs through Development Location and Scheduling

W. Heasley; Mining, Student, Absarokee, MT

The location, length and scheduling of underground muck passes, i.e, vertical developments used to move broken rock via gravity, can impact direct haulage costs, production rates, and equipment fleet size of the mine they are employed at. We present a mathematical model that satisfies complex real world constraints that achieve production goals while minimizing costs. The resulting solution is being applied at a large scale underground PGM operation with the potential to reduce direct haulage costs by 10%.

3:45 PM

Beyond Pit Shells: Moving from Pit Optimization to Strategic

P. Cawley; GEOVIA, Montreal, QC, Canada

As the capital investment for open pit projects becomes more difficult to obtain, more focus is placed improving the strategic plan to maximize the project's value and return on investment. Applying this focus during the early stages of evaluation often yields dramatic changes to the overall project scope. Currently, many mines use software such as GEOVIA's Whittle to produce economic pit shells based upon the Lerchs-Grossman algorithm and then manually craft a mining sequence from those potential pushbacks. This presentation will outline new technologies to produce a better strategic schedule and extract greater value from the project. The key to this added value is to simultaneously optimize the most critical components of the schedule: mining sequence, stockpiling strategy, and processing cut-off grade. In addition, we will also examine the benefits of rapid, multi-scenario analysis of a wide variety of potential options or future economic conditions on the project's viability. Representative results from actual case studies will be shown to illustrate the gains that can be derived from the implementation of these new methodologies.



4:05 PM

Economic Evaluation of Diesel and Electric Equipment Fleet Using Optimized Underground Mine Production Schedules

R. Akinuoye and A. Brickey; Mining Engineering and Management, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid city, SD

Reductions in Diesel Particulate Matter (DPM) regulation limits are encouraging many mine operators to evaluate replace existing diesel equipment with electric equipment fleets. The common analysis method is to conduct a cash flow analysis using the current long-range plan, created using the parameters associated with the current diesel fleet. We evaluate the use of an integer programming model to produce different production schedules utilizing production rates and ventilation needs associated with diesel and electric fleets, to maximize value. A cash flow analysis is then conducted on the resulting schedules to compare the costs and/or potential cost savings for each fleet.

4:25 PM

Impact of Shear Stresses on Pillar Strength

T. Garza-Cruz¹ and M. Pierce²; ¹Itasca Consulting Group, Inc., Minneapolis, MN and ²Pierce Engineering, Minneapolis, MN

Empirical pillar design methods assume that pillar capacity and demand are directly a function of its width-to-height ratio, rock mass strength, overburden thickness and the pillar's tributary area. While this assumption is generally valid for pillars in flat seams underneath a flat topography, it is not for cases in which the pillars are to be subjected to shear stresses arising from dipping seams or in-situ stress rotations (i.e. due to mountainous terrain). This paper describes the detrimental effect shear stresses arising from non-vertical pillar loading have on reducing pillar confinement and, as a consequence, pillar load carrying capacity. A series of pillars with different width-to-height ratios were modeled using the bonded block model approach in 3DEC and loaded under varying normal and shear stress conditions to gain insight into the pillar damage condition (i.e. spalling) and ultimate strength as a function of such stress demand. The results are presented as a series of normalized charts.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Recovering from Project Setbacks – Advice from Managers Who Have Been There**2:00 PM | ROOM 101C***Chair: M. Tilley, Cementation USA Inc, Sandy, UT***2:00 PM****Introduction****2:05 PM****Application of Backfilling in the Design of Open-Pit Mining Phases***V. Tenorio and J. MAGUINA; SME, Tucson, AZ*

The load-haul-dump cycle in Open Pit mining represents one of the most critical sources of cost. Trying to reduce this cost becomes an opportunity for adding value to the operation. Occupying haulage routes with fully loaded trucks may have a significant impact in the overall cost, especially when the material hauled is waste. Planning the mining phases always considers locating the stocks / pads considerably away from the Open Pit, similarly with what occurs with the dumping sites. In the former, it cannot be easy to relocate the ore discharge points, whereas in the latter, the location of the waste areas is determined at the beginning of the phase design, considering that the pioneering phases are typically for removing and dumping overburden. The cycles for waste and ore haulage, when defining a backfill area close to the pit, can decrease significantly, thus increasing the overall cycle throughput by up to 50%. In addition, because of the lower slopes (by the nature of the design), this value (50%) is susceptible to be increased by adjusting the speeds for fully loaded trucks. This reduction in cost would have a positive impact in the NPV of the project.

2:25 PM**An Approach to Evaluate Mining Projects***S. Kanchibotla; Julius Kruttschnitt Mineral Research Centre, The University Of Queensland, Indooroopilly, Qld, Australia*

The strategic valuation of mining assets requires the consideration of a range of interrelated technical and financial considerations. Omitting any of these, or considering any in isolation, can result in less favourable strategic decisions being made. This paper considers a subset of pertinent inputs to the strategic planning process in a sequential framework which considers value, risk and uncertainty. The objective is to ultimately deliver valuation outcomes which are more robust and can therefore be used to more effectively optimise the strategic decisions available to the investors and stakeholders of an asset. In this paper an alternative approach to eval-

uate the mining project has been presented. This approach will consider the ore body and process uncertainties and price and cost fluctuations to evaluate the value and risk of a mining project.

2:45 PM 18-031

Estimating the Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) of Emplaced Cemented Rockfill (CRF) from QA/QC Cylinder Strengths

S. Warren², M. Raffaldi¹, K. Dehn¹, J. Seymour¹, L. Sandbak³ and J. Armstrong⁴; ¹Spokane Mining Research Division, NIOSH, Spokane, WA; ²Spokane Mining Research Division, NIOSH, Spokane, WA; ³Turquoise Ridge Joint Venture, Barrick Gold Corp, Golconda, NV and ⁴Cortez Mine, Barrick Gold Corp, Elko, NV

Confidence in the design and stability of an undercut cemented rockfill (CRF) span requires a thorough understanding of its emplaced material properties. The unconfined compressive strength (UCS) of cast 6×12-inch QA/QC cylinders is typically used as an index test to track the performance of a backfill plant. However, these strengths need to be adjusted for oversize aggregate removal and sample size effects if used to estimate the emplaced UCS. UCS testing of 6×12, 12×24, and 18×36-inch cast CRF cylinders was used to quantify the relationship between readily available QA/QC strength data and the emplaced UCS. Test results indicate that the UCS of 18×36-inch cylinders is roughly 40% of the 6×12-inch UCS for similarly compacted samples. Mine QA/QC data indicate that the UCS of CRF is highly dependent on the degree of compaction as measured by bulk density, and knowledge of the emplaced CRF density compared to 6×12-inch QA/QC density is necessary to estimate the emplaced UCS. The scale effect reported in this study is more pronounced compared to current understanding of CRF properties discussed in the literature, and underscores the need for further site-specific testing.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Technology: Automation in Mining

SPONSORED BY BOSCH

2:00 PM | BOSCH ROOM (101D)

Chair: T. Courtney, Atlas Copco

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:05 PM**Blasthole Drills: Enabling Automation or Optimization?***T. Berens; Atlas Copco, Garland, TX*

Excitement and many questions are common reactions when discussing automated drilling operations that have predominantly always required full time human interaction. What are the reasons large, medium, and small mining operations are enabling drill automation? Where is the value found throughout the mining processes? These questions will be addressed using global real world examples for the audience to visualize the impact automation is making in mine's value chains. These mines are walking through structured models to properly develop and deploy automated drills into their operations with great success. The change management blueprints continue to mature into repeatable processes for each mine to capitalize on previous learnings. This presentation will explore not just the automation portion, but how Automation implementation teams view the mine as a manufacturing process to gain its advantages. We will conclude with where this journey may go in the near future given the tremendous opportunities automation offers.

2:25 PM**Autonomous Haulage – Value Delivered from the Field***C. Smith and J. Deselem; Global Mining, Caterpillar, Perth, WA, Australia*

Command for Hauling brings together many leading edge technologies to deliver improved safety, higher throughput, and lower costs. The authors draw on their combined experiences of implementation, growth and sustained operation of autonomous haulage fleets in the Pilbara region of Western Australia to discuss the value potential for miners.

2:45 PM**Automation and Innovation in Surface Mining Equipment Driving Efficiency, Precision and Production***T. Sikora; Mining and Specialty Excavation, Vermeer Corporation, Pella, IA*

Vast experience using surface mining equipment globally in various conditions and applications has confirmed and proven the need for automation. Automation is more than just control of general machine functions but also the interaction and communication with grade control systems and automatic steering of the machine. This paper highlights the importance of automation to achieve higher precision and higher production to positively impact every step in the process, resulting in a more efficient operation. The machines log performance metrics that are both available on the machine for the operator or supervisor to see as well as in the office through telemetric communication. Building on these technologies, an innovative new surface mining attachment that combines benefits from the current designs in a way that is new to the industry. An in-house rock lab was developed to test rock samples from all over the world. Correlating results that are witnessed in the rock lab with real-world production values has allowed further understanding of the machines and the entire process. In this paper we will explain a real-world example from collecting the samples to cutting product in the field.



3:05 PM

Increasing Productivity and Conserving Person-Hours through Automated Fuel Dispatching at Sierra Gorda

M. Caceres² and D. Wells¹; ¹Wenco International Mining Systems, Seattle, WA and ²Sierra Gorda Mine, Antofagasta, Chile

The fueling process at mines takes working equipment away from production, reducing productivity by hundreds of hours each year. KGHM's Sierra Gorda mine uses an automated dispatching service – Wenco Fuel Dispatch – to handle fueling of its fleet of 58 Komatsu 930E haul trucks. Through automating its fueling, the mine has increased its average fill volumes from 3,400 litres to 3,900 litres per fuel session, with projections to reach 4,200 litres in the near future. At a burn rate of 260 litres per hour, each truck now stays in production an average of 1.92 hours longer before fueling. Use of automated dispatching has also allowed Sierra Gorda to reduce wait times at fuel stations by 10%, further shrinking unproductive time. Moreover, automated dispatching has enabled the mine to redirect its full-time fueling dispatcher to other tasks, thereby conserving one full-time crew member. This paper discusses how implementation of Wenco Fuel Dispatch contributed to increased production time and more robust productivity at Sierra Gorda mine.

3:25 PM 18-040

Integrating Process and Power Automation: Safety, Productivity and Efficiency Gains

L. Monaco; Control Technologies, ABB Sweden AB, Vasteras, Sweden

The evolutionary process is always about solving existent problems in order to provide further achievements. But the more something evolves, the more challenges it faces towards greater evolution. Industrial automation systems in Mining have also evolved a lot in the past decades, but they now face new challenges about integration: how to integrate different locations and systems, in a way to reduce costs and increase overall mine efficiency and safety for the operation. This paper compares conventional Mining process automation architectures vs. a state-of-the-art, completely integrated system using Electrical Integration based on IEC 61850 standard for Substation Automation Systems. Emphasis is placed on the benefits to manage the entire Mining plant as a whole, not only looking at the production rates, but also at the energy consumption for each part of process. In addition, it is discussed how an integrated system approach unlocks safety and productivity gains such as overall process optimizations, improved operator effectiveness, increased plant availability, and reduced maintenance costs.

3:45 PM

Lab Automation – the Critical Tool for Geo-Metallurgy & Plant Operation

W. Baum¹ and M. Lischka²; ¹Process Mineralogy Consultant, San Diego, CA and ²Geoscience automation, Herzog Maschinenfabrik, Osnabrueck, Germany

This presentation illustrates the advances in lab automation through the use of robotics technology in mining labs and provides a Path-Forward to improving manual facilities. Although automation is advanced from drilling to process control, the effort to automate many of the vintage laboratories is slow. Details for upgrading with automation in existing facilities,

expansions, mobile labs, modular automation and/or new highly automated laboratory centers will be illustrated. Even after years of supporting big data and engineering “the-plant-of-the-future”, many operations and new startups continue to show inefficiencies linked to poor ore characterization. Better safety and hygiene, higher throughput, analytical quality and turnaround, 24/7 operation, and lower operating cost have been proven in numerous automated labs. Failure to modernize last generation labs imperils mining from pit to plant and contributes to under-performing flow sheets. Lab automation connected to geo-metallurgy will enable high-volume and fast-turnaround profiling of existing ore bodies or new deposits on a continuous basis. Big Data alone will not suffice. Mining requires Big Ore Characterization Data.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

MPD: Flotation II: Physical Aspects of Flotation

2:00 PM | ROOM 200IJ

*Chairs: A. Noble, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA
D. Laney, Newmont Mining Corp, Elko, NV*

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

Rong Yu Wan Scholarship Winner: Surface Chemistry Study of Monazite Flotation in Coal Refuse Systems

W. Zhang; University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

As the MPD Rong Yu Wan Ph.D. Dissertation Award recipient, Dr. Wencai Zhang is presenting his winning dissertation, which focuses on the surface chemistry of monazite flotation in coal refuse systems. The U.S. DOE funded several projects to the mineral processing team of University of Kentucky for recovering rare earth elements from coal and coal byproducts, which gave the opportunity to perform fundamental study regarding rare earth mineral flotation chemistry in coal refuse systems. Successful recovery of rare earth elements and minerals from coal-related sources can significantly alleviate rare-earth supply risks and benefit the domestic coal and rare-earth industry.



2:25 PM

A Robust Strategy for the Optimal Design of Cell-Based Flotation Circuits Under Uncertainty

S. Amini¹ and A. Noble²; ¹Mining Engineering, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV and ²Mining & Minerals Engineering, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA

Many circuit design and optimization strategies rely on deterministic modeling approaches that use static values for the technical and economic input parameters. Unfortunately, for mineral processing operations, these input parameters (e.g. feed grade, kinetic coefficients, and mineral price) and scale-up models may be subject to various levels of uncertainty with unspecified statistical distributions. This uncertainty often leads to ambiguity in the design and optimization process, as certain solutions may only be optimal under specific input scenarios. One promising strategy to address this shortcoming is through robust optimization (RO), a unique approach to handling uncertainty that has been widely applied in other disciplines such as supply chain management. In the current work, RO is applied to the design and techno-economic optimization of a mineral flotation circuit. This application example uses ambiguous distributions for several input factors, and RO is used to determine the optimal size, number, and configuration of flotation cells, under different degrees of risk tolerance. These final robust solutions are computed and compared with the original deterministic solution.

2:45 PM 18-035

Reducing the Loss of <11 μ m Copper to Tailings

A. Ang-Ug¹, D. Zoetbrood¹, L. Gurieff¹ and B. Lumsden²; ¹Phu Bia Mining Limited, Vientiane, Lao People's Democratic Republic and ²Ausmetec Pty Ltd, Cromer, NSW, Australia

The Phu Kham copper-gold operation is owned and operated by Phu Bia Mining Limited in Laos. The deposit is a complex and low grade copper-gold porphyry ore. The rougher feed has a particle size distribution of 80% passing 110 μ m, and the rougher concentrate is reground for cleaning to 80% passing 25 μ m. The copper losses in the cleaning circuit are primarily in the <C5 (11 μ m) fraction. A randomised paired ON - OFF test of magnetic conditioning in one of the two parallel first cleaning circuits was undertaken. The results showed that with magnetic conditioning there was approximately a 10% reduction in the <C5 distribution in the cleaner tail to a 98% level of confidence. The copper distribution in the <C5 fraction was found to give a less variable measure of changes in the <C5 copper recovery than tail assay, and so this was used to monitor the test and evaluate the results. Subsequently, magnetic conditioning was installed in both lines of the cleaning circuit and the survey results monitored after this installation. Comparing the results for the period immediately before and after this installation showed that there was a 20% reduction in <C5 copper losses to the cleaner tail.

3:05 PM

Studying the Effect of Non-Sulfide Gangue Minerals with Froth Sampling Techniques

T. Bhambhani¹, R. Farinato¹, D. Nagaraj¹ and P. Somasundaran²; ¹Cytec Industries Inc., Stamford, CT and ²Columbia University, New York, NY, NY

Differential transport of asymmetrically-shaped gangue particles to the froth phase is highly relevant to froth flotation. At several operating plants, problems in concentrate grade can be attributed to problematic gangue transport to the froth phase. The particle transport mechanisms into and

through the froth phase as a function of aspect ratio is poorly understood. Experiments carried out by preparing particle mixtures with varying aspect ratio distributions revealed that aspect ratio significantly affects transport. Studying the aspect ratio effects as a function of particle size revealed non-linear interactions between the two variables. The paper discusses differential transport in consideration of the onset of critical aggregation phenomena in the froth phase.

3:25 PM

What is an Optimum Power Consumption in a Flotation Cell?

R. Dube, B. Murphy and A. Meharg; Outotec, Centennial, CO

With the increase in maximum available conventional flotation cell size to around 630m³ in recent years from 160m³ twenty years ago, the capital cost and foot print for same required flotation volume has decreased significantly. Power consumption per unit ton of ore processed has also reduced as fewer number of flotation cells are needed. Despite these benefits, with decreasing ore quality and challenging mining economics, industry has been pushed to further lower the operating cost which in turn has encouraged to further reduce the power consumption by these flotation cells. Reducing rotor speed and reduced mixing in the flotation cells can help in mitigating some operational cost but it should be noted that the reduced metallurgical performance can further lead to loss of valuable floatable material. This paper discusses the statistical designs along with plant surveys which could be used to determine the optimum rotor speed for a desired metallurgical performance. Rotor speed plays a critical role in performance and slower speed might not always be the best answer to obtain optimum flotation performance.

3:45 PM

Analysis of Venturi Tube Cavitation Pico and Nano Bubble Size Distribution for Column Flotation Using Computational Fluid Dynamics

F. Peng and W. Wang-Geissler; Mining Engineering, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV

Using cavitation bubbles has recently been used to improve flotation recovery by generating pico and nano sized bubbles for widening the flotation particle size range, increasing the probability of bubble particle attachment, and reducing the probability of bubble particle detachment. Beyond volume fraction, bubble size distribution is another important factor for cavitation devices to simulate and design. The geometry of a venturi tube was created with computational fluid dynamics. Population Balance Module (PBM) was developed to analyze the bubble size distribution for the water-vapor phase. A mathematical model was created and written as User Defined Functions (UDF) code and compiled with ANSYS-FLUENT for to calculate bubble number density, in order to calculate the nucleation rate for the PBM model. To understand the interactions of bubble size distribution with particle size distribution, a 200 µm and a 400 µm diameter ball were added to the venturi grid, separately. These were used to simulate the flow field affected by the particles within. The results indicated that particles could enhance cavitation and reduce the bubble size. These results were validated by experiments.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

MPD: Hydrometallurgy I

2:00 PM | ROOM 200DE

Chairs: R. Gow, Barr, Salt Lake City, UT

J. Lee, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

Investigating the Effects Of Temperature, Power Outages, Cobalt and Manganese Concentrations on the Current Efficiencies in Copper Electrowinning Using Long Term Benchscale Systems.

C. Abbey and M. Moats; Material Science and Engineering, Missouri University of Science and Technology, Rolla, MO

A benchscale testing facility was used to measure current efficiency and anode corrosion during 28 day experiments. Copper electrowinning was performed using two Pb-Ca-Sn anodes and three copper starter sheet cathodes per cell. The base electrolyte contained 40 g/L Cu, 20 mg/L Cl, 1.2 g/L Fe and 180 g/L sulfuric acid. DXGF 7 was added twice daily to help produce smooth cathodes and reduce the risk of short circuits. The effects of Co concentration (150 and 600 mg/L) Mn concentration (50 and 600 mg/L Mn), temperature (35 and 45 °C) and power outages (6 hours per outage, three outages per week) were investigated. Anode corrosion in all experiments was minimal probably due to the presence of at least 150 mg/L Co in each electrolyte. Cathode current efficiency typically ranged between 90 and 95% for the experiments. The range of power outage, [Mn], [Co] and temperature tested did not produce a significant effect on current efficiency.

2:25 PM

Improvements in Mass Transfer by Sparge System Design Optimization for Minerals Processing

R. Kehn¹, A. Iniguez¹ and R. Kehn²; ¹Application Engineering, SPX FLOW, Inc., Rochester, NY and ²Director of Engineering for Mixers, SPX FLOW, Inc., Rochester, NY

As the commodity and precious metals markets continue to struggle worldwide, process improvements become a necessity in order to keep operations profitable. Fluid mixing equipment is no exception to this trend. Mixers used in minerals processing often require the suspension of solids in combination with gas dispersion and mass transfer. Some examples of these types of gas-liquid applications include cyanide destruction, leach tanks, biological leaching, neutralization, and pre-aeration, among others.

Gas is typically injected in a tank through a sparge system. Improvements in mass transfer can translate into potential operational savings, making the optimization of the sparge system crucial to maximize yield. The purpose of this study is to analyze the differences in mass transfer coefficient versus the sparge system design. Experimental testing was performed at atmospheric pressure in an open tank with a water-air system and single axial flow impeller at a scale large enough to reliably measure mass transfer differences.

2:45 PM 18-106

Cu SX Best Practices for Processing of Concentrate Leach Liquors

T. Ratnaweera², B. Wellbrook² and T. McCallum¹; ¹Solvay, Tempe, AZ and ²Freeport-McMoRan Inc., Morenci, AZ

Pressure oxidation (POX) leaching of Cu concentrates continues to be explored as the next generation of leaching processes to sustain existing Cu SX/EW operations as easily leachable ores become scarcer. The leach liquors produced, particularly from total pressure oxidation, contain high concentrations of Cu and acid making solvent extraction processing more challenging. This will require innovative processing techniques and continuous improvement to be successful in achieving satisfactory physical and metallurgical performance in the SX plant. The ability to efficiently process these feeds via SX has an important role in the continued success of POX technology. Dilution within existing heap leach inventories, SX configuration optimization, and auxiliary equipment usage allows efficient processing with current commercial SX extractants. Characteristics of a concentrate leach PLS are discussed along with best practices that should be considered for processing by solvent extraction. The findings are expected to reduce process risk and bring additional improvement to the industry with minimal change to the solvent extraction plant.

3:05 PM

Low Temperature Ionic liquids Process for Production of Zn from ZnO

A. Liu, H. Yang and R. Reddy; Met. Matls. Eng., The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL

A novel pathway for the high energy efficiency electrodeposition of metals from metal oxides and metal compounds by means of electrolysis in ionic liquids at low temperature was investigated. Experimental results for electrochemical deposition of Zn from ZnO using Urea ($(\text{NH}_2)_2\text{CO}$) and Choline chloride ($\text{HOC}_2\text{H}_4\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_3^+\text{Cl}^-$) or (ChCl) are discussed. The results showed that pure Zn metal was deposited on the cathode. Successful deposition of metal from metal oxide dissolved in Urea/ ChCl (2:1) was accomplished with efficiency greater than 87%. The advantages of the electrodeposition of metals using ionic liquids compared to industrial aqueous metals processes are low temperature, low energy consumption, and low pollutant emissions.

3:25 PM

Selective Precipitation of Rare Earth Elements from Leachates Generated from Coarse Coal Refuse

W. Zhang and R. Honaker; Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

To evaluate the feasibility of using heap leaching processes for recovering rare earth elements (REEs) from coarse coal refuse, a preliminary study was conducted involving the selective precipitation of REEs from leachates emanating from six different refuse sources having a relatively high pyrite content. The pH values and REE concentrations of the leachates were in the range of 2.47-3.55 and 0.67 – 6.71 ppm, respectively. In addition, the critical REEs (Y, Nd, Eu, Tb and Dy) represented approximately 50% of the total REEs, which was much higher than contents of the original coarse refuse solids material. Selective precipitation test results indicated that REEs were preferentially precipitated from the leachates in the pH range of about 5.5 to 6.5. Precipitates containing 1.1% total REEs were obtained with a heavy-to-light REE ratio of 1.54 compared to a value of 0.20 in the original reject solid material.

3:45 PM 18-039

Total Recycling Of Spent Auto-Catalyst Using Alkaline Roasting and Sulfuric Acid Dissolution

H. Trinh², J. Lee¹, R. Srivastava³ and S. Kim¹; ¹Mineral Resources Research Div., Korea Institute of Geoscience and Mineral Resources (KIGAM), Daejeon, Korea (the Republic of); ²Resources Recycling Engineering, Korea University of Science and Technology (UST), Daejeon, Korea (the Republic of) and ³TAE-HYUNG Recycling, Gyeongsangbuk-do, Korea (the Republic of)

Spent auto-catalyst is a potential secondary resource because of the higher concentration of valuable platinum group metals (PGMs) as compared to the primary ores. It is critical to recycle not only the PGMs but also other metals contained in the cordierite substrate of spent auto-catalyst such as aluminum, magnesium and cerium oxide (CeO₂). This is particularly important as no recycling process has stressed upon the recovery of cordierite substrate and CeO₂ since the main target metals are mostly the PGMs. In this study, a new hydrometallurgical approach has been proposed in order to recover the PGMs as well as cerium oxide and materials from the cordierite substrate by using sodium hydroxide roasting followed by hot sulfuric acid dissolution and cementation. Under the optimal conditions for roasting at above 600 °C, and weight ratio of sample to NaOH of 1:1 for 60 min, the cordierite was converted to the soluble phases. Dissolution of the roasting products under a suitable conditions using hot H₂SO₄ enriched the PGMs and Ce contents in the residue, which can be subsequently recovered by leaching-cementation method.

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

UCA of SME: Tunnels**2:00 PM | ROOM 101 G**

*Chairs: J. Rostami, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO
S. Alziati*

2:00 PM**Introduction****2:05 PM****Three-Dimensional Numerical Modeling Of Tunnel Stability in an Underground Mine in the USA**

Y. XING¹, P. Kulatilake¹ and L. Sandbak²; ¹Mining and Geological Engineering, The University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ and ²Barrick Gold Corporation, Winnemucca, NV

Tunnel stability in an underground mine in the USA was investigated using the distinct element code 3DEC. The three-dimensional model incorporated the large-scale persistent and non-persistent faults, a non-planar dike layer, and a complex tunnel system which included both the open and backfilled tunnels. The sequential excavation, backfilling and supporting were simulated as they were implemented in the field. Additionally, a novel routine based on the stress relaxation method was invoked to simulate the delayed installation of supports. The properties of rock masses were estimated using empirical equations based on the intact rock properties and the RMR values, and the strain softening behavior was prescribed for the rock masses. For faults, the linear relations between the joint stiffnesses and normal stress obtained from laboratory tests were numerically simulated using the continuously yielding joint model. Numerical results are presented through the rock mass stresses, displacements, failure zones, the shear displacement of the major fault, and the support failure condition. Good agreements were obtained between the numerical modeling results and the field measurements.

2:25 PM**Roadheader Performance Monitoring at Barrick Cortez – Range Front Declines**

R. Thareja¹, M. Belderrain¹ and D. Schumacher²; ¹Mining and Tunneling Division, Drill Tech Drilling and Shoring, Antioch, CA and ²Cortez Hills Underground Mine, Barrick Gold, Crescent Valley, NV

East decline – 8100' long and West decline – 7200' long are being excavated mechanically by a Sandvik MH620 Roadheader at Barrick Cortez Underground mine to connect to level 3950 and expand to deeper ore zones in the near future. Drill Tech Drilling and Shoring was awarded the contract in June 2016 for the excavation of twin declines. The excavation of the declines started September 2016 and this study summarizes

roadheader performance in varying ground types over the last 6500' of excavation with the roadheader. Performance parameters discussed include RMR, pick consumption, cutting rates, cutting times and cubic yards excavated. This study summarizes lessons learned over the last year of mining with the roadheader in hard rock discussing key advantages and disadvantages of mechanical cutting with a roadheader vs conventional drill and blast in Nevada ground. Picks per foot and picks per cubic yards have been discussed with varying ground types to help evaluate use of roadheader for future mining activities. Lastly, and most importantly this project maintains a triple-zero safety standing to date – going home safe and healthy every day is our goal.

2:45 PM

Assessment of Rock Strength from Scratch Testing

E. Detournay; University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN

The uniaxial compressive strength (UCS) is the most common measure of strength used in civil, mining, and petroleum engineering, with applications ranging from the design of underground structures in rocks to the selection of tools for mechanical excavation. The procedure to determine the UCS has been standardized by the ASTM and the ISRM. The scope of this paper stems from an effort initiated at the University of Minnesota (UMN) in the mid-nineties to build a scientific apparatus to study the cutting action of a single cutter in order to assess the dependence of the cutting force on the rock mechanical properties and on the UCS, in particular. In this paper, we first review basic aspects of the mechanics of rock cutting, with considerations given to the ductile and the brittle regimes, and to the influence of a wear flat on the magnitude of the cutting force. We then describe the rock strength device, as well as the test methodology. Finally, we produce compelling evidence that under conditions referred to as the ductile regime, the specific energy of cutting is well correlated with the UCS.

3:05 PM

Tunnelling Methodology Selection Based on Independent Risk Assessment

S. Saki; Tunneling, Aldea Services LLC, Frederick, MD

There are greater risks involved in tunneling when compared to other infrastructure projects since there is limited knowledge about the ground conditions and behavior ahead of the tunnel face. Risk assessment and management is essential for successful completion of any tunnelling project. Risk analysis approach can be used to compare the risks of a single large diameter tunnel versus two smaller twin tunnels and all the resultant impacts stemming from each option. The quantification of both alternatives' risks impacts with respect to time and cost can help to determine the optimum option. The risks are identified and characterized for tunneling project using a level of detail and precision sufficient to meet the decision-making objectives. This paper describes the process used to come-up with a comprehensive decision-making basis using comparative risk profiles of two tunneling alternatives.

3:25 PM 18-016**Innovative Full-face Approach in the Conventional Tunnel Excavation: Methodology and Advantages***M. Invernizzi¹ and P. Asadollahi²; ¹Technical, ALPI Engineering LLC, Austin, TX and ²Technical, Principal, Washington, DC*

The paper describes the innovative full-face conventional tunnel excavation technology, for primary and secondary access tunnels, with its advantages in terms of savings and safety. The full-face approach has been developed throughout the experiences gained in tunnel construction. The innovative design approach is focused primarily on the deformation response of the ground acting first and foremost ahead of the face, which is analyzed, predicted and controlled by pre-confinement of the core. The advantage of this method is particularly evident in difficult grounds. This paper will present the outstanding benefits given by the adoption of the full-face approach.

3:45 PM**Predicting TBM Advance Rate Using Simulation Approach***A. Khetwal, O. Frough and J. Rostami; Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO*

The use of mechanized tunneling has substantially improved the tunneling practices in past few decades. Parallel to the progress in use of TBMs there has been many attempts to develop reliable and accurate performance prediction models. These models however do not account for the diverse factors affecting the performance of TBM machine. One of the most reliable and applicable method for estimating TBM utilization factor is simulation of tunnel activities considering TBM as a moving tunnel building factory. Compiling and modelling complex interactions between various activities in TBM operation is a daunting task. Using discrete event simulation method by commercial software such as ARENA, TBM operation can be simulated along with variability of the geology and jobsite constraints. These models facilitate assessment of various time distributions for different activities and to identify critical activities showing major impact on TBM advance rate was identified by this model. This paper discusses the results of modeling distinct distribution of downtimes with changing geology and tracks the impact of operational factors on machine utilization and overall TBM advance rate

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 27

AFTERNOON

Valuation Session II: Lessons Learned and Fundamental Issues

2:00 PM | ROOM L100J

*Chairs: B. Groff, Groff Engineering & Consulting LLC
T. Knobloch, AIMA, Marietta, OH*

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:05 PM
Get Help with Your Secret Valuation Fears! A Panel Discussion

*J. Gustavson¹, M. Chapman², T. Knobloch³, W. Roscoe⁵ and A. Stagg⁴;
¹Mineral Appraiser LLC, Boulder, CO; ²Chapman Appraisals, LLC,
Louisville, KY; ³James-Knobloch Petroleum Consultants, Inc., Marietta,
OH; ⁴Stagg Resource Consultants, Inc., Cross Lanes, WV and ⁵RPA, Inc.,
Toronto, ON, Canada*

We are trying a NEW CONCEPT: We have gathered a Panel to answer all your secret mineral valuation fears! And it will be CONFIDENTIAL! Your questions, that is! As the Moderator I have sworn total secrecy and have invited a large group of mineral appraisers to submit their most worrisome questions and fears under which they labor when appraising mineral assets! The subjects will not be traced back to anyone (just in case the appraiser, who popped the question, wrote a forensic testimony on that particular problem!) The questions have been sorted and a Panel of our peers has been assembled to discuss and answer, if not all, then most of the questions. We thus have 4 Panelists plus me, John Gustavson as the Moderator. The appraisal panelists are: Matt Chapman, real estate expertise; Tim Knobloch, appraisal reporting; Bill Roscoe, international standards; and Alan Stagg, fuels, metals, industrial. Each Panelist will kick off with a commentary based on his view on each of the nagging subjects. Many are troublesome. Questions span the realms of Standards, Report Requirements, Highest & Best Use, Sales Comparison, Discount Rates, Ethics and more. **Panel runs 75 minutes - next paper starts at 3:30.**

3:35 PM
Desktop Data Evaluation and Qualifications for Coal Reserve Estimation and Valuation

D. Lumm; ECSI, Lexington, KY

Desktop studies and summary reports of coal reserve tonnage estimates prepared by geologists and mining engineers are typically used by mineral appraisers to prepare a subsequent, independent appraisal report for a subject property. Although the mineral appraiser may himself be an established professional geologist or mining engineer, there is often a discon-

nect in the use and application of the reserve report for producing a mineral valuation. For example, the “reserve report” may not completely conform to SEC or CIRIRSCO guidelines and instead be purposed for obtaining a lease or mine permit on a property, for extending the life of a mine property, or for reasons other than banking or investment. Moreover, the tonnage estimates may be based upon thickness modeling and mapping sourced from incomplete, inaccurate, or unverifiable borehole or coal quality data. The mineral appraiser should thus have a firm understanding of the data and methodology used in the tonnage estimates, and should question or reject the tonnage estimates from these reports. This presentation will review the qualifications of desktop data for use in coal reserve reports and some of the guidelines in reporting.

4:00 PM

Pricing Strategies for Mine Property Valuation: Example for Potash Property

D. Hambley; Agapito Associates, Inc., Lakewood, CO

When valuing a producing property on the basis of the value of the mineral reserves or a property under development by means of an economic study, the choice of selling price can significantly alter the value of the property. Spot prices for metals and minerals can fluctuate, sometimes quite significantly, over relatively short periods so that the selection of a realistic price or price trend for a property with an expected long life is thus open to some uncertainty. The US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) recommends the use of a three-year, or more recently, two-year trailing average. In a market where the price has been consistently falling over several years, such a practice will tend to overvalue a property. Conversely, if a level or declining trend has been followed by a recent surge in the price, use of a trailing average may seriously undervalue a property. Use of a current price has similar drawbacks since the price can either rise or fall in the future. This paper will examine the effect of various pricing strategies on the value of a hypothetical potash mine selling fob Vancouver.

4:25 PM

Impact of Adverse Environmental Conditions on Mineral Property Appraisals

E. Mudd; Independent, Overland Park, KS

Adverse environmental conditions such as soil and water contamination can significantly impair a mineral property. In some cases, the cost of cleanup is proportionally insignificant to overall project value, and no adjustment by the appraiser is necessary. In other cases, once the full nature and extent of cleanup has been determined, the possibility of developing the mineral may simply evaporate, leaving only a liability behind. This paper examines several environmental impairments common to the mining industry and summarizes the extent to which those conditions impact property value. Investment risks and incentives, assumptions of liability, and character of transactions are discussed to provide a framework for analyzing environmental impairments as they relate specifically to mineral properties.



4:50 PM

Effective use of Geographic Information Systems to aid the Minerals Appraiser

B. Groff; Groff Engineering & Consulting LLC, Mt. Sterling, KY

Valuation of a surface mineable solid mineral deposit is often a straight forward task, but a significant amount of research must be performed to fully understand the past history of each one. In the U.S. today, the availability of a vast library of public data for use in geographic information systems (GIS) makes the historical research easier, but this data is often difficult to access by those with little or no GIS experience. This presentation will look at two sand & gravel deposits as case studies for how GIS data may be used to aid the appraisal process and avoid errors.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

6th North American Iron Ore Symposium: Beneficiation

9:00 AM | ROOM 200ABC

Chair: B. Eisenbraun, Barr Engineering

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM

Flotation Reagents and Process Conditions for Iron Ore Upgrade

F. Fernandes Pinto¹, L. Bicalho¹, F. Garcia² and P. Fernandes¹; ¹Clariant, Minas Gerais, Brazil and ²Clariant, Tucson, AZ

This paper reviews the typical process conditions and reagents that have been used to treat hematite and magnetite iron ores through flotation. US iron ore mining is dominated by the Taconite Precambrian Banded Iron Formation deposits around Lake Superior, in Minnesota and Michigan. Hematite iron ore bodies are found in large deposits in Brazil, South Africa, India, and Australia. The most common flotation route to treat iron ores is the reverse cationic flotation. The criteria to select the most suitable process conditions, type of reagents and equipment for a flotation circuit depends on a series of parameters like mineralogical and chemical composition, particle size distribution, degree of liberation, flotation kinetics, throughput, etc. The clear flotation conditions differences when processing hematite or magnetite iron ores are discussed. Additionally, this paper presents the optimization of the reagents scheme, focused on enhanced metallurgical performance and economics.

9:25 AM**New tools for Process Monitoring of Iron Ore Sinter and DRI Production Using X-ray Diffraction (XRD)***U. König and N. Norberg; Product Marketing, PANalytical B.V., Almelo, Netherlands*

The use of high speed detectors made X-ray diffraction (XRD) become an important tool for process control in mining and metal industries. Decreasing ore qualities and increasing prices for raw materials require a better control of processed ore and a more efficient use of energy. Traditionally quality control of iron ore sinter and DRI has relied on time consuming wet chemistry. The mineralogical composition that defines the physical properties such as hardness or reducibility is not monitored. XRD analysis in combination with Rietveld quantification and statistical data evaluation using Partial Least-Square Regression (PLSR) has been successfully established to determine the mineralogical composition and the Fe^{2+} content of iron ore sinter within an analysis time of less than 10 minutes per sample. Both methods take the full XRD pattern into account and can be simultaneously applied on the same measurement. PLSR was found to be the more robust method if only Fe^{2+} results are required. The Rietveld method helps to predict other parameters such as the compressional strength of the sinter by monitoring all existing phases (e.g. larnite C_2S or SFCA-phases).

9:45 AM**Leveraging Upgraded Technology to Accelerate Throughput, Extract Value from Waste and Reduce Solid Waste Generation During Iron Ore Beneficiation in Tata Steel Mines***V. Banty; Tata Steel Limited, Joda, Odisha, India*

In Tata Steel mines, Iron ore is processed through wet and dry processing plants. In wet processing, existing circuit produces product mix of sizes lumps(+10/-40mm) and fines(-10mm). During processing, significant amount of ores were being lost as slime(~45-53% Fe content and ~25% of ROM). Conventional hydrocyclone(HC) was being used in the circuit for processing of 100% slime before discharging it into slime dam but due to system inefficiency, only 60% of slime generated was being routing through HC. Also, the existing HC circuit was generating 26% slime annually. Decreasing hard ore reserves in mines were resulting in higher fines % in feed mix and increased fines% in feed resulting in higher slime losses for same level of production. Increased slime loss was resulting in higher solid particle discharge into the dam affecting Environment and creating future dam space constraint. Basis flow circuit study and analyses, Old HC re-arranged with HC cluster and distributor and screw classifier replaced with advanced and technologically efficient HC screen with new conveyor. The change in circuit and new screen improved solid recovery from HC circuit and slime loss recovery by 9% and as low as by 13%

10:05 AM**Application of Database and Process Simulations in Plant Design and Process Optimisation of Comminution Circuits***J. Tian; CITIC SMCC Process Technology, Brisbane, QLD, Australia*

Modelling and simulations of comminution circuits have become more essential tools in all stages of project development and operations in greenfield or brownfield mining projects. CITIC SMCC Process Technology

has developed a comprehensive system called CM-DOCC® for the design and optimization of comminution circuits, which is primarily based on the Morrell Method, one of the best practice methodology well applied by the mining industry over the past two decades. Through some work examples or case studies, the paper will describe some key steps in the optimization study for brownfield projects or new plant design, which include the design data analysis, determination of SAG or AG mill feed size, selection of mill geometry influenced by various parameters or plant design criteria such as mill aspect ratio, stockpile design as well as energy efficiency of different circuits, and the role of other factors such as capital cost and operating cost during a trade-off study. Benchmarking and validation of CM-DOCC® simulations using the CITIC SMCC's database during the study steps will be discussed.

10:25 AM

Increasing Iron Recovery from Minnesota Iron Resources – Project Update

M. Mlinar, T. Petersen and S. Rao; UMD- Natural Resource Research Institute, Duluth, MN

Minnesota taconite operations primarily recover the highly-magnetic iron minerals using magnetic separation over the past several decades. Although magnetic separation can recover magnetite, it does not recover additional iron oxide minerals that are present in Minnesota resources; namely, hematite and goethite. The NRRI has developed a technology that can recover the magnetite, hematite, and goethite. This flotation process is conducted at natural pH, in contrast to the industry proven high-pH selective flocculation-deslime-flotation process. The Minnesota oxidized iron resource, previous research, NRRI technology, and preliminary results will be discussed.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28*MORNING***Coal & Energy:
Coal Mine Reclamation II****9:00 AM | ROOM L100E**

*Chairs: T. Gray, Tetra Tech, Pittsburgh, PA
M. Korb, Tetra Tech, Inc, Wapwallopen, PA*

9:00 AM
Introduction**9:05 AM**
**Natural Zeolite-Based Water Treatment Process
for Uranium Removal**

D. Shay² and D. Eyde¹; ¹St Cloud Mining, Tucson, AZ and ²Rimcon, LLC, Rapid City, SD

The Rimcon treatment process utilizing natural zeolites was developed for the removal of uranium from contaminated water sources. The process was field tested for several years at a New Mexico uranium mill super fund site. Water treated at the site is pumped from contaminated aquifer under and near a large uranium tailings pile. The zeolite was the St Cloud Clinoptilolite in 14x40 (1x.5mm) granules. This material has calcium and potassium in the exchange sites, as well as a high surface charge density. The media is NSF 61 certified for water treatment applications. The process uses sulfuric, or other acids, to alter the pH of the contaminated feed water prior to treatment with the zeolite. And, the process has been field tested at flow rates from 5 to 1200 gpm treating groundwater contaminated with uranium concentrations of up to 10 mg/L, reducing the contamination to non-detect levels. A successful 300 gpm pilot zeolite treatment system led to the construction of a full scale 1200 gpm capacity bringing the total treatment capacity to 1500 gpm. The Rimcon system utilized 6000 tons of SCM clinoptilolite. Operational costs range from \$1.25 to \$2.00 per 1000 gallons of treated water.

9:25 AM
**New Application of Direction Drilling and Gas
Enhanced Foam for Suppression of Abandoned
Underground Coal Mine Fires**

A. Ozment² and M. Trevits¹; ¹Xtraction Science and Technology, Inc, Pittsburgh, PA and ²Fire Solutions, Inc., Longview, TX

According to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, in 2013 there were 98 underground mine fires burning in 9 states. This is considered by experts to be an underestimate of the actual number of nationwide fires. Fire Solutions, Inc. has been investigating the use of gas-enhanced foam in concert with directional drilling technology to address

mine fires. Gas-enhanced foam has the advantage of using less water and adds inert nitrogen gas to displace oxygen to infiltrate and suppress a fire. Directional drilling can steer a borehole to a specific place underground. Directional drilling has many advantages over conventional drilling technology as it causes the least disruption to the ground surface, minimizes surface preparation and reclamation costs, multiple underground sites can be accessed from a single surface site and treated simultaneously and offers increased efficiency because it is not constrained by difficult terrain. This paper discusses the combined use of these two technologies and it is hoped that with the use of these technologies the efficiency and capability to address mine fires will be significantly improved.

9:45 AM

Integrating 3d/2d Shallow High-resolution Seismic and 3D Borehole Imaging, InSAR, and Historic Geologic and Map Data: Advancements in Subsurface Void Detection, Site Characterization, and Remedial Design, Wyoming USA

J. Turner, J. Nuttall and D. O'Connell; MMI, Tetra Tech, Golden, CO

Active-source swept frequency vibratory 3D seismic data and 2D seismic data were acquired across Wyoming at sites where shallow abandoned mine workings pose ongoing risks to roads, buildings, and critical infrastructure. 2D seismic data can improve the design site investigations and inform design of remediation efforts. However, abandoned coal mines are often complex 3D architectures with multiple mine levels within a single footprint. In more complex cases, 3D seismic is much preferred and can potentially image open mine voids on multiple levels. Integration of finite-frequency first-arrival Vp tomography, reflection, group velocity analysis, and relative amplitude processing helped to delineate voids and collapse zones up to ~180 feet. A custom, modular, integrated acquisition design combined with multiple processing approaches is able to adapt to a range of subsurface conditions. Seismic survey targets are based on historic mine maps, borehole data, LiDAR and satellite imagery, and geomorphic features. This integrated void characterization approach is applicable to all shallow voids, e.g. karst, hard rock mines, and to locate open subsurface infrastructure.

10:05 AM

Mather a Coal Mining Town, Greene County, PA

D. Baker; BAMR, Ebensburg, PA

Mather is located in Greene County Pa which is in the heart of bituminous coal mining in the state. Mather Colliery Mine opened in 1917 and was abandoned in 1964. One of the deadliest U. S. mine disasters of all time occurred at the mine in 1928. It claimed the lives of 195 miners. 47 years of underground mining was a coal refuse pile that spanned approximately 70 acres, contained an estimated 6.2 million cy of refuse, 170 ft thick. The pile is located in Mather, with fifteen inhabitable structures located within 500 feet of it. Over the years since the abandonment, several reclamation projects were completed. Some removed a portion of the pile and the re-grading and re-vegetation of approximately 27 acres of the site. To eliminate the hazards associated with the pile, the DEP partnered with the DCNR to dredge and transport approximately 252,000 cy of material to cap the pile so permanent vegetation could be established. The cooperative effort between the two state agencies resulted in a successful refuse pile re-vegetation project and eliminated the hazards posed by the instability of the pile.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28*MORNING***Coal & Energy: Dust Control II****9:00 AM | ROOM L100D***Chair: R. Reed, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA***9:00 AM****Introduction****9:05 AM 18-077****CFD Modeling and Experimental Analysis of a Non-Clogging Screen for Flooded-Bed Dust Scrubbers for Continuous Miners***O. Velasquez, A. Kumar and W. Wedding; Department of Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY*

Continuous miners deployed underground usually have an integrated flooded-bed dust scrubber that arrests the generated dust from close to the face and cleanses the air around it. However, the impingement screen gets clogged as particles aggregate on the fibers in the screen. This reduces the airflow quantity through the scrubber thereby influencing the effectiveness of the face ventilation arrangement. A novel non-clogging screen has been developed at the Department of Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky. The proposed impingement screen is built up of three individual sheet metal panels measuring 1.5 mm thick and separated by 6 mm. The screens have regularly spaced arrangement of long vertical slits measuring 6 mm. The combination of panels forces the dust laden air to make sharp turns. The heavier dust particles cannot change directions rapidly and are separated out based on their momentum. Water sprays continuously on the screen keeping it wetted and provides for the filter element to arrest the dust particles. Preliminary results indicated by CFD models and supported by laboratory experiments have been discussed in this paper.

9:25 AM**Simulation of Particle-Droplet Interaction to Predict Dust Control Efficiency of Spray Systems***J. Swanson¹ and C. Negoita²; ¹Magdeburg-Stendal University of Applied Sciences, Magdeburg, Germany and ²Oregon Institute of Technology, Klamath Falls, OR*

Water spray systems used for dust control in mining are typically selected without regard to the specific application and environmental conditions. Incorporating a detailed understanding of the relative sizes of the water droplets and dust particles, as well as their relative speeds, concentrations and properties combined with the interaction environment, the quality of a dust control spray system can be simulated. This is done primarily through the development of a mathematical model based on the momentum equa-

tions and the Navier-Stokes equations for flow around a water droplet in a two-phase flow. Implementing a numerical solution to this system, different path-lines of dust particles and collision with water droplets can be simulated for different spray systems. The outcome of the simulation can then be validated with experimental spray efficiency data from a wind tunnel. Finally, the model is used to simulate the capture efficiency of a specific nozzle and application and provide the engineer with simple spray nozzle selection criteria based upon known information would provide for a better use of resources and best possible dust control for a specific mining operation.

9:45 AM 18-102

Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) Modeling of an Appropriately Sized Vortecone Scrubber System for Installation on Continuous Miners

A. Kumar, W. Wedding and O. Velasquez; Department of Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

To cleanse the air from close to an active underground coal mining face, continuous miners are often equipped with a flooded-bed dust scrubbers. However, the screen is prone to clogging due to an accumulation of dust, thereby lowering the flow through the scrubber and, potentially exposing the mine workers to higher levels of dust. Although fans are able to compensate by varying their operating parameters to some extent, the scrubber screen needs significant maintenance which leads to downtime. The ventilation research team at the University of Kentucky has proposed a Vortecone as an alternative for the flooded-bed dust scrubber system. Water is used as the filter medium, which is replaced and recycled continuously. Frequent idling of machine is ruled out and a steady airflow could be realized. Preliminary CFD investigations of Vortecone scrubbers have indicated higher cleaning efficacies, especially in the respirable range. This paper presents results including the flow characteristics and capture efficacies of a full-scale Vortecone. Multi-phase flows, including free-surface modeling methods, have been adopted.

10:05 AM 18-067

Effects of Air-blocking Shelf on Dust Dispersion for Drill Shroud Using Computational Fluid Dynamics

Y. Zheng¹, R. Reed¹, J. Potts¹, M. Li² and J. Rider¹; ¹Dust, Ventilation and Toxic Substances Branch, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Pittsburgh, PA and ²NIOSH, Fires and Explosions Branch, Pittsburgh, PA

The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) Pittsburgh Mining Research Division (PMRD) has recently developed a series of validated models utilizing computational fluid dynamics (CFD) to study the effects of air-blocking shelf on airflows and respirable dust distribution associated with a medium-sized surface blasthole drill shroud with a dry dust collector system. Using these previously validated CFD models, three different air-blocking shelves were included in this study: 15.2 cm (6 in.) wide at one level; 7.6 cm (3 in.) wide at one level; and 7.6 cm (3 in.) wide at four levels. In addition, 1.75:1, 1.5:1, 1.25:1 and 1:1 dust collector-to-bailing airflow ratios were evaluated for the 15.2 cm (6 in.) wide at one level air-blocking shelf. This paper describes the methodology used to develop the CFD models. Effects of air-blocking shelf and dust collector-to-bailing airflow ratios were identified by the study and prob-

lem regions were revealed under certain conditions. The simulation results could be used for future development of dust control methods for a surface mine blasthole drill shroud.

10:25 AM

Guidelines for Selecting the Right Dust Suppression

J. Brown; Management, Quaker Chemical, Louisville, KY

In today's business environment it is critical to operate safer, more efficiently, and with a greater focus on the environment around us. The generation of dust is an unavoidable consequence of our operational activities and one that can impact onsite safety, health, and production among many other concerns. There are several ways to treat fugitive dust emissions but they do not come in a "one size fits all" solution. As regulations increasingly become more stringent it is imperative that operators know the options available and how to properly select for their specific site. What are the various dust suppression options available and how should an operation choose what means to employ? Ways to Suppress Dust: Preventative Measures Mechanical Water Spray/Dry Fog Systems Chemical Suppressants Re-vegetation/Reclamation I will briefly touch on the various ways to prevent and/or control dust emissions, along with the pros and cons for the various methodologies.

10:45 AM

A Ranking Of Dust Suppressants Under Different Atmospheric Temperatures to Control Fugitive Dust Generated from Mine Haul Roads

D. Omane, W. Liu and Y. Pourrahimian; School of Mining and Petroleum Engineering, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada

Fugitive dust generated from mine haul roads poses a severe threat to workers, traffic, and equipment on mine sites. To effectively control fugitive dust, dust suppressants are often recommended to reduce these emissions, but the influence of atmospheric temperatures on dust suppressants over time have not been systematically studied yet. The aim of this research is to investigate the role of different atmosphere temperatures on the effectiveness of various dust suppressants. In this study, water and four typical dust surfactants—salt, chloride free agents, polymers, and molasses—were tested experimentally for their dust retention efficiency under atmosphere temperatures of 35 °C (hot), 15 °C (normal), and -19 °C (cold), respectively, within a time frame of 72 hours. It is found that atmospheric temperatures have significant impacts on the dust retention efficiency of suppressants. In summary, a preliminary ranking chart of the suppressants has been provided regarding the atmospheric temperatures, dust retention efficiency, application frequency, costs, and potential environmental impacts.

11:05 AM

Comparison of Sub- and Supra-micron Dust Particle Characteristics in Eight Appalachian Coal Mines

C. Keles, V. Johann and E. Sarver; Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA

In the US and elsewhere, respirable dust in coal mines is primarily regulated on the basis of total mass concentration and mass fraction of crystalline silica – and, accordingly, much of what is known about coal mine dust has been learned from tracking these metrics. However, recent upticks in the apparent

incidence of occupational lung diseases, including the most severe and rapidly progressing forms of disease, suggest that a more comprehensive understanding of dust exposures is needed. In particular, an understanding of dust particle characteristics such as size, shape and mineralogy may provide important insights to health outcomes, as well as targeted dust control strategies in the mine environment. Previous work has focused characterizing dust in the supramicron range, but an increasing body of evidence suggests that submicron particles may yield even more detrimental effects on lung tissue. Here, we present and compare respirable dust particle characteristics across the sub- to supra-micron range (i.e., about 0.1-10 μm), on a set of samples collected in eight Appalachian coal mines. Analysis was done using scanning electron microscopy with energy dispersive x-ray (SEM-EDX).

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

Coal & Energy: Research and Development II

9:00 AM | ROOM L100C

*Chairs: M. Trevits, Xtraction Science and Technology, Inc,
Pittsburgh, PA
A. Dutil, Jennmar*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
Large-Scale Screen Testing: More Realistic but What Changes?
T. Klemetti and T. Batchler; Ground Control Branch, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

How representative are small-scale screen tests of the in situ response of screen to roof and rib deterioration and displacements? Can a more representative test procedure improve the utilization and effectiveness of screen as a roof and rib support? This paper details a new large-scale screen test procedure and initial results. The test frame was designed to test an 8 by 16 feet screened area with bolt spacing as small as 1 foot increments. The initial design was planned for testing up to 6 pull points, but additional locations can be added to produce a more uniform loading. The test frame was developed to capitalize on the capabilities of the Mine Roof Simulator at the Pittsburgh Mining Research Division of the NIOSH. The initial tests included a baseline test using the original 4 by 4 feet test frame, a 4 by 4 feet test in the large-scale test frame, and two multiple pull point tests. The large-scale 4 by 4 tests produced a peak load 6% higher and a yield load 30% lower than the original test frame. The multiple pull points of the large frame produced variable yield, peak, and intermediate loads, but on average were lower than the single pull point tests.

9:25 AM 18-075**Calibration of Coal-mass Model Using in-Situ Coal Pillar Strength Study***K. Mohamed, G. Rashed, J. Rusnak, M. Sears and M. Van Dyke; PMRD/GCB, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA*

Recently NIOSH developed a coal-mass model to simulate the rib behaviors in underground coal mines. In this model, the effect of coal-mass scale on the strength, peak and residual, and deformability is considered. The effect of the orientation of face cleat with respect to entry driving direction on the induced stresses and rib deformability is simulated implicitly. Coal-mass scale and critical plastic strains are the controlling material parameters. The coal-mass scale parameter defines the strength and dilation of coal material. The critical shear and tensile plastic strain parameters define the initiation of fracture in coal material. In this paper the coal-mass model is calibrated by using a study case conducted by the U. S. Bureau of Mines in 1976 at the Keystone No. 1 mine. In this case the induced stresses and rib deformations of coal pillar were monitored while the pillar was reduced from 80 ft. x 80 ft. to 26 ft. x 26 ft. FLAC3D models were conducted to simulate the pillar reduction process. The coal-mass model parameters; coal-mass scale and critical plastic strains, were calibrated by comparing the FLAC3D models with the in-situ measured stresses and deformation.

9:45 AM 18-026**Sacrificial Anode Technology for Corrosion Protection of Mine Roof Bolts***A. Bhagwat and S. Tadolini; Minova, Lakewood, CO*

Steel members of the ground support systems in underground mines are routinely exposed to corrosive environment that may range from acidic to alkaline. Corrosion of steel bolts leads to metal loss and thereby, reduction in strength and useful life. Protective coatings are commonly applied to the steel bolts to combat corrosion. However, coatings are expensive and often cumbersome in practical applications. Instead, Minova has developed an innovative technology based on sacrificial anodes. The anodes were designed from non-ferritic alloys that are inferior to steel on the Galvanic Series. The present paper will present data from long-term field testing to show significant benefit of the technology. Potential applications in current products will be discussed.

10:05 AM 18-078**Evaluation of Different Shielding Materials for Reducing Electromagnetic Interference of the Personal Dust Monitor***J. Noll, J. Li, C. DeGennaro, C. Zhou and J. Srednicki; NIOSH, Pittsburgh, Pa, United States Minor Outlying Islands*

The personal dust monitor (PDM) as well as other electronic devices can cause electromagnetic interference (EMI) which can disrupt the operation of some proximity detection systems (PDS). A 6 inch separation distance between the mine wearable component (MWC) of the PDS and the electronic device usually avoids these disruptions but cannot be reliably maintained in all situations. Another method of reducing EMI effects is utilizing shielding. The shielding capability of several different materials was investigated by surrounding the PDM with the material and quantifying the EMI. Copper mesh and MU-Metal reduced measured EMI to below interference levels at separation distances of 4 inches and 2 inches, respectively. However, in the presence of steel mesh, the shielding material itself can affect the PDS's

magnetic field, subsequently the system's performance. Results show that when in the presence of steel mesh, the copper material disrupted the PDS operation when within 7 inches of the MWC while the MU-metal disrupted when within 3.5 inches. Shielding reduced EMI of the PDM with MU-Metal providing better results than the copper mesh for the circumstances tested.

10:25 AM 18-020

Investigation of Spectroscopic Methods for Monitoring Diesel Particulate Matter

D. Parks; Spokane Mining Research Division, NIOSH, Spokane, WA

Diesel engines are one of the primary contributors to the presence of ultrafine and nano-aerosols in ambient air and occupational environments. Exposure to diesel emissions has been shown to contribute to various adverse health outcomes of the pulmonary system and cardiovascular system. Currently diesel emissions in the workplace are monitored by way of collecting the aerosol onto filters, which are then sent to a lab for thermal-optical analysis, also known as the NIOSH 5040 method. The NIOSH 5040 method measures elemental and organic carbon explicitly. This process can take days or even weeks, and workers can potentially be exposed to excessive levels of diesel particulate matter (DPM) before the problem is identified. To remedy this, NIOSH researchers are seeking to develop a field-portable method for measuring elemental and organic carbon in DPM aerosols. In the current study we investigated the use of FT-IR spectrometry, which lends itself more readily to implementation in a real time system than do the thermal-optical analysis methods.

10:45 AM 18-068

Load Capacity and Stiffness Characteristics for Welded Wire Screen with Multiple Pull Locations

T. Batchler and T. Klemetti; Ground Control Branch, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

From 2011-2016 there were 1,511 documented injuries, including 7 fatalities, from ground falls in underground coal mines. The majority of these ground fall injuries were not caused by a major roof collapse, but from falls of smaller rocks from the immediate roof. Roof screen can significantly reduce the number of these injuries and has been widely utilized in underground coal mines for surface control for a long time. Because of the potential of reducing ground fall injuries, the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) is further evaluating the performance characteristics of welded wire screen as used in underground coal mines. The load-deformation characteristics and the load capacity of an 8-ft x 16-ft panel of 8-gauge welded screen was evaluated using a newly designed large laboratory screen test frame with multiple load pull locations. In this study, the effects of load rate, roof channel, bearing plates and load contact geometry on the screen capacity and displacement were evaluated. Ultimately, the type of information obtained in this study can be used to aid in developing design criteria in the selection and use of roof screen in underground mines.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28*MORNING***Environmental: Effective Wastewater Management****9:00 AM | ROOM L100I***Chairs: V. Vilela, Matech America**B. Waterman, Freeport McMoRan, Oro Valley, AZ***9:00 AM****Introduction****9:05 AM****High Pressure Filters for Iron Ore Tailings***V. Vilela; Matec America, High Point, NC*

This study aims to analyze the use of high pressure filters in the treatment of pulps resulting from mineral processing, especially iron ore mining tailings and slimes. The current practice problems of deposition of fines in tailing dams were analyzed, as well as the new challenges faced by the sector in relation to water scarcity and energy efficiency. Are listed technological differentials implemented and analyzed the benefits in application of this technology, such as higher water recovery, reduce of environmental impacts and reduce of operating costs for handling and disposal of waste. Lastly, we analyze the filtration tests performed on iron ore tailings and slimes.

9:25 AM 18-091**Modeling Mine Water Treatment Processes and Recycle Loops Using GoldPHREEQC***A. Ling and A. Janzen; Barr Engineering, Minneapolis, MN*

Design of effective mine water treatment plants depends on the ability to reliably predict treatment outcomes, but systems with multiple chemical and physical treatment processes and recycle loops can be difficult to model. GoldPHREEQC is a modeling framework that integrates mass and flow routing capabilities of GoldSim software and water quality calculations provided by PHREEQC, and is well-suited to modeling parameters of interest in the mining industry, especially metals and sulfate. Physical processes such as membrane separation and greensand filtration are modeled by defining mass rejections for each parameter and flow routing based on vendor projections and bench- or pilot-scale equipment testing. GoldPHREEQC models chemical precipitation processes such as HDS metals removal and gypsum precipitation by (1) performing surface-aging and solubility calculations in PHREEQC and (2) using the GoldSim framework to direct supernatant and precipitate to subsequent process steps. Users can apply this modeling framework to predict effluent water quality, chemical requirements, sludge production, and required equipment capacity to support design, troubleshooting, and cost estimating.

9:45 AM

Considerations for Selenium Treatment of Mine-Impacted Waters

J. Tamburini; Tetra Tech, Denver, CO

Mine-impacted water occurs as surface run-off and ground water seepage contacts waste rock from previous mining operations. The characteristics of the mine-impacted water reflect the weathering characteristics of the waste rock, which may tend to favor weathering of selenate from its waste rock. Combined with the nitrate residues from blasting operations, these dissolved constituents are difficult to remove from mine-impacted water via conventional chemical treatment approaches. At high level, there are three selenium removal processes: biological, physical, and chemical. Certainly the most widely used approach to selenium removal utilizes a biological approach; however, very little is known about the true microbiology at work, and this approach may lead to unintended consequences. This paper will evaluate several configurations of all three high-level selenium removal processes, and present bench-scale and pilot scale data where possible, as well as SWOT (strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats) tables for many different alternatives.

10:05 AM

Implementing SART at a Complex Gold Project in Mexico

D. Kratochvil¹, B. Baker¹, O. Lopez² and D. Salar³; ¹BQE Water, Vancouver, BC, Canada; ²BioteQ (Water) SpA, Santiago, Chile and ³DENM Engineering, Burlington, ON, Canada

Developing gold reserves veined with cyanide-leachable base metals can be economically challenged by high cyanide consumption and increased operating costs. SART process technology can address the challenge by liberating the cyanide consumed by the base metals and recycling the newly freed cyanide back to the gold leaching circuit. During this process, the base metal is recovered as a high-grade concentrate with commercial value. Despite these attributes, SART – a public domain technology developed in the late 1990s by Lakefield Research and Teck Corporation – adoption has been slow due to concerns about costs and metallurgical performance. With extensive experience in sulphide precipitation, an essential component in the SART process, and involvement in the integration of SART into various metallurgical flowsheets, BQE Water presents a case study overview of the costs and performance considerations to integrate a full-scale 132,000 gal/hr SART plant at a heap leach operation for a gold project in Mexico with high copper levels in the ore.

10:25 AM

Reducing the Toxicity of Gold-Mine Effluents Using Biological Reactors and Precipitation - What Have We Learned So Far?

M. Laliberte; Veolia Water Solutions & Technologies, Saint-Laurent, QC, Canada

In a paper presented at SME 2013 we presented a process to reduce the toxicity of gold-mine effluent by using a combination of biological reactors and precipitation. Since then, we have installed and operated two full-scale plants at two different sites. This presentation will cover what we have learned so far: what went well, what didn't go so well, what remains to be learned. In particular, this paper will cover: The importance of the cyanate and thiocyanate concentration in determining how many biological reactors to use Alkalinity and the use of lime vs sodium hydroxide to maintain the pH The impact of chlorides on the reactors design Metals toxicity,

biological activity and redox changes Practical considerations on starting or restarting the biological reactors Algae blooms and other unintended consequences, and how to mitigate them

10:45 AM

Electrochemical Water Treatment for Minerals and Metal Industries

P. Suvio; Outotec Canada Ltd, Burlington, ON, Canada

Advanced tertiary treatment technologies, including electrochemical water treatment can help with the recovery of water during the operations. It can also help with reaching lower residual concentration of impurities within the treated water, therefore reducing the risks related to the environment and the operations. In electrochemical water treatment both chemical and physical mechanisms take place simultaneously to remove dissolved constituents from the wastewater. The mechanisms taking place can be described using the following three steps: 1) electrolytic oxidation of the sacrificial anode (dissolving metal electrode, e.g. iron or aluminium), 2) chemical reaction, where dissolved iron and impurities form solid precipitate and 3) aggregation of the particles to form flocs, which can be removed by known solid/liquid separation method. Electrochemical water treatment is very efficient at low residual concentrations of constituents, like oxyanions. Next to oxyanions, EC can target trace metals, low concentrations of organics and improve the settling and removal of solids. Use of modular water treatment systems can have positive impact on the CAPEX, execution and delivery time.

11:05 AM

Best Practices for Reusing Recycled Waste Streams

R. Terrazas¹ and S. Veerapanen²; ¹Mining, Black & Veatch, Walnut Creek, CA and ²Water, Black & Veatch, Kansas City, MO

The Orange County Water District's Advanced Water Purification Facility (AWPF) located in California is part of the Groundwater Recharge (GWR) System that has been operating since January 2008, recycling treated wastewater secondary effluent (SE). The GWR System supplements existing water supplies by providing reliable, high-quality source of water to recharge the Orange County Groundwater Basin (Basin) and protects the Basin from further degradation due to seawater intrusion. The AWPF will be significantly expanded and upgraded. As part of the upgrade, improvements were considered which focus on the incorporation of energy recovery devices as a way to optimize energy consumption. Various means of balancing fluxes were evaluated, including throttling of permeate flow, inter-stage booster pump, and incorporation of energy recovery. Reuse of waste streams can be advantageous not only for municipalities but also to the mining industry by providing an additional source of water at lower capital and energy premiums. This discussion will provide information related to the Project and will highlight innovative improvements to further reduce energy usage and operating costs.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

Environmental: Mother Nature to the Rescue; How Natural Methods Can Lead to an Inherently Stable Site

9:00 AM | ROOM L100H

*Chairs: J. Forbort, Minneapolis, MN
R. Reisinger, Arcadis, Highlands Ranch, CO*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
Advancements in Iron Terrace Design for Metal Mine Sites

J. Gusek, L. Josselyn and E. Wolaver; Sovereign Consulting Inc., Lakewood, CO

Volunteer iron terrace formations associated with coal mine sites are well-documented in the literature but relatively little has been published regarding iron terraces in metal mining terrain. Iron terraces might be considered a subset of aerobic wetlands that appear to remove iron without macrophytes/plants and open water surfaces. Microbial mechanisms appear to be important. The influence of organic carbon such as leaf litter and other natural cellulolytic material on first-order iron removal kinetics is somewhat uncertain. Early work at understanding the mechanisms in iron terraces (aka terraced iron formations -TIFs) in Eastern US coal mine ARD originated in West Virginia and at Penn State but iron terraces have been studied by the USGS at metal mining sites in the western US in the Rocky Mountains and by others in the Iberian pyrite belt in Spain. This paper examines iron terraces/TIFs from a process engineering perspective as applied to passively treating iron-bearing metal mine drainage as a first step in a multi-unit treatment system that may include biochemical reactors, aerobic polishing wetlands, and manganese removal beds.

9:25 AM 18-047
Automated Sluice Gate to Reduce Acid Rock Drainage and Sediment Loading of a Lake Near the Chevron Mining Inc., Questa Mine, New Mexico

J. Gallegos, R. Faber and T. Cox; Arcadis, Highlands Ranch, CO

An innovative method to reduce acid rock drainage (ARD) and sediment loading of a recreational lake was used in the Red River watershed in northern New Mexico. The Red River drains a mining district that contains multiple naturally occurring hydrothermal scars that release ARD and sediment to the river during episodic summer rain storms. A lake is near the mouth of the watershed and is filled with water from the river through a sluice gate and diversion. An automated actuator was installed on the

sluice gate to close when the river is impacted by high suspended sediment. Water quality probes were installed at the sluice gate to monitor the river water for turbidity, specific conductivity, and water depth. If high turbidity is measured the sluice gate closes automatically. Remote access is setup with a computer view screen to review the real-time system status. Once the turbidity drops below a threshold, the sluice gate is reopened remotely. The automated sluice gate has successfully reduced the amount of ARD and suspended sediment entering the lake. This reduction has resulted in an improved aquatic habitat for the fishery and benthic macroinvertebrate community.

9:45 AM

Reclamation of Iron Ore Scram Mining Tailings: Year 3 Results of Innovative Research in Establishing Native Vegetation

A. Kramer; Natural Resources, Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., Duluth, MN

Minnesota has robust reclamation standards and have proven results in the taconite mining industry. Reclamation of overburden spoils, lean ore spoils and fine tailings from taconite production has generally been successful on the Iron Range, using a low input standard reclamation practice. However, new breakthroughs in iron ore scram mining technologies are producing fine and coarse tailings that have not been encountered nor reclaimed in northern Minnesota. This presentation is the culmination of three years of innovative research to investigate potential successful reclamation strategies for scram mining tailings in Minnesota. The research program is divided into three phases, in which Phase I (Year 1) and Phase II (Year 2) will be briefly summarized, with the presentation focusing on Phase II (Year 3) results and recommendations: Phase I (2015-2016): Bench scale/greenhouse study to test nutrient and organic matter amendments with native seed Phase II (2016): Field scale pilot trial testing nutrient/organic matter amendments with native seed in-situ. Phase III (2017): Final in-situ monitoring and technical report with reclamation recommendations.

10:05 AM

Selenium Attenuation via Reductive Precipitation in Diverse Saturated and Unsaturated Subsurface Conditions: Implications for Fate and Transport of Selenium in the Southeast Idaho Phosphate Patch

D. Silverman¹, M. Hay¹, G. Leone¹ and B. Wilking²; ¹Arcadis U.S., Inc., Portland, OR and ²Agrium Inc., Soda Springs, ID

Phosphate mining in the Southeastern Idaho Phosphate Patch (Phosphate Patch) has resulted in groundwater impacts due to the oxidative release of selenium and other metals and metalloids from waste rock. Selenium is of particular concern given its mobility in the environment and its toxicity to livestock receptors. Previous studies have documented selenium attenuation in reducing conditions in stream sediments, wetland environments, unsaturated sub-oxic conditions, and saturated sub-oxic conditions. This process represents an important natural attenuation mechanism for selenium, with implications for both mine planning/permitting and design of reclamation strategies. In this study, groundwater geochemical data collected at several former mines within the Phosphate Patch are evaluated to better understand the diversity of subsurface conditions in which selenium reductive precipitation has been observed. Field results indicate

that selenium attenuation via reductive precipitation is observed in both unsaturated and saturated sub-oxic environments beneath or adjacent to waste rock piles. Implications for fate and transport of selenium in the Phosphate Patch will be discussed.

10:25 AM

Feasibility and Performance of Uranium Passive Treatment in a Mine Reclamation Setting

M. Hay, J. Gillow and P. Moran; Arcadis U.S., Inc., Broomfield, CO

Uranium, which is highly soluble in alkaline, oxygen-rich waters, is frequently observed in groundwater and surface water above regulatory limits where ore is mined or milled. The complex aqueous chemistry and stability of the uranyl ion in solution complicates the use of traditional metal-specific water treatment strategies, compounded by the added difficulty of treatment in the remote and extreme environments characterizing many mine sites. At these sites, low-maintenance, semi-passive methods offer many advantages over active water treatment. Treatment strategies may include reduction to less-soluble U(IV), adsorption/ion exchange, or U(VI) precipitation with phosphate, but few field-scale demonstrations exist. In this study, we present bench- and field-scale results on the use of solid phase reagents for dissolved uranium removal. Zerovalent iron, fish bone apatite, and solid-phase organic matter substrates used in flow-through reactive barriers are compared. The results highlight successes and challenges as they relate to site-specific water quality and physical/hydrogeological environment. The implications of these results for full-scale implementation will be discussed.

10:45 AM

Passive Treatment Of Mine Drainage Using Peat Sorption Media

p. eger; global minerals engineering, Hibbing, MN

Mine drainage has been treated passively with biochemical reactors (BCRs) and wetlands for decades, but each approach has shortcomings. In addition to long contact times, BCRs release elevated nutrients and organics during the start up phase; wetland performance decreases in the winter due to channelization and slower reaction rates. Peat sorption media is a granular engineered product made from reed sedge peat. It is lightweight, permeable and can load up to 1 -15% metal by weight. The media can effectively treat 1 gpm/ft² with minimal head and is easy to install and replace. Other than a small amount of color in the initial pore volumes, there is no release of nutrients or organics. Three gravity flow biocells were constructed at a base metal mine and operated at hydraulic residence times of 15, 30 and 60 minutes. The input mine water was circumneutral with average total concentrations of 2100 ug/l Pb, 115 ug/l Zn and 0.8 ug/l Cd. Lead removal varied from greater than 99% initially to over 80% after 9 months. Estimated lead loading of the peat sorption media exceeded 0.5%.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28*MORNING***Environmental: Quantitative Methods for Community Engagement****9:00 AM | ROOM L100G**

Chairs: K. Awuah-Offei, Missouri University of Science & Technology, Rolla, MO
S. Que, Missouri University of Science and Technology, Rolla, MO

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
Using Discrete Choice Theory in Mining Stakeholder Analysis: a Case Study in the United States

S. Que² and K. Awuah-Offei¹; ¹Missouri University of Science and Technology, Rolla, MO and ²Chongqing Jiaotong University, Chongqing, China

Local community acceptance is a key indicator of the socio-political risk associated with a mining project. This research sought to facilitate improved community (stakeholder) analysis using discrete choice theory. The work considered sixteen project attributes and four demographic factors, which have been identified as important for individual preferences for mining projects in the United States of America (USA). A mixed style, blocking scheme, fractional factorial without interaction discrete choice experiment was proposed to overcome the challenge posed by the large number of relevant factors. The design was validated, revised, and implemented in Salt Lake City, Utah, USA to illustrate the usefulness of discrete choice theory in mining stakeholder analysis. The data was used in discrete choice modeling of individual preferences. The proposed approach answers the important questions for enhanced stakeholder analysis: (1) What are the factors that affect stakeholders' decisions and how do these affect their preferences? (2) What is the effect of demographics on individual preferences? (3) What is the value of environmental and social impacts to individuals in the community?

9:25 AM
Eliciting Drivers of Community Perceptions of Mining Projects through Effective Community Engagement

L. Wang; Chongqing University, Chongqing, China

Sustainable mining has received much attention in recent years as a consequence of the negative impacts of mining and public awareness. The aim of this paper is to provide mining companies guidance on improving the sustainability of their sites through effective community engagement

based on recent advances in the literature. It begins with a review of the literature on sustainable development and its relationship to stakeholder engagement. It then uses the literature to determine the dominant factors that affect community perceptions of mining projects. These factors are classified into five categories: environmental, economic, social, governance and demographic factors. Then, we propose a new two-stage method based on discrete choice theory and the classification that can improve stakeholder engagement and be cost-effective. Further work is required to validate the proposed method, although it shows potential to overcome some of the challenges plaguing current approaches.

9:45 AM

Information Diffusion as a Mechanism for Evolution of Social Networks

M. Nakagawa¹ and K. Bahr²; ¹Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO and ²Environmental, Tohoku University, Sendai, Miyagi, Japan

Abstract – The social acceptance is an emergent convergence of opinion, the production and durability of which is highly interdependent with the structure of the stakeholder network. This structure evolves over time as new links are formed and old links decay. In this paper, we propose a social license model in which agent interactions lead to the evolution of network structures, which are then classified according to observed stakeholder networks.

10:05 AM 18-006

Investigating Information Diffusion Potential of Social Media Networks for Effective Community Engagement

A. Ur Rehman and K. Awuah-Offei; Mining Engineering, Missouri University of Science and Technology, Rolla, MO

Information diffusion potential of a social media user affects how quickly information about a mineral project can diffuse through that user. If management can use social media and network analysis, in community engagement program, to understand how fast and how far information will diffuse to communities and followers of particular social media, it can selectively focus on the most influential users. This paper proposes a method to examine the information diffusion potential of social media accounts. The work uses Gephi, an open source software, to extract and analyze data from different Twitter handles to predict their information diffusion potential. The work uses case studies of real Twitter users (e.g. mining news organizations and bloggers) associated with mining to illustrate the approach. The case study results show that there are significant disparities in information diffusion potential that will demand selective attention. This research will help mines develop effective social media engagement strategies.

10:25 AM 18-034

Investigating the Key Parameters of an Agent-Based Model of Mining Community Preferences for Managing Social Risks

K. Awuah-Offei and M. BOATENG; Mining & Nuclear Engineering, Missouri University of Science & Technology, Rolla, MO

Mining companies have started using quantitative tools, including computer models of community interaction, to gain intelligence on social risks surrounding their projects. Models of changes in community preferences

regarding mining projects over time are useful for evaluating changes in project risk due to changes in the social license to operate. For example, agent-based models that use information diffusion models and social networks are useful for studying those changes due to information diffusion. However, such agent-based models are sensitive to many input parameters including the parameters of the diffusion model and the average degree of the social network. This work evaluates the sensitivity of such a model to diffusion and network model parameters (probability of imitation, probability of innovation, and average degree) using the first order and total sensitivity indices. The results show that the model is much more sensitive to the probability of imitation than the other two parameters. Thus, to reduce uncertainty surrounding the model's predictions of community acceptance of mining, mines need to obtain accurate estimates of the probability of imitation.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

Health & Safety: Got Safety? See What Tech Savvy Companies Are Doing To Improve the Safety And Health of Their Workers II

9:00 AM | ROOM L100B

Chair: J. Sattarvand, University of Nevada Reno, Reno, NV

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM

A Framework to Evaluate Safety Competencies through Serious Games

L. Brown¹ and B. Granillo²; ¹Lowell Institute for Mineral Resources, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ and ²Mel and Enid Zuckerman College of Public Health, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ

Well-designed computer games can be effective tools for stealth evaluation and assessment of training outcomes. In this work, we illustrate a process for mapping workers' gaming behaviors to safety competencies. A computer-based framework was developed consisting of three parts: 1) A serious game with instrumentation to record worker choices and activities; 2) A client-side dashboard for inspection and debriefing; and 3) A relational database to aggregate game logs and interpret results. Data mining algorithms allow trainers to assess and track competencies for individual users and across cohorts over time. Furthermore, a modular approach allows

serious games to be re-mapped into arbitrary competency models, thereby enabling customization for each company's standard operating procedures. We discuss the design of our evaluation framework and data mining algorithms, and provide examples of competency-based assessment through serious games, with initial results on field deployment and training efficacy.

9:25 AM

Safety in Hand: Challenges and Opportunities of Mobile Enabling Safety Programs

R. McLain; Health & Safety, Freeport-McMoRan, Phoenix, AZ

As we attempt to place more mobile technology in the hands of employees to foster safer and more productive workplaces; we are faced with myriad implementation challenges. There are generational challenges with the adoption and rollout of new technology. Policy decisions and usage guidelines to consider when deciding when the use of a mobile technology outweighs the potential for on the job distraction. Mobile enablement also brings with it cross departmental issues such as device selection, network access, security, and cost considerations when planning for mobility. However, the opportunity for creative solutions to long term safety problems often lies with bringing simple solutions to where they are needed the most, in the hands of our workforce. In this discussion we will address these challenges and opportunities against the backdrop of several recent projects at Freeport-McMoRan.

9:45 AM 18-021

Safety 4.0 – Engineered Solution for a Safer Underground Excavation. The BZEROTONDO Tunnel Support System

R. Perlo; Tunnelling, Officine Maccaferri, Zola Predosa, Italy

Safety in construction is tightly linked to the engineering choices, as much as to the necessity of reducing time and costs of realization. Therefore, it is of paramount importance to address it properly from the earliest stage of the design, identifying the risks connected to the work and the variability of such during the different stages of the project. Regarding to occupational safety and health, the risk is the likelihood that a person may be harmed or suffers adverse health effects if exposed to a hazard, e.g. the risk is often measured as the expected value of an undesirable outcome. However, a real case scenario is often more complex than a single binary possibility case. The automatic tunnel support system proved to be a solution able to reduce the time and yet to deliver an enhanced, quality-aware and safer working environment for the operators. The implementation of the system was shortlisted in 2015 for the ITA Award for the Safety Innovation of the Year. In a market industry driven by safety and time constraints the efficiency shall be the ultimate goal, in order to provide solutions able to negotiate with the most challenging ground conditions.

10:05 AM

Emerging Machine Learning-Based Technologies for Ground Control Hazards Identification through Aerial Photography

J. Sattarvand and R. Battulwar; Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, University of Nevada Reno, Reno, NV

The paper discusses an ongoing NIOSH supported project for automatic identification/monitoring of the signs of ground control hazards, in particular, the tension cracks, through aerial photography and machine learning to

enhance the conventional visual inspection of the site, finding of the cracks and installation of the appropriate monitoring instruments that is a hard, time consuming, unsafe, and sometimes an impossible practice. Automatic photography from the open pit terrains with consistent resolution is challenging due to a considerable altitude difference in the mine. The other challenge is to build a mosaic map based on the taken pictures to be suitable for image processing. Moreover, processing of a large size mosaic image, training of the tension crack definition in a fitting artificial neural network as well as handling of all cloud-based computations are other challenging areas of the technology. Training of this neural network involves intensive data acquisition from different types, shapes, and extents of the cracks from several mine sites, which is a quite practical challenge. Simplicity and plug-and-play features that are also designed to be provided in the system.

10:25 AM

Comparison of Multiple Continuous DPM Monitors to the NIOSH 5040 Standard Method

C. Barrett¹, E. Sarver¹, J. Volkwein², J. Noll³, E. Cauda³, J. Dixon², B. Cary² and S. Vanderslice³; ¹Mining and Minerals Engineering, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA; ²Consultant, Pittsburgh, PA and ³NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

For monitoring personal diesel particulate matter (DPM) exposures, the NIOSH 5040 Standard Method is well established for analysis of filter samples, and the FLIR Airtec handheld monitor is used for real time personal elemental carbon analysis. However, there is a gap in capabilities for real-time, continuous monitoring in mines, which would support a range of other practical needs. Currently, few instruments may offer such capability. The continuous Magee AE33 Aethalometer is designed to measure atmospheric black carbon. The Airwatch monitor is currently prototyped and is a continuous version of the Airtec. Both instruments have seen only brief field testing and would benefit from calibration to the 5040 Method. Sunset Laboratory Semi-Continuous OCEC field monitor is an automated and deployable version of its full-scale counterpart used for the 5040 method, but has never been tested in a mine setting. In this study, these instruments were tested head-to-head in a controlled laboratory setting to generate calibration curves against the 5040 Method. Additionally, the instruments were tested briefly in an underground stone mine, and results were compared to the 5040 Method results.

10:45 AM

When a Safety Product is Not a Safety Product: Examples of Safety Benefits and Categories from Applied Automation

B. McBain; IMP Automation Canada Ltd., Oakville, ON, Canada

There are several primary drivers for the implementation of automation, including production efficiency, quality management and “big data” development. Safety has been a notable factor of late, even though automation is generally not classified as a safety product because it has a primary functional purpose...usually an output in a process stream. Based on experience with a range of laboratory and sample-handling systems, IMP Automation has been able to identify different classes of safety benefits realized from mechanization, semi-automation and automation applications. Several examples will be provided, and a review of the predictive value of each class will be presented.



11:05 AM

Investigating Spatial Perception in Mine Worker Safety Training Utilising Virtual Reality

M. Hitch¹, J. Tibbett¹, N. Holmes², P. Hagan¹, S. Saydam¹ and J. McGregor¹; ¹Mining Engineering, UNSW Sydney, Sydney, NSW, Australia and ²Psychology, UNSW Sydney, Sydney, NSW, Australia

Spatial awareness in mine environments is crucial for employee safety. Avoiding hazards in the environment, making your way to a refuge chamber or to locations of safety equipment during periods of emergency, require persons underground to have good spatial awareness. The School of Mining Engineering and the School of Psychology at UNSW Sydney are collaborating and utilising virtual reality (VR) mining simulations to uncover the fundamentals of how people new to the underground mining environment learn the spatial layout the mine and navigate the 'maze' to reach a goal. Users wearing VR headsets are tasked with getting from various locations within a virtual mine to an underground muster point and phone for help. After the user has familiarised themselves with 'preferred routes' the simulations then change to inject un-passable hazards into particular routes and force the user to consult their 'mental map' of the mine and navigate alternate routes. Data is recorded on the position of the user in the virtual mine through time and the duration of navigation. This paper presents a summary of the early findings of these experiments and proposes the direction of future work.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

Health & Safety: Panel: Would Leadership Focused on a Healthier Workforce Result in Improved Safety Culture, Safety Performance, and Increased Operational Productivity?

9:00 AM | ROOM L100A

*Chairs: E. Lutz, NIOSH, Spokane, WA
M. Poulton, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ*

9:00 AM

Would Leadership Focused on a Healthier Workforce Result in Improved Safety Culture, Safety Performance, and Increased Operational Productivity?

E. Lutz; NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

The global mining industry has developed one of the strongest safety cultures of any heavy industry. Virtually all companies promote a safety-first

culture and boards of directors carefully monitor safety performance. Protecting worker health on the jobsite is similarly a priority. But a holistic view of workers' health, and the associated behaviors and choices, are not in the domain of the company to monitor. However, recent 'Total Worker Health' findings in other industries have shown impacts on the safety at work and the path of improved safety driving profits is established. Should we work toward implementing total worker health cultures that link healthy habits on/off the job with safety at work? This session will solicit a discussion of these questions and best practices for encouraging workers to prioritize their health as part of a safety culture across the mine operation.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Applications of Natural and Manmade Pozzolans

9:00 AM | ROOM 101H

*Chairs: C. Braaten, American Engineering Testing, Inc.
S. Stokowski, TEC Services, Lawrenceville, GA*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
A Brief History of Pozzolan Cements
W. Miles; Miles Industrial Mineral Research, Denver, CO

Historically, Pozzolans consisted of siliceous and aluminous volcanic ash and volcanic tuffs. More than 2500 years ago, the Greeks pioneered the use of pozzolans to blend with lime and make cements. However, the Romans eventually developed the potential of lime-pozzolan pastes as the binder phase in cements and concrete used for underwater construction and buildings. The Romans used these lime-pozzolan mixtures for over a thousand years in the Mediterranean, Europe, the Middle East and Africa. For example, in Rome, the Pantheon, the Colosseum, and other structures have existed for two thousand years or more. About 100 A.D., Vitruvius wrote of pozzolan-lime cements using four types of pozzolana: black, white, grey, and red, all of which can be found in volcanic areas of Italy. When the Roman Empire collapsed, the pozzolan technology was lost until it was "re-invented" in the 1800s. Shortly thereafter, Portland cement was invented and became the dominant technology for mass production. Modern pozzolan cements utilize other minerals, amorphous silica, and alumina hydrates for today's technology for control of cement settings and hardness.

9:25 AM

Pozzolans in Concrete - Coming Full Circle

J. Clendenen; Pioneer Testing & Engineering, LLC, Ellsworth, WI

Experimented with by the Greeks, and perfected by the Romans, the use of pozzolans in concrete is older than the use of portland cement itself. Building on the knowledge of the past, this presentation will provide a high level view of our modern understanding of the pozzolanic reaction and how they are used in concrete today, with sources such as fly ash, slag cement, silica fume, natural pozzolans, and others. Lastly, I will provide the audience with a few industry references for how to allow pozzolan use in their specifications to provide quality concrete.

9:45 AM

Characterization and Determination on the Degree of Reactivity (the Pozzolan Reaction) for Natural and Artificial Pozzolans on the Microscale Using Laboratory Instrumentation

G. Tomaino; Minerals Technologies Inc, Easton, PA

This talk will discuss laboratory experiments on the characterization of natural and artificial pozzolans with respect to reactivity through the pozzolanic reaction $[AS + CH + H \rightarrow C-S-H \text{ and } C-A-H]$ and the level of and crystallinity of C-S-H type and tobermorite type phases using XRD, TGA-DSC and TGA-DSC with specialized pressure-DSC crucibles that are capable of achieving low pressure (100 bar) and intermediate temperature ($\leq 600C$) processing states.

10:05 AM

Zeolites – New (Old) Sources of Specialty Pozzolans

D. Eyde; St Cloud Mining, Tucson, AZ

St Cloud Mining Company (SCM) is the largest producer of natural zeolites in the Western Hemisphere. SCM has four natural zeolite deposits and one volcanic ash deposit. They are located at Winston, NM, Bowie, AZ, Ash Meadows, CA and NV, and Rome, OR. These deposits constitute the largest drilled out and characterized reserve of natural zeolites in the US. Beginning in 2002, testing and evaluation of the reserves as specialty down hole cements were initiated on the Bowie deposit by Zeox Corporation. Both the Bowie and Ash Meadows deposits were qualified for specialty pozzolanic down hole cements. In 2017, additional test work confirmed that the Ash Meadows zeolite and volcanic ash met ASTM standards. The change in the availability of fly ash as a result of the closure of coal fired power plants is creating a demand for alternative pozzolanic products. Natural zeolites and associated volcanic ash deposits are proven substitutes having been used since the time of the Romans. A better understanding of the Roman pozzolanic cements using zeolitic materials and their strength and resistance to harsh chemical environments, has created an opportunity for new sources of these unique materials.

10:25 AM**High Volume Pozzolanic Replacement Concrete for Infrastructure***K. MacDonald and M. Lukkarila; Beton Consulting Engineers LLC, Menota Heights, MN*

The use of high levels of pozzolan as a replacement of cement in infrastructure concrete has allowed the construction of high-durability structures where the curing has taken advantage of the heat of hydration to accelerate reactions. The presentation will address real world examples of concrete with high performance, including the I 35W and St. Croix Bridges in Minnesota, The Brattleboro Bridge in Vermont and the Harbor Bridge in Corpus Christi. The projects will be presented in terms of the macroscopic performance requirements, including strength, diffusion, freeze-thaw and scaling resistance as well as at the microscopic features to show the effects of the high pozzolan content on the fabric and composition of the binder. Quarternary and Ternary mixtures were used throughout, and the impact of varying aggregate geology will be discussed. Exposure conditions included cold and wet environments and tropical coastal exposures, and the impact of these on design and construction will be emphasized. The cost and servability aspects of the concretes will also be addressed.

10:45 AM**Metakaolin Based Pozzolonic Material for High Performance Concrete***P. Malla and Z. Zhang; Research & Development, Thiele Kaolin Company, Sandersville, GA*

Production of clinker is a high energy process emitting a large amount of CO_2 . The clinker production is responsible for about 5-7% of world-wide CO_2 emission per annum. One of the effective solutions to reducing the environmental impacts of clinker production is a partial replacement of cement by the natural and/or man-made supplementary cementitious materials such as fly ash, slag, silica fume, metakaolin, volcanic and sedimentary materials, etc. Metakaolin is one of the important supplementary cementitious (SCM) materials used in conjunction with Portland cement. The metakaolin SCM is produced by thermally treating kaolin, a naturally occurring 1:1 layer aluminosilicate mineral in the range of 700-900°C. Although metakaolin is typically used in a minor quantity by weight of cement (<10%), it contributes to a large increase in various performance attributes of concrete such as permeability, strength and durability. In this presentation, the effect of metakaolin on various performance attributes will be presented and discussed in view of its physical and chemical properties and reactivity.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Flotation of Industrial Minerals

9:00 AM | ROOM 101I

*Chairs: R. Raitani, Solvay, Stamford, CT
L. Moore, ArrMaz, Mulberry, FL*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM 18-069
**Application of Tailor-made Collectors to Address the Quartz
Challenge in Industrial Minerals Processing**

L. Moore, G. Wang, R. Xiong and Z. Gu; Mining, ArrMaz, Mulberry, FL

Quartz is the second most abundant mineral in the earth's crust. Not only does quartz have many valuable industrial applications, it is also one of the most concentrated gangue minerals encountered in the processing of other minerals. Minerals such as hematite, apatite, calcite, feldspar, barite, and many more. Numerous applications of industrial minerals are sensitive to the hardness and abrasiveness encountered with quartz minerals, while other applications may lead to processing challenges for the end user. Therefore, process and chemistry optimization must be applied to ensure optimal grade is obtained for these valued industrial minerals. Extensive studies have been conducted in processing various industrial minerals, thus achieving a range of quality specifications, which entailed the application of ArrMaz's CustoFloat and CustAmine collectors towards the separation of quartz from other minerals.

9:25 AM
Anionic-Cationic Process for Silica Sand Flotation

Y. Xiong, Z. Gu and G. Wang; ArrMaz Custom Chemicals, Morgantown, WV

Thousands of years of natural wind sorting has resulted in uniform deposits consisting of 95% pure sub-angular grain silica with the remaining 5% divided between oxides of aluminum, titanium, iron, calcium and magnesium. In many sand deposits, the iron is present as free or loosely bound iron oxide which is easily removed by a simple washing procedure. As these sand deposits become depleted and less accessible, it becomes imperative to provide methods for beneficiation of lower grades of sand. In order to achieve that, an anionic-cationic flotation process has been developed for beneficiating industrial sands with heavy mineral and carbonate impurities by two stage anionic-cationic flotation. Several examples of its application in the refinement of glass sand deposits and foundry sand deposits will be discussed.

9:45 AM 18-083**Industrial Experience with Talc Floatation***E. McCarthy; Performance Minerals LLC, Morgan Hill, CA*

The mineral talc is hydrophobic and a natural ‘floater’ that should be very amenable to the traditional froth floatation process. Yet only about 10% of worldwide talc production is beneficiated by this technology. It has had its greatest success in Finland, where all 400,000 tons is floated but in China, the world’s biggest talc producer, almost none of the over 2 million tons produced uses this process. There are two talc floatation facilities presently operating in North America, but five float plants have been shut down in the last twenty years. This presentation will review floatation and alternate technologies for beneficiation of talc and examine why success has been elusive and spotty. It will also touch on the issues that talc can impact in metal floatation and its potential use as a carrier in polymer and paper recycling.

10:05 AM**Flotation Circuit Modernization and Cell Retrofit at the Nui Phao Concentrator***K. Aberkrom and B. Murphy; Metallurgy, Espoo, Finland*

Asset management of plant equipment strives to maximize availability and utilization of throughout the life-cycle of the machine. This includes predictive maintenance actions but also modernizations to resolve re-occurring failures. These both aspects were reviewed when NPMC and Outotec started cooperation to improve the BSF circuit. The objective of this cooperation was to work on equipment related safety issues, reliability, wear part life extension, metallurgical performance and structural integrity. A mineralogical study showed pyrrhotite and pyrite were well liberated at a coarse grain size. The solution to resolve both equipment issues and improve the metallurgical performance was to install Outotec FloatForce® mixing mechanisms in the BSF cells and create a flash flotation circuit with an Outotec SkimAir® prior to the tungsten gravity circuit. Since October 2016, the desired results have been achieved after a lack of performance after the first upgrade in March 2016. An increase of 4.7% in sulfur and 2.7% in tungsten was reached, whilst the equipment performance was improved by reducing vibration levels to below 4 mm/s and increase component wear life with 150%.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

International

9:00 AM | ROOM 101F

*Chairs: M. Gavrilovic, GR Engineering Services, Denver, CO
D. Malhotra, Resource Dev Inc*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
Mining and Processing Gold Ores in Ecuador. Historical Review, Current Technology and Potential Development Opportunities

G. Munoz¹, L. Tapia² and S. Morales³; ¹USFQ, Professor, Quito, Pichincha, Ecuador; ²INIGEMM, Chemical Specialist, Quito, Pichincha, Ecuador and ³BCE, Gold trading specialist, Quito, Pichincha, Ecuador

Historical evidence and technical studies have established that Ecuador has rich polymetallic deposits containing gold. Technical exploitation of these deposits is currently taking place, where plants with a processing capacity of 100-300 metric tons per day have shown great success. However, most of the exploitation is done by artisanal miners using crushing and grinding operations followed by gravity concentration and amalgamation. Tailings of gravity concentration are subsequently subjected to cyanide leaching for ultimate gold recovery. Currently, mercury has been prohibited in all mining operations for gold recovery in Ecuador and artisanal miners are looking for new processing technologies to replace amalgamation. This paper presents relevant results of research done by the National Institute for Metallurgical, Mining and Geological Research, through the project "Improvement of the Working Conditions of Small-Scale and Artisanal Mining". Research efforts are directed to eliminate the use of mercury for gold recovery and to develop alternative methods to recover precious metals and base-metal concentrates without the use of the amalgamation process.

9:25 AM
Development of a Blastability Index for Karst Limestone

R. Bhatawdekar², T. Edy², S. Annavarapu¹, T. Singh³ and D. Armaghani⁴; ¹Mining Engineering, IIT Kharagpur, Kharagpur, India; ²Geotropik, Centre of Tropical Geoengineering, Universiti Teknologi Malaysia, Johor Baru, Johor, Malaysia; ³IIT Mumbai, Mumbai, India and ⁴Civil and Environmental Engineering, Amirkabir University Teheran, Teheran, Iran (the Islamic Republic of)

During the initial stage of a mining project, detailed information on karst limestone deposits may not be available and only preliminary rock mass assessment can be undertaken using RQD, degree of weathering, degree

of hardness and percentage cavities based on exploration data. A methodology is proposed to develop a Blastability Index (BI) for Karst limestone based on this rock mass assessment to help design of blasts in karst limestone to reduce flyrock and excessive ground vibrations, and achieve the desired fragmentation. The Blastability index will be compared with recent approaches and these parameters will be considered for rock mass assessment. The proposed methodology of rock mass assessment is based on review and will be useful for blast design and prediction of blast performance at a Cambodian limestone deposit. Further exploration data is classified based on block model based on structures identified, hardness of rock and will be useful for co-relating with the blastability index.

9:45 AM 18-070

Adapting Responsible Care Program to the Colombian Mining Industry

O. Restrepo Baena and D. Lezcano; Materials and Minerals, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Medellin, Antioquia, Colombia

Nowadays, Colombia has a generalized increase in the mining sector where the levels of informality and illegality are evident, in addition not all companies that are legally constituted have clear models of sustainability, demands to build, adapt and improve a sustainability model to specific realities such as the small Colombian mining. This work presents the Responsible Care Mining Model based on the initiative of the Responsible Care® from chemical industry, which builds trust and credibility around the world, it is a management model of voluntary membership, based on self-regulation and continuous improvement. Thus, an adaptation of this model is presented to the Colombian mining industry, with the aim of including tools that really contribute to the sustainability, responsibility and business ethics of the sector. In this sense, through the methodology of the management evaluation, activities and tasks were created, oriented to excellent relations with the community, environmental protection, safety work, best practices in production and safe location.

10:05 AM

Industrial Analysis of Mill Feed Economic Value Flux

K. Heiskanen¹, M. Talikka², J. Rohleder², V. Takalo², J. Raatikainen³ and J. Auranen³; ¹Tech. Mgmt., Outotec, Espoo, Finland; ²MP, Outotec (Finland) Oy, Espoo, Finland and ³IMA Engineering, Espoo, Finland

Bulk sorting promises substantial benefits. Such benefits can be calculated froblock models. This paper draws conclusions from months of XRF assaying AG mill feed with about 80% -300 mm at a capacity of 1100-1200 tph. Measurements correspond to a resolution of 20 ton blocks. An economic value was calculated to each block. The frequencies of block values varied depending on the ore type and the location of the block. From a simple transient frequency response analysis of a milling circuit, value variations with frequencies of 5-8 minutes or less will be averaged out. There were also value flux variations that passed to flotation. The overall phase lag for such variations tend to be close to 180 degrees, causing control restrictions. As a result, the data resolution from the geomodel blocks (at the site typically from 10000 to 100000 tons) is not sufficient to optimize the plant operation. The level of resolution cannot capture details, which has effects on plant performance. The results clearly point towards the benefits of measuring the coarse mill feed for longer periods of time at high sampling frequency before the final technical and economic assessment can be made at any mine



10:25 AM

Socioeconomic Impact Of Mining on the Sustainable Development of the Dominican Republic

D. Rodriguez; Mine Engineering, Barrick, Monsenor Nouel, Dominican Republic

Pueblo Viejo, the largest mine in the Dominican Republic, is working towards the goal of sustainability through developing a strong mining culture. Three main pillars; Social, Economic, and Environmental, establish fundamental areas on which the culture can be transmitted. Exposure to safety and technical training has led to a transference of knowledge, leading towards behavioral changes. These behaviors in turn lead to an ability to create social changes in the community. The mine is currently the largest contributor to GDP growth in the Dominican Republic. Local communities benefit from high paying employment as well as business development opportunities. Nationally, the economic influence of the mine, can assist in stabilization of the economy as well as adding a source of capital for the development. Pueblo Viejo incorporates progressive reclamation of all waste dumps, including the neutralization of all potential acid generating material to demonstrate that mining can occur in symbiosis with the operating environment. Through developing a mining culture Pueblo Viejo will be able to sustainably operate into the future using the synergistic relationship with the Dominican Republic.

10:45 AM

Colombias Challenges Derived from its Natural Resources Development

O. Restrepo Baena, G. Aristizabal and A. Delgado; Materials and Minerals, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Medellin, Antioquia, Colombia

The risk prevision and control is a core factor in determining the path of the transformation produced for the mining development. To achieve a transformation in a positive path, the company should guarantee the use of the technologies and resources for controlling the environmental impacts and the restoration of its quality. The state should provide the goods and services for the healthy growing of the population and the economy under the influence of the project; and the communities, should be engaged for the company and the state in order to provide goods and services to the economy, strength their relations, stablish agreements and obtain benefits from the mining development. The above means that the transformations in the positive trends are conditioned to the performance of the company, the state and the communities in the whole life cycle of the mining project. However, the transformations can also be done in the negative trend, under a non-planned intervention and without enough capacities to take advantage of the opportunities and impact management from the mining project.

11:05 AM

Meerschaum Mining and Processing Activities in Eskisehir, Turkey

M. Yavuz; Mining Engineering Department, Eskisehir Osmangazi University, Eskisehir, Turkey

Sepiolite [$\text{Mg}_4\text{Si}_6\text{O}_{15}(\text{OH})_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$] is widely used in industry because of its adsorptive, rheological and catalytic properties. There are two genetic types of sepiolite around the Eskisehir, Turkey. The most common type is the so-called “Meerschaum” which occurs as nodules and concretions in

Miocene-Pliocene conglomerate surrounding the magnesite deposits around Eskisehir. Meerschaum mining has been doing for centuries by local farmers two different regions of Eskisehir. Traditional tunneling methods are used in production activities by local farmers. The produced raw meerschaum is processed by many artists in Eskisehir. The best nodules are carved into objects such as pipe bowls, bracelets, and necklaces. In recent years, various problems have encountered both processing and mining in sepiolite. Primarily, meerschaum production dramatically decreased. For this reason, artists cannot find quality meerschaum. So, domestic and external demand for processed meerschaum cannot provide by artists. In this paper, the studies for solving the problems are described. The solutions for meerschaum sector both production and processing processes have been developed.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

Mining & Exploration: Geology: Mining Geotechnical I

9:00 AM | ROOM 101A

Chair: C. Rehn, Barr Engineering, Kamas, UT

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM

Creating a Geotechnical Center of Excellence at the University of Arizona

B. Ross; Lowell Institute for Mineral Resources, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ

Large geotechnical events have had a tremendous cost in terms of the loss of lives, billions of dollars in damage as well as significant legal and reputational impacts. In addition to these large events, every day operations are further impacted and geotechnical failures damage equipment, impact production and continue to injure or kill people all too frequently. But as expensive as geotechnical events are, we still hear that geotechnical analysis are more of an art than a science. We also know that our operations are getting larger, deeper and more complex but we still rely on many empirical solutions developed decades ago. This paper discusses the creation of a Geotechnical Center of Excellence (GCE) at the University of Arizona. This center will be stakeholder driven and utilize the strength and capabilities of multiple departments across the university to solve critical and difficult geotechnical problems through applied and basic research. The GCE will also help increase geotechnical knowledge and understanding through the development of training modules that can be used for university and continuing education classes.



9:25 AM

Enhancing Failure Criteria for Rock

J. Labuz and F. Zeng; Civil, Environmental, & Geo- Engineering, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN

Mohr-Coulomb (MC) failure criterion is popular due to identifiable material parameters such as cohesion S_o (shear-stress intercept) and friction angle ϕ , and it can be written as $a\sigma_I + b\sigma_{III} = V_o$, where σ_I and σ_{III} are major and minor principal stresses, a and b are constants related to ϕ , and V_o is the (theoretical – it is not measured) triaxial tensile strength, with $V_o \sin \phi = S_o \cos \phi$. MC can be greatly enhanced by considering all three principal stresses: $A\sigma_I + B\sigma_{II} + C\sigma_{III} = V_o$ where σ_{II} is the intermediate principal stress ($\sigma_I \geq \sigma_{II} \geq \sigma_{III}$) and A, B, C are constants: $A = (1 - \sin \phi_c)/(2 \sin \phi_e)$, $B = (\sin \phi_c - \sin \phi_e)/(2 \sin \phi_c \sin \phi_e)$, $C = -(1 + \sin \phi_e)/2 \sin \phi_e$. This failure criterion is called Paul-Mohr-Coulomb (PMC) after Paul (1968). Note that ϕ_c is the friction angle for conventional triaxial compression, $\sigma_{II} = \sigma_{III}$, and ϕ_e is the friction angle for extension, $\sigma_{II} = \sigma_I$. Thus, PMC captures the intermediate stress effect by including two frictions angles. PMC can be extended if true triaxial test data are available, and two different planes can be fit to create a twelve-sided failure surface from the two intersecting six-sided pyramidal surfaces. Paul B.1968. *Int J Soilds Struct.*175-96.

9:45 AM

Determination of Properties of a Geological Fault through Back Analysis Using 3D Numerical Modeling

L. Lorig; Itasca, Minneapolis, MN

Numerical modeling has become a powerful tool for stability assessment of planned mining situations, etc. However, reliability of the outcome lies on appropriate input, including properties of the rock mass and those of major geological weak planes. In recent years, many tools have been introduced to convert laboratory scale rock properties to rock mass scale. However, obtaining properties of the geological faults has been a challenge. For making robust pit slope designs, the role of geological structures cannot be ignored as it may lead to not only serious interruption in business plans but severe safety threats also. One way of acquiring properties of geological faults is through three-dimension back- analysis of some instability events through numerical modeling. In this line, a fault triggered instability at Rampura Agucha Mine has been back-analyzed to acquire its properties using 3DEC software. For model calibration, two benchmark events- (a) crack generation at the slope crest and recording of the movement by a set of 15 prisms and, (b) extent of failure predicted by radar and that observed in field are matched with those predicted by the model.

10:05 AM

Stabilization of Soft Soil Waste Dumps with Geosynthetics

D. Gilbert; Colorado Civil and Mining, Denver, CO

The area of Northwest Ontario is characterized by deep soft till horizons overlaying orebodies. New pit development requires removal of twenty-five to sixty meters of till overburden, and relocation to waste dumps. A recent project startup and rock requirement for starter dam facility, made rock resource scarce. Initially soft soil stabilization considered use of rock to build network of access across the waste dump, to allow for shorter pushes. Material requirements for rock forced operations team to test sample panels of geosynthetics reinforcement as a stabilizing means for weight redistribution of haulage equipment. Successful use of this dropped rockfill us-

age at dumps by at least 75%, and allowed for successful rockfill resource allocation to dam requirements, ensuring cost and schedule completion.

10:25 AM 18-095

Stability Assessment for Stope-and-Fill Mining Operations

C. Newman and Z. Agioutantis; University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

Over the past decade, as conventional underground deposits have been depleted, mining operations have been forced to produce at deeper depths and in more geologically challenging conditions. As such, there has been a global increase in the application of cemented paste backfill (CPB) in tabular narrow vein deposits utilizing open stope mining method with a delayed backfill placement. Despite the extensive use of CPB, many fundamental factors affecting the design of safe and economical fill structures are still not well understood. A critical issue in the design of backfilled stopes is the determination of stress states within the fill material itself as well as the surrounding rock mass. Analytical equations provide a means of quickly evaluating the effectiveness of a given design. However, in developing these equations large assumptions are implemented to simplify the design problem. It is important that one understands these simplifications as well as their effect on the overall design. This paper investigates common analytical equations utilized in the evaluation of single vertical backfilled stopes and their assumptions through comparisons to numerical modeling results.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

Mining & Exploration: Management: Underground Mining, Planning the Future

9:00 AM | ROOM 101E

Chair: D. McLane, Stantec

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
**Evaluation of Fragmentation by Blasting to Evaluate
the flow Conditions Of the Ore Throughout a Given Ore
Pass Dimension**

G. Borquez; Mining Consultant, Lafayette, CA

This paper represents a case study of an Underground Mining operation using open stope and long hole blasting techniques given considerations to the rock mass quality and stope geometry. The objective is to optimize

the ore extraction from the bottom of the stope and the subsequent flow of the ore through the ore pass. A systematic procedure for the drilling and blasting procedure is presented. The fragmentation to obtained was used to estimate the productivity of the LHD loaders and the flow conditions of the ore through an ore pass. The set of geotechnical data that characterized the rock mass quality of this presentation are based on actual study. In this manner adjustment can be made to obtain the drilling and blasting design to obtain the desirable rock fragmentation that would provide good LHD loader and crusher productivity and good flow conditions to the ore pass. The size of the ore pass is determined by the ratio between the maximum rock size and the minimum opening required to assure a continue flow conditions of the material through the ore pass. From experience, an opening in size four times the size of the maximum rock dimensions would provide free flow conditions.

9:25 AM

Instrumentation to Help Improve Drill and Blast Results in Underground Up-Hole Stopping

T. Worsey², N. Rouse¹, B. Lusk¹ and K. Hall¹; ¹RESPEC, Lexington, KY and ²UK, Lexington, KY

Loading explosives up hole has challenges that is typically not seen in down hole explosive loading. Lack of experience and technology can cause significant problems when loading explosives up hole. When results aren't achieved the blame is commonly put on the design when the true problems are unknown. Not knowing the cause of the problem causes drill and blast designs to be over engineered and very costly with little success. Being able to know and record key data is crucial to actually solving the problem. This paper goes over blast instrumentation that can be used to trouble shoot drill and blast problems in up hole explosives loading in underground mines. The tools and procedures used to trouble shoot include velocity of detonation recorder, photo fragmentation, borehole tracking, seismographs, borehole camera and auditing procedures. Each item will be discussed in detail with a case study to show the usefulness of the instrumentation. The operation discussed in the case study had issues pulling raises and had hang ups in the stope shots. These problems caused production slowdowns and costly remediation blasting that was not very successful.

9:45 AM

The Mine Of The Future Is Here, Now – Going From Theoretical To Actual With The Borden Gold Project's Battery Powered Fleet

S. Lister; Marketing, CIM, Collingwood, ON, Canada

Goldcorp's Borden Gold project in northern Ontario is slated to be the world's first all-electric underground hard rock mine by the time it reaches production stage in 2018. With construction currently underway, the mine of the future – low carbon, diesel fine particulate removed, and reduced ventilation and fleet maintenance costs – is here, now. This presentation by MacLean Engineering, a Canadian-based equipment manufacturer sourced with providing battery powered units to the project, will focus on mobile fleet operating and total-cost-of-ownership (TCO) data accumulated to date. MacLean delivered five battery powered units to the Borden project in early 2017, and currently has two other battery electric rock bolters working underground in hard rock mines in Ontario, as well as one battery electric boom truck be-

ing trialed. The sharing of MacLean's fleet electrification program learnings at the annual SME conference is an opportunity to help advance industry awareness and start to fill in the gaps of knowledge upon which battery power commercialization will be accelerated.

10:05 AM 18-076

Changes in Design Philosophy for Underground Heading Cuts Utilizing Modern Explosives and Equipment

A. Konya¹ and P. Worsey²; ¹Explosive Engineering, Precision Blasting Services, Montville, OH and ²Explosive Engineering, Missouri University of Science and Technology, Rolla, MO

With the advent of Ammonium Nitrate explosives, the explosive industry introduced new problems for blasting in underground mining applications such as deadpressing and precompression of explosives. These problems have led to poor fragmentation, an increase in vibration levels up to four to five times that of normal, and in extreme cases freezing of the entire round. These problems have become prevalent in today's underground heading blasting due to close spacing of charges in heading design that relies on an outdated design philosophy that dates to the use of dynamite and other explosives that would not deadpress, but sympathetically detonate instead. This paper describes the mechanisms behind these problems and introduces key design changes to the burn cut and V cut that reduce the risk of deadpressing and precompression of modern explosives from both a theoretical and practical standpoint. Case studies and examples are included.

10:25 AM

Approaches in Underground Strategic Mine Planning

K. Huss and B. King; Newmont Mining Corporation, Denver, CO

Newmont Mining is applying novel techniques and tools to unlock strategic value in its underground studies and operations. A case study is used to demonstrate how advanced custom models have been used to augment commercial software to provide guidance for an underground scoping study. Our process enables us to quickly evaluate a range of options and isolate value drivers while maintaining the rigor of an activity based schedule.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

Mining & Exploration: Operations: Lake Superior-type Iron Ore: Applied and Evolving Mine to Mill Characterization and Reconciliation, Part 1 of 2

SPONSORED BY ITASCA CONSULTING GROUP, INC.

9:00 AM | ITASCA CONSULTING GROUP, INC. ROOM (101B)

*Chairs: H. Taylor, Cleveland-Cliffs Inc., Virginia, MN
D. Gebhart, Cleveland-Cliffs Inc., Cleveland, OH*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
Introduction to Superior-Type Iron Ore Geology
D. Halverson; Cleveland-Cliffs Inc, Cleveland, OH

The Biwabik Iron Formation is a Lake Superior-type iron formation that hosts the mines of the prolific Mesabi Iron Range of Northeastern Minnesota, one of the principal global sources of iron ore since the 19th century. The Biwabik Formation is subdivided into four main, regionally continuous members, based on their textural components of “cherty” or “slaty” lithology, these being regional colloquial terms. The Upper Slaty, Upper Cherty, Lower Slaty, and Lower Cherty members are further locally subdivided into ore and waste units based on magnetite liberation characteristics and magnetic iron grade, metamorphism, and secondary oxidation that largely reflect macroscopic mineral textures that can be observed in drill core

9:40 AM
Ore Characterization Methods for Low-Grade, Superior-Type Iron Ores in North America
M. Orobona; Cleveland-Cliffs Inc., Cleveland, OH

For “hard rock” metallic ore deposits, emphasis is generally on chemical recovery from reserves that are largely classified by many crude assays measuring weight-percent metal or unit-per-ton. Whereas there may be chemical digestions applied to every assay interval to estimate recovery, metallurgical characterization is often based solely on bulk pilot tests. However, for the (generally) much harder beneficiation-grade iron ores of North America, crude ore metal content is of secondary importance, including for the reporting of reserves. Emphasis is on physical processing of reserves that are classified by and modeled for expected product tonnage and quality from a comparable number of bench-scale metallurgical

tests. These characterize weight recovery, product fineness and grade, and frequently even the relative comminution power required to achieve these target qualities. As such, low-grade iron ores have a geometallurgical advantage when building downstream mine-to-mill models to optimize ore blending for the energy-intensive process of mineral liberation.

10:15 AM

Superior-Type Iron Ore Geometallurgy

R. Johnson; Natural Resources Research Institute (NRRI), University of Minnesota, Duluth, MN

Iron ore mining is a challenging business that produces relatively low value products in large quantities. The application of geometallurgy can improve the profitability of mining operations by enhancing the effectiveness and efficiency of ore characterization, mine planning, mineral concentrating, and waste management. Geometallurgy begins with characterization of ore through the identification of minerals and liberation characteristics. The successful application of geometallurgy requires a thorough understating of mining practices, concentrator plant operation, and pellet quality. Analytical methods for the geometallurgical analysis of iron ore will be discussed and examples of the application of geometallurgy to the analysis and solution of mining, concentrating, and pelletizing problems will be presented.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

Mining & Exploration: Operations: Mine Ventilation

9:00 AM | ROOM 101C

*Chairs: K. Kocsis, University of Nevada, Reno, Reno, NV
J. Brune, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO*

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM 18-004

Concepts and Applications for using Strain Gauges to Monitor Ore Pass Levels

S. Nelson; Electrical Engineering, Henderson Mine - Freeport McMoRan, Empire, CO

Climax Molybdenum Company's Henderson Mine, owned by Freeport McMoRan Inc., is a panel caving molybdenum mine located about 69 km west of Denver, Colorado. The mine utilizes long interconnected ore passes as part of the ore flow system. Knowing the approximate level of ore in these ore passes is beneficial for preventing increased dust concentrations

in various production areas, as well as scheduling truck loading operations. Level monitoring has been achieved by using a strain gauge placed on the steel of the truck chute, an amplifier and a Programmable Logic Controller. This paper explains concepts and limitations associated with using strain gauges for ore pass monitoring as well as applying proactive dust prevention and level monitoring interfaces.

9:25 AM

Reducing the Heat Load in Hot Working Areas of Nevada's Underground Precious Metal Mines

K. Scalise¹, P. Roghanchi² and K. Kocsis²; ¹Mining Engineering/Geological Sciences and Engineering, University of Nevada, Reno, Sparks, NV and ²Mining Engineering, University of Nevada, Reno, Reno, NV

Most of Nevada's underground metal mines are not considered to be hot mines due to the fact these underground operations do not have an extensive mine-wide heat problem. However, there are several localized areas where temperature and humidity can temporarily exceed the threshold limit values during development and production operations. Consequently, heat may be considered and treated as a contaminant, which can be mitigated by redesigning the mines' auxiliary and/or primary ventilation systems, and as a last resort by employing localized cooling systems. This paper will discuss the methods and the new technologies which can be implemented to reduce the heat which is then transferred to the ventilating air from strata, mining equipment, auto-compression and other sources. Additionally, this paper will demonstrate the importance of selecting/developing an appropriate heat stress index which can protect the underground workforce in deep and hot underground metal mines. A discussion will be made on the advantages and challenges of different approaches that underground mines used to reduce workers' exposure to elevated heat and humidity levels in underground metal/nonmetal mines.

10:05 AM

Development of a Heat Management Policy for Underground Metal Mines

L. O'Connor, P. Roghanchi and K. Kocsis; Mining Engineering, University of Nevada, Reno, Reno, NV

Safety, health and productivity at the mines greatly depend on the quality of the underground thermal climate. The costs associated with a standard thermal work environment can be significant. Within the last decade, sliding commodity prices and the pressure on mine operators to increase production output resulted in increased mechanization and intense work rates. Consequently, the climatic conditions in underground mines have declined due to the heat and humidity, which has been transferred to mine air from mining equipment and other heat sources. Based upon this, improvements in respect to the underground climatic conditions are much needed. This paper aims to discuss the steps that are required to develop a heat management policy for underground metal mines in Nevada. Selecting an appropriate heat stress index, regular monitoring of temperature and humidity of the mine air in production stopes, an adequate method of heat mitigation, along with a training program for the underground workforce are the necessary steps that should be defined in the thermal management policy. The challenges & constraints that are considered for the development of this policy will also be covered.

10:25 AM 18-097**Incorporating Ventilation Network Simulation Into CFD Modeling to Analyze Airflow Distribution Around Longwall Panels***A. Juganda¹, J. Brune¹, G. Bogin², C. Strebing² and m. fig²; ¹Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO and ²Mechanical Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO*

Understanding the airflow patterns in and around the longwall panel can help to identify poorly ventilated areas that may be prone to methane accumulation. Ventilation network model allow easy adjustment to airways parameters and ventilation control, and in units commonly used in mining industry, such as Atkinson's friction factor to represent wall roughness. Network modeling is effective for modeling ventilation system of underground metal mine, but can be problematic to use in longwall mine due to the existence of the longwall gob. The use of Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) enables a more detailed investigation of the interaction between the airflows in the longwall face and gob areas. However, it requires longer computational times and determination of a variety of modeling parameters. Properly modeling these parameters will provide a more realistic pressure and airflow distribution across the longwall panel, which leads to a model that better represents the conditions in a real mine. This paper will focus on incorporating ventilation network simulation to study important parameter affecting the ventilation in longwall panel, before going into detail with CFD modeling.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28*MORNING*
**Mining & Exploration:
Technology: Innovative Information
Mining & Big Data**
*SPONSORED BY BOSCH***9:00 AM | BOSCH ROOM (101D)***Chair: L. Walker, Freeport McMoRan Inc, Morenci, AZ***9:00 AM****Introduction****9:05 AM****LTE, WiFi and Other Magic***D. Fisk; 3D-P Inc., Calgary, AB, Canada*

Your mine's network is absolutely mission critical to your mines operation, for everything from collecting production data to controlling autonomous equipment. Yet, it is no secret that many of our network provide less than stellar performance. We share some of the best practices for getting the most out of your current networks and discuss some of the pros and cons of LTE technology.

9:25 AM

Big Data and Data-Mining Techniques for Detecting Sensor Errors in Mineral Processing Circuits

R. POTHINA and R. GANGULI; Mining Engineering, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK

The economics of a mineral processing circuit is dependent on the numerous sensors that are critical to optimization and control systems. The sheer volume of sensors results in mines not being able to keep the sensors calibrated. When a sensor goes off calibration, it can severely impact plant economics long before the sensor errors are egregious and detected. Unfortunately, except for egregious errors, there is no way to detect when a sensor is simply just off and not grossly wrong. This paper presents results from a multi-year Big Data research project whose goal was to use data-mining techniques in a multi-sensor environment to identify when sensors start to stray, rather than wait for errors to grow. Authors were successful in identification of induced errors (2%) in multiple sensor data streams in a carbon stripping circuit at a gold processing facility. The techniques used, methodology and results related to the research topic are presented in this paper.

9:45 AM 18-060

Reliability Analysis of a Longwall Shearer Machine Using Statistical Methods: An Application

A. Jha¹, S. Chatterjee² and S. Bandopadhyay³; ¹Mining Engineering, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD; ²Geological and Mining Engineering, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI and ³Mining Engineering, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, AK

Longwall shearers are widely employed in underground coal mines. The reliability of such machine has significant importance for successful mining operations. This paper aims at studying reliability of a longwall shearer using failure data recorded for a year. Data was pre-processed, sorted and selected for analysis. Selected data is then examined using statistical models. Distribution fitting of time-between-failure (TBF) and time-to-repair (TTR) are accomplished using three different models. Goodness-of-fit criteria is used to ascertain the best fitting model. Reliability in terms of mean-time-between-failure (MTBF), and mean-time-to-repair (MTTR) are calculated using the model which best represents the failure data. Exponential distribution best represents the time between failure and lognormal distribution the time to repair data. A well-known risk management technique Failure Mode Effect and Criticality Analysis is used to evaluate the critical breakdowns. Critical system/parts, experiencing regular failures is delineated based on this analysis.

10:05 AM

Successful Implementation of an Asset Management Program Integrating Control and Maintenance System

E. Ingegneri, E. Botelho and M. Nicolay; ABB, Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil

The ISO 55000 Asset Management (AM) series of standards is the baseline for implementation of an AM program. The integration of data available in the control system, expert condition monitoring tools and maintenance management system is the driver to achieve excellence maintenance performance. Critical mining production assets are large composite of electrical, automation and mechanical components. The condition monitoring algorithms were built based on maintenance engineering knowledge, such as hierarchical diagram, criticality and fault trees, increasing condition-based maintenance.

Individually, the condition monitoring of components, considers its failure modes, control system data, expert condition monitoring system and data-sheets. The result of this methodology avoids the misperception that AM is a luxury item, hard to justify as an investment. In addition, an AM program reduces unnecessary maintenance, e.g. 10% reduction of visual inspections, improves time to repair, reduces unplanned downtime, reduces people exposure to hazardous areas and take advantage of technologies, providing a smooth integration between operations, automation and maintenance staff.

10:25 AM

Best Practices for UAV LiDAR Mission Planning

T. Wolf¹, D. Stanley¹ and J. Oliver²; ¹HDR Engineering, San Diego, CA and ²Maser Consulting, Denver, CO

Today it is easier than ever to collect vast amounts of high-quality spatial data through the use of LiDAR paired with Unmanned Aerial Systems (UAS). Mining companies are beginning to discover the breadth of potential value added applications of this technology in their operations. In the midst of the appropriate enthusiasm it is important that operators deploy the technology with a specific mission-based approach that optimizes the data return on investment for a given flight, and that the data obtained can be turned into useful knowledge that maximizes the utility of the information across the entire mining enterprise. This presentation will feature a systematic approach to preparing a mission plan for the use of UAV/LiDAR combinations. Participants will learn the fundamentals of mission planning and how the particular dataset and/or measurement of interest determines the parameters of a given UAV scanning mission such as flight pattern, scanning density, accuracy, safety considerations, etc. The presentation will also discuss some of the ways mining companies can prepare themselves to appropriately manage the voluminous data that is produced.

10:45 AM

Information for All: Transforming the Mining Operations Management Paradigm

H. Aguirre², O. Rielo¹, J. Ortiz¹ and L. Daneshmend¹; ¹Mining, Queen's University, Canada, Kingston, ON, Canada and ²Faculty of Engineering, Universidad del Desarrollo, Concepcion, Chile

Four decades ago, the deployment of the first computerised fleet management systems in open pit mines led to a transformation in the management of mining operations. The enabling technologies underlying such systems have advanced radically, and dropped dramatically in terms of cost, however the capabilities of the resulting systems have only increased marginally, and they still tend to be limited to larger mines. This paper outlines a novel technological paradigm for mine operations management based on adoption of non-proprietary Open Systems Architectures, and use of Commercial Off The Shelf elements, for both hardware and software. This paradigm lowers unit costs for deployed hardware and software by up to two orders of magnitude, minimises the need for technical expertise at mine sites, and transfers data analytics to the cloud. It makes the adoption of mine operations management systems feasible for a much wider range of mine sites, including small and medium sized operations, enabling the development of a highly competitive global marketplace in customised data analytics with the potential for significant enhancements in reporting and analysis capabilities, at reduced cost.



11:05 AM

Big Data in Mining

A. Chowdu and A. Brickey; Mining Engineering & Management, South Dakota School of Mines & Technology, Rapid City, SD

Big data has been a buzzword in the technology circles for the better part of two decades. A more recent entrant has been the “Interconnected Internet of Things”. Together, they have the potential to provide great insights into the complex interactions occurring in our industries. While there has been many a success story of how a company leveraged big data, there have been as many or more stories of failure. As the technology has evolved, our understanding of it has also gotten better. Steadily, the minerals industry has been moving towards integrating these analytics as well. This presentation explores the current state of big data analytics in mining and the impact it has had.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

MPD: Classification: A Panel Discussion

SPONSORED BY thyssenkrupp

9:00 AM | thyssenkrupp ROOM (L100F)

Chair: D. Meadows, Bechtel, Phoenix, AZ

9:00 AM

Panel of Industry Experts Discussing the Current State of Secondary Grinding Classification

M. Larson; Moly-Cop USA, Kansas City, MO

Join us for a discussion on the current state of secondary grinding classification, focused on cyclones and fine screens. Panel members will come from Derrick Corp, FLS, Metcom Technologies, Metso, Multotec and Weir; with Dave Meadows of Bechtel moderating.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28*MORNING***MPD: Flotation III:
Chemical Aspects of Flotation****9:00 AM | ROOM 200IJ***Chairs: R. LaDouceur, Montana Tech, Butte, MT
A. Ozkan***9:00 AM**
Introduction**9:05 AM**
**Improved Selective Flotation Reagents for
Phosphate Ore Upgrade***A. Michailovski and A. Villanueva; Mining Solutions, BASF SE,
Ludwigshafen, Germany*

The global depletion of easily accessible high-grade phosphate deposits leads to a rising demand for beneficiation technologies in phosphate ore processing, often requiring one or several flotation stages. As the easy-to-beneficiate deposits are being exhausted, ore bodies with higher beneficiation costs, such as carbonaceous phosphates, increase in relevance as a feedstock for fertilizer industry. The present work focuses on optimizing the collector performance for sedimentary ores based on hydrophilic-lipophilic balance (HLB) characterization of additives, a parameter that has a massive impact on both the collector adsorption selectivity and on froth properties, ultimately affecting the flotation kinetics. We demonstrate how the precise control of the HLB value of the collector system using an environmentally friendly APEO-free additive system can lead to improved flotation plant performance in both igneous and sedimentary phosphate ores, combining enhanced metallurgical characteristics with a reduction in reagent cost.

9:25 AM
**Copper/Gold Optimization Utilizing Sulfur-Based
Flotation Reagents***D. Laney and B. Ramos; Mining Chemicals, Chevron Phillips Chemical
Company, LP, Elko, NV*

Sulfide mineral flotation operations continuously strive for a balance between optimizing copper and gold mineral recovery while rejecting iron sulfide minerals. Predominately the most effective, and economical, reagents for sulfide mineral recovery fall within the thiol collector family. Chevron Phillips Chemical Company has developed a family of reagents that have demonstrated the ability to optimize copper sulfide mineral recovery, improve gold recovery, while selectively minimizing recovery of iron

sulfides. This paper will provide examples of solutions of optimizing copper and gold recovery by using reagent solutions. Discussions will include test data utilizing Orfom® Collectors in copper-gold and copper-silver ores. The presentation/paper will also discuss flotation parameters including pH, retention time, percent of solids, and particle grind size.

9:45 AM

The Challenges of successfully Introducing New Reagents into an Existing Flotation Plant

S. Hearn; huntsman, The Woodlands, TX

There are many new flotation reagents available now, often replacing existing tried and true standards with better results. This paper will discuss the challenges of introducing new reagents to an existing mill, starting with reasons for making reagent changes, which usually focusing on improved grade and recovery but also better economics. Laboratory testing to evaluate different reagents is discussed, followed by how to conduct effective plant trials and evaluate the results. Case studies are given to illustrate how the results of some tests were achieved and interpreted. Assuming the new reagent is accepted for plant trial, its successful implementation requires that good operating practice is subsequently followed in the mill as well.

10:05 AM

Challenges in Characterization and Selection of Flotation Frothers

E. Arinaitwe, D. Nagaraj, T. Bhambhani and R. Farinato; Technology Solutions - Minerals processing, Solvay, Stamford, CT

To date, the most extensively used methods and approaches for characterizing and selecting frothers for plant application are solely based on measurements in clean water in the absence of solids and without consideration of physicochemical factors that are known to influence the properties and behavior of practical flotation froths. These factors include aquatic chemistry, collectors, modifiers, particle shape and size, and pH. It is thus not clear how fundamental measurements in 2-phase systems can be linked to, or can predict, plant metallurgical outcome. In this paper, a critical evaluation of the literature has been conducted in order to highlight the important role and relevance of several physicochemical and operational factors in characterizing frothers and froth zone properties. We also report preliminary results of a "systems approach" study designed to probe ways in which these factors a) influence frothing and bubble size in 2-phase and 3-phase systems, and b) confound correlation of fundamental measurements with flotation outcome.

10:25 AM

Investigating the Mechanism of Depression of Disodium Carboxy-Methyl Trithiocarbonate (Orfom® D8) in the Chalcopyrite-Molybdenite Flotation System

S. Timbillah¹, C. Young¹, A. Das¹, R. LaDouceur¹, J. Byers², B. Ramos² and D. Laney²; ¹Metallurgical, Montana Tech, Butte, MT and ²Chevron Phillips Chemical, Woodlands, TX

The high oxidation rates which result in large consumption dosages of currently used depressants in chalcopyrite-molybdenite flotation has led the industry to search for alternative reagents that can perform the same function without sacrificing operating costs including safety and social bur-

dens. One such depressant is Orfom® D8, an organic depressant which has a low hazard profile compared to most inorganic depressants. Also, it does not easily oxidize in air and does not require an inert gas facility in the process, resulting in the overall lower consumption of the depressant and, ultimately, cost savings. Laboratory and plant scale trials demonstrate Orfom® D8 as a strong alternative to the currently used depressants. This fundamental study was conducted to determine potential mechanisms of depression. Results from electrochemistry, flotation, FT-IR Spectroscopy and X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS) are discussed with reference to the depressing action of this reagent.

10:45 AM

Effect Of Novel Depressants on the First Order Rate Constant for the Flotation Of Rare Earth Minerals

R. LaDouceur¹, P. Amelunxen² and C. Young¹; ¹Metallurgy, Montana Tech, Butte, MT and ²Aminpro, Lima, Peru

Flotation involves many variables broadly ranging from hydrophobicity to energy input parameters. Consequently, numerous challenges exist with the development of precise and accurate predictive models. The response of grade and recovery to changing experimental conditions does not tell the complete story. Rather, as one solution, their effect on the first order rate constant needs to be determined. In this regard, the role of depressants on the first order rate constant was examined using kinetic modeling for the flotation of rare earth minerals. First order rate constants were determined using a three-compartmental kinetic model. Four novel depressants were identified and a parametric design of experiments study was performed. Depressant type and collector dosage were studied to generate statistically significant experimental models for responses that included grade and recovery as well as first order rate constants.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

MPD: Hydrometallurgy II

9:00 AM | ROOM 200DE

*Chairs: B. Burrell, Freeport-McMoRan, Safford, AZ
K. Garcia, Freeport McMoRan, Safford, AZ*

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM 18-062

Solvent Extraction of Copper Sulfate PLS Using Impinging Flow Design and Static Mixing – a Candidate for RAPID Advancement in Process Intensification Deployment

F. Dakubo; Hydrometallurgy, Ray Mine, Kearny, AZ

The extraction from copper from copper pregnant solution (PLS) via hydrometallurgy is mostly accomplished using mechanical mixer settler system. In this study we will demonstrate a novel copper solvent extraction reactor based on the concepts of impinging flow and static mixing. This study was undertaken in support of reducing the plant footprint and energy. Initial data shows extraction efficiency of 70% compared to 97% from a three-stage mechanical agitation settler system.

9:25 AM

Response Surface Methodology Application to Solvent Extraction – Ammonium Peroxodisulfate Assisted Copper PLS

F. Dakubo; Hydrometallurgy, Asarco Ray Mine, Kearny, AZ

A response surface study of the effect of mixer speed, pH, and reagent concentration and organic to aqueous (O/A) ratio on solvent extraction of ammonium peroxodisulfate copper leached (PLS) was conducted using a pitch blade mixer. The results indicate that, mixer speed, reagent concentration, pH and O/A ratio were statistically significant to copper extraction. The response model developed has an $R^2 = 0.97$ and Adeq precision of 28.3. A parallel study using a straight blade Rushton turbine mixer between peroxodisulfate assisted leach PLS and conventional ferric/ sulfuric acid leach PLS showed no difference in copper extraction.

9:45 AM

Theoretical Performance Predictions of an Autopressurizing (well) Autoclave

J. Werner¹ and M. Pearson²; ¹Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, LEXINGTON, KY and ²Hatch, Mississauga, ON, Canada

Autoclaves are utilized in extractive metallurgy to increase the rates of reaction in ores that are otherwise uneconomical. The downside of conventionally designed autoclave vessels are the large capital expenditures, construction lead times, associated maintenance and operational costs of high temperature linings and high pressure rotating equipment. These present unique challenges to the development of new and continued operation of autoclaves for such ores such as: refractory gold, laterite nickel and sulfidic copper among others. To address these challenges this work evaluates the theoretical performance of a novel type of autopressurizing pipe well reactor. It is anticipated that an autoclave of this type can reduce the cost and complexity of pressurized reactors by utilizing gravity pressurization in a counter flow well. This work will evaluate the heat transfer and critical parameters as a function of well position. In addition technical feasibility and design parameters for the well components will be ascertained.

10:05 AM**Case study: Economic Evaluation of a Conventional versus an Autopressurizing (well) Autoclave***J. Werner¹ and M. Pearson²; ¹Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, LEXINGTON, KY and ²Hatch, Mississauga, ON, Canada*

Autoclaves are utilized in extractive metallurgy to increase the rates of reaction in ores that are otherwise uneconomical. The downside of conventionally designed autoclave vessels are the large capital expenditures, construction lead times, associated maintenance and operational costs of high temperature linings and high pressure rotating equipment. These present unique challenges to the development of new and continued operation of autoclaves for such ores such as: refractory gold, laterite nickel and sulfidic copper among others. To address these challenges this work evaluates the theoretical performance of a novel type of autopressurizing pipe well reactor. It is anticipated that an autoclave of this type can reduce the cost and complexity of pressurized reactors by utilizing gravity pressurization in a counter flow well. This work will evaluate the heat transfer and critical parameters as a function of well position. In addition technical feasibility and design parameters for the well components will be ascertained.

10:25 AM**Heap Leaching Acid Feed Control***M. Ferra; REXA, West Bridgewater, MA*

In the heap leaching process a key to success in producing high quality agglomerated ore is to have minimal process variation of the feed solutions entering the kiln. Tightly controlled acid feed rates can achieve stable and predictable agglomerated spheres. This will in turn lead to less acid consumption and improved leaching, which are critical for successful production at a mine. The problem at a large copper mine in Eastern Arizona, was the acid flow variation from a pneumatic actuator had to position a ball control valve. The pneumatic actuators lacked precision (2% movement) due to the compressibility of air and needed an increased pressure set point. The plant sought a solution and selected a REXA electro-hydraulic actuator that produces up to 2,000 pounds of thrust and reduced the valve movement to <0.5 degrees. Similarly, the REXA Actuator's high stiffness and exact positioning enabled the feed set-point to be lowered, reduced consumption and worker exposure, and improved leaching to having a better quality of ore post agglomeration. Acid consumption savings is estimated to be \$312K per year.

10:45 AM

Process Flowsheet Development for Hydrometallurgical Recovery of Rare Earth Elements (REE) from Coal Ash

M. Peiravi¹, L. Ackah³, R. Guru³, J. Godbold⁴, M. Mohanty², J. Liu¹, X. Bing⁵, Z. Xiaobo⁶ and C. Lunjian⁵; ¹Civil and Environmental Engineering, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL; ²Department of Mining & Metallurgical Engineering, University of Nevada, Reno, Reno, NV; ³Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL; ⁴Technology Engineering Department, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL; ⁵College of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, Henan Polytechnic University, Henan, China and ⁶College of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, Henan Polytechnic University, Henan, China

The experimental program completed on an anthracite coal ash, having more than 700 ppm of total REE, included high temperature leaching, followed by solvent extraction, stripping and precipitation tests. The highest light REE recovery of 90% and heavy REE recovery of 94% were obtained from the nitric acid leaching test while maintaining the impurity recovery at less than 40%. Di-(2-ethylhexyl) phosphoric acid performed the best as an organic extractant with a 99% recovery of REE. Nitric acid and sulfuric acid (4M and 6M) were used to strip the REE from the solvent (SX concentration 10 and 30%). During stripping (in one stage), almost 40% of the total REE were stripped to the aqueous solution, more stages of stripping had to be added to improve upon the stripping recovery. Oxalic acid helped precipitate more than 94% of total REE from the above aqueous solution. The same process flowsheet was also successfully tested for another coal ash sample.

11:05 AM 18-107

Molybdenum Solvent Extraction Using CYANEX® 600 Extractant: Part II, Commercial Performance

C. Cooper² and C. Lewis¹; ¹Freeport McMoRan, Safford, AZ and ²Solvay, Tempe, AZ

Following a successful SX pilot plant trial in 2016, CYANEX® 600 has been used commercially as a molybdenum extractant from concentrate leach liquor since March 2017. The metallurgical and physical results are consistent with the pilot investigation resulting in reduced base consumption and improved physical performance as compared to the previous amine extractant. This paper highlights the optimization activities from startup through normal operation focusing on the KPI targets to achieve desired performance. Additionally, physical, metallurgical, and operational optimization solutions implemented throughout the first year of commercial operation are reviewed.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28*MORNING***MPD: Physical Separation I***SPONSORED BY thyssenkrupp***9:00 AM | thyssenkrupp ROOM
(AUDITORIUM ROOM 1)**

*Chairs: T. Rauch, Jacobs, Venetia, PA
M. Rezaee, The Pennsylvania State University,
University Park, PA*

**9:00 AM
Introduction****9:05 AM
Complemental Developments in Lab Scale Sensor Based
Sorting Systems**

A. Young and C. Petter; Mining Engineering, UFRGS, Porto Alegre, RS, Brazil

Sensor Based Sorting (SBS) techniques have been incorporated in mining for many years, but very limited information is available regarding how the signals are truly processed. Raw data from sensors is often unavailable and has only been displayed in the form of pre-processed images. As this issue will probably remain a sensitive matter for industrial manufacturers of SBS equipment, the proposed modifications to the MSX model Lab Sorter are part of a larger effort to allow for comparisons in raw sensor data, with the goal of eventually assessing the efficiency of software from various sorting manufacturers. In this manner, best practices and new sorting algorithms can be established as a function of academic research in collaboration with industry. These modifications could likewise enable other researchers to use and compare results in a much more collaborative and streamlined manner, and potentially reduce the cost and installation times of new industrial scale sorting equipment. This paper outlines the proposed changes to the MSX model and the expected outcomes such changes will have on the system, as well as the potential impacts these changes could have on the mining industry.

**9:25 AM
Scavenging of Iron from Flotation Tailings by Wet
High Intensity Magnetic Separation (WHIMS)**

D. Hopstock¹, J. Ribeiro² and C. Ribeiro³; ¹Independent engineering consultant, Roseville, MN; ²Gaustec, Nova Lima, Minas Gervais, Brazil and ³Gaustec, Nova Lima, Brazil

Froth flotation is commonly employed to upgrade fine-grained iron ores in which the iron occurs predominately as weakly magnetic minerals such as hematite and goethite. Typically, siliceous gangue is removed in the froth

product, with the enriched iron concentrate reporting to the underflow. Significant loss of iron units, especially in the finer particle sizes, occurs. Recent advances in WHIMS make it economically attractive to recover a significant proportion of the iron in the flotation tailings. Development of larger machines has significantly reduced the capital cost of treating a given tonnage. Solutions have been found to eliminate matrix clogging problems that have in the past impaired the performance of production-scale WHIMS technology. Recently Gaustec brought a trailer-mounted full-scale GX-300 WHIMS machine on-site to process flotation tailings at two sites in Brazil at a feed rate of about 40 tons per hour. Testing was continued over a period of months. Results indicate production of a marketable magnetic concentrate with a favorable return on investment. Benefits include increased overall iron recovery and reduced cost and environmental impact of tailings disposal.

9:45 AM

Dynamic Modeling Strategies for Characterizing of Mill Charge in a SAG Mill

V. Srivastava¹, A. Sachan¹, T. Ghosh¹, G. Akdogan² and R. GANGULI¹;

¹Department of Mining and Geological Engineering, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK and ²Department of Process Engineering, Stellenbosch University, Matieland, Western Cape, South Africa

SAG Mill models have been widely used in simulating and optimizing mill performance to quantify power draw, processing capacity and product size distribution. However, these models are solved under steady state approximation and do not provide any information on mill charge distribution in real time. This paper attempts to characterize mill contents by solving Whiten's first order contents based model in Matlab/Simulink environment. The parameters in the model such as breakage rate (S), discharge rate (D) and appearance function (A) were estimated utilizing process and design data collected from a gold mine operating in Alaska coupled with nonlinear parameter estimation scheme. This model is then utilized to predict dynamic response of other key operational variables such as mill power, bearing pressure, and charge level and product size distribution. The transient response of mill behavior subject to changes in feed size distribution, tonnage and mill feed water is also presented. This dynamic simulation approach can be used for practicing different control strategy and training purposes.

10:05 AM

Causatives for Hydrophobicity Variations in Dense Medium Ferrosilicon from Different Production Routes

I. OTUNNIYI; Vaal University of Technology, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa

Milled DMS ferrosilicon powders produced via submerged arc furnace shows varying hydrophobicity, compared with induction furnace atomized powders. For causatives and control insights, three milled and one atomized samples were studied. XPS with argon-ion sputtering gave Fe2p, Si2p, C1s and O1s binding energies from surface down to 704 nm. Carbon range from 39 to 2 % and 65 to 13 % in the samples. Optical and SEM imaging were also employed. Surface carbon concentration, overall carbon content, and ultra-fines fraction, stood out as interplaying factors, while particle shape appears inconsequential. These have ranging implications in DMS.

10:25 AM**Production of High Grade Quartz and Other Valuable Minerals from Hamme Tungsten Mine Tailings***H. Akbari¹, J. Simms¹, R. Mensah-Biney¹, J. Reid² and K. Taylor²; ¹Minerals Research Laboratory, North Carolina State University, Asheville, NC and ²NC Geological Survey, Raleigh, NC*

Hamme tungsten mine located in North Carolina was once the largest producer of tungsten in the US in the 1950s. The tungsten mineral was huebnerite and the main gangue minerals were quartz, fluorite, feldspars, mica, and iron-bearing minerals. After extracting tungsten mineral, the gangue minerals were sent to tailings dam since they did not have any value at the time. The main objective of this study was to separate the gangue minerals dumped in the tailings dam and produce high market value products. Samples collected from section no. 18 of the tailings dam were passed through gravity separators including gold Gini separator and shaking table. Then, the products of gravity separations were processed using magnetic separators. The final products included high grade quartz, fluorite, feldspar, mica, and iron-bearing minerals. The results of the tests carried out in this study will be presented in this paper.

10:45 AM**High Tonnage Screens***A. Donahue-Kelley; Marketing, General Kinematics, Crystal Lake, IL*

As mine size and tonnage continues to increase, material handling/processing equipment has also increased in size with 400 MT haul trucks, 2000 KW crushers, 12 M SAG/AG mills, 8.5 M ball mills, 3000 M3 flotation cells and 12.5 MW HPGR's all with planned designs to increase in size further. Related equipment including vibrating screens have also increased in size with screens seeing feed rates of 3000 MTPH. Open circuit SAG Pre-Crush and closed circuit HPGR flowsheets are becoming more common with large screening requirements. Large multi-slope (banana) or horizontal screens are commonly used for these applications, however as the size of these screens has increased, the number and size of the brute force/overhead exciters has increased but with limitations. An example is a SAG discharge screen that will see surges of material from the SAG mill which overload the screen, reducing the screen stroke or throw causing a large reduction in screen efficiency with excessive fines & moisture in the screen oversize feed to the pebble crushing circuit. This paper will present new examples of the use of Two-Mass screens as a solution to these overloading problems.

11:05 AM**High Arsenic Mine Water Treatment with Package Plant***E. Lawrence and J. Vizcarra; WesTech, Ames, IA*

A Peruvian mining company is struggling to meet discharge limits for arsenic and total suspended solids in their mine waste water. An investigation was undertaken to apply a high-rate densification clarification system to achieve their discharge goals. The resulting pilot study demonstrated up to 99% reduction of total arsenic and suspended solids. Clarified effluent quality was below the required discharge limits and exceeded the standard for reuse as process water. The high rate densification process significantly reduced the required installation footprint compared to conventional treatment. A novel package design was utilized to simplify installation and augment potential relocation in a geographically challenging location.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

MPD: Pyrometallurgy II – Iron Ore for Direct Reduction (DR)

9:00 AM | ROOM 200GH

Chair: S. Ripke, Midrex Technologies Inc, YORK, SC

9:00 AM

Introduction

9:05 AM

Overview of Iron Ore Feedstocks for Shaft Furnace (SF) Direct Reduced Iron (DRI)

S. Ripke; Midrex Technologies Inc, YORK, SC

This presentation will set the stage for the remaining presentations in this session with an overview of the history and current commercial production of iron ore pellets (including beneficiation) and lump ores for SF DRI.

9:25 AM

DR-Grade Pellet Production at Northshore

A. Ekholm; Northshore Mining / Cleveland-Cliffs, Silver Bay, MN

In 2015 Cliffs began a new era by supplying DR-Grade Pellets from its Northshore Mining operations in Minnesota. These were the first commercially produced DR-Grade pellets made in the United States. DR-Grade pellets have more stringent quality parameters for gangue content, clustering and metallurgical performance when compared with blast furnace pellets. The Northshore pellets not only met these requirements, but performed exceptionally well in commercial DRI shaft furnaces. An overview from flowsheet development through production will be discussed along with future plans to supply Cliffs first Hot Briquetted Iron (HBI) plant in Toledo, OH.

9:45 AM

Value-in-Use of Iron Ore Pellets for Direct Reduction

M. Tottie; Process and Product Development, LKAB, Malmberget, Sweden

When developing pellets optimized for direct reduction, it is important to also take the down stream part of the process route into consideration. The pellets should work well in the DR shaft furnace with good metallisation, low disintegration and resistance to clustering. Of equal importance is that it should be optimised for the electric arc furnace. Low amount of acid gangue in the DRI gives low energy consumption and high productivity. Basic gangue components are instead beneficial for the electric arc furnace resulting in improved slag forming and longer lining life. The value of these properties are different depending on local conditions and also depending on variations in market conditions for steel.

10:05 AM**Rio Tinto IOC Operations: A Continuous Focus to Improve Its DR Pellet Output and Quality to Meet Demand***R. Chaigneau; Iron Ore, Rio Tinto, Kockengen, Netherlands*

Increased capacity and efficiency of DRI modules requires a continuous improvement of DR pellets. The larger sized DRI modules require a focus to meet sometimes counteracting requirements. IOC has this strong focus to meet its customer demands and whilst producing DR pellets since '94, IOC not only seeks opportunities to increase output within its current operations but in contact with its customers consistently seeks those further improvements. Implemented examples are an improvement of sizing with a tight size range, minimizing the fraction of small pellets < 9.5 mm to below a few percent. Inherent pellet strength is further improved by tight process control and also other quality aspects remain under review.

10:25 AM**Effect of Temperature on the Reduction Disintegration Behaviour of Lump Ore and the Possible Implication of the Results for Lump Ore Use In Midrex® Direct Reduction***J. Vreugdenburg; Technical Solutions VIU, Anglo American, Pretoria, Gauteng, South Africa*

Reduction disintegration is the size degradation of lump ore or agglomerates resulting from reduction under low temperature conditions, resembling those prevailing in top of blast furnaces or direct reduction reactors. Lumpy iron ore was traditionally used in the MIDREX® to prevent pellets from sticking, it was limited to around 15% due to the reduction disintegration tendency of iron ore. Pellet coating made the use of iron ore unnecessary and today the use of iron ore in DR processes is very limited. Using the ISO11257 test method as base, the test temperature and period under reducing conditions were varied to investigate the influence of temperature and time on the reduction disintegration of Kumba lump. With Kumba lump the maximum reduction disintegration occurs around 600°C. Longer periods under reducing conditions at low temperatures, increased the amount of fines. Pellet coating made it possible to raise the productivity by increasing MIDREX® bustle gas temperature from about 760°C to over 1000°C. The higher rate of reduction at higher temperatures in the MIDREX® could lower the amount of lump ore reduction disintegration and improve the prospects of lump ore use.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

MORNING

Research: Focus on Innovation in Mining Industry – Operations

9:00 AM | ROOM 101 G

*Chairs: A. Samal, GeoGlobal LLC, Riverton, UT
B. Li, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI*

9:00 AM
Introduction

9:05 AM
Technology Adoption – Balancing Scepticism with Leadership
D. Bongers; SmartCap Technologies, Milton, QLD, Australia

Despite technologies becoming commonplace in modern mining operations, our process for adoption has changed little since our first uncertain steps. The ‘field trial’ is a well-established tradition to test technology on a small scale, allowing minimal commitment while unconvinced of its claims. Such an approach can, however, be problematic. Firstly, there are some qualities of a technology that are not testable in a small-scale, temporary setting. Secondly, there are often confounding factors that can make a successful technology appear unsuccessful, and vice versa. Finally, a trial is a clear signal of uncertainty from management, which often impacts on workforce sentiment when being asked to embrace the very same technology if and when adopted. This paper will explore these issues, with discussion of real examples derived from the author’s many years of experience deploying technology. Also discussed will be an alternative approach for technology adoption that can set up a business for future success in broader deployment while still offering the opportunity to rethink a decision before heavily investing.

9:25 AM
**Innovations in Underground Hard Rock Operator
Efficiency – through Simulation Based Training Technologies
and Processes**

G. Karadjian and J. de le Torre Navarro; Immersive Technologies, Sandy, UT

The La Colorada underground mine in Zacatecas project focused on training the mine’s experienced operators for a fleet of underground trucks, through the use of a training simulator. A training program was created targeting maintenance reduction, productivity improvement, & increased utilisation & availability. Operators were: first acclimatised to the simulated environment; had their current performance baselined; then received targeted coaching; with the process repeated to reinforce learnings. Concurrently, production, maintenance, & safety data was being measured in

the real world to measure skills transfer. Due to limited telemetry available from the equipment, many of the data points for the project were sourced from maintenance logs & accounting data. Equipment failure data measured from unscheduled maintenance records showed an overall 6.5% decrease in unscheduled maintenance following the implementation of the training program. The reduction in equipment damage also increased availability & utilisation of the truck fleet. Even small scale mining operations with an experienced operator workforce can achieve positive ROI from simulation based training.

9:45 AM

Ore Pre-concentration by Bulk Sorting Using Real Time Elemental Analysis

H. Kurth; QUT, Underwood, QLD, Australia

Conveyed coal flows have been diverted on the basis of real time ash analysis since the 1980s. While many coarse particle separation methods are available through screens, jigs, heavy media separation, particle sorters, to name a few, bulk diversion requires a representative, continuous analysis to ensure diversion decisions can be made with confidence. Sensors also need to be able to provide measurements at useful time increments so that small tonnages can be diverted for maximum selectivity. Particle separation typically requires high capital costs and there are limitations either in throughput tonnage or particle size or both. Few techniques are able to provide robust and representative analysis of conveyed flows in a useful time basis. Prompt Gamma Neutron Activation Analysis provides multi-elemental analysis of conveyed bulk materials and has been proven in the minerals industry since 2003. Bulk diversion based on sulphur and ash content has been well utilised for decades at coal fired power stations. This paper outlines the success of this technology in minerals applications in iron ore, phosphate rock and most recently in copper-gold ores.

10:05 AM

Artificial Intelligence-Based Monitoring of Mining Shovel Tooth Wear

M. Ramezani, S. Nouranian, H. Zeng, B. Sameti, E. Chow, D. Cooper and S. Tafazoli; Motion Metrics International Corp., Vancouver, BC, Canada

Mining shovel teeth wear down unevenly over time, causing reduced digging efficiency, increased cutting forces and fill times as well as potential bucket damage and tooth breakage. Conventional tooth wear monitoring requires personnel to manually measure each bucket tooth, which is time consuming and requires shovel downtime. Continuous monitoring using a rugged shovel-mounted camera and Artificial Intelligence (AI) based image processing optimizes the change-out procedure while achieving or exceeding conventional levels of accuracy. This paper presents a novel approach using AI: Prior knowledge of previously analyzed images is coded into mathematical/statistical models through a “Deep Learning” process. Manually labeled images are used to train deep neural networks aiming to localize tooth tips combined with reference points (landmarks) on the bucket. This automated, time saving approach provides an optimized solution which requires little post processing and eliminates the need for mine personnel to visit each shovel for manual measurement. Instead, images are sent to an AI-enabled web platform that provides staff with the latest shovel bucket images and tooth length statistics.

10:25 AM

FenGum(R) – Fenugreek Gum Depressant Evaluation

D. Middleditch² and N. Sudom¹; ¹University of Saskatchewan, Avonlea, SK, Canada and ²Camborne School of Mines, Penryn, UK

FenGum is a talc/MgO depressant derived from Fenugreek. It is a long chain, industrial polymer of the galactomannan hydrocolloid family with similarities to established mining industry talc depressants such as Carboxymethyl Cellulose (CMC), guar gum and Quebracho. Although FenGum has been successfully tested and trialled in Chinese nickel/copper mines, it has not been extensively tested in North America. This presentation summarizes the findings of recent reagent trials conducted at Blue Coast Research in British Columbia, Canada where FenGum was assessed as an alternative depressant to CMC and guar gum. Flotation testwork was conducted under controlled laboratory conditions using accepted laboratory testwork protocols. Variables such as reagent dosage, reagent type, pH and collector type were investigated for two different ores; 1) an ultramafic nickel-copper greenfield project in Quebec, Canada, and 2) a greenfield project in Northern Finland. The results of these trials indicates that FenGum has the potential to be used as an alternative to other talc/MgO depressants, and that future depressant screening testwork programs should consider including FenGum as a candidate reagent.

10:45 AM

New Reengineered Rotary Lobe Pump Design

J. Dean; NETZSCH Pumps North America, LLC, Exton, PA

NETZSCH design engineers took the previous industry standard rotary lobe pump design and reengineered it to create the new world standard NETZSCH TORNADO T2 pump. This innovative design was the result of carefully considering customer needs relating to reliability, maintenance, performance, and total cost of ownership. At the center of the new design are metal lobes running inside a metal housing with elastomer liner. This ensures that during operation only elastomer and metal surfaces interface within the pump, thus eliminating the excess wear and heat generation caused by elastomer to elastomer contact in traditional rotary lobe pump designs. The new design of the T2 is also FSIP (Full Service in Place). This means that simply removing the cover plate allows easy and quick access to the pump chamber (for port to port), through which all of the wear parts can be serviced. Finally by incorporating an innovative timing tooth belt to synchronize and drive the rotating elements, the need for maintenance intensive and costly timing gears was eliminated. This also has the benefit of being smoother, quieter, and having a smaller footprint than pumps with traditional timing gears.

11:05 AM 18-025

Planning and Construction of a Large Scale Test Facility for Flow Analysis Of Vertical Transport Of Water and Coarse Material as Part of the European Research Project “Blue Mining”

T. Müller and H. Mischo; TU Bergakademie Freiberg, Freiberg, Saxony, Germany

Vertical material transport is one of the major challenges for the successful implementation of deep sea mining projects. The EU research project “Blue Mining” is focusing on sustainable solutions for deep sea mining opera-

tions, with one major goal being the advancement of Vertical Transport Systems (VTS). To investigate flow effects under realistic conditions, especially clogging effects, a 136 m high test facility for flow analysis in vertical transport has been constructed using available mining infrastructure. Tests are run in a closed circuit, using a system of downfall and riser pipelines connected to a compact sediment injection- and separation unit as well as the centrifugal pump. The riser is equipped with pressure sensors as well as temperature sensors, flow meter and high speed cameras to allow comprehensive analyses of the flow regime and behavior of transported material within the flow. Additional mobile measurement devices allow wear and tear analyses of pipe material. This paper focuses on the determining factors of the tests leading to the design as well as the installation and trial of the test facility itself and explains the used components and work principles.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

6th North American Iron Ore Symposium: Materials & Tailing Management

2:00 PM | ROOM 200ABC

*Chairs: D. Kokkinen, Barr Engineering
G. Saucier, Guy Saucier Inc.*

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:05 PM 18-027

Use of Superabsorbant Polymer to Improve Handling Process in Iron Ore fines

F. Guimaraes, A. Araujo, S. Corrent and T. Sylow; Mining and Mineral Processing, ArcelorMittal Research Centre, Maizieres-les-Metz, France

Moisture always was a problem for all process engineers. Thinking on that new technologies have been explored to make more viable the production of high grade iron ores. This present work represents the attempt of the utilization of a superabsorbent polymer to aid in the screening process and the ore handling process, such as stockpiles reclaiming and vessels discharge in extreme sub-zero conditions. The results have shown that the polymer can be used in certain cases to improve productivity and increase safety in the process of handling the material. However, for size separation is has been proved most inefficient.

2:25 PM

Leaching of Phosphorus from Iron Ores

T. Eisele, L. Zhang and R. Machiela; Chemical Engineering, Michigan Technological University, Houghton, MI

Many iron ores contain excessive amounts of phosphorus that does not form discrete minerals, but is instead uniformly distributed throughout the ore. Removal of this phosphorus by physical separation is therefore not practical, and so chemical or biological leaching must be considered. Leaching of phosphorus is complicated by the fact that dissolution of phosphorus that is bonded to calcium requires acidic leaching, while phosphorus bonded to iron requires alkaline leaching. Similarly, biological leaching of phosphorus is complicated by the fact that, on one hand, the organisms need to extract phosphorus from the iron ore to use in cell growth, while on the other hand the resulting cells can remain adhering to the iron ore, keeping the phosphorus bonded to the minerals. The results of a study to examine biological and chemical leaching of phosphorus from an oolitic iron ore will be presented, with discussion of the difficulties encountered and potential routes to overcome them.

2:45 PM

Field Versus the Lab: a Comparison of in-Lab Kinetic Tests and Field Leach Tests from the Sulitjelma Mining District, Norway

F. Stopa, I. Walder, M. Tinsley, R. Embile and A. Winton; New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, NM

As regulation of water quality becomes more prominent in the mining industry, and further research is developed regarding A/NRD, it is important to analyze and compare the differences between lab and field tests. While both kinetic tests and field leaching tests are designed to indicate mineral dissolution rates and acid producing/neutralizing potential, the methodology is different, and results can largely vary. Kinetic tests allow precise variable control, but due to material size limitations the applicability to the natural setting is restricted. Kinetic tests cannot be linearly scaled up, thus pointing towards the significances of field leach tests. In places (like northern Norway) with a short summer, field tests can indicate runoff quality after rainfall. The area used as a test case for both kinetic tests and field leach tests is the Sulitjelma mining district. The area has been sampled for three consecutive summers, and all tests were conducted on waste rock. Kinetic tests were started March 2017, and field leach tests were conducted in summer 2017. The different results can be used for better characterization, resulting in appropriate mitigation of the abandon mine area.

3:05 PM

Assessment of Liquefied Shear Strength of Iron Ore Fine Tailings using Cone Penetration and Field Vane Shear Tests

R. Velasquez, I. Contreras, R. Ver Strate, J. Harvey, K. Schimpke and B. Zwissler; Barr Engineering Co., Minneapolis, MN

Proper tailings management (when using the upstream construction method) requires assessment of static liquefaction stability, among other potential failure modes, and consequently proper characterization of the liquefied shear strength. Empirical estimation of liquefied strength can result in overly conservative design and laboratory testing may unreliably characterize strengths due to difficulties in sampling soft materials. Therefore, an approach to esti-

mate the liquefied shear strength of iron ore fine tailings using in-situ testing is presented. Statistical analysis of an extensive cone penetration testing (CPT) and field vane shear testing (FVT) data set was used. Advantages and challenges of this approach from a tailings management perspective are discussed and results compared with commonly used empirical formulations.

3:25 PM

Acid-base Accounting and Humidity Cell Tests for Potential Waste Rocks from the Ironwood Iron-Formation, Northern Wisconsin, USA

R. Seal, D. Hoppe, N. Piatak, C. Scott and W. Cannon; US Geological Survey, Reston, VA

Acid-base accounting and humidity-cell tests for the Yale member of the Ironwood Iron-Formation and the hangingwall Tyler Formation are being used to investigate the environmental characteristics of likely waste rock units related to potential mining of the iron formation. One composite sample of the Yale member, a shale, and three composite samples of the Tyler Formation, a sequence of interbedded graywackes and locally pyritic shales, were collected from historical drill core. Sulfide concentrations of the Tyler Formation varied from 0.2 to 0.9 percent and NP/AP ratios based on sulfide and total carbonate varied from 1.2 to 4.6. The sulfide concentration of the Yale composite was 0.7 percent with an NP/AP ratio of 8.9. The difference in NP/AP ratios between the Tyler composites and the Yale composite exerts an important influence on the humidity-cell effluent. After 25 weeks, effluent from all humidity cells had slightly alkaline pH values, but the Yale humidity cell had distinctly higher pH and alkalinity release rates, and lower sulfate release rates than effluent from the three Tyler humidity cells.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

Coal & Energy: Coal Preparation

2:00 PM | ROOM L100E

Chairs: *T. Ghosh, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK*

Q. Huang, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

Design and Configuration of Venturi and Packed Tubes for Pico-Nano Column Flotation Based on CFD Simulation

W. Wang-Geissler and F. Peng; Mining Engineering, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV

Using cavitation bubbles has been proven to improve flotation recovery. This technology has been successfully developed in the lab, and thus it is important to apply it in industry. A venturi design from a previous CFD study with a minimum critical velocity was used as the standard tube. A venturi tube 15 times the size of a standard venturi diameter, a lab-scale venturi tube, and a standard venture tube were compared. Different orders of the packed tube and venturi tube in series were tested. The first design placed the packed tube first, then the venturi tube second. The second design placed the tubes in the opposite order. Vapor volume of fractions and bubble sizes generated with a scaled up venturi and multiple lab-scale venturis were analyzed. The results show that for an industry flotation column, multiple standard venturi tubes function better than one scaled-up tube. Placing the packed tube and venturi tube in series, with the packed tube first and venturi tube second, is recommended. The results and recommendations of this study will provide more optimum yield in industry.

2:25 PM

Partitioning of Ultrafine Particles in Fine Coal Cleaning Circuits

W. Wells², A. Noble¹ and G. Luttrell¹; ¹Mining & Minerals Engineering, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA and ²Mach Mining, LLC, Marion, IL

The partitioning of ultrafine (<325 mesh) particles has long been considered as a major factor in determining the overall separation performance of coal preparation plants. To quantify this effect, an in-plant sampling program was undertaken to experimentally track the mass rates of ultrafine solids reporting to and from unit operations within the fine coal circuitry of an industrial coal preparation plant. The unit operations evaluated in this study included classifying cyclones, spirals, froth flotation, fine wire sieves and screenbowl centrifuges. Each sample of ultrafine solids was further segregated into organic and inorganic fractions using flotation release analysis such that the coal and rock fractions could be individually tracked. This article provides a summary of the important findings obtained from this field investigation and provides recommendations for minimizing the adverse impacts of misplaced ultrafine coal and clay slimes on plant performance.

2:45 PM

New Generation Reagents for Coal Flotation

S. Dickie and D. Chipfunhu; BASF, Auckland, New Zealand

The use of MIBC and diesel as the frother and collector for coal flotation is almost ubiquitous in the global coal industry. This “one size fits all” approach despite the variation in coal type, particle size range and flotation cells can lead to losses in recovery and circuit performance. To address this BASF has developed a range of reagents that are specifically designed for the coal industry, which have shown excellent performance across a range of coal types and process conditions. They have proven capable of replacing MIBC and diesel on a cost performance basis; in easily floating coals through improved dose efficiency and by providing step changes in the recovery of coals that are poorly floating due to surface oxidation or inherent poor floatability. A review of the development of these reagent and case studies including laboratory and plant results will be presented.

3:05 PM 18-073**Application of Synthetic Bio-compatible Polymers in Fine Coal Flotation***K. Monyake, Z. Xiao, M. Hayat and L. Alagha; Mining Engineering, Missouri University of Science & Technology, Rolla, MO*

The large amount of coal fines that have been generated from both mining and beneficiation processes has been reported as a chronic problem to both fine coal preparation and utilization as these fines contain a high amount of ash forming minerals. The presence of high ash forming minerals in coal adversely affects the utilization of coal. High ash content affects coal's combustion and reduces boiler efficiencies causing clinkering and slagging. The current study investigated the effect of Synthetic Bio-compatible Polymers (slimes) depressant in fine coal flotation for the possibility to enhance the combustible recovery and ash rejection. Raw coal samples containing about 25% of ash-forming minerals were crushed, grinded and floated in the presence of Chitosan polymer at different operational parameters. Flotation tests were carried out in Denver flotation cell with 1-Liter capacity. Flotation outcomes were studied as a function of polymer concentration. This study will help in contributing towards introducing polymeric ash depressants in fine coal flotation.

3:25 PM**Creating New Markets for Coal Using the HHS Process***N. Gupta¹, A. Jones¹, B. Li¹, G. Luttrell¹, R. Yoon¹, J. Reyher² and S. Suboleski²; ¹Mining & Minerals Engineering, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA and ²Minerals Refining Company, Richmond, VA*

Coal slurries containing ultrafine particles ($<0.045\text{ mm}$) are often intentionally discarded to avoid issues associated with high processing costs and unacceptable product moistures. This practice causes significant losses of valuable resources and raises environmental concerns. In light of these problems, the Center for Advanced Separation Technologies (CAST) and Minerals Refining Company (MRC) jointly developed the hydrophobic-hydrophilic separation (HHS) process. This patented process, which simultaneously cleans and dewater ultrafine coal from waste slurries, produces ultra-high purity carbon products that can be utilized in a variety of commercial applications both within and beyond traditional coal markets. A continuous pilot-scale HHS plant installed at an operating coal preparation facility in southwest Virginia consistently generated final products with very low-ash and -moisture contents at carbon recoveries well over 90%. The paper provides an overview of the working features of the HHS process and highlights potential applications beyond the traditional markets such as power generation and coke manufacture.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

Coal & Energy: Mine Safety II

2:00 PM | ROOM L100C

Chair: S. Bealko, GMS Mine Repair, Oakland, MD

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM 18-005

Evaluation of Different Carbon Monoxide Sensors for Battery Charging Stations

J. Rowland, L. Yuan and L. Zhou; Fires & Explosions Branch, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

Hydrogen (H₂) gas released during battery charging can result in cross-interference for carbon monoxide (CO) sensors used for early fire detection and compromise the integrity of the mine atmospheric monitoring system. In this study, a series of laboratory-scale and full-scale experiments were conducted to evaluate the responses of different CO sensors to hydrogen gas. In the laboratory-scale experiments, constant hydrogen concentrations in the airflow, from 100 to 500 ppm, pass through sensors. While in the full-scale experiments, increasing hydrogen concentrations are generated as a byproduct from charging the batteries at the battery charging station rise to the sensors under different ventilation scenarios. The hydrogen concentrations at the CO sensor location were measured using hydrogen sensors and were compared with the CO sensor readings. The effects of ventilation and sensor location on CO sensors responses were also analyzed in this study. The results of this study can help mining companies select appropriate CO sensors and improve the deployment of these sensors.

2:25 PM

Efforts to Characterize and Mitigate Hot Work Accidents in Mining and Mineral Processing

E. Charrier, H. Miller and J. Steele; Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

Fires and explosions caused by hot work represent a serious safety hazard common to many primary industries, including mining and mineral processing. The National Fire Protection Association estimates that there is an average of 4,440 structural fires and eight fatalities annually that stem from hot work. Of these, welding and cutting torches account for over 75% of the fatalities. This paper outlines the conclusions obtained from analyzing accident data, derived from the Chemical Safety Board, CDC NIOSH, and other sources, to determine accident causation factors and whether the implementation of improved technology or engineering interventions are needed.

2:45 PM**A Mine Refuge Chamber Model for Safety Verification**

G. Danko¹, D. Bahrami¹ and C. Stewart²; ¹Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, Univ. of Nevada, Reno, Reno, NV and ²Chasm Consulting, Capalaba, QLD, Australia

A Universal, Thermal, Humidity and Airflow (UTHA) model is presented for the verification of any Refuge Alternative (RA) by mines. The Miner Act mandates 95°F temperature limit at any mining condition for 96 hours of RA occupation. The UTHA model can check to meet the thermal-humidity requirement without the need for experimental verification. The model applies an advanced, Computational Energy Dynamics (CED) solver. The UTHA model is included in the Ventsim Visual software marketed for mine ventilation analysis. Verification of the model has been passed against 10 different sets of measurements of real, metal and tent-type RAs under various mining conditions and occupational capacity conducted by NIOSH from 2012 through 2016. The UTHA model correctly reproduces the NIOSH-made measurements and capable of scaling the generalized THA processes for variable conditions beyond those tested by NIOSH experiments. The variations available for the mines to meet the 95°F limit include mitigation techniques such as RA occupational reduction, inside cooling, compressed air supply, air circulation, etc. The presentation of the UTHA model will include verification and application examples.

3:05 PM**Development of an Underground Localisation System Based on Ultra-Wideband Radio Technology**

C. Niestroj, A. Schulten, F. Uth, S. Schade, T. Hartmann and E. Clausen; RWTH Aachen University, Aachen, Germany

Today Ultra-Wideband radio systems (UWB) have gained special significance for accurate positioning purposes. Its physical nature, using short wave pulses, allows for precise and robust positioning tasks especially in closed, narrow spaces such as underground mining environments, but also local machine positioning in open pit applications, facing dust, humidity and vibrations. At the same time, robust, high data transfer rates can be achieved. Through smart combination by means of sensor fusion of the UWB with e.g. inertial navigation systems an even more precise positioning system is at hand. This presentation will give an overview of the research activities and results in real world applications for UWB systems for underground positioning at the Institute for Advanced Mining Technologies of RWTH Aachen University. Especially the above-mentioned fields for an integrated UWB localisation system in different underground mining applications will be presented for two different UWB hardware systems.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

Coal & Energy: Research and Development III

2:00 PM | ROOM L100D

Chair: M. Trevits, Xtraction Science and Technology, Inc, Pittsburgh, PA

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:05 PM 18-098

Advancing CO₂ Scrubber Chemistries used in Respiratory Protective Devices and Refuge Alternatives

D. Murray; NPPTL, NIOSH, Morgantown, WV

The Mine Improvement and New Emergency Response (MINER) Act included the need for improved chemical technologies to address respiratory protective device inadequacies and refuge alternative development. The NIOSH National Personal Protective Technology Laboratory (NPPTL) is invested in research and development to improve the carbon dioxide (CO₂) scrubbing technologies built into these mine safety systems. We use a home-built test system containing a chemical reactor and sensors in a constant flow of simulated expired breath to evaluate chemical performance for the scrubber materials. Current testing procedures focus on device duration or capacity but does not report criteria needed to effectively optimize chemical performance. In this presentation, testing results which identify the chemical performance roles for CO₂ scrubber components will be reported, and specific component chemical activities will be linked to both duration and CO₂ absorption capacities. Chemical components being evaluated include hydroxyl, superoxides, metal, and amine active sites, distributed in salts, zeolites, metal-organic frameworks and microporous materials.

2:25 PM 18-052

Investigating the Relationship Between Mine Air and Strata Temperature Changes and the Use of Portable Refuge Alternatives

L. Yan, D. Yantek and M. Reyes; CDC/NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

Heat and humidity buildup within refuge alternatives (RAs) may expose occupants to physiological hazards such as heat stress. Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) regulations require RAs in underground coal mines to sustain life for 96 hours while maintaining an apparent temperature (AT) below 95°F (35°C). To investigate the heat transfer process during the use of mobile RAs, NIOSH tested a 10-person tent-type RA in its Safety Research Coal Mine (SRCM), and both a 23-person tent-type

RA and a 6-person metal-type RA in its Experimental Mine (EM). The test results show that mine air and mine strata temperatures surrounding an occupied refuge alternative increase over the 96-hour test period. The test results suggest that RA manufacturers must consider the temperature increase of the air surrounding the test article by adjusting these conditions during surface tests to account for the mine air and strata temperature increases observed underground. The RA manufacturers may account for the temperature increase by using actual exterior air temperature adjustments or by calculations based on this test data to predict RA interior temperature/humidity rise during surface test.

2:45 PM 18-051

Influence of Temperature on Generator Current and Magnetic Field of a Magnetic Proximity Detection System

J. Li, A. Smith, J. Carr and B. Whisner; The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Pittsburgh, PA

Magnetic proximity detection systems (PDS) are mounted on mining machinery to protect workers from being pinned or struck. These systems generate a magnetic field covering the space around a machine, and a miner-wearable component detects the field. The PDS can determine the distance of miners relative to the machine based on the detected magnetic flux density. This information can be used to establish warning and shutdown zones around the machine. Maintaining a stable magnetic field is essential for system accuracy. Magnetic field can be influenced by temperature. Depending on ventilation conditions and seasonal alternation, a PDS can be subject to significant temperature fluctuation. To better understand and quantify this phenomena, an experimental apparatus was developed to study the influence of temperature on the magnetic field of generator. Results show that the electric current across generator can be influenced by both ambient and internal temperatures, modifying the magnetic field that is produced. These findings provide the data needed to develop a control system design to stabilize the current and magnetic field of a PDS to improve the system performance.

3:05 PM 18-084

Influence of Trailing Cables on Magnetic Proximity Systems

C. Zhou, J. Li, N. Damiano, J. Ducarme and J. Noll; NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

Proximity detection systems (PDS) have been applied to protect miners from striking and pinning hazards in underground coal mines. All of the proximity detection systems currently MSHA-approved for use in underground coal mines are magnetic field based and could be affected by metallic objects such as trailing cables. NIOSH researchers investigated the influence of trailing cables on the performance of proximity detection systems. In particular, the magnetic field coupled from proximity system generators to a de-energized trailing cable are characterized. The results show that significant energy can be coupled from the proximity system generators to a trailing cable when there is a closed loop in the cable. The effect on PDS performance from the magnetic field radiated around an energized trailing cable is also quantified for different currents running on the cable. The results show the magnetic field caused by the electric current running on the trailing cable mainly consists of 60-Hz signals and harmonics which causes little interference to the PDS. The results presented in this paper can help PDS manufacturers design better systems that are more immune to these effects.



3:25 PM

Feasibility of In Situ Coal Bio-conversion: a Reality Check

R. Pandey and S. Harpalani; Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL

Microbially enhanced coalbed methane targets replicating the process of in situ microbial methane generation to recharge coalbed reservoirs. It is also believed that bio-conversion increases flowrates via enlarged cleats due to microbial activity along cleat surfaces. Although considerable work has been completed towards optimizing the amount of methane generated, changes in reservoir flow properties with bio-conversion have not been evaluated. This paper presents the ongoing lab-based effort aimed at evaluating the claim of enhanced flowrates post bio-conversion. Given that gas flow characterization of coal requires evaluation of its pressure-dependent-permeability and unique sorption-induced matrix shrinkage behavior, the experimental work concentrated on these two aspects. Flow behavior of coal pre- and post- treatment revealed a significant reduction in permeability, in excess of 85%. Volumetric strain experiments with methane showed a significant suppression of the shrinkage characteristics. Finally, SEM imaging revealed cleat closure by more than 50%. The experimental results, therefore, indicate potential negative impact of bio-conversion on flow properties of Illinois coal.

3:45 PM 18-108

Rheology of High Expansion Foam

M. Barros Daza¹, K. Luxbacher¹ and B. Lattimer²; ¹Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA and ²Jensen Hughes, Blacksburg, VA

Even with modern detection and firefighting techniques, mine fires continue to be a safety concern. However, some underground mine fires can be addressed with the remote application of high expansion foam, reducing firefighter exposure to hazards. The flow of this foam can be numerically or computationally simulated in order to gain a better understanding of its behavior, but rheology parameters are needed as inputs to produce accurate simulations. For this reason, this work studies the rheology of firefighting high expansion foam using a foam generator and Poiseuille Flow Rheometer. Rheological parameters for foams with expansion ratios between 250-500 are represented by the consistency index (k) and the power law index (n). The experimental results show strong agreement with the Power Law model for non-Newtonian fluid viscosity. In addition, the relationship between rheological behavior of high expansion foam and others parameters are studied such as specific expansion ratio, bubble diameter and flow velocity.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

Environmental: Emerging Technologies in Water Treatment: Active and Passive Approaches**2:00 PM | ROOM L100I**

Chairs: D. Levitan, Barr Engineering, Minneapolis, MN
D. Jones, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN

2:00 PM
Introduction**2:05 PM**
Advances in Membrane Treatment and Concentrate Management*T. DeJournett, Geosyntec Consultants, Minneapolis, MN*

Regulation of bulk chemistry parameters, such as sulfate, alkalinity, and chloride in mine water discharges can define an “entropy box” that presents a thermodynamic challenge for the modern mine. Managing entropy requires the application of energy in the chemical, mechanical, or thermal form. While application of energy results in a net increase in entropy, the location of this increase varies based on the form of energy applied. Process modeling to track the entropy inventory is beneficial for optimizing the transfer of entropy from discharge water to another compartment. Reverse osmosis technology divides entropy in water into a low-entropy permeate and a high-entropy concentrate through the application of mechanical energy. This technology has roots in Minnesota but has seen broader implementation elsewhere due to limited options for membrane concentrate management in Minnesota. However, increasing regulatory requirements for concentrate management in regions where membrane treatment is more widespread is fueling innovation in membrane technology, antiscalant chemistry, and concentrate management technologies that could apply to mining operations in Minnesota.

2:25 PM
Membrane Filtration for Removal of Selenium in a Mine Water Remediation Application*D. Dye¹, L. Linton¹ and J. Witt²; ¹Membrane Filtration, WesTech Engineering, Inc., Salt Lake City, UT and ²Environmental Engineering, J.R. Simplot Company, Pocatello, ID*

Selenium is a naturally-occurring element often found in mine-influenced waters at concentrations orders of magnitude greater than the EPA-recommended chronic dissolved selenium standard of 5 µg/L. These levels pose toxicological concerns due to bioaccumulation in aquatic species. The degree of rejection is contingent on water characteristics, which dictate con-

taminant speciation. In this work, a full-scale 2.9 MGD open-platform (UF) system was implemented as pretreatment to an RO system for selenium removal from a mine-influenced surface water. With this rack design, the system is compatible with many UF modules. Both the UF and RO systems were also customized to meet the stringent requirements of this project. Multiple concepts are discussed including (1) importance of pretreatment chemistry and contaminant speciation, (2) value of open-platform UF design, with a highlight of project-specific customization, and (3) operational techniques including a unique backwashing strategy to achieve strict final blended selenium concentration below regulatory limits. Both pilot- and full-scale performance data is discussed to further evaluate variance and scalability of project phases.

2:45 PM

Evaluation of Conventional and Specialized Reverse Osmosis and Nanofiltration Membranes for Treatment of Mining-Impacted Waters

E. Andrews¹, C. Kearney² and D. Hughes²; ¹Barr Engineering Co., Cumberland, ME and ²PolyMet Mining, Hoyt Lakes, MN

To support the development of water management strategies for the proposed NorthMet project, an extensive pilot testing program to evaluate the use of membrane treatment technologies for project water treatment was conducted. Conventional spiral-wound reverse osmosis and nanofiltration systems were tested for their use as primary treatment processes, and the proprietary membrane system, VSEP, was evaluated for its use as a component of the concentrate management system. The testing program assessed pretreatment requirements, recoveries, waste and treated water qualities, and post-treatment requirements. Ability of the membranes to removal sulfate and several metals, including arsenic, cobalt, copper, lead, nickel, selenium, and zinc was investigated. This presentation will provide an overview of the program and present results of the membrane system performance, focusing on the removal of sulfate and metals by the conventional and VSEP membrane systems. Design considerations for conventional and VSEP full-scale systems in this and other similar mining applications will also be discussed.

3:05 PM

Effects of Certain Industry Standard Heavy Metal Precipitant Chemicals on Selected Metalloid and Nonmetal Elements

S. Barton; Linkan Engineering, Elko, NV

Environmentally problematic metals and metalloids have long been removed from mine waters by methods that include chemical precipitation, with iron or aluminum salts typically used as the primary mechanistic coagulants. Within the industry, it is also not uncommon for heavy metal precipitants to be used to help reduce the concentrations of various elements, including Hg, Pb, Cu, Fe, Zn and Cd. However, the effects of these precipitant chemicals is less understood on certain non-metal and metalloid elements, such as As, Sb and Se, which are in abundance in many areas that are heavily mined. This presentation cites test data associated with trials conducted on mine water solutions containing high amounts of these metalloid and nonmetal elements, with a number of the more common precipitant chemicals being compared side by side (sodium sulfide, sodium dithiocarbamate, calcium polysulfide, trimercapto-s-triazine).

This presentation also references the general toxicities of these precipitant chemicals, which often becomes a determining factor for their use in applications where effluent discharge has the potential to affect aquatic or terrestrial ecosystems.

3:25 PM Break

3:25 PM Passive Removal of Sulfate from Mine-Influenced Water

R. Thomas and J. Bays; CH2M HILL, Atlanta, GA

A passive treatment system pilot study was set-up at a confidential mine site in the south Midwestern United States. The site has a mine-influenced water seep interception system at the base of reclaimed mine waste rock dumps. The main contaminant of concern is sulfate with concentration of about 1,000 mg/L. A field-based pilot study was conducted at the site to test the efficacy of using a biochemical reactor (BCR)-based system coupled to a novel sulfide precipitation cell (SPC) to reduce sulfate to sulfide and then remove the sulfide through the precipitation of iron sulfides. The pilot consisted of six arrays with each array containing a single BCR unit hydraulically connected to a SPC unit. The substrate recipe for the BCRs was varied slightly between units and two units were actively fed a liquid organic carbon supplement. Substrates tested in the SPC units for sulfide removal included various types of magnetite waste rock and ore, siderite, and zero-valent iron (ZVI). The amount of sulfate removed was directly proportional to hydraulic residence time (HRT) up to 12-days HRT. The SPC substrate recipe impacted removal performance; however, cementation was also an issue.

3:45 PM A Novel Electrode-Integrated Bioreactor to Treat Sulfate in Mine Water

C. Chun¹, D. Takak², T. Deen¹ and D. Jones³; ¹Civil Engineering/Natural Resources Research Institute, University of Minnesota, Duluth, MN;

²Water Resources Science, University of Minnesota, Duluth, MN and

³Biotechnology Institute, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN

High levels of sulfate can alter sulfur cycling in natural systems, particularly freshwater. In northeast Minnesota, sulfate largely comes from mining operation, and increased interest has emerged for developing technologies to treat the high levels of sulfate in the circumneutral water. We have developed a novel bioreactor to stimulate biological sulfate reduction and simultaneously facilitate the subsequent removal of the reduced sulfide by applying iron electrolysis under low electrical potential. Batch and flow-through bioelectrochemical reactors were developed to test the effect of low voltage on the efficacy of sulfate reduction and iron sulfide formation. Synthetic mine water was treated within reactors operated at different voltages. The sulfur chemistry in the pore water of the reactors was assessed to determine microbial activity; this resulted in demonstrating active sulfate reduction occurred. Iron sulfide formed in the reactors were examined with scanning electron microscopy and x-ray diffraction. This work presents in a proof of concept application of electrical potential to enhance the performance of biological sulfate treatment in a controlled manner.

4:05 PM

The Development of a New Peat Based Weak Anion Exchange Material That Removes Sulfate Anions from Acidic Water

L. Kildyshova¹, R. Hallak² and I. Kolomitsyn¹; ¹Natural Resources Research Institute, University of Minnesota Duluth, Duluth, MN and ²American Peat Technology LLC, Aitkin, MN

Peat is a slowly renewable resource. Because of its limited availability it is essential to add value to products that are produced from peat. Recently, we reported the development of three peat products for the removal of dissolved heavy metals: APTsorb II™, APTsorb III™, and APTsorb II*Na™. This presentation describes the development of a peat-based weak anion exchange material that effectively removes sulfate and other anions from very acidic waters. Such water can be found as a result of oxidation of pyritic materials producing acid mine drainage. The new material is created using the Duff reaction under modified conditions. We demonstrated that a reaction of a prepared peat surface with hexamethylenetetramine formed amine groups instead of expected aldehyde groups. Moreover, a reaction of the peat surface with an adduct of acetic aldehyde with methyl amine formed amine groups as well. The new material has a measured total anion exchange capacity of 80 mEq/100 g, exhibits anion exchange properties, and is stable at a wide range of pH. A new technique for measuring anion exchange capacity as well as performance data using synthetic water will be presented.

4:25 PM

Elements of Bio-Mining: Genomics-Driven Improvements in Bioleaching, Sulfur and Selenium Stabilization in Mine Operations

R. Pedlar-Hobbs¹, V. Papangelakis², N. Mykytczuk³, S. Baldwin⁴ and E. Edwards²; ¹ERM, Toronto, ON, Canada; ²Chemical Engineering & Applied Chemistry, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada; ³Chemistry & Biochemistry, Laurentian University, Sudbury, ON, Canada and ⁴Chemical & Biological Engineering, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, BC, Canada

Base metal extraction from sulfide minerals across Canada has created large volumes of sulfide-laden waste. When exposed to air, water, and microbes, wastes are oxidized producing acid mine drainage (AMD) resulting in tremendous rehabilitation costs. However, existing tailings and waste rock also contain valuable residual metals. Thus, there is financial and environmental incentive to improve waste management. In order to address these challenges, a consortium was formed between researchers, industrial partners, and supporting organizations to advance biomining research through the Elements of Bio-mining Project. The overarching goal of the project is to harness the capabilities of microbial communities to stabilize mine wastes to prevent AMD and make the recovery process economic by recovering valuable metals. Three research groups are tackling different aspects of the phenomenon through iterative design and operation of lab, pilot and field scale experiments treating wastes from Ontario's Sudbury basin and BC's Elk River valley. Standard operating procedures, life cycle analyses, and communication tools will also be developed to ensure successful implementation into practice.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28*AFTERNOON***Health & Safety: Open Forum for the Future of the United States Mining Safety and Health Research Agenda****2:00 PM | ROOM L100A**

Chairs: *L. Saperstein*, Missouri University of Science and Technology, Nantucket, MA
D. Snyder, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

2:00 PM**NORA Research Objectives and Their Priority**

*L. Saperstein*¹ and *D. Snyder*²; ¹Mining Engineering, Missouri University of Science and Technology, Nantucket, MA and ²Pittsburgh Mining Research Division, NIOSH, Pittsburgh, PA

The Mining Sector Council of the National Occupational Research Agenda, NORA, has produced a Research Agenda with eight major objectives and 269 sub-objectives. Collectively, the Agenda is a global plan for research needed to alleviate identified and potential health and safety risks for miners. As NORA enters its third decade, it is time to increase the value of the the Agenda by giving a sense of priority to these objectives as was promised in the Mission statement in the Agenda's introduction. In an open session, a panel of experts will discuss these priorities assisted by comments from session attendees. Panelists include Joe Casper, NSSGA, Mark Ellis, IMA-NA, Matt Main, Climax Molybdenum, Ryan Murray, Murray Energy, and Jason Stoltz, MSHA; there will be others to expand the panel's scope.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

Industrial Minerals & Aggregates: Mining Design, Planning, Operating for Aggregates

2:00 PM | ROOM 101H

*Chairs: E. Tarshizi, Michigan Technological University,
Houghton, MI
J. Zdunczyk, Pike Industries, Inc., Westbrook, ME*

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:05 PM
**Improved Understanding of Trona Creep and Its
Impact on Mining**

*J. Nopola¹, S. Buchholz¹ and M. Bestgen²; ¹RESPEC, Rapid City, SD and
²Genesis Alkali Corporation, Green River, WY*

Trona is an evaporite mineral and, like other evaporites such as salt and potash, has generally been assumed to demonstrate some creep behavior (i.e., time-dependent deformation). However, actual laboratory data on trona creep is rare. As a consequence, several studies have assumed that trona creep is similar to creep of salt. RESPEC performed multi-stage creep tests on samples of trona from Southwest Wyoming at two different temperature settings in order to develop a better understanding of the creep behavior of trona. These preliminary results indicate that while the temperature dependence of trona appears to be very similar to that of salt, the stress dependence of trona is much less. Analytical equations were used to estimate pillar shortening based on common mine geometries used in Southwest Wyoming trona mines. The results suggest that creep of trona does not have a significant influence on stress transfer and mine design. Pillar shortening rates were estimated to be approximately 0.25 inch per year in high extraction ratio areas and 0.025 inches per year in low extraction ratio areas, which closely match anecdotal evidence underground.

2:25 PM
**Underground Limestone Mine Design, Planning and
Operations Support**

N. Hoffman and R. Yarkosky; Golder Associates, Ballwin, MO

The long-term sustainability of an underground (UG) limestone mine is largely dependent on mine design, mine plan sequence, and operating plans, which promote a safe and efficient operation with low operating costs (OPEX) and minimized capital expenditures (CAPEX). Due to limestone's depositional environment of formation and relative abundance, many limestone deposits are not as prone to mineable seam quality and

thickness constraints when compared to other mineral resources, which makes the limestone market quite competitive. For this reason, the primary constraints of an UG limestone mine include OPEX, initial, and sustaining CAPEX. On behalf of a confidential client, Golder developed a unique, long-term mine plan layout and sequence for an UG limestone operation. In congruence with this effort, Golder designed efficient and effective geo-technical pillar designs, haulage, crushing, and ventilation plans to reduce or maintain the mine's overall OPEX as well as extend the timeline requirement for additional ventilation and crushing CAPEX. This work maximized the net present value of the mine and increased the mine's financial viability and market competitiveness.

2:45 PM 18-019

Dust Mitigation through a Program-Based Approach

S. Clark and M. Wallace; R&D, EnviroTech Services, Greeley, CO

EnviroTech Services, Inc. has developed a program-based approach to mitigating dust in mining operations where water is used as the primary method of dust suppression. We understand that each project is distinctive, and as such requires a solution designed specifically for the project. Our program is designed to deliver a comprehensive strategy that provides the customer with a program that is effective and efficient, and completely within the user's control. How the program works: Define the goals Understand shortfall of current practices Gather baseline dust level data as a benchmark of performance Develop a program using the specific historic climate conditions Modify product formulations and application rates based on using the soil samples collected from the specific project site and evaluated Field testing is conducted on the project site to validate formulations and rates Benefits of the program: Site specific and customized Results-oriented and solutions-based approach Reduced watering volumes and frequencies Improved economic efficiencies Increased safety Improved road conditions Decreased costs associated with equipment damage

3:05 PM

Improved Screening for Limestone

D. Kerker; General Kinematics, Crystal Lake, IL

Processing limestone can be a challenge. In this case study we investigate a quicklime application where, once extracted from the ground, the material was sorted by a preliminary screen to be a maximum size of 6". After this process, the limestone was further refined to properly feed the rotary kiln. This case study outlines how the customer achieved this process and effectively classified material using new screening equipment, reduced maintenance spend and increased production from 350 tons per hour to 600 tons per hour.

3:25 PM

Open Pit Mine Planning with Degradation Due to Stockpiling

M. Rezakhah; Economics, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

The open pit mine production planning with stockpiling (OPMPS+S) problem decides when to extract each block of ore and/or waste in a deposit. In addition, this problem determines whether to send each block to a particular processing plant, a stockpile, or a waste dump. The objective function maximizes net present value (NPV), subject to constraints such as precedence, and capacities for mining and processing. Since the material within the stockpile

is exposed to the environment, some time-dependent changes occur in the material's properties, which results in decreased value. In this research, we create three new linear-integer stockpiling models which consider degradation within the stockpile(s). We compare results from these models on a data set from an operational mine, and suggest the most accurate one. Finally, we show that the material degradation within a stockpile has a considerable impact on the value that a stockpile provides.

3:45 PM 18-007

Mine Design of an Underground Fluorspar Mine in Okorusu, Namibia

F. Wolf¹, H. Mischo¹ and R. Ellmies²; ¹Chair for Underground Mining Methods, TU Bergakademie Freiberg, Freiberg, Sachsen, Germany and ²Gecko Namibia, Windhoek, Namibia

Fluorspar is one of the most important industrial minerals. It has a wide range of applications, for example it is used in the steel and aluminum industry, and is also the raw material to produce hydrofluoric acid, Teflon or Gore-Tex. There are only a few major fluorspar mines worldwide, with China being the most important fluorspar producer (U.S. Geological Survey National Minerals Information Center, 2017). At Okorusu, Namibia, fluorspar has been mined with conventional open pit mining methods from 1955 until 2014 from a large scale metasomatic fluorspar deposit with seven identified orebodies. There are about 7 million tons of measured resources left with an average grade of 27.5 % CaF_2 . This paper is based at an MSc thesis at Technical University Freiberg and describes the design of an underground mine for the A and D orebodies with an annual production rate of 100,000 t acid-grade fluorspar product. By comparing different mining methods and adapting variants of access to the underground orebodies the paper will emphasize on the selection of a suitable mining technology, with a special focus on the economic considerations to decide about the most profitable operation.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

**Industrial Minerals & Aggregates:
Physical Separation of Industrial
Minerals and Aggregates****2:00 PM | ROOM 101I**

*Chairs: S. Saurabh, Millcreek Engineering Company,
South Jordan, UT*
R. Dube, Outotec, Centennial, CO

2:00 PM
Introduction
2:05 PM 18-042**Pre-concentration of Fluorspar Using Dense Media Separation***C. Da Corte; Minerals Processing, Mintek, Randburg, Gauteng, South Africa*

South Africa possess the biggest fluorspar reserves in the world followed closely by China. In the light of the current commodity downturn this paper explores the use of Dense Media Separation (DMS) as a coarse pre-concentration method for two fluorspar deposits located in South Africa in which the dominant gangue is carbonate present in the form of dolomite and calcite. Heavy Liquid Separation indicated that conventional pre-concentration of the drill core samples from both deposits would result in unacceptably high fluorite CaF_2 losses. At a maximum CaF_2 loss to floats of 5% the benefit of DMS would be economically marginal and difficult to justify as a conventional pre-concentrator. In light of cashflow constraints, a twin-flowsheet was proposed for the sole purposes of upfront cash generation in which the majority (80%) of the CaF_2 would report to a high grade flotation plant in 40% of the mass whilst the rejects would be stock-piled for flotation at a later stage. Considering the proposed twin-flowsheet approach the high grade product split was achieved using DMS and this paper documents the challenges encountered and results achieved.

2:25 PM**High Strength WHIMS used in Industrial Minerals Processing***R. Jain, I. Sherrell and P. Jansson; Flotation, Outotec USA Inc., Savage, MD*

Magnetic separation equipment has long been used to upgrade and beneficiate a variety of Industrial minerals. These minerals have wide applications, most of which are dependent on clarity and purity of mineral. Improvement in processing techniques of these minerals can not only add value to present product but higher efficiency can lead to technological advances in the industries using these mineral. In this paper, the author makes a description of Slon Vertical Pulsating High Gradient Magnetic

Separator, and puts its emphasis on iron removal from Industrial minerals using high strength WHIMS. A review of test program for different industrial mineral samples including Kaolin, Talc, Quartz, Feldspar, Spodumene etc. from around the world is included. The effect of higher magnetic intensities have been studied and a comparison has been made with lower strength WHIMS up to 1.2T to find the optimum separation efficiencies for respective mineral. Keywords: high gradient magnetic separator, industrial minerals, high gradient

2:45 PM 18-014

An Overview of Mintek's Competency in Phosphate Beneficiation

A. Singh; Engineering, ECSA, Prof Eng, Johannesburg, Gauteng, South Africa

Considering the dominant role of fertilizers in global phosphate production, it is evident that with the ever increasing development in agriculture there will be a growing demand for phosphate beneficiation. With the rapid depletion of high quality reserves, investigations into more complex and lower grade ore bodies are required. Owing to a solid base of expertise, extensive laboratory and pilot facilities, and historical database of knowledge, Mintek is well positioned and equipped to execute projects on a scoping, feasibility, prefeasibility and bankable level. The Minerals Processing Division has been involved in process development and flowsheet design projects on marine, igneous and sedimentary deposits since 2003, the latter constituting more than 80% of world phosphate production and hence also forming the bulk of Mintek investigations. This paper will discuss the processes that Mintek has explored and employed to upgrade various phosphate ore bodies (>30% P₂O₅) in preparation for end user application. These are aimed at an improved understanding of ores in terms of their varying mineralogy and the development of appropriate process routes to meet product specification.

3:05 PM

High Speed X-ray Tomography for Coarse Particle Characterization at Plant Sites

J. Miller, C. Lin, Y. Wang, S. Puvvada and S. Bacchuwar; Metallurgical Engineering, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT

Now, with advanced instrumentation and improved software tools, 3D characterization of multiphase particles is possible using X-ray tomography, and such quantitative analysis is essential for sustainable development, recovery, and the more effective utilization of our mineral resources. Spatial features, such as particle size, shape, and composition, are fundamental characteristics which determine the efficiency of plant operations in the mineral industry. High speed, automated X-ray tomography analysis for plant-site 3D characterization of coarse particles is now possible at a sampling rate of about 1 kg/min for particles ranging in size from 150 mm to 1 mm at a voxel resolution of about 100 µm. Applications include, washability analysis for the coal industry, 3D analysis of crusher plant products for the aggregate industry, and the analysis of pebble phosphate products for the phosphate industry. Even higher scanning rates of more than 300 tph may be possible for 3D characterization at a voxel resolution of about 1 mm.

3:25 PM**Updated Beneficiation of Industrial Minerals Using a Tribo-electric Belt Separator***P. Miranda; St Equipment and Technology, Butte, MT*

Triboelectric charging has been around for thousands of years and based on materials becoming electrostatically charged based on contact or friction from other particles. During this process, electrons from materials will jump from one material to another and, therefore become charged due to differences in surface electron affinity (or work function). Recently, ST Equipment & Technology, LLC (STET) has developed a processing system based on tribo-electrostatic separation. This dry technology provides the mineral processing industry a means to beneficiate fine materials. In contrast to other electrostatic separation processes that are typically limited to particles greater than 75µm in size, the triboelectric belt separator is ideally suited for separation of very fine (<1 micron) to moderately coarse (500 microns) particles with very high throughput. The triboelectric belt separator technology has been used to separate a wide range of materials including mixtures of aluminosilicates/carbon, calcite/quartz, talc/magnesite, and barite/quartz. Recently, industrial size separators have been implemented. Current results will be discussed in this unique mineral separation.

3:45 PM**Slurry Densification Through Hydrocyclones: An Alternative to Conventional Processes.***J. Lopez, D. Switzer and E. Cepeda; Weir Minerals, Cody, WY*

With the increase of processed tons of ore over the years, the generation of tailings and their subsequent disposal has been a recurring issue given the geographical considerations of the projects, environmental requirements and no less importantly, operating costs. Taking into consideration the current available technology, various tests for industrial tailings were developed at pilot scale with the objective of densifying and recovering as much water as possible, through various classification methods. It was found that it is possible – practically independently of the initial content of solids – to achieve discharge concentrations greater than 70% solids in weight, recovering the fine portion along with the water for later treatment. Fine portion can be treated to recover process water through thickening or filtering. The use of hydrocyclones to treat tailings opens several possible optimization scenarios for concentrator plants to manage tailings, be able to optimize other recovered water processes, as well as dimensioning new products, decreasing investment costs, decreasing fresh water requirements and increasing the availability of the equipment.

4:05 PM

Decanter Centrifuges in the Mining Industry for Solid Liquid Separation

S. Gillig and W. Steiger; Process Engineering, Flottweg SE, Vilsbiburg, Germany

Since the 1940s, decanter centrifuges have become more important for increasingly complex solid-liquid or solid-liquid-liquid separation processes. In the mining industry the complexity is given as processed industrial or metalliferous minerals are highly abrasive or are treated with corrosive chemical agents. Traditionally vacuum belt filters and chamber filter press dominate for solid liquid separation. But the advantages of decanter centrifuges compared to the traditional technology are obvious. Modern decanters stand out by the small footprint the low water demand, the high availability and the high degree of automation combined with the excellent cost / performance ratio. Emphasis have been placed to improve the separation performance in terms of cake dryness and centrate quality and most notable modern decanters require less energy. As a result traditional technologies have been increasingly replaced by high-speed decanters during the last decade. Decanter centrifuges started to play a key role in applications such as tailing dewatering, drilling and tunneling muds processing, hydrometallurgical processes of gold, nickel or zinc and separating SX crud in copper.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Geology: Mining Geotechnical II**2:00 PM | ROOM 101A**

Chairs: C. Rehn, Barr Engineering, Kamas, UT
S. Annavarapu, IIT Kharagpur, Kharagpur, India

2:00 PM
Introduction**2:05 PM****Fragmentation Analysis of a Propagating Cave in a Block/Panel Cave Mine: a Fracture Network Approach**

S. Sreekumar Ajitha¹, P. Tukkaraja¹, K. Katzenstein², K. Shahbaz³ and D. Loring⁴; ¹Mining Engineering and Management, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD; ²Geology and Geological Engineering, south dakota school of mines and technology, Rapid City, SD; ³Mechanical Engineering, south dakota school of mines and technology, Rapid City, SD and ⁴Climax Molybdenum - Henderson Operations, Empire, CO

Block/panel caving is a bulk underground mining method that is preferred when mining large, fractured, and steeply dipping orebodies. Since caving is a dynamic process, changing cave conditions make the design of an effective mine ventilation system difficult. Due to the fact that cave propagation occurs mostly due to gravitational stresses induced by the undercutting of an orebody, properties such as cave porosity, rock fragmentation (i.e. block size), and cave and air gap size are difficult to predict and vary as a cave matures. To investigate the effect of these changing cave conditions on the ventilation system, the key parameter that needs to be estimated is the fragmentation inside the cave. This study uses the FracMan software package to assess the magnitude of rock fragmentation inside a propagating cave in a block/panel cave mine and further uses these results to investigate the airflow behaviour through the propagating cave.

2:25 PM**Geologic Risk and Underground Construction**

P. Nelson; Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

Population increase means underground space will become increasingly important. Construction costs have been increasing and performance of underground projects is intimately linked to the management of geologic risk for both construction and life-cycle performance of subsurface facilities. This paper develops a geologic framework to assess the state-of-practice and future possibilities for improved management of geologic risk, including risk avoidance, new materials and methods, ground improvement, life

cycle engineering for sustainability, and better subsurface characterization. Some geologic risks have plagued for centuries, and new risks have arisen associated with new technologies. In addition, a better understanding of the spatial variability of rock structure is needed a priori, so that site investigations become increasingly confirmatory rather than exploratory.

2:45 PM

Estimating the Effect of Mine Blasting Induced Vibrations on the Stability of Highwalls

J. Silva and A. Sharma; Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, LEXINGTON, KY

The stability of the highwall is one of the major concerns for open pit mines from both a safety and commercial standpoint. Of the various factors affecting the stability of highwalls, vibrations from blasting is an important one and for long it has been a point of study and concern for researchers and the mining industry. Usually, the mines look for the established government regulations for guidance to determine the peak particle velocity and frequency levels. But, most of the regulations around the globe are meant for the structures surrounding mine and does not concern highwalls. This paper investigates the response of highwalls under the effects of vibrations from mine blasting. In this research, the relationship between the highwall response, the geometry of the slope, the frequency, the amplitude, and the duration of the ground vibration produced by blasting, is explored using numerical models in 3DEC. The models were calibrated initially with data collected from seismographs in mine. Once the calibration was accomplished, a parametric study was developed to see the relationships between various parameters and observe if they have any impact on the stability of highwalls.

3:05 PM

Stability Analysis of Waste Dumps in Water

J. Hildreth and H. Kim; Department of Mining Engineering, University of Alaska-Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK

Recently the pit slope stability with water has become one of the issues to simulate the open pit infill dump design, as the local pit water, drained during mining operations, results in making most of the pit completely fill with standing water and become a large pond, affecting the stability of the pit. The process of dumping excess waste material into exhausted open pits as a form of reclamation and stability analysis on a waste dump in an open pit full of standing water were studied and numerically conducted using SLOPE/W software. The slope stability analysis was completed using the Morgenstern-Price method due to its relative simplicity and comprehensive evaluation technique. The scenarios modeled took place in an open pit with 30 foot benches, 10 foot berm widths, and a 60 degree face angle. The pit walls were modeled with the Mohr-Coulomb Criterion.

Granite and schist waste dumps were then created at various heights, horizontal advances, and with various standing water heights. A total of 52 individual analyses were created with 96 results calculated. Based on the results, it was concluded that with increasing standing water height, the stability of a dump would increase.

3:25 PM

Passive Seismic Tomography Monitoring of Deep Narrow Vein Mine

S. Ghaychi Afrouz¹, E. Westman¹ and K. Dehr²; ¹Mining, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA and ²NIOSH, Spokane, WA

A microsystem including 50 sensors was used to monitor a deep, narrow vein mine in the western US. More than 12,000 microseismic events were recorded in the year of 2016 and the dataset was used for passive seismic tomography in order to image the induced stress redistribution during mining operations. Induced stress is measured based on velocity of the seismic waves traveling through the rockmass. Passive seismic tomography is used to model the velocity of the waves underground based on the arrival time of the received rays. Almost all the events, monitored by this system are correlated to the active mining face. The released energy each month due to these events is nearly constant, however in the months of February and July the number of seismic events around the mining face is increased and a corresponding rise in the released energy is observed. No persistent induced high stress zone is created after these months and the calculated velocity of the seismic waves returns to the background steady levels.

3:45 PM

The Iron-Oxides Effects on Argillic Rocks of Cheshme Hafez Region, Semnan, Iran

B. Peik and B. Abbasi; University of Nevada, Reno, Reno, NV

One of the most important factors in Mineral exploration is alteration. This can be a promising sign for finding a deposit. Also, alteration can influence rock mass mechanical properties, therefore it is important to evaluate the rock mass behavior under such condition. In this paper the Argillic alteration effect on Andezit rock has been investigated. This research is performed by collecting Andezit samples and performing mechanical and microscopic tests. The samples were collected in a lead and zinc mine at Cheshme Hafez, Semnan, Iran. The goal of this study is determining a logical relationship between the alteration index (degree of alteration) and rock mass strength. The results showed, by increasing Argillic alteration, rock mass uniaxial and tensile strength decrease 84 and 41 percent respectively. However, in the moderate argillic rock, due to the presence of Iron-oxides the rock mass uniaxial strength increases 26 percent. It is included that presence of Iron Oxides reduces the negative effect of argillic alteration on rock mass strength. Keywords: Argillic-Iron Oxide Alteration, Uniaxial Compressive Strength, Tensile Strength.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Management: The Challenges of a Changing Workforce

2:00 PM | ROOM 101E

Chair: J. Sexauer, Stantec

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

The Case for a Professional Master's Degree in Mining Engineering and Management

P. Nelson; Mining Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO

The future success of the mining industry requires a new kind of engineer – agile in management of business and technology, strategic in acquiring and controlling the flow of information, and astutely aware of the cross-culture, cross-sector and cross-disciplinary issues to be confronted in the complex environments of mining. At the Colorado School of Mines, the Mining Engineering department will launch a unique graduate educational experience for engineers with experience in the industry, and who aspire to leadership in the industry. This new on-line and on-campus graduate program will be transformative and focused toward advanced technology and management with executive content that involves industry leaders as instructors. The curriculum for the Professional Masters will be designed to build knowledge and skills in sustainability, strategic planning and decision science, management of information and technology, project and risk management, finance, valuation, policy, and social license. Mines will develop and prepare graduates who will be effective in influencing change and in solving current and future mining problems in a comprehensive, sustainable, and holistic manner.

2:25 PM

The Workforce is Changing – How Do I Communicate?

B. Archibald, B. Weaver, A. Gignac and R. Vogel; Q4 Impact Group, Canton, OH

In an industry historically dominated by seasoned professionals in the management ranks, mine managers today could be Baby Boomers, Gen-Xers and Millennials. What's more, they could also likely be managing any of the Generations. The rapidly changing complexion of the workforce and the inherent communication challenges result in heightened levels of frustration at all levels and rapid loss of invaluable tribal knowledge. It seems that nobody wants to talk to anybody anymore and efficiency is suffering. This session addresses the multi-generational issues faced in the mining industry today by an industry-experienced team assembled

specifically to help everyone at all levels get along and communicate effectively. This session helps attendees gain an understanding of the importance of the issue, why it exists, and how to deal with it.

2:45 PM

Digital Reinvention at Barrick Nevada

E. Yalcin; SME, Elko, NV

Barrick Gold has a vision to transform its organization through the use of digital solutions; delivering enhanced safety, operating cost and production results. The organization began executing the vision at Barrick Nevada at the end of 2016, through the combination of in-house solution development and deployment of 3rd party solutions. These solutions include workforce productivity, predictive analytics and automation of select equipment within the underground, open pit and process divisions. The presentation will share lessons learned at Barrick Nevada from an organizational and technical perspective and discuss future opportunities.

3:05 PM

Learn with Harry: Toward a Comprehensive Training Solution Using Serious Games

L. Brown, M. Peltier and M. Poulton; Desert Saber, LLC, Tucson, AZ

Following a multiyear research and development effort, we have created the *Learn with Harry* suite of “serious games,” which is based on scholarly research into how adults best learn the complex nature of mining safety. These games emphasize high user engagement, critical thinking, customization, and evaluation. The *Learn with Harry* suite currently includes three games: *Harry's Hard Choices*, covering mine emergency response, *Harry's Hazardous Day*, covering hazards recognition and workplace examination, and *Harry's Fatalgram Simulator*, covering refresher fatalgrams and MSHA best practices. In this talk, we discuss the evolutionary development of *Learn with Harry*, aligning new game capabilities with mine operator needs. The game suite is currently being deployed and evaluated through an early adopter program. Industry feedback and training experiences will be discussed.

3:25 PM

The U.S. Mining Industry Workforce – a New Online Resource

C. Brandon; Automated Systems Alliance, Parker, CO

Since 2012 I've been reporting on labor trends in the U.S. job market at the annual SME convention. Annual reporting on a dynamic market doesn't make a lot of sense so beginning in 2017 most of this reporting will be moved online to make this information available in a timelier manner. This presentation will identify resources and discuss various visualizations available to understand employment trends in mining by location and commodity. The presentation will also include an assessment of mine counts by location, commodity, mine type, and status. Additional site development is anticipated as we begin to entrain data from other countries beginning with Canada.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Operations: Lake Superior-type Iron Ore: Applied and Evolving Mine to Mill Characterization and Reconciliation, Part 2 of 2

SPONSORED BY ITASCA CONSULTING GROUP, INC.

2:00 PM | ITASCA CONSULTING GROUP, INC. ROOM (101B)

*Chairs: H. Taylor, Cleveland-Cliffs Inc., Virginia, MN
D. Gebhart, Cleveland-Cliffs Inc.*

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:00 PM
Mine to Mill Process Ore Quality Team Interactions
M. Orobona; Cleveland-Cliffs Inc, Cleveland, OH

Mine-to-mill (M2M) is ideally an iterative, continuous improvement process in which a core team comprised of geologists, process engineers, and mining engineers relates the modeled properties of ores and gangue to the industrial response of their immediate environment, at critical points in time and space, through the entire mineral liberation and concentration process from ore in the ground to final product. Whereas some industry best practices of drill-and-blast optimization are not yet common, M2M as practiced at beneficiation-grade iron ore mines should generally parallel practices used elsewhere in the mining industry, with the advantage of comprehensive grind-grade-recovery (\pm power) models described earlier.

2:35 PM
Reconciliation – Improvement through Understanding
K. Gitzlaff; Cleveland-Cliffs Inc, Cleveland, OH

Why do we reconcile? Reconciliation is a validation of assumptions, models, and planning with the purpose to improve planning confidence, improve planning quality, and reduce plan re-work. This session will cover a simple methodology for reconciliation of mine plans from model to execution.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Operations: Resource Supply Chain: Important Factors in Connecting the Mine to the Market**2:00 PM | ROOM 101C**

*Chairs: K. Ehrenreich, Krech Ojard and Associates
P. Padgett, Missouri University of
Science and Technology*

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:05 PM
Logistics & Other Challenges in Northwestern Alaska

T. Krzewinski; Golder, Anchorage, AK

Red Dog Operations is one of the world's largest zinc mines, located about 170 kilometers north of the Arctic Circle in northwest Alaska. Due to the location of this mine there are challenges relating to both logistics and permafrost. This talk discusses some of the technical aspects relating to these challenges.

2:25 PM
Great Lakes Navigation Update, Part 1 of 2

M. Strum; US Army Corps of Engineers, Detroit, MI

The Great Lakes Navigation System (GLNS) is a complex deep water navigation system stretching 2,400 miles through all five Great Lakes and connecting channels from Duluth, Minnesota to Ogdensburg, New York. It is a non-linear navigation system with 190 Federal projects across the independent locks, ports, harbors, navigational channels, dredged material disposal facilities, and navigation structures. The GLNS is critically important to the transportation of bulk commodities, including taconite, which is a key driver for the regional and national manufacturing industry. This presentation will provide an update on Dredging, Dredged Material Management, Harbor Infrastructure and the Soo Locks.



2:45 PM

Great Lakes Navigation Update, Part 2 of 2

M. Strum; US Army Corps, Detroit, MI

The Great Lakes Navigation System (GLNS) is a complex deep water navigation system stretching 2,400 miles through all five Great Lakes and connecting channels from Duluth, Minnesota to Ogdensburg, New York. It is a non-linear navigation system with 190 Federal projects across the independent locks, ports, harbors, navigational channels, dredged material disposal facilities, and navigation structures. The GLNS is critically important to the transportation of bulk commodities, including taconite, which is a key driver for the regional and national manufacturing industry. This presentation will provide an update on Dredging, Dredged Material Management, Harbor Infrastructure and the Soo Locks.

3:05 PM

Intermodal Transportation and Mining

V. Coda II; Krech Ojard and Associates, Duluth, MN

Now a multimodal transportation hub, the Port is a great engine for economic growth. And the Duluth Seaway Port Authority has taken a leadership role in driving regional development efforts. DSPA acquires, markets and manages properties that add jobs and value to this region. Working collaboratively with economic development organizations and area chambers of commerce, the Port Authority is a catalyst in fostering commercial and industrial capacity. As one of Duluth's largest owners/operators of industrial land and buildings, DSPA currently works with nearly 60 businesses operating on Port Authority properties. This talk focuses on how the activities at the port support the mining industry.

3:25 PM

U.S. 53 Highway Relocation Project, Part 1 of 3: Project Purpose and Overview

P. Huston; MnDOT, Duluth, MN

The Minnesota Department of Transportation constructed Highway 53 in 1960 on a private easement owned by US Steel across a taconite reserve in Virginia, Minnesota. Many state, county and local roads also were constructed across the reserve in this fashion. The terms of the easement agreement stated that US Steel would be responsible to move the highway if the ore reserve was needed prior to 1987, and MnDOT would be responsible for relocating the highway after 1987. The original agreement required the move to be made within three years of notice. In 2010, MnDOT received notice that the highway would have to be relocated to make way for mining, triggering the start of one of MnDOT's greatest engineering challenges to date. The project consists of 3.2 miles of new four-lane highway, a new 1,132-foot bridge (Minnesota's tallest when complete) across the Rouchleau Pit, a new interchange, utility and trail relocation, drainage, lighting and signal construction. The project is currently nearing 70 percent complete, two months ahead of schedule and within budget. It is anticipated to be substantially complete at the time of presentation.

3:45 PM**U.S. 53 Highway Relocation Project, Part 2 of 3: Unique Project Challenges and Solutions***P. Huston; MnDOT, Duluth, MN*

The presentation will cover many unique project development and construction tactics the team used to develop and construct what is currently considered MnDOT's highest risk project. The relocation of Highway 53 is a highly technical project in a mining environment and is a schedule-driven job. Failure is not an option. The presentation will tell the success story of how a team consisting of MnDOT, eight state and three federal agencies and many consultants got the job done. Topics will include project management and communication strategies, the use of the core team concept, agency subcabinet, public outreach strategy, concurrent environmental processes for schedule savings, Construction Manager General Contractor delivery, co-located design, preferred alignment selection process, bridge type selection process, identifying/quantifying and pricing mineral purchases, early steel procurement, successful DBE and Workforce goal planning and clearance strategies, risk reduction and non-traditional methods of contracting construction required for project development engineering.

4:05 PM**U.S. 53 Highway Relocation Project, Part 3 of 3: Construction Update***P. Huston; MnDOT, Duluth, MN*

The Minnesota Department of Transportation constructed Highway 53 in 1960 on a private easement owned by US Steel across a taconite reserve in Virginia, Minnesota. Many state, county and local roads also were constructed across the reserve in this fashion. The terms of the easement agreement stated that US Steel would be responsible to move the highway if the ore reserve was needed prior to 1987, and MnDOT would be responsible for relocating the highway after 1987. The original agreement required the move to be made within three years of notice. In 2010, MnDOT received notice that the highway would have to be relocated to make way for mining, triggering the start of one of MnDOT's greatest engineering challenges to date. The presentation will conclude with a construction update.

4:25 PM 18-023**A Forward Look into the U.S. Rare Earths Industry: How Potential Mines Can Connect to the Global REE Market***G. Barakos and H. Mischo; Institute of Mining, TU Bergakademie Freiberg, Freiberg, Germany*

Mining used to be a business primarily focused on the technical aspects of getting valuable ore out of the ground and extracting the minerals efficiently. Without denying the importance of these skills, a narrow focus on technical issues is no longer enough to guarantee success when it comes to exploiting rare earth element (REE) deposits. Molycorp failed to enter the global REE market in a successful manner, while none of the many REE exploration projects has turned into an active mine so far and none is expected to commence



operations in the near future. Accordingly, the world of REE is far more complex compared to other commodities. This paper looks into the REE industry to identify the factors that can connect potential U.S. REE mines to the market. The ability to break free from past thinking and become future-focused is a key driver. Mining of REE is pointless without a corresponding value-adding chain, while developing a value chain without first establishing an uninterrupted source of REE is also senseless. The mining sector must be based on the REE value chain and vice versa, along with the establishment of a market channel for the REE products that come out of the mine.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

Mining & Exploration: Technology: Software Advances in Mining

SPONSORED BY BOSCH

2:00 PM | BOSCH ROOM (101D)

Chair: D. Rosenbach, Atlas Copco, Commerce City, CO

2:00 PM

Introduction

2:05 PM

Virtual Reality: Geology's Path to the Future?

J. Baar¹ and E. Baar²; ¹Technical Services, Barrick Gold Cortez, Elko, NV and ²Cortez Resource Development, Barrick Gold Cortez, Elko, NV

There are many applications for virtual reality today. We can take virtual field trips; investigate an accident on a mine site; investigate a failure either in a high wall or in an underground stope. We can do almost anything virtually; why not include geology into the fold. For years, other industries have seemingly unsuccessfully applied virtual reality to geology. But here we are, with fresh eyes; the possibilities for this product are limitless. Can virtual reality take geology into the future?

2:25 PM**Mining Project Risk Mitigation through Open Pit Production Scheduling Optimization***R. Halatchev; AusGEMCO Pty Ltd, Brisbane, QLD, Australia*

Open pit production scheduling optimization plays a key role in the mitigation of the mining project risk. It provides the real basis of any project evaluation as it converts the ore reserve and waste estimates into time distributions as well as allocates the relevant capital and operating costs over the scheduling horizon with all inherent uncertainty of the available information. The paper presents an original approach for mining project risk assessment by accounting for the major sources of project uncertainty, such as geological, mining, processing, metallurgy, geotechnical, environmental and economic ones. The approach is used to reveal some important features of the mitigation of the mining project risk through a novel production scheduling optimization method, which generates a highly effective schedule type with multi-stage stabilization of mining rate over the life-of-mine. A case study is conducted for a hypothetical open pit gold mine and the results obtained demonstrate the efficiency of the production scheduling optimization method for the successful mitigation of the mining project risk.

2:45 PM**Safety: Collision Avoidance Technologies Empower Operators and Minimize Risk of Mining Operations***S. Martell; Development, PRECO Electronics, Boise, ID*

Mining presents unique challenges for equipment operators and the technology that supports day-to-day operations onsite. Operating in harsh conditions, operators of heavy-duty equipment rely heavily on the latest collision avoidance technology to save lives, reduce the severity of potential accidents, protect property and minimize risk. Mr. Martell will cover current MSHA standards, best safety practices, as well as technology solutions available today for OEMs and the aftermarket. Mr. Martell will look toward the future and share how the industry is changing, the technology that is becoming available and the ROI that should be expected by adopting collision avoidance technology. Key takeaways that the audience will receive about Collision Avoidance Solutions MSHA standards: Evolving role in shaping practices and equipment builds Challenges: Safety solutions need to ensure accurate alerts Technology: Critical role in the operation today and in the future OEM vs. aftermarket: What are the options for both markets? Integration: Introduction of open solutions to fit within existing equipment

3:05 PM**Predictive Analytics for Mobile Equipment, Remote Monitoring and Diagnostics Increase Asset Utilization***C. Toro¹, K. Scholey¹ and C. Bempong²; ¹Digital Mining, GE Mininig, Lexington, KY and ²ASARCO, Mesa, AZ*

In mining operations, it is well known that the costs associated with transport of ore from the mine to downstream processing, and even the removal of overburden waste material, can have a significant impact on business profitability and bottom-line. Digital strategies to drive asset performance management and operational improvements must revolve around asset health, asset reliability, utilization, operations planning and control approaches. Performance data at comminution are available from many disparate sources ranging from periodic sampling to real-time systems. However, the amount of data being collected continues to increase and the ability to develop meaningful insights becomes more challenging. In

this paper, a real-time, model-based solution that uses Asset Performance Management Predictive Analytics has been applied to equipment in grinding circuit. The model generates actionable intelligent asset strategies that has reduced unexpected failures and lead to improved performance.

3:25 PM

A Data-Driven Revolution, Process Optimization to the Next Level

J. Arantes and R. Koorts; ABB Switzerland, Baden-Daettwil, Switzerland

How process optimization fits in to Internet of Things (IoT), big data, data analytics and cloud. How to leverage from proven and latest technologies together in one platform. The latest advanced process control (APC) solutions help industrial customers to optimize and improve operations. APC technology makes use of model predictive control with moving horizon estimation strategies. Platform independent APC can be integrated into IoT platforms complying with Cybersecurity standards. Softsensors are models that can be used to infer non-existent or expensive measurement, increase the frequency, or provide backup for nonreliable measurements. Thanks to the technological advances brought by IoT, it is now possible to deploy and monitor advanced controller to and from industrial cloud. With this new approach, there is also the possibility of new operational software as a service business models and collaborative operations for multisite optimization, with an small initial CAPEX project.

3:45 PM

Virtual Reality: Real-World Applications for Mining Equipment Procurement

K. Kunam; rapidBizapps, Milpitas, CA

Virtual reality (VR) has held significant potential for mining applications for the past few years. However, it is only with recent advances in technology, reductions in cost, and increases in accessibility that this potential is being converted into an actionable, tangible aid for the mining industry. In this presentation, we demonstrate the potential of VR to go beyond trade-show demos and instead to integrate them into the workflow of a mining equipment procurement decision tree. The stakeholders involved in such procurement can be taken on a realistic virtual tour of the piece of equipment under specific conditions that are relevant to the specific mining operation. This leads to a substantial increases in safety and corresponding reductions in time and cost for all parties.

4:05 PM

Augmented Reality: Real-world Applications for Mining Equipment Maintenance & Training

S. Penmetsa; rapidBizapps, Milpitas, CA

Augmented reality (AR) — the layering of contextual computer-generated images and sounds on to a view of the real world — is steadily making inroads into multiple industries. One of the most promising applications for AR is in the area of equipment maintenance and the training associated with such maintenance. In this presentation, we show real-world examples of how AR can be integrated into workflows to streamline the equipment maintenance process, from diagnosis to fix. When paired with a voice recognition interface, the AR platform can facilitate rapid handsfree triaging of problems and provide step-by-step instructions on how to fix those problems — all in context, in real time. Such applications of AR are expected to generate significant cost savings for maintenance shops, reductions in turnaround times for customers, and improved safety for maintenance personnel.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

MPD: Hydrometallurgy III**2:00 PM | ROOM 200DE***Chair: J. Baron, Barrick, Port Moody, BC, Canada***2:00 PM****Introduction****2:05 PM****Leaching Kinetics of Rare Earth Elements from an Enriched Coal Source***X. Yang and R. Honaker; Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY*

The recovery of rare earth elements (REEs) from coal samples collected from the Fire Clay seam was investigated by leaching using a dilute nitric acid solution. The first step in the process was the recovery of coal using conventional flotation which upgraded the REE content in the flotation tailings to values approaching 700 ppm. REE recovery from the flotation tailings by leaching was studied under leaching temperatures from 25 to 75 °C using 1 M nitric acid which resulted in recovery values up to 84.3%. Recovery increased rapidly during the first 30 minutes and slowed over the following 24 hours until an equilibrium was reached. The leaching characteristics was adequately described by the shrinking core model and the activation energy was determined using the Arrhenius equation. Leaching kinetics associated with the REEs were used to study the leaching mechanisms relative to other individual elements.

2:25 PM**A New Treatment for Iron Containing Acidic Streams***P. James; Blue Planet Strategies, Madison, WI*

A *patent-pending* new variant of the reagentless DeMet wastewater treatment option for iron containing acidic mining waters and discovered as an outgrowth of recent field DeMet demonstrations is discussed. Treatment to adjust target stream pH, remove iron contamination, and potentially recover selected valuable constituent contaminants while avoiding or reducing sludge generation is considered. The treatment approach is presented along with selected associated experimental results. General application of the treatment is examined along with exploration of potential metallurgical processing streams where it might be utilized.

2:45 PM

Performance Modeling and Validation for Extraction, Recovery, and Purification of Metals

M. Free; University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT

Accurate prediction of metallurgical processing of metals from ores to final purified products is needed to facilitate accurate cost estimations and optimized designs for plant operations. Advances in modeling methods and computer hardware have enabled significant improvements in the ability of models to accurately predict performance in metallurgical processes such as leaching, electrowinning, and electrorefining under a wide range of operating conditions. Accurate models can be used to predict the effects of small changes in equipment geometries, flow rate, temperature, solution concentrations and speciation, and many other parameters. This improved capability can be utilized to optimize equipment designs and operating conditions for improved performance and reduced costs. In this presentation, the use of validated modeling will be discussed for leaching, electrowinning, and electrorefining, and associated modeling and experimental results will be presented to demonstrate the utility of advanced modeling in predicting process performance.

3:05 PM 18-038

An Innovative Electro-Chemical Process for Tankhouse Iron Control

P. James¹ and R. Washnock²; ¹Blue Planet Strategies, Madison, WI and ²Process Engineering L.L.C., Tucson, AZ

Problematic iron contamination in copper electrowinning (EW) tankhouse electrolyte will increase power cost by 3% to 4% per equivalent copper pound plated for each g/L of iron present. Iron concentration in the electrolyte is typically controlled with a bleed stream to raffinate. This bleed stream increases operating cost by removing key components in the EW electrolyte and increasing their need for replenishment. A primary example is the loss of valuable cobalt metal added to the electrolyte to stabilize lead flaking of the anode and decreases lead contamination in the copper cathode. In addition, the iron bleed results in a recycled copper load which defers copper production from leaching operations; thereby adding incremental operating cost to copper previously recovered and possibly a loss of ultimate copper production. Application of the new DeMet technology as an alternative iron control and copper retention option in the EW process is explored. Benefits and challenges are discussed along with economic implications for representative copper EW scenarios.

3:25 PM

Fundamental Modeling of Electrowinning Processes

J. Werner², M. Free¹ and Z. Zhang¹; ¹Metallurgy, University of Utah, Layton, UT and ²Mining Engineering, University of Kentucky, LEXINGTON, KY

Understanding the fundamental processes associated with Industrial Electrowinning is critical to improve and design these process for optimal performance. Presented in this work are refinements to a finite element methodology to evaluate the effects of speciation, roughness and deposit thickness. Critical inputs are evaluated and correlation is made to

key process parameters. Short circuiting as a function of time is examined experimentally and through fundamentals-based modeling. Although copper sulfate systems are primarily evaluated, Ni and Zn will also be presented. The primary objective of this work is to present and summarize key findings of modeling industrial electrowinning to practicing engineers and decision makers.

3:45 PM

Comparative Copper Leaching from Chalcopyrite Using Alternative Lixiviants

J. Ahn, D. Shin and J. Lee; University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ

Chalcopyrite is one of the most refractory sulfide minerals and the most abundant resource of copper. Extensive research and development works have been done to enhance the extraction of copper from the minerals for the last few decades. In this study, chalcopyrite leaching was performed using copper concentrates and whole ores in a conventional sulfuric acid solution and other lixiviants. The grade of chalcopyrite concentrate was 28.8% and chalcopyrite is over 95% with very small amount of other copper sulfide minerals. The grade of whole ore was 0.37% and contains various copper minerals. Detailed results of mineralogical investigation will be discussed. Both bottle roll and beaker test methods were used in different experimental conditions. Other lixiviants are sulfurous acid, glycine, and other organic acid. Ferric ion and hydrogen peroxide were used as oxidants to enhance the kinetics of leaching. At 22°C, the copper extraction was poor but over 95% of copper extraction was obtained using the organic acid at 75°C from the concentrates. Comparative metallurgical study results will be discussed in different conditions.

4:05 PM

Automated Metallurgical Accounting at OceanaGold's Haile Operation

C. Anderson; Haile Gold Mine Inc, Camden, SC

OceanaGold's Haile operation in Kershaw, South Carolina, was recently commissioned in 2017. As part of the commissioning process, the metallurgical team transitioned from using conventional spreadsheet based metallurgical accounting to a fully automated metallurgical accounting system (Metallurgical Intelligence ®). This paper provides insight into the advantages gained from implementing the system, some examples of reporting methodologies, and identifies future development opportunities.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

MPD: Physical Separation II (Tailings)

SPONSORED BY thyssenkrupp

**2:00 PM | thyssenkrupp ROOM
(AUDITORIUM ROOM I)**

*Chairs: M. McCaslin, WesTech Engineering, Murray, UT
D. Perkins, Derrick Engineering, Buffalo, NY*

2:00 PM
Introduction

2:05 PM
Tailing Dewatering and Disposal; the Role Of Thickeners in Slurry, Surface Stacking, Dry Stacking and Paste Backfill
J. Johnson; Industrial, WesTech Engineering, Salt Lake City, UT

The dewatering and disposal of process tailings has been evolving under the today's environment requiring; improved water quality and recovery, risks of containment failures, and permitting for new sites and raising of existing sites. In the past decades the thickening industry has changed drastically developing several thickener types. Dewatering of tailings should; now more than ever, be considered like other process step; the design must be selected to best suit and optimize the downstream stages. Selecting the right thickener can increase valuable water recovery, decrease the load on downstream filters, or even allow tailings disposal as surface stacks greatly reducing the cost and risk of containment. Site specific requirements provide the basis for successful thickener selection, one type does not fit all. This paper provides case studies to present the type of thickeners and their performance

2:25 PM
Pump Selection for Slurry Transport in Tailings and Pipeline Systems

C. Walker and M. Webb; Engineering, Weir Minerals, Madison, WI

Using tailings as backfill, and in mining construction, has numerous positive environmental impacts. Minimizing power and water consumption, as well as improving the safe disposal of tailings are reasons why operators are moving from conventional methods to dewatered paste and dry stacking tailings disposal systems. Determining the optimum pipeline configuration which includes selecting appropriately sized pumps, motors and pipes is a key factor to reduce the amount of energy wasted in slurry transportation. Reducing energy waste is beneficial not just to operators bottom line, but to the environment. By focusing on the utilization of tailings and pipeline systems, we can open up new and innovative ways to not just save money, but truly minimize the environmental impacts of mining.

2:40 PM**Geotechnical and Other Considerations for Surface Tailings Disposal***L. Botham; Clifton Associates Ltd., Saskatoon, SK, Canada*

Every tailings management project is unique: location, site characteristics, geology, climate, tailings physical and chemical properties, production rates and life of mine all impact the design of a tailings management facility. As a result, each tailings management solution will also be a unique in the requirements for safe and environmentally effective disposal of the tailings, in perpetuity. The assessment of options for tailings disposal should include all of the above characteristics for the project, but must also include socio-economic aspects as well. The evaluation may be different for a green field project when compared to expansion or re-activation of an existing site. Expansion may provide opportunities to improve the overall water management on a site, to reduce fresh water consumption while increasing reclaim to the process plant. New technologies offer opportunities to improve the safety of a tailings facility, but new technology may not be the best solution. Recent events have also resulted in increasingly stringent regulatory regimes, which can have a major impact on the economics of a project. Designs must be adaptable to these changes.

2:55 PM**Tailings in Paste Backfill; the Necessary Evil***M. Bachman; Paterson & Cooke, Golden, CO*

Underground paste backfill has a lot of advantages: quick stope turnaround times, additional recoverable ore, improved mine stability, reduced storage of tailings on surface, potential reduction in underground emissions and ventilation requirements. Due to these advantages, more and more underground mines are considering the implementation of paste backfill. Paste backfill seems simple enough; the material looks very similar to ready-mix concrete and there are thousands of ready-mix concrete plants in the United States alone. So how hard can it be? Despite the similar appearance, paste backfill is not ready-mix concrete, and tailings is the necessary wild card ingredient that makes paste backfill unique. This paper discusses the tailings specific challenges associated with designing and operating paste backfill systems.

3:10 PM**Tailings Filtration Demonstration Plant***T. Wisdom; FLSmidth, Park City, UT*

FL Smidth is working with a large scale mine in Chile on a demonstration plant for tailings filtration. This plant is intended to demonstrate the full scale capabilities of FL Smidth's newest large pressure filter for tailings; the Colossal™ automatic filter press. Expected production of the single filter plant will be roughly 10,000 tpd of filtered tailings. The filtered tailings from the demonstration plant will contain roughly 82 wt% solids, dewatered from the approximately 52 wt% solids in the thickened tailings feed stream. Components of the plant include a feed slurry tank, filter feed pumps, one Colossal filter with drip trays, an innovative hybrid apron belt feeder, take away conveyor, radial stacker, filtrate equalization tank, clarifier, floc system, pumps, and instrumentation. The design philosophies as well as some of the challenges associated with the project will be reviewed. Production data and filter performance will be discussed. This new large filter along with its Fast Filtering technology have potential to make filtered tailings production much more economical.

3:25 PM

Mining Tailings Management: from Lagooning to Dry Stacking. Successful Case Studies

A. Pezzi; SALES, AQSEPTENCE GROUP SRL, Lugo, Italy

Paper will outline the issues and solutions associated with tailings management and dry stacking. We will go into details of real case studies.

3:40 PM

Conveying of Tailings – Challenges and Solutions

M. Blois¹ and M. Kressner²; ¹TAKRAF USA, Inc., Denver, CO and ²TAKRAF GmbH, Lauchhammer, Germany

Conveying of Tailings – challenges and solutions The decision for conveying of tailings is directly associated with the overall concept of dewatering the tailings and dumping the material on conventional dump sites (Dry Stack Tailings). Part of the engineering of a DST system is the definition of the tailings properties and its tolerances. While the particle size distributions are predefined by the upstream beneficiation processes the focus of the engineering process is on the water content. Water content defines the consistency of the tailings and affects the overall project economy in terms of CAPEX for dewatering, conveying and stacking equipment. The presented paper will summarize major geo-mechanical criteria and testing procedures to define “conveyability”, discuss design and layout options to handle operational variations of tailings properties and will indicate the effects of different tailings consistencies on CAPEX and OPEX of the conveying and stacking equipment.

3:55 PM

Numerical Modelling of Pb-Zn Mine Tailing Dam Based on Soil Stability

A. Bascetin, S. Tuylu, d. adiguzel, H. Eker and E. Odabas; Mining Engineering, Istanbul University, Istanbul, Avcilar, Turkey

In this study, a risk analysis of a tailings dam was carried out based on soil stability using the finite element method for a Pb-Zn tailing mine. Firstly, the geographical area of the dam was determined considering the topographic data. Secondly, physical and geomechanical characteristics of tailings such as particle size distribution, specific gravity, shear strength, etc. were determined in the laboratory by taking representative samples at various depths from different regions of tailings dam. Lastly, tailings site was modeled by finite element method and the distribution of stresses and displacements occurring in the field were shown by using data. Risk zones of tailings dam were identified in terms of stability. In addition, the behavior of tailing dam was investigated according to the earthquake loads. Consequently, the distributions of maximum displacement and stresses in the tailings site were shown in this study and also safety factor ~ 1.1 , maximum displacement $\sim 119 \times 10^{-6} \text{m}$ and the maximum stress -923.9 kN/m^2 was calculated by the numerical model. Furthermore, the tailings dam can be remained stable against an earthquake of 7.3 magnitude.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28

AFTERNOON

**MPD: Pyrometallurgy III
– Direct Reduced Iron (DRI)****2:00 PM | ROOM 200GH***Chair: S. Ripke, Midrex Technologies Inc, YORK, SC***2:00 PM****Introduction****2:05 PM****Alternatives to the Blast Furnace for the Production of Metallic Iron***T. Battle; Extractive Metallurgy Consultant, Charlotte, NC*

For over one hundred years, the blast furnace has been the dominant technology for the production of metallic iron from iron ore. However, this technology is not necessarily the appropriate technology in all situations, so there has been extensive research in alternate methods to produce a metallic iron feedstock suitable for the manufacture of steel. A number of technologies have been commercialized in the past sixty years to provide what the steel industry often calls 'Alternate Iron Units' (AIU). Current production of AIU is over 70,000,000 tonnes per year, and increasing steadily. The current commercial technology options to produce AIU will be discussed in this presentation. The focus will be on the most successful technology to-date, the gas-based reduction processes developed by HyL and Midrex, but other reactor designs, such as rotary kilns and rotary hearth furnaces, and other technological approaches, such as Corex, will also be discussed. The focus will be on current operations and industry trends.

2:25 PM**ACT™ – Increasing Carbon Without Temperature Loss Within the MIDREX® Process***M. Arandas, V. Chevrier and T. Astoria; Midrex Technologies, Inc., Charlotte, NC*

The MIDREX® Direct Reduction Ironmaking Process has great flexibility to produce Direct Reduced Iron (DRI) with controllable carbon as desired by the plant operator. Typically, EAFs that use higher percentages of DRI require lower carbon; whereas, plants that use mostly scrap with lower percentages of DRI desire higher carbon. With the new ACT™ (Adjustable Carbon Technology), which can be retrofitted to existing MIDREX® plants, DRI carbon can now range from 0.5% to 4.5% without temperature loss. This paper will detail the technology as well as applications for merchant

and captives DRI operations. Keywords: MIDREX® Direct Reduction Iron-making Process, DRI, HBI, HDRI, ACT™, carbon, EAF steelmaking, merchant DRI production, High-carbon, low-carbon, variable carbon.

2:45 PM

Cliffs HBI – a New Era

M. Young¹ and Z. Voss²; ¹Cliffs Natural Resources, Cleveland, OH and ²CIX, Pittsburgh, PA

For over 170 years, Cliffs has been a proven technical leader delivering tailor-made solutions for customers' unique steelmaking needs. With the announcement of a the Company's first Hot Briquetted Iron (HBI) plant in Toledo, OH, Cliffs enters a new era of supplying electric arc furnaces (EAF) with a high quality ore-based metallic product. Cliffs HBI will have several advantages compared with other HBI products that have been previously available. Product characteristics will include consistent chemistry, low gangue, low phosphorous and adjustable carbon levels. Value-in-use modeling to optimize Cliffs HBI for different EAF conditions will be discussed.

3:05 PM

The MIDREX® H₂™ (Green Hydrogen) Concept

S. Ripke; Midrex Technologies Inc, YORK, SC

By utilizing reformed natural gas instead of coal, the well-established MIDREX® Process is already an environmentally friendly ironmaking technology as demonstrated for the past forty years by the long list of MIDREX® Process licensees that operate the more than 70 commercial direct reduction (DR) plants. Since the MIDREX® Process utilizes natural gas, it is more energy efficient and produces only one-third the CO₂ that is emitted by modern blast furnaces (BF) which instead use coke made from coal as fuel and reductant, and is necessary to provide internal structure to the molten burden (feed materials such as iron ore in the form of sinter, lump, or pellets, and flux) whereas the SF burden (iron ore pellets or lump) does not require a separate structure because it remains solid. The reformed natural gas (55% H₂, 30%CO, balance CO₂, CH₄, and H₂O) can be replaced by hydrogen (in particular "green" hydrogen renewably produced with a minimal carbon footprint). This is the concept of MIDREX® H₂- [mid-reks green hahy-druh-juh], noun 1. An environmentally friendly ironmaking process using green hydrogen that significantly decarbonizes steelmaking by lowering CO₂ emissions even further.

3:25 PM

Optimizing the Pellet Properties for the DR Shaft

M. Rutschman; LKAB, Luleå, Sweden

The properties of the ore base will influence the behaviour of pellets in the DR shaft. To modify the inherent properties additions of fluxes are made. For designing these modifications laboratory tests are available, both metallurgical tests and tests to simulate changes during pelletizing. Although the metallurgical tests gives important information about the pellet properties they do not fully simulate the behaviour of pellets in the process. In the case of DR pellets this can partly be compensated by the possibility to use basket samples in a production unit. A comparison of results from metallurgical tests and from basket samples show the need to confirm metallurgical tests results in production plants when optimizing pellet properties.

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 28*AFTERNOON***Young Educators – Developing Your Professional Careers to Tenure and Beyond****2:00 PM | ROOM L100J**

*Chairs: **B. Hebblewhite**, University of New South Wales, Sydney, NSW, Australia
E. Sarver, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA
V. Kecojevic, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV*

2:00 PM**Young Educators – Developing Your Professional Careers to Tenure and Beyond***V. Kecojevic; Mining Engineering, West Virginia University, Morgantown, WV*

The objective of this workshop is to guide tenure-track faculty members in mining engineering in developing their professional careers to tenure and beyond, i.e., enhance an understanding of the tenure process; a nature of competitive academic environment, and academic requirements related to teaching, research and service, and developing their career after receiving the tenure. This workshop will include an interactive discussion among national and international academics that may be helpful to those early-career faculty members planning their future academic careers and/or seeking tenure at their institutions. This workshop will be hosted by the Society of Mining Professors (SOMP).

SAVE THE DATE

REFLECTIONS, CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES IN MINERALS PROCESSING

International Symposium
to Honor the 90th Birthday of
Professor Douglas W Fuerstenau

Advances in Flotation
Comminution Trends and Challenges
Challenges for Green Technologies
Innovations - IT & Minerals Education

Held in conjunction with the
2019 SME Annual Conference
February 24–27, 2019, Denver, Colorado

INDEX: AUTHORS & CHAIRS

Abbasi, Behrooz	359	Armaghani, Danial J.	306
Abbey, Charles E.	270	Armstrong, Jorge H.	264
Aberkrom, Koen	305	Asadollahi, Pooyan	275
Abrams, Adele L.	175	Ashok Parmar, Abhishekh	136
Ackah, Louis A.	326	Askari-Nasab, Hooman	140, 260
Adiguzel, Deniz	374	Assan, Elsie	126
Agioutantis, Zach	104, 226, 311	Astoria, Todd	375
Agrawal, Anuj	146	Auranen, Ilpo	307
Aguirre, Herman	319	Awuah-Offei, Kwame	295, 296
Aguirre, Salvador	142	Baar, Eric	366
Ahn, Junmo	371	Baar, Jennifer	257, 366
Ahner, Ian	203	Bacchuwar, Sanket S.	354
Aiken, Jim	179	Bachman, Matthew	373
Ajayi, Kayode M.	157	Baggett, Jonathan G.	249, 250
Akbari, Hamid	329	Bahr, Kyle	296
Akdogan, Guven	328	Bahrami, Davood	341
Akinuoye, Rotimi D.	262	Bailey, April	107
Alagha, Lana	209, 210, 339	Baker, Brent	290
Albin, Dustin	214	Baker, Dean	228, 282
Alch, Tim	102, 153	Baldwin, Susan A.	348
Alegria, Hector Augusto	101	Ball, David	197
Alexander, Albert Clayr	141	Bame, Tracy	126
Alford, Chris	259	Bandopadhyay, Sukumar	318
Almond, Matt	200	Bangsund, Bill	179
Altmeyen, Rainer	185	Bansah, Kenneth J.	126, 169
Alvarado Herrada, Pabel	139	Banty, Vijay	279
Alvin, Mary Anne	110	Barakos, George	365
Alzahrani, Ali	203	Baron, Janet	369
Alziati, Stefano	273	Barrett, Chelsea	299
Amelunxen, Peter A.	194, 323	Barrios, Juan	200
Amini, Seyed Hassan	268	Barrios, Maria Isabel	127
Amoroso, Aaron	256	Barros Daza, Manuel	344
Andersen, Henrik T.	111, 112	Barton, Isabel	145
Anderson, Caelen D.	371	Barton, Scott	346
Anderson, Corby G.	215	Bascetin, Atac	374
Anderson, Jordan	138	Bascur, Osvaldo A.	196, 211
Anderson, Melissa	119	Bassett, Robert	114
Andreo, Davide	192	Batchler, Timothy	286, 288
Andrews, Elizabeth	346	Battle, Thomas	375
Ang-Ug, Arnil	268	Battulwar, Rushikesh	298
Annavarapu, Srikant	306, 357	Bauerle, Tim	173
Arandas, Michael	375	Baum, Wolfgang	266
Arantes, Juliano D.	368	Bays, James S.	347
Araujo, Armando C.	335	Bealko, Susan	159, 340
Archibald, Bob	360	Beck, Timothy	107
Arends, Heather	181	Belderrain, Mike	273
Arinaitwe, Esau	322	Bell, Ian	142
Aristizabal, Gustavo	308	Bempong, Charles	367

INDEX: AUTHORS & CHAIRS *(Continued)*

Berberick, Dave	217, 219	Burkhard, David	105
Berens, Tyler	265	Burkhardsmeyer, Kollee	180
Bergman, Anton	190	Burr, John	159, 176
Bergström, Pekka	190	Burrell, B	323
Bestgen, Michael	350	Buszka, Paul M.	185
Beukema, Nick	136	Byers, Jennifer	118
Bhagavatula, Abhijit	112	Byers, Jim D.	322
Bhagwat, Anand	287	Byrd, James	132
Bhambhani, Tarun	208, 268, 322	Caceres, Miguel	266
Bhargava, Rahul	233, 234	Cai, Yuliang	247
Bhatawdekar, Ramesh M.	306	Calderon-Arteaga, Christian H.	200
Bhattacharyya, Sekhar	160	Calizaya, Felipe	160
Bicalho, Leandro Seixas	278	Calmus, Thierry	254
Bieber, David W.	120	Cameron, Donald E.	131
Bierbach, Peter	237	Camm, T.W.	119
Bigelow, Robb J.	101	Camprubi, Antoni	254
Bing, Xu	326	Cannon, William	337
Bishop, Richard	249, 250	Cardona, Nubia	165
Blechschiidt, Nils	195	Carlisle, Scott	190
Blois, Michael D.	374	Carr, Jacob	343
Board, Mark	141	Cary, Bob	299
Boateng, Mark K.	296	Casasbuenas Cabezas, Isabel	184
Bogin, Greg	156, 235, 317	Casey, Erin B.	186
Bolen, Janice	215	Castaneda, Javier A.	135
Bongers, Daniel R.	243, 332	Castendyk, Devin	166
Bonneau, Josiane	238	Cauda, Emanuele	248, 299
Borja, Danilo	184	Cawley, Patrick	261
Borquez, Guillermo V.	311	Cepeda, Eduardo	355
Bosch, Jim	205	Chaigneau, Renard	331
Botelho, Eduardo G.	223, 318	Chakravarty, Debashish	146
Botham, Leon C.	373	Champo, Tammy	117, 240
Bouchard, Jean-Phillip	202	Chandra, Alind	185
Boyce, Kylie	127	Chang, Liu	182
Boyd, William D.	190	Chapman, Andrew	204
Boyko, Ken	203	Chapman, Matthew L.	276
Braaten, Christopher	301	Charrier, Erik	340
Brandon, Clifford N.	361	Chatterjee, Snehamoy	318
Brickey, Andrea	119, 259, 262, 320	Chen, Mengjun	182, 184
Brinkman, Jacob	143	Chevrier, Vincent	375
Brown, Christopher	106	Chiou, R.S.	216
Brown, Jon	285	Chipfunhu, Daniel	338
Brown, Leonard D.	173, 297, 361	Chitombo, Gideon	258
Brüne, Jurgen	119, 156, 161, 162, 235, 315, 317	Choi, Sowon	125, 184
Bryan, Rex C.	111, 112	Chow, Enoch	333
Buchan, Gary	248	Chowdu, Akshay A.	320
Buchholz, Stuart	350	Chun, Chan Lan	347
Bucknam, Charles	166	Ciardelli, Mark	167
		Cirulis, Dylan	205

Clark, Steve	351	Dickie, Scott	338
Clary, Wesley J.	214	Dickinson, James	123
Clausen, Elisabeth	118, 341	Dimitrakopoulos, Roussos	135
Clendenen, Joseph	302	Dixon, Josh	299
Coda II, Vanta	364	Donahue-Kelley, Amy A.	329
Coleman, Bradley K.	158	Donohue, Steve	117
Conger, William	205	dos Santos, Marc	151
Conrad, Paul	227, 228, 229	Du, Fengshuang	227
Contreras, Ivan	336	Dube, Raghav	269, 353
Cooper, Cy	326	Ducarme, Joseph	160, 343
Cooper, Derek	142, 333	Dufek, Jonathan	198
Coppel, Allison	168, 170	Dugdale, Zoe	173
Corrent, Sara	335	Dumakor-Dupey, Nelson K.	126, 169
Corsale, Emily	133	Dunbar, Katherine	114
Couillard, Maxime	221	Duncan, Amy D.	151
Courtney, Todd	264	Dupont, Jean-Francois	205
Cox, Tim	292	Duran, Jofree	190
Craynon, John R.	113, 114, 155	Dutil, Adam	286
Crocker, Mark	225	Dutta, Arnab	146
Cross, R	107	Dutta, Sridhar	136
Curran, Paul	155	Dye, Dan	345
Da Corte, Carla	353	East, Donald	187
da Rocha, Otavio F.	223	Ebrahimi, Anoush	138
Dakubo, Francis	148, 324	Edwards, Elizabeth	348
Dalke, Phillip	212	Edy, Tonnizam Mohamad	306
Damiano, Nicolas	343	Ehrenreich, K	363
Daneshmend, Laeeque	319	Eger, Paul	241, 294
Dang, Liem	209	Eguiluz, Jesus M.	223
Danko, George L.	157, 341	Eisele, Timothy C.	336
Das, Avimanyu	322	Eisenbraun, Boyd	101, 278
Davies, John	170	Eisenman, Jeff	211
Davis, Boyd	215	Eiter, Brianna M.	172
De la Cruz-Novey, Alicia	168	Eker, Hasan	374
de le Torre Navarro, Jose Antonio	332	Ekholm, April	330
Dean, John W.	334	El-Shall, Hassan	188
Declercq, Pierre-Yves	105	Elmies, Rainer	352
Deen, Tobin	347	Embile, Rodrigo F.	164, 336
DeGennaro, Cory	287	Esterhuizen, Gabriel S.	104
Dehn, Kathryn	264, 359	Eyde, Daniel T.	281, 302
DeJournett, Todd	345	Faber, Rhiannon	292
Del Rosario, Job	199	Fairhurst, Charles	203
Delgado, Alejandro	308	Fairhurst, Margaret M.	132
Dennis, Michael	205	Falter, Jim	150
Deselem, John K.	265	Farhangi, Siavash	187
Dessureault, Sean	140	Farinato, Raymond	268, 322
Detournay, Emmanuel	274	Fernandes Pinto, Fabio	278
Deuschle, Deric R.	236	Fernandes, Pierre Azevedo	278
Diaz, Lizeth	127	Fernando, Rohan D.	230
Diaz, Richard	137	Ferra, Mark	325



INDEX: AUTHORS & CHAIRS *(Continued)*

Fleming, Chris	144	Gitzlaff, Kurt	362
Fig, Matt K.	156, 235, 317	Godbold, Justin	326
Figueroa, Linda A.	186, 236	Goncalves, Neil A.	197
Figueroa, Saul	214	Gonzalez, J Jesus E.	214
Fisher, George	124	Gonzalez, Maria	133
Fisk, David	198, 317	Gonzalez, Ricardo	142
Flores Castro, Sergio	251	Gorain, Barun	196
Floyd, Corrie T.	179	Gow, Robert	270
Forbort, Jon	292	Graber, Shaun	191
Forster, Stefan	185	Granillo, Brenda	297
Fosnacht, Don	221	Gray, Jeffrey W.	124
Frampton, Gary	232	Gray, Matthew	233
Free, Michael	370	Gray, Tom	111, 112, 281
Frenzel, Christian	195	Green, Carlin J.	185
Friesen, Gus	217	Groff, Brian D.	276, 278
Frohbieter, Matthew	190	Grogan, Joe	214, 216
Frost, Leah	107	Groppa, John	225
Frough, Omid	247, 275	Grounds, T	107
Furey, Resa	125	Grubb, John W.	219
Gabora, Michael	190	Gu, Zhengxing (James)	304
Gagnon, Daniel	99	Guenther, William	129
Gaillard, Sallie C.	248	Guimaraes, Filipe Augusto V.	335
Galecki, Grzegorz	169	Gupta, Gaurav	122, 235
Gallegos, Joey	292	Gupta, Nikhil	122, 339
Galvin, Kevin P.	123, 144	Gurieff, Luke	268
Gammill, Craig	217	Guru, Rajesh	326
Ganguli, Rajive	318, 328	Gusek, James J.	292
Gao, Yuesheng	123	Gustavson, John B.	276
Garant, Michel	149	Haas, Emily J.	171, 175
Garcia, Erin	185	Hadjigeorgiou, John	201
Garcia, Francisco	278	Hagan, Paul	300
Garcia, Kimberly	323	Haghighat, Ali	156
Garcia, Ricardo	133	Halatchev, Rossen A.	367
Garska, Joe	248	Halimi, Alain	102
Garza-Cruz, Tryana	262	Hall, Kyle	143, 312
Gavrilovic, Mick	186, 306	Hall, Raymond	199
Gearhart, Dave	104	Hallak, Rami	348
Gebhart, Dan	314, 362	Hallden, James	167
George, Ann	238	Hallett, Heather	167
George, Jason	118	Halley, William	152
Gering, Seth	200	Halt, Joseph	149
Ghaychi Afrouz, Setareh	359	Halverson, Doug	314
Ghosh, Tathagata	328, 337	Hambley, Douglas F.	277
Giddens, Jason	120	Hammond, Tony	128
Gignac, Ami	360	Han, Yosep	125
Gilbert, David	310	Harpalani, Satya	225, 344
Gillig, Sebastian	356	Harrison, Steve	203
Gillow, Jeff	294	Hart, Erin	128

Hartford, Carrie	224
Hartmann, Tobias	341
Harvey, Jason	336
Haughey, James	232
Haus, Allison	134, 167
Hay, Michael	293, 294
Hayat, Muhammad B.	209, 339
Hayes, Sarah	164
Hays, Keith	186
Hazen, Julian	188
Hearn, Steve	322
Heasley, William R.	261
Hebb, Bruce	211
Hebblewhite, Bruce	377
Heberger, John R.	242
Heiskanen, Kari G.	307
Herbst, John A.	113
Hetherington, Marie	162
Hethmon, Thomas	244
Hilderbrand, Tom	245
Hildreth, Jordan	358
Hitch, Michael	300
Hodgson, Ashley	174, 177
Hoet, Roland	152
Hoff, Shane	149
Hoffman, Nathan	350
Holley, Elizabeth	116, 129, 218
Holmes, Nathan	300
Holmes, Tracy	224
Homan, Kelly	109
Honaker, Rick	110, 112, 113, 185, 208, 272, 369
Hoppe, Darryl	185, 337
Hopstock, David M.	327
House, Adam	211
Howell, Ryan	200
Hrica, Jonathan K.	172
Hu, Wei	247
Huang, Kaiwu	209
Huang, Qingqing	113, 337
Hudak, George	99
Huff, Dante	129
Hughes, Dave	346
Hulse, Donald	134
Hunt, William	201
Hunter, Larry	229
Huss, Kristina	313
Huston, Pat	364, 365
Hwang, Gukhwa	125

Iannacchione, Anthony T.	229, 248
Ingegneri, Eduardo	318
Iniguez, Antonio	270
Invernizzi, Marco	275
Isola, Marco	122
Jacksha, Ronald D.	198
Jain, Riddhika	353
James, Patrick I.	369, 370
Jansson, Peter	353
Janzen, Adam	289
Javier, Mauro	258
Jha, Ankit	233, 318
Jin, Jiaqi	209
Jobes, Christopher C.	160
Johann, Victoria	285
Johnson, Catherine	141, 143
Johnson, Jerold	372
Johnson, Rodney	315
Johnson, Wesley	141
Jones, Alan W.	339
Jones, Daniel	345, 347
Jones, Jeremy	222
Josselyn, Lee	292
Juganda, Aditya	317
Jung, Sunghwan	123
Kafka, Renee	130, 180
Kammerer, Calvin	147
Kamran, Bakhsh	202
Kanaris, Alex	152
Kanchibotla, Sarma	258
Kanchibotla, Seshadri S.	263
Kangas, Kevin	222
Kappes, Daniel	214
Karadjian, Greg	332
Karampinos, Efstratios	201
Karmis, Michael	226
Katzenstein, Kurt	157, 233, 234, 357
Kaunda, Rennie	189, 191
Kawatra, S. K.	149
Kearney, Christie	346
Kecojevic, Vladislav	377
Keffeler, Evan	193
Kehn, Richard	270
Keles, Cigdem	107, 109, 226, 285
Kerkera, Derek	351
Khan, Muhammad U.	109
Khetwal, Anuradha	275
Khodakarami, Mostafa	210
Kiesel, Richard	149, 222

INDEX: AUTHORS & CHAIRS *(Continued)*

Kildyshova, Liudmyla	348	Lawrence, Eric	329
Kim, Eunhye	146, 217	Lazaro, Paloma	244
Kim, Hong	260, 358	Lebel, Trevor	215
Kim, Hyunjung	125, 182, 184	Lee, Jae-chun	272
Kim, Kiedock	195	Lee, Jaeheon	270, 371
Kim, Sookyung	272	Leone, Gaston	293
King, Barry W.	138, 313	Lessin, Nancy	172
Kipper, Ann	115	Leviton, Denise	345
Klemetti, Ted M.	104, 230, 286, 288	Lewis, Clayton	326
Klima, Scott S.	107	Lezcano, Diana	307
Knobloch, Timothy S.	219, 276	Li, Biao	339
Kocsis, Karoly C.	315, 316	Li, Bowen	145, 245, 246, 332
Kohler, Jeffery L.	177	Li, Jingcheng	160, 287, 343
Kokkinen, Duane	335	Li, Lifeng	143
Kolomitsyn, Igor V.	348	Li, Mingming	284
Kominski, Chuck	212	Lieth, Frank	120
Konya, Anthony	141, 313	Lin, Chen-Luh	354
Konya, Calvin	141	Ling, Alison	289
Koorts, Ryan	368	Linton, Libbie	345
Korb, Michael C.	121, 281	Lischka, Martin	266
Korpela, Ryan	150	Lislegard, Dave	118
Koski, Steven	100, 166,	Lister, Stuart D.	312
Kozicki, Sharon	134, 167	Liu, Aimin	271
Kraft, Joe	137	Liu, Jia	326
Kramer, Allyz	293	Liu, Wei V.	285
Kramer, Stacy	241	Liu, Xingbo	111
Kratochvil, David	290	Lolon, Samuel	156
Kressner, Martin	374	Lopez, Javier	355
Krichler, Tobias	194	Lopez, Oscar	290
Krieger, Amanda	179	Lorig, Loren J.	310
Krzewinski, Tom	363	Loring, David M.	234, 357
Kukay, Michael	228	Lostritto, Paolo	102
Kulatilake, Pinnaduwa H. S. W.	273	Louk, Andrew K.	226
Kumar, Ashish R.	283, 284	Lukkarila, Mark	303
Kunam, Krishna	368	Lumm, Donald K.	276
Kurth, Henry	333	Lumsden, Barry G.	268
König, Uwe	279	Lundquist, Timothy	207
Labuz, Joseph F.	310	Lunjian, Chen	326
LaDouceur, Richard	194, 321, 322, 323	Lupori, Lynn	155
Lai, Larry K.	185	Lurie, Martin	153
Laliberte, Marc	290	Lusk, Braden	119, 312
Lammers, Heather N.	186	Luttrell, Gerald	110, 112, 338, 339
Lamont, Russell	133	Lutz, Eric A.	300
Laney, Debbie	267, 321, 322	Lutz, Timothy	161
Larson, Michael	205, 320	Luxbacher, George	159, 176, 230, 231, 250
Laser, Tabitha A.	243	Luxbacher, Kray	159, 344
Lashgari, Ali	171, 177	MacDonald, Kevin A.	303
Lattimer, Brian	344		

Machiela, Richard	336
Mackey, Phillip J.	165
MacLaughlin, Mary	147
Madison, Nick	151
Maerz, Norbert	203
Magerstaedt, Michael	185
Maguina, Javier	263
Malhotra, Deepak	306
Malla, Prakash B.	303
Manenti, Angelo A.	222
Marcuson, Sam	186
Mariano, Mark	229
Marinucci, Julie	136
Marston, Richard	153
Martell, Sean	367
Martin, Andrea K.	115, 239
Maruvanchery, Varun	146
Mason, Drew	163
Matetic, Rudy	230
Matthews, Thomas C.	255
Maunder, Darryl W.	227
Mayfield, Kayla N.	233
McBain, Bradley	100, 299
McCallum, Tyler	271
McCarthy, Edward F.	121, 305
McCaslin, Mick L.	186, 372
McCormick, Raymond	154
McElhinney, Daniel	248
McGregor, Jessica	300
McIvor, Robert E.	205
McKinnon, Stephen D.	260
McLain, Robert F.	298
McLane, David	311
Meadows, David	320
Meharg, Angela	269
Mendivil-Quijada, Hector	254
Mensah-Biney, Robert	329
Mercuri, Joseph	205
Michaelson, Nathan	213
Michailovski, Alexej	149, 321
Michiels, Eric	122
Middleditch, Dave	334
Miles, Kristina	130
Miles, William J.	246, 301
Miller, Hugh	206, 340
Miller, Jan D.	209, 354
Mills, Peter	105
Milne, Sarah	190
Minoski, Todd	248

Miranda, Paul	355
Mischo, Helmut	147, 161, 194, 235, 334, 352, 365
Mishra, Brijes	104
Mlinar, Matt	101, 280
Moats, Michael	270
Mohamed, Khaled M.	104, 287
Mohanty, Monoj	326
Moharana, Abinash	136
Mohler, Daniel	225
Mojica, Brenda	137
Momayez, Moe	235, 244
Monaco, Leandro	266
Monsalve, Juan J.	249, 250
Monyake, Keitumetse C.	209, 339
Moore, Lucas R.	304
Moore, Susan M.	175, 176
Moradi Afrapoli, Ali	140
Morales, Susana E.	306
Moran, Patricia B.	294
Morgan, John S.	220
Morissette, Philippe	201
Morrison, Kimberly F.	168
Mosquea, Luis A.	129
Mosser, Morgan	110
Moudgil, Brij M.	245
Mudd, Evan	277
Mudd, Gavin	163, 165
Munoz, Gustavo A.	306
Muralidharan, Krishna	235
Murphy, Ben	269, 305
Murphy, Michael M.	104, 248
Murray, David K.	342
Musick, Kody-Lee	161
Muteb, Emily	238
Myers, Douglas J.	172
Mykytczuk, Nadia	348
Myung, Nosang	125
Müller, Toni	334
Nagaraj, D. R.	268, 322
Nakagawa, Masami	296
Negoita, Cristina	283
Nelms, Chris	257
Nelson, Michael G.	174, 177
Nelson, Priscilla P.	145, 357, 360
Nelson, Scott	315
Nesladek, Nik	147
Neutzler, Jay	232
Newman, Christopher	104, 311



INDEX: AUTHORS & CHAIRS *(Continued)*

Ngoma, Emmanuel	184	Parks, David A.	288
Nguyen, Kim Anh	184	Parra, Roberto	215
Nguyen, Quan M.	162	Parsons, Stephen	113
Nicholson, Andrew	168	Paschke, Michael P.	211
Nicolay, Marcio	318	Patts, Larry D.	231
Nicosia, Chris	130	Pearson, Murray	324, 325
Niestroj, Christian	341	Pearson, Skyler	218
Niibu, Noriyasu	260	Pedlar-Hobbs, Roberta	348
Noble, Aaron	110, 111, 112, 113, 267, 268, 338	Peik, Bijan	359
Nojabaei, Bahareh	227	Peiravi, Meisam	326
Nolan, P.J.	167	Peltier, Michael	361
Nolke, Josh	200	Peng, Felicia F.	269, 338
Noll, James	161, 287, 299, 343	Peng, Tongjiang	183
Noonan, Maggie A.	162	Penmetsa, Satish	140, 368
Nopola, Jay	193, 350	Perchiazzi, Thomas A.	131
Norberg, Nicholas	279	Peretiatko, Alexander	191
Nordell, Lawrence	207	Perkins, David	372
Nordstrom, Darrell K.	166	Perlacia, Josu	223
Norr, Nancy	118	Perlo, Riccardo	298
Nouranian, Saman	142, 333	Petersen, Jochen	184
Novak, Thomas	233	Petersen, Tom S.	280
Nuttall, Jeff	282	Petrov, Todor	158
Nyqvist, Jan	192	Petter, Carlos	327
O'Connell, Dan	282	Pezzi, Andrea	374
O'Connor, Laura C.	316	Pfahl, John H.	187
Ochoa Landín, Lucas	253, 254	Phillips, Kent	109
Odabas, Eren	374	Piatak, Nadine	185, 337
Oliver, Jim	319	Pierce, Matthew	262
Omane, David	285	Plath, Holger	206, 207
Opoku-Ware, Cosmas	228	Plikas, Tom	212
Orobona, Michael	314, 362	Plint, Neville	258
Ortiz, Julián	319	Plourde, Dan	185
Ortiz, Rodrigo	190	Poetzsch, Stefan	235
Otunniyi, Iyiola	328	Pomeroy, Chelsea A.	127
Ozkan, Aksou	321	Poplin, Gerald	173
Ozment, Alden	281	Porcile, Fernando	101
Ozoria, Jhon	99	Pothina, Rambabu	318
Padgett, Penny	363	Potts, J. D.	284
Pal, Robert	229	Poulton, Mary	361
Palovcak, Averie	124	Poulton, Mary M.	173, 300,
Pan, Kevin W.	163	Pourrahimian, Yashar	285
Pan, Lei	123	Poveromo, Joseph J.	102, 221
Pan, Yong	233, 234	Powell, Malcolm	207, 258
Pandey, Rohit	225, 344	Priegnitz, Nathan	139
Papangelakis, Vladimiro G.	348	Pritchard, Christopher J.	158
Pardonner, Davy	235	Proulx, Remi	142
Parga Torres, Jose R.	252, 253	Puell, Jorge	134
Park, JayHyun	184	Puvvada, Sindhoora	354

Que, Sisi	295
Raatikainen, Jukka	307
Raeth, Thorsten	185
Rafael Bejarano, Cristo	253
Raffaldi, Michael J.	264
Rahn, Jenessa	131
Raitani, Rajesh	304
Raj, Vaibhav	156
Ramezani, Mahdi	142, 333
Ramos, Benigno	321, 322
Ramström, Mikael	141
Rana, Tara	205
Rao, Shashi	280
Rashed, Gamal	248, 287
Ratnaweera, Thivanka	271
Rauch, Thomas	132, 214, 327
Razuvaykin, Vasily	177
Recalde, Andres	240
Reddy, Ramana	216, 271
Reed, Darrell R.	128
Reed, Randy	283, 284
Reed, William R.	107, 108
Reemeyer, Laurie	163
Reeves, Richard G.	103
Rehn, Charlie	309, 357
Reid, Douglas	256
Reid, Jeffery	329
Reid, Kenneth J.	221
Reinecke, Stefan	237
Reisinger, R	292
Ren, Panpan	111
Render, Jo	238
Rentmeister, Nils	185
Restrepo Baena, Oscar J.	307, 308
Reyes, Miguel A.	342
Reyher, James	339
Rezaee, Mohammad	112, 327
Rezakhah, Mojtaba	351
Rhodes, Piper	240
Ribeiro, Claudio H.	327
Ribeiro, Jose P.	327
Richardson, Dave	137, 139, 192
Richers, David M.	111, 112
Richins, Amy J.	174, 177
Rider, James	284
Rielo, Oscar	319
Ripepi, Nino S.	159, 225, 226, 249, 250
Ripke, S. Jayson	330, 375, 376
Robertson, Kyle	203

Rocha, Danielle C.	206
Rodriguez, Daridania	308
Rogers, William P.	118, 174, 177
Roghanchi, Pedram	316
Rohleder, Jörn	307
Rojas, Milton	101
Ronald, Erik C.	255
Roos, Chris	259
Rosario, Alejandro	142
Roscoe, William	219, 276
Rose, Dave	211, 213, 214
Rosenbach, Daniel	366
Rosenthal, Scott	229
Ross, Brad	148, 171, 309
Ross, Garron	107, 108
Rossman, Nathan	167
Rostami, Jamal	247, 273, 275
Roth, Todd D.	101
Rouse, Nathan	143, 312
Routledge, Mick	174, 196, 243
Rowland, James H.	340
Ruiz, Rocio	200
Rupprecht, Steven	125, 256
Rusnak, John A.	287
Rutledge, Jordan	127
Rutschman, Margareta	376
Ryan, Margaret	175
Sachan, Ankur	328
Saki, Saqib A.	274
Salari, David J.	290
Salem, Asad	108
Samal, Abani	145, 255, 332
Sameti, Bahram	142, 333
Sandbak, Louis	264, 273
Sanguinetti, David	204
Saperstein, Lee W.	349
Sarver, Emily A.	107, 109, 248, 285, 299, 377
Sattarvand, Javad	297, 298
Saucier, Guy	335
Sauermann, Gerhard	206, 207
Saurabh, Suman	225, 353
Savit, Mark	175
Sawant, Aniket	202
Saydam, Serkan	300
Scaggs, Meredith L.	109
Scalise, Kyle A.	316
Schade, Sascha	341
Schafer, Robert	99



INDEX: AUTHORS & CHAIRS *(Continued)*

Schaefer, Nathaniel	104	Smith, Zack	219
Schafrik, Steven	232, 233	Snyder, David	159, 176, 349
Scherr, Michael	136	Soberaski, Justin	179
Schimpke, Kurt	336	Soderman, Andrew	136
Schlosser, Charles	226	Somasundaran, P.	268
Schlueter, Ralf	147	Speece, Marvin	147
Schmidt, Joshua	135	Spels, Peteris	224
Scholey, Kenneth	195, 367	Spiller, Erik	206
Schulten, Andreas	341	Spivak, Yuriy	177
Schumacher, Don	273	Srednicki, Justin	287
Scott, Clinton	337	Sreekumar Ajitha, Saiprasad	234, 357
Seal, Robert R.	185, 337	Srivastava, Rajiv	272
Sears, Morgan M.	287	Srivastava, Vaibhav	328
Seifert, John	229	Stacey, Darby	213
Seiler, David A.	124	Stagg, Alan K.	220, 276
Sexauer, Jason	360	Stall, Robert	154
Seymour, Joseph B.	264	Stanley, David	319
Shadow, Steve	223	Staton, Hugo	213
Shah, Umesh	212	Steele, John	340
Shahan, Michael	107, 108	Steele, Mac M.	150
Shahbazi, Khosro	157, 234, 357	Steiger, Wolfgang	356
Sharma, Abhinav	358	Steiner, Douglas A.	212
Sharpe, Benjamin	192	Stewart, Craig M.	341
Shay, Dale	281	Steyn, Jaco W.	196
Sheets, Russell J.	189	Stoiber, Claus	212
Sherrell, Ian	353	Stokowski, Steven	120, 121, 301
Shikoluk, Kevin J.	192	Stopa, Franciszka	164, 336
Shin, Doyun	371	Strebinger, Claire	156, 235, 317
Shuttleworth, Julie	125	Strueber, Georg	150
Sikora, Tyler	265	Strum, Marie	363, 364
Silva, Jhon	141, 143, 358	Sturgis, George A.	216, 217
Silva, Rene A.	184	Su, Wen H.	104, 105
Silverman, David	293	Suboleski, Stanley C.	339
Simms, Jonathan	329	Sudom, Nathan	334
Singh, Ashma	354	Sui, Tongbo	247
Singh, Kunal	107	Sun, Hongjuan	183
Singh, Trilok N.	306	Sunderman, Carl	198
Sinha, Sankhaneel	217	Supka, Richard	193
Sjöberg, Jonny	190, 260	Sutton, Gregory	199
Skerik, Joseph	199	Suvio, Piia K.	291
Slaker, Brent A.	248	Swanson, John-Glen	283
Smee, Dr. Barry W.	132	Swanson, Matthew	217
Smith, Adam	343	Swenson, Paul	178
Smith, Charles	229	Switala, Jolanta	190
Smith, Cory R.	265	Switzer, Debra	355
Smith, Eric L.	217	Syers, Brian	198
Smith, Jessica M.	239	Sylow, Timothy	335
Smith, Nicole M.	116, 239	Tabesh, Mohammad	260

Tadolini, Stephen C.	105, 287
Tafazoli, Shahram	142, 333
Takaki, Daniel	347
Takalo, Vesa-Pekka	307
Talikka, Matti	307
Tamburini, Joseph R.	290
Tang, Shengliang	247
Tapia, Luis E.	306
Tarshizi, Ebrahim	350
Taylor, Hayden	314, 362
Taylor, Kenneth	329
Taylor, Patrick R.	206
Tenorio, Victor O.	263
Terrazas, Richard W.	291
Teschner, Benjamin	116, 219
Thareja, Rahul	273
Thomas, Robert C.	347
Thomas, Trevor R.	193
Tian, Jianjun	279
Tibbett, James	300
Tilley, Mark	263
Timbillah, Simon	322
Tinsley, Margaret	164, 336
Tomaino, Gary	302
Toole, Brian W.	231
Toro, Claudio A.	367
Torres, César R.	115
Tottie, Magnus	330
Treffner, Brianne	235
Trevits, Michael A.	230, 231, 232, 281, 286, 342
Trilling, Jared	229
Trinh, Ha	272
Truby, Steven	117
Tukkaraja, Purushotham	157, 233, 234, 357
Tulu, Ishan Berk	104
Turner, Jamey	282
Turner, Michael	159
Tuylu, Serkan	374
Töyrä, Jimmy	260
Upadhyay, Shiv P.	140
Ur Rehman, Atta	296
Urda Kassis, Cynthia	103
Uth, Fabian	341
Valencia Moreno, Martin	253, 254
Valenzuela, Jesus L.	251
Van de Water, Remko	103
Van der Meer, Frank	207

Van Dyke, Mark	105, 248, 287
Van Ness, John	229
Van Netten, Kim	123
Von Michaelis, Dr. Hans	144
Vanderslice, Shawn	299
Vass, Christopher R.	111
Vassilikou, Foteini	226
Vatcher, Jessa	260
Vatterrodt, David	257
Veerapaneni, Srinivas	291
Velasquez, Oscar A.	283, 284
Velasquez, Raul A.	336
Velleux, Mark	167
Velu, P. T.	216
Ventura, Jordi	168, 169
Ver Strate, Richard	336
Vervoort, André	105
Vilela, Vinicius	289
Villanueva, Adrian	149, 321
Vincent, Travis	217
Vitton, Stan	178, 179, 181
Vizcarra, Javier	329
Vogel, Rob	360
Volkwein, Jon C.	299
Voss, Zane	150, 376
Vreugdenburg, Jacobus (Kobus) C.	331
Walder, Ingar	164, 336
Walker, Craig	211, 372
Walker, Lia	317
Walker, Rachel	116
Wallace, Morgan A.	351
Walton, Gabriel	217
Wang, Bin	247
Wang, Bo	246
Wang, Fei	189
Wang-Geissler, Wan	269, 338
Wang, Guoxin	304
Wang, Hongliang	133
Wang, Huaguang	246
Wang, Liang	295
Wang, Yan	354
Warner, Paul	170
Warner, Scott D.	237
Warren, Lesley	188
Warren, Sean N.	264
Washnock, Robert (Bob) V.	370
Waterman, Brett	289
Watson, Curtis	204
Way, David	258

INDEX: AUTHORS & CHAIRS *(Continued)*

Weaver, Bronwyn	360	Xiao, Zhongqing	209, 339
Webb, Mark	372	Xiaobo, Zhu	326
Weber, Jaime	213	Xing, Yan	273
Wedding, William C.	158, 233, 283, 284	Xiong, Ryan	304
Weldum, Theodore	205	Xiong, Yu	304
Wellbrook, Brandon	271	Xiuyan, Zhou	182
Wells, Devon	266	Xuefei, Lei	182
Wells, William B.	338	Yalcin, Emrah	361
Wenjin, Ding	183	Yan, Lincan	161, 342
Wenz, Zach	100, 166	Yang, David	123
Werner, Joshua	194, 324, 325, 370	Yang, H	271
Westman, Erik	359	Yang, Xinbo	369
Weyer, Juergen	235	Yantek, David S.	342
Whisner, Bruce	343	Yarkosky, Robert	350
White, Stephanie	117	Yavuz, Mahmut	308
Wickizer, Jon	241, 242	Yekich, Milan	108
Wickline, Joe	105	Yildirim, Metin	199
Wiegand, Ryan	132	Yoo, John Jung-Woon	139
Wientjes, J.D.	130, 180	Yoon, Roe-Hoan	110, 112, 209, 339
Wilking, Bart	293	Yorio, Patrick L.	176
Williams, Dave	236, 237	Young, Aaron	327
Williamson, Patrick T.	251, 253	Young, Courtney A.	208, 322, 323
Willmer, Dana R.	172, 175	Young, Michael E.	376
Wilson, Grace	130	Yu, Yucao	183
Wilson, Michael	225	Yuan, Liming	340
Wilson, Todd	167	Zanko, Lawrence	180
Winfield, Jim	248	Zdunczyk, Justin	350
Winkowski, David	205	Zeng, Feitao	310
Winsor, Erron	218	Zeng, Hairong	333
Winton, Ashlynn	164, 336	Zhang, Dapeng	123
Wisdom, Todd W.	373	Zhang, Jinhong	147
Witt, Jonathan	345	Zhang, Jinrong "Patrick"	123, 188
Witwicki, Geoff	218	Zhang, Long	336
Wolaver, Eric	292	Zhang, Wencai	208, 267, 272
Wolf, Franziska	352	Zhang, Z.Z.	303
Wolf, Tobias	319	Zhang, Zongliang	370
Wood, Farley	111, 112	Zheng, Yi	108, 284
Worsey, Paul N.	313	Zhou, Chenming	160, 287, 343
Worsey, Tristan	143, 312	Zhou, Lihong	340
Wright, Michael J.	172	Ziemkiewicz, Paul F.	111
Xiangxin, Xue	182	Zoetbrood, Don	268
Xiao, Wending	123	Zwissler, Bonnie	336



1 JENNMAR is YOUR SINGLE SOURCE

FOR COMPLETE GROUND CONTROL SOLUTIONS

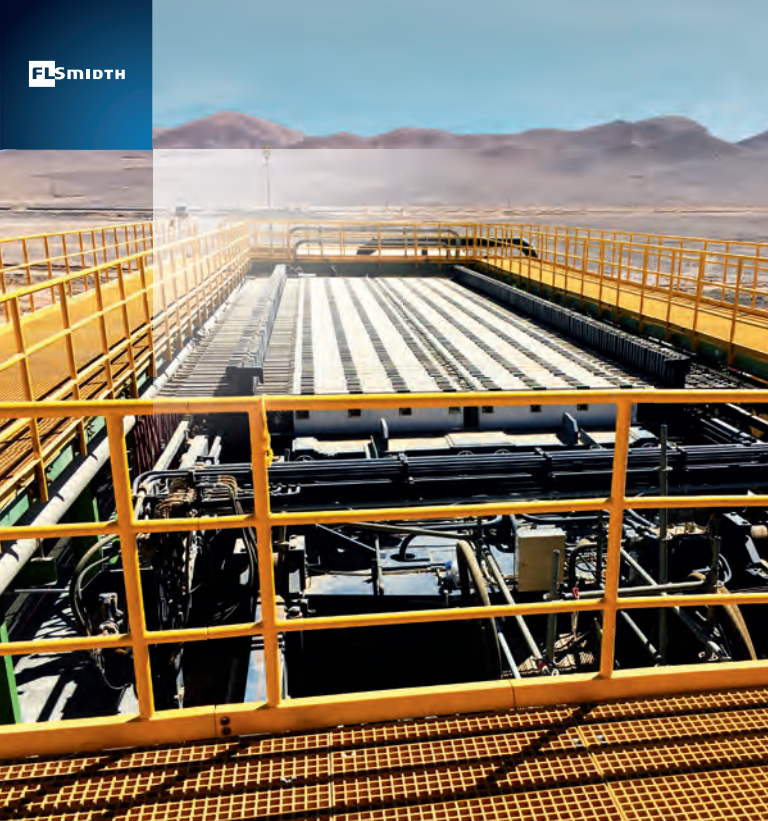
JENNMAR's network of affiliates includes:

- Engineering Services
- Resin Manufacturing
- Rolled-Steel Manufacturing
- Drill-Steel Manufacturing
- Carbide Drill bits
- Custom Steel Fabrication
- Chemical Roof Support and Sealing
- Conveyor Belt and Structure
- Staffing Solutions
- Trucking

*This ability to provide a complete range of complementary products and services ensures quality, efficiency and availability, resulting in **reduced costs, reduced lead times and increased customer satisfaction!***



GLOBAL HEADQUARTERS
Pittsburgh, PA USA • (412) 963-9071 • www.jennmar.com



Breaking new ground to achieve more with less

Water is essential for mining operations and one of the most challenging resources to manage. With tailings making up as much as 98% of the total ore mined, a step change in dewatering technology was needed.

With a determined commitment to sustainable productivity, we help our clients solve complex challenges, such as the need for larger dewatering equipment. In order to accommodate huge volumes of tailings, while ensuring operating and financial benefits, we developed the FLSmidth AFP-IV™ Colossal™ filter. Installation at a mining site in Chile has resulted in a 70% reduction in water intake enabling 90% of processed water to be reused. Our innovative thinking and breakthrough technology help our clients' investments work harder. Discover how we can help you achieve more with less.

flsmidthminerals.com